

TH

FROM
I

J.

Member of

T

BILLS, NOTES AND CHEQUES.

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, 1890

CANADA,

AND THE AMENDING ACT OF 1891,

WITH

NOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

FROM CANADIAN, ENGLISH AND AMERICAN DECISIONS, AND
REFERENCES TO ANCIENT AND MODERN FRENCH LAW.

BY

J. J. MACLAREN, Q.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,

*Member of the Bar of Ontario and Quebec; Law Examiner of Victoria University;
and Honorary Lecturer on Comparative Jurisprudence in the
University of Toronto.*

TORONTO:

THE CARSWELL CO. (LTD.) LAW PUBLISHERS,

1892.

HG 2702

M37

233354

Entered according to Act of the Parliament of Canada, in the year one thousand
eight hundred and ninety-two, by THE CARSWELL COMPANY (Limited), in
the office of the Minister of Agriculture.

PREFACE.

In the course of his work upon the Act of 1890 the writer found that in a number of instances where our Parliament had not followed the Imperial Act, the changes had not been carried into other sections where this was necessary in order to make the Act consistent with itself. The absence of any general rule for unprovided for cases it was also thought would interfere with the uniformity of the law in the different provinces which was one of the main objects of the Act. The Minister of Justice signified his approval of these changes, and the amending Act of 1891 was introduced and passed.

The present work was delayed in order that these amendments might be embodied in their proper places. Meantime the notes and illustrations were extended beyond the limits originally contemplated. The references to cases, statutes and other authorities in the work number nearly four thousand. The number of separate decisions cited is two thousand three hundred, and the number of illustrations nearly a thousand. The decisions are brought down to January, 1892.

Where a summary of the law is given for any country it is taken as a rule from the latest edition of one of the leading text writers. Thus, for a summary of the law in England reference is usually made to *Byles on Bills*, 15th

ed., 1891, or to *Chalmers*, 4th ed., 1891. For the United States *Daniel on Negotiable Instruments*, 4th ed., 1891, and *Randolph on Commercial Paper*, have been selected. For the old French law, *Pothier, Contrat de Change*, is usually cited; and for the modern French law, the *Code de Commerce*, and *Nouguier, Lettres de Change*, 4th ed., 1875.

The Canadian cases cited number nine hundred and fifty, the English about the same number, and the American nearly four hundred. It will be observed that the illustrations have been arranged in three classes in the foregoing order. The Canadian cases have been subdivided by provinces, observing the order [in which the provinces are usually named. The date of each decision has been given, and the cases in each class arranged in chronological order beginning with the oldest. The principal English and Canadian Statutes have also been given for convenience of reference and for comparison with the dates of the cases.

The Canadian cases comprise nearly all the decisions of the Supreme Court and of the provincial Courts on the subject, except those based on repealed statutes, such as the Stamp Act, and the old laws regulating pleading and procedure, and those which depend upon the facts of the particular case. A large proportion of the Canadian cases will be found in the illustrations, where they are given with considerable fulness.

Special attention has also been paid to the decisions upon the Imperial Act of 1882. Not only those in the regular English Law Reports have been cited, but also the Scotch and Irish cases, and those in the other English Reports including twenty-five cases from the London Times Law Reports. These decisions are of special value on account of the great similarity of the two Acts, especially in view of the provision in section 8 of the amending Act

of 1891, that the rules of the common law of England including the law merchant shall apply to Canada, except in so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of the Canadian Act.

The decisions selected from the great mass of American cases have been chiefly from the reports of the Supreme Court of the United States, and of the higher Courts of those States which follow most closely the common law and the law merchant. They are, as a rule, upon points that are not affected by local statutes or usages. Preference has also been given to decisions of these Courts in the leading commercial centres with which Canada has most intercourse.

As so many of the Canadian decisions contain allusions to the laws in force in the various provinces before the present Act, there will be found in the Appendix not only Chapter 123 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, but also the Articles of the Civil Code of Quebec upon the subject, and the Nova Scotia and New Brunswick Statutes, which were repealed when the present Act came into force.

In order to facilitate reference, in addition to the alphabetical index at the end of the volume, a somewhat full table of contents is given at the beginning.

The list of overruled cases is, of course, only a partial one, but it is hoped that it may be found useful. It will be observed that a number of cases are there referred to that are not to be found in the body of the work.

J. J. M.

TORONTO, APRIL, 1892.

SECTION
OF THE
P

1
2

B

3
4
5
6

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
CASES CITED	xiii.
ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA	xxxiv.
OVERRULED CASES	xxxv.
ABBREVIATIONS	xli.
INTRODUCTION	xlvi.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, 1890.

FORMER LEGISLATION IN CANADA AND THE PROVINCES	1
--	---

PART I.

SECTIONS OF THE ACT.

PRELIMINARY—

1	Short Title of the Act—Commencement	21
2	Interpretation of words used	22

PART II.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—FORM AND INTERPRETATION.

3	Bills of Exchange defined—Notes and illustrations	33
4	Inland and foreign bills distinguished	52
	Bill presumed to be inland unless the contrary appear.. .. .	55
5	If different parties to bill are the same person	55
	When instrument may be treated as either bill or note.. .. .	56
6	Address of bill to drawee or drawees—Certainty	58

SECTIONS.	PAGE.	SECT.
7	Certainty required as to payee—Fictitious payee	60
	Vagliano v. Bank of England	64
8	Negotiable and non-negotiable bills—to bearer—to order ..	69
	Chose in action	70
9	Sum payable—interest—instalments—exchange	74
10	Bill payable on demand—no days of grace	80
11	Bill payable at a future time, certain to happen	82
12	Omission of date—filling up—wrong date	85
13	Date presumed to be correct—antedating—postdating	87
14	Computation of time of payment—days of grace—holidays	90
	Payable at or after sight—at a month or months	94
15	Referee in case of need—resort to him optional	97
16	Liabilities may be negated or limited, or duties waived ..	97
17	Definition of acceptance	99
	Requisites of acceptance	102
18	Time for acceptance—before completion—if overdue	106
19	General and qualified acceptances	107
	Examples of qualified acceptances	109
20	Inchoate instruments—signature on blank paper	114
	Filling up—reasonable time—authority given	116
21	Contract not complete until delivery	119
	Requisites as to delivery—presumption	121
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY OF PARTIES—		
22	Capacity of parties—capacity to contract	124
	Corporations as parties to bills	131
23	Signature essential to liability	138
	Assumed name—firm signature	142
24	Forged or unauthorized signature	145
	Payment of cheque on forged indorsement	146
25	Procurator signatures—when principal bound	153
26	Signing as agent or in representative capacity	159
	Officers of corporations	159
THE CONSIDERATION FOR A BILL—		
27	Valuable consideration—antecedent debt	166
	Failure of consideration	176
28	Accommodation party to a bill	183
29	Holder in due course defined	186
	Defects of title, fraud, duress, etc.	190
30	Presumption of value and good faith—proof	198
	Bill for "patent right"	203
NEGOTIATION OF BILLS—		
31	Negotiation of bills—to bearer—to order	206

CONTENTS.

ix

PAGE.	SECTIONS.	PAGE.
60	31 Transfer without indorsement	209
64	32 Requisites of a valid indorsement—allonge	211
69	Order of indorsements	216
70	33 Conditional indorsements not binding	217
74	34 Indorsement in blank—special indorsement	219
80	35 Restrictive indorsement—rights under	222
82	36 When negotiable bill ceases to be so	225
85	37 Negotiation of bill to party already liable.. .. .	231
87	38 Rights of holder—action on bill—holder in due course	232
90	GENERAL DUTIES OF THE HOLDER—	
94	39 When presentment for acceptance is necessary	240
97	40 Presentment of bill payable at or after sight	243
97	41 Rules as to presentment for acceptance	246
99	Excuses for non-presentment	249
102	42 Drawee allowed two days to decide as to acceptance	250
106	43 Bill dishonored if not accepted	251
107	Holder's recourse against drawer and indorsers	251
109	44 Qualified acceptance—holder may refuse	253
114	If taken, assent of drawer and indorser necessary	253
116	45 Presentment for payment—effect of not presenting	254
119	Rules as to presentment—time—person	255
121	Proper place for presentment	258
124	46 Excuse for delay in presentment	263
131	Presentment for payment dispensed with	264
138	47 Dishonor by non-payment	268
142	48 Notice of dishonor and effect of non-notice	270
145	49 Rules as to notice of dishonor	273
146	50 Delay in notice of dishonor excused	290
153	Notice of dishonor dispensed with	292
159	51 Noting or protest of inland bill—necessary in Quebec	297
159	Dishonored foreign bill must be protested.. .. .	299
166	Rules as to protest—contents	300
176	52 Liability of acceptor as to presentment	306
183	LIABILITIES OF PARTIES—	
186	53 Bill not an assignment of funds.. .. .	310
190	54 Liability of acceptor—estoppel	312
198	55 Liability of drawer—estoppel	315
203	Liability of indorser—estoppel	317
206	56 Stranger signing bill, liable as indorser.. .. .	319
	Warrantor—aval	319
	57 Measure of damages on dishonored bill	324
	58 Transferrer by delivery—warranty	327

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
DISCHARGE OF BILL—	
59 Discharge by "payment in due course"	332
Prescription or Statute of Limitations	341
Payment by drawer or indorser not discharge .. .	349
60 Acceptor the holder at maturity—confusion	352
61 Waiver by holder as against acceptor, a discharge	353
Holder may discharge any party to bill	355
62 Discharge by cancellation of bill	359
Erroneous cancellation not a discharge	360
63 Material alteration discharges bill	361
ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT FOR HONOR—	
64 Acceptance for honor <i>supra</i> protest	366
65 Liability of acceptor for honor	369
66 Presentment to acceptor for honor	370
67 Payment for honor—act of honor	371
LOST INSTRUMENTS—	
68 Holder's right to duplicate of lost bill	374
69 Action on lost bill—security	375
BILL IN A SET—	
70 Rules as to bills in a set—parts	377
CONFLICT OF LAWS—	
71 Rules where laws conflict	380

PART III.

CHEQUES ON A BANK—	
72 Cheque defined—Provisions as to demand bill apply	395
73 Presentment of cheque for payment	401
74 Duty and authority of bank to pay—revocation	403
CROSSED CHEQUES—	
75 Crossing defined—general	407
Special crossing—"not negotiable"	407
76 By whom cheque may be crossed or uncrossed	408
77 The crossing a material part of cheque	409
78 Duties of bank as to crossed cheques	409
79 Crossing cheque a protection to bank and drawer	410
80 Holder taking "not negotiable" cheque	411
81 Protection to bank collecting crossed cheque	412

CONTENTS.

xi

PAGE.

PART IV.

	SECTIONS.	PAGE.
332	PROMISSORY NOTES—	
341		
349	2 Promissory note defined	411
352	3 Delivery necessary to complete note	423
353	4 Joint and several notes	421
355	5 Presentment of note payable on demand	424
359	6 Presentment of note for payment.. .. .	427
360	7 Liability of maker—estoppel.. .. .	403
361	8 Application of Part II. to notes	432

PART V.

SUPPLEMENTARY—

366	9 Good faith defined	433
369	0 Signatures by agents—signatures of corporations	435
370	1 Computation of time—"non business days"	438
371	2 When noting is equivalent to protest	438
	3 Protest by justice of the peace	439
	4 Notarial charges for protests	440
377	5 Forms of protests	443
	6 Dividend warrants may be crossed	444
	7 Repeal of Acts in second schedule	445
380	8 Certain Imperial Acts not to be in force in Canada	446
	9 Construction with other Acts, or documents	447
	0 Commencement of Act—not retroactive	447

AMENDING ACT OF 1891	449
------------------------------	-----

Common law of England—law merchant	450
--	-----

OTHER NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	454
--------------------------------------	-----

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORMS A. TO J.—PROTEST—NOTICE	460
---------------------------------------	-----

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED	468
-----------------------------	-----

APPENDIX I.

ADDITIONAL FORMS—BILLS—CHEQUES—NOTES	469
--	-----

APPENDIX II.

STATUTES	471
Rev. Stat. Canada, Ch. 123	471
Consolidated Rule 303, Ontario	481
Civil Code of Lower Canada—Bills of Exchange, Notes and Cheques	481
Code of Civil Procedure	501
Rev. Stat. N. S.	501
Rev. Stat. N. B.	501
INDEX	501

Abbott v.
 " v.
 Abell v.
 Abrey v.
 Acheson v.
 Adams v.
 " v.
 Adanson v.
 Agra Bank v.
 " v.
 Agriculture Bank v.
 Alabama v.
 Alcock v.
 Alderson v.
 Aldous v.
 Alexandre v.
 " v.
 " v.
 Allen v.
 " v. L.
 " v. L.
 " v. L.
 " v. S.
 " v. S.
 Alliance Bank v.
 Allison v.
 Almon v.
 Almour v.
 " v.
 Alsager v.
 Amazon v.
 Ports v.
 Amiss, Re.
 Ammidown v.
 Amner v.
 Amory v.

CASES CITED.

A.

- Abbott v. Fisher, 176.
 " v. Hendricks, 51.
 Abell v. Morrison, 375.
 Abrey v. Crux, 38, 169.
 Acheson v. Fountain, 222, lix.
 Adams v. Nelson, 334.
 " v. Thomas, 37.
 Adansonia Co., *Re*, 138.
 Agra Bank, *Re*, 312.
 " v. Leighton, 179.
 Agricultural S. & L. A. v. Federal Bank, 399.
 Alabama Coal M. Co. v. Brainard, 59.
 Alcock v. Smith, 384, 388.
 Alderson v. Langdale, 363.
 Aldous v. Cornwell, 365.
 Alexander v. Burchfield, 308, 402.
 " v. McKenzie, 158.
 " v. Sizer, 163.
 " v. Thomas, 85.
 Allen v. Clark, 330.
 " v. Edmundson, 258, 280.
 " v. Kemble, 75, 387, 392.
 " v. McNaughton, 267, 389.
 " v. Sea, Fire & L. A. Co., 35, 37.
 " v. Suydam, 242.
 Alliance Bank v. Carey, 393.
 Allison v. Central Bank, 28, 234.
 Almon v. Cook, 157.
 Almour v. Cable, 172.
 " v. Banque Jacques Cartier, 156.
 Alsager v. Close, 122.
 Amazon Ins. Co. v. Quebec & Gulf Ports S. S. Co., 228, 340.
 Amiss, *Re*, 40, 160.
 Ammidown v. Woodman, 93.
 Amner v. Clark, 54.
 Amory v. Merryweather, 229.
 Ancher v. Bank of England, 223.
 Ancona v. Marks, 235.
 Anderson v. Archibald, 272, 296.
 " v. Jennings, 169.
 " v. Park, 40.
 " v. Todd, 8.
 " v. Weston, 88.
 Anderton v. Beck, 272.
 Andrews v. Franklin, 84.
 " v. Pond, 384.
 Androscoggin Bank v. Kimball, 87.
 Angers v. Ernatinger, 340.
 Angle v. N. W. Mutual L. Ins. Co., 190.
 Anglin v. Kingston, 456.
 Anglo-Greek N. Co. *Re*, 233.
 Aniba v. Yeomans, 213.
 Anon. 1. *Ld. Raym.*, 241, 428.
 " 12 *Mod.*, 559.
 Arcedekne *re*, 484.
 Archer v. Lortie, 306, 428.
 Archibald v. Brown, 431.
 Armour v. Gates, 37, 162, 170.
 Armstrong v. Chadwick, 268.
 " v. Christiani, 278.
 " v. Garafraxa, 438.
 Arnold v. Caldwell, 400.
 " v. Cheque Bank, 121, 122.
 " v. Dresser, 262.
 Arnot v. Symonds, 29, 212.
 Arpin v. Poulin, 194, 195.
 Arthur v. Lier, 357.
 Ashpitel v. Bryan, 63, 68, 314.
 Astley v. Johnson, 177.
 Atkins v. Arcedekne, 484.
 " v. Owens, 338.
 " v. Wardle, 101, 133.
 Atkinson v. Hawdon, 363.
 Attenborough v. Mackenzie, 232, 338.
 Atty.-Gen. v. Bouwens, 455.
 " v. Stewart, 8.
 " v. Theobald, 448.

Attwood v. Emery, 117.
 " v. Munnings, 158.
 Atwood v. Crowdie, 182.
 Auldjo v. McDougall, 60, 62, 155.
 Aurele v. Durocher, 208, 416.
 Ayrey v. Fearnside, 48.
 Ayton v. Bolt, 345.
 Awde v. Dixon, 116.

 B.
 Backhouse v. Charlton, 405.
 Badeau v. Brault, 129.
 Bailey v. Bidwell, 201.
 " v. Bodenham, 248.
 " v. Edwards, 358.
 " v. Porter, 278.
 Baillie v. Dickson, 288.
 Bain v. Gregory, 278.
 " v. W. & F. Ry. Co., 393.
 Baker v. Birch, 266.
 " v. Dening, 40.
 " v. Read, 173.
 Baldwin v. Hitchcock, 259.
 " v. Richardson, 292.
 Ballingalls v. Gloster, 252.
 Balloch v. Binney, 287.
 Banfield v. Tupper, 348.
 Banbury v. Lissett, 113.
 Bank of Alexandria, v. Swann, 279.
 " America v. Copland, 391.
 " Australasia v. Breillat, 142.
 " Bengal v. Fagan, 188.
 " " v. McLeod, 435.
 " B. N. A. v. Ellis, 221.
 " " v. Jones, 281, 334.
 " " v. Ross, 282, 293.
 " Commerce v. Adamson, 16.
 " " v. Bogy, 311.
 " " v. Green, 271.
 " " v. Gurley, 170.
 " " v. Northwood, 358.
 " " v. Woodward, 181.
 " England v. Newman, 328.
 " " v. Vagliano, 64.
 " Ireland v. Archer, 105.
 " Michigan v. Gray, 282.
 " Montreal v. Armour, 335.
 " " v. Audette, 196.
 " " v. Cameron, 192.
 " " v. De Latre, 100, 161.
 " " v. Grover, 278.
 " " v. Harrison, 327.
 " " v. Knapp, 496.
 " " v. Langlois, 419.
 " " v. Little, 459.
 " " v. Page, 154.
 " " v. Scott, 294.
 " " v. Smart, 100, 162.

Bank of Montreal v. Thomas, 105, 313.
 " N. B. v. Knowles, 268, 292.
 " " v. Millican, 289.
 " N. S. v. Lepage, 116.
 " Ottawa, v. Harrington, 135.
 " Scotland v. Dom. Bank, 361.
 " Syracuse v. Hollister, 429.
 " Toronto v. Cobourg P. & M. Ry. Co., 457.
 " " v. McDougall, 195.
 " Upper Canada v. Bartlett, 170, 334.
 " " v. Bloor, 287.
 " " v. Cooley, 293.
 " " v. Jardine, 358.
 " " v. Jones, 37.
 " " v. Ockermann, 358.
 " " v. Parsons, 110.
 " " v. Ruttan, 234.
 " " v. Sherwood, 334.
 " " v. Smith, 277, 290.
 " " v. Street, 276.
 " " v. Turcotte, 504.
 " U. S. v. Bank of Georgia, 313.
 " " v. Carneal, 429.
 " " v. Hatch, 280.
 " " v. Smith, 259.
 " " v. U. S., 327.
 " Utica v. Phillips, 289.
 " Van D. Land v. Bank of Victoria, 121.
 Banque Jacques Cartier v. Banque d'Epargne, 149.
 " Jacques Cartier v. Cote, 505.
 " " v. Leblanc, 238.
 " " v. Lescard, 116, 238.
 " " v. Strachan, 376.
 " Nationale v. Betournay, 358.
 " " v. City Bank, 237, 399.
 " " v. Guy, 238.
 " " v. Merchants' Bank, 341, 452.
 " " v. Ross, 237.
 " du Peuple v. Bryant, 157.
 " " v. Ether, 73.
 " " v. Viau, 335.
 " Ville Marie v. Primeau, 363.
 " " v. Mallette, 358.
 Banner v. Johnston, 50.
 Barber v. Morton, 179.
 Barclay v. Bailey, 258.
 Bardy v. Huot, 341.
 Baring v. Clark, 372.
 Barnard, *Re*, 101.
 Barnett v. Juday, 423.

- 105, 313.
 88, 292.
 9.
 on, 185.
 Bank, 361.
 r, 429.
 P. & M.
 o., 457.
 rail, 195.
 rtleett, 170,
 1.
 floor, 287.
 ooley, 293.
 ardine, 358.
 nes, 37.
 eckermann,
 58.
 arsons, 110.
 tuttan, 234.
 Sherwood,
 44.
 Smith, 277,
 90.
 Street, 276.
 Turcotte,
 04.
 Georgia, 313.
 429.
 0.
 9.
 289.
 ank of Vic-
 toria, 121.
 v. Banque
 Cote, 505.
 Leblanc, 238.
 Lescard, 116,
 238.
 Strachan, 376
 rnay, 358.
 Bank, 237,
 238.
 aunts' Bank,
 52.
 237.
 nt, 157.
 r, 73.
 r, 335.
 neau, 363.
 lette, 358.
 Barnewell v. Mitchell, 287.
 Barrington, *Re*, 70, 212.
 Barthe v. Armstrong, 223, 360.
 Bartholomew v. Hill, 204.
 Bartley v. Hodges, 391.
 Bartrum v. Caddy, 338, 425.
 Bassenhorst v. Wilby, 82.
 Bastable v. Poole, 123.
 Bate-man v. Joseph, 241, 293.
 " v. Mid Wales Ry. Co. 134.
 Bates v. Leclair, 84.
 Baxendale v. Bennet, 116.
 Baxter v. Bilodeau, 51, 200.
 " v. Bruneau, 198, 505.
 " v. Robinson, 79.
 Bayley v. Taber, 88.
 Beak v. Beak, 405.
 Bealls v. Peck, 282.
 Beardsley v. Hill, 79.
 " v. Martin, 85.
 Beaubien v. Husson, 129.
 Beauchemin v. Brodeur, 505.
 Beaudoin v. Dalmasse, 336.
 Beaudry v. Lafamme, 419.
 Beaulieu v. Demers, 238, 424.
 Beaumont v. Barrett, 8.
 " v. Greathead, 338.
 Beupre v. Burn, 376.
 Becher v. Amherstburg, 261.
 Bechervaise v. Lewis, 185.
 Beckett v. Cornish, 293.
 Beckham v. Drake, 138.
 Beddall v. Maitland, 24.
 Bedell v. Eaton, 357.
 Beeching v. Gower, 52, 259.
 Beeman v. Duck, 153.
 Begbie v. Levi, 89, 50.
 Beique v. Bury, 186.
 Belanger v. Baxter, 200.
 Belden v. Carter, 122.
 Belfast Banking Co. v. Doherty, 130.
 Bell v. Dagg, 330.
 " v. Ingestre, 122.
 " v. Moffatt, 140.
 " v. Packard, 396.
 " v. Riddle, 195.
 Bellamy v. Marjoribanks, 406.
 Beltz v. Molsons Bank, 363.
 Benham v. Lord Morington, 386.
 Bennett v. Brumfitt, 40.
 " v. London & County Bank, 412.
 Benoit v. Brais, 194.
 Bentinck v. Dorrien, 120, 304.
 Berg v. Abbott, 263.
 Berridge v. Fitzgerald, 272, 291.
 Berthelot v. Aylwin, 357.
 Berton v. Central Bank, 77, 104.
 Besant v. Cross, 38.
 Bethell, *Re*, 21, 343.
 Bettie v. Bristol, 497.
 " v. Weller, 44.
 Bevan v. Stevenson, 177.
 Beveridge v. Burgis, 293.
 Bickerdike v. Bollman, 295.
 Bickford v. Ridge, 272.
 Biggs v. Lawrence, 382.
 " v. Piper, 88.
 " v. Wood, 259, 308, 309, 360.
 Bigler v. Waller, 42.
 Bignold, *Ex parte*, 266.
 Bird, *Ex parte*, 330.
 Birkett v. McGuire, 335.
 Birmingham Banking Co., *Ex parte*, 40.
 Biroleau v. Derouin, 237.
 Biron v. Brossard, 233, 234.
 Bishop, *Ex parte*, 329.
 " v. Chitty, 308.
 " v. Hayward, 232.
 Bissell v. Fox, 412.
 " v. Lewis, 382.
 Black v. Gesner, 38, 173.
 " v. Ottoman Bank, 357.
 " v. Strickland, 222, 232, 350.
 Blackley v. McCabe, 268, 403.
 Blackwood v. Chinic, 195.
 Blain v. Oliphant, 277.
 Blaine v. Bourne, 223.
 Blake v. McMillen, 262.
 " v. Walsh, 171.
 Blakely Ordnance Co., *Re*, 457.
 Blanchard v. Russell, 391.
 Blankenhagen v. Blundell, 62
 Bleau v. Brissette, 506.
 Blinn v. Dixon, 277, 279.
 Block v. Lawrance, 237, 424.
 Blodgett v. Jackson, 69.
 Bonler v. Mayor, 338.
 Bobbett v. Pickett, 406.
 Boddington v. Schlenker, 259, 466.
 Boehm v. Campbell, 54.
 Bois v. Gervais, 196.
 Bolton v. Dugdale, 47.
 Bomley v. Frazier, 319.
 Bond v. Moore, 264.
 Bonisteel v. Saylor, 193.
 Booth v. Barclay, 320.
 " v. Powers, 364.
 Boston Bank, v. Hodges, 252.
 Bottomley v. Nuttall, 337.
 Boucher v. Girard, 129.
 " v. Lawson, 382.
 Boulton v. Jones, 43.
 Bounsall v. Harrison, 230.
 Bourdin v. Greenwood, 348.
 Bove v. Macdonald, 350.
 Bowen v. Newell, 396, 452.
 Bowes, *Re*, 181.
 " v. Holland, 184.
 " v. Howe, 265, 266.
 Bowker v. Fenn, 341.
 Boyd v. Nasmith, 399, 403.
 " v. Orton, 282.

Boyes v. Joseph, 245.
 Boys, *Re*, 182.
 Boyse, *Re*, 266, 343.
 Bradbury v. Baillie, 347.
 " v. Doole, 52.
 " v. Oliver, 37, 113.
 Bradlaugh v. DeRin, 387.
 Bradlee v. Boston Glass Co., 164.
 Brailsford v. Williams, 275.
 Bramah v. Roberts, 134.
 Brandao v. Barnett, 181, 452.
 Bray v. Hadwen, 284.
 Breeze v. Baldwin, 185.
 Brent v. Lees, 282.
 Bresenthal v. Williams, 35.
 Brett v. Lovett, 49.
 Brewster v. McCardel, 88.
 Brice v. Bannister, 49, 50, 71.
 " v. Morton D. F. Co., 156.
 Bridge v. Batchelder, 330.
 Bridges v. Berry, 272.
 Brighty v. Norton, 117.
 Brigstocke v. Smith, 345.
 Bristol v. Warner, 84.
 Bristow v. Sequeville, 84.
 British Linen Co. v. Caledonian Ins.
 Co., 312, 459.
 " v. Drummond, 393.
 Britt v. Lawson, 262, 429.
 Britton v. Fisher, 227.
 Brockville & O. Ry. Co. v. Canada C.
 Ry. Co., 135.
 Broke v. Arnold, 227.
 Bromage v. Lloyd, 120, 208. I.
 " v. Vaughan, 279.
 Bromwich v. Lloyd, xlviii.
 Brook v. Hook, 148, 153.
 Brooks v. Clegg, 228.
 " v. Elkins, 419.
 " v. Mitchell, 425, 426.
 Broughton v. Man. Water Works, 134.
 Brown, *Re*, 396.
 " v. Archbald, 165.
 " v. Butchers' Bank, 39.
 " v. Byers, 134.
 " v. De Winton, 420.
 " v. Garrett, 178.
 " v. Harris, 337.
 " v. Howland, 120, 163.
 " v. Jordhal, 438.
 " v. Langley, 38.
 " v. Mailloux, 336.
 " v. Marsh, 294.
 Browne v. Boulton, 260.
 " v. Dow, 505.
 Browning v. Brit. Am. F. S., 156.
 " v. Kinnear, 293.
 Brundige v. Delaney, 178.
 Bruneau v. Barnes, 130.
 Brunet v. Lalonde, 208.
 Bryant v. Lord, 99.

Bryant v. Merchants' Bank, 99.
 Bryce, *Re*, 40.
 Buccleugh v. Eden, 345, 349.
 Buck v. Robson, 49, 50.
 Buckley v. Jackson, 224.
 Buffalo Bank v. Truscott, 389.
 Bull v. Copeland, 194.
 " v. First Nat. Bank, 82.
 Buller v. Cripps, 17, 50.
 Bult v. Morrell, 101, 134.
 Burchfield v. Moore, 313, 330, 363.
 Burdon v. Benton, 180.
 Burges v. Wickham, 36.
 Burgh v. Legge, 271.
 Burke v. Elliott, 294.
 Burmester v. Barron, 286.
 Burnett v. Monaghan, 256, 264.
 Burnham v. Watts, 47.
 Burns v. Harper, 420.
 " v. Snow, 140, 321.
 Burrough v. Moss, 229, 340.
 Burrows v. Jennino, 387.
 Burson v. Huntington, 122.
 Butler v. Crips, 56.
 " v. Macdougall, 342.
 Buxton v. Jones, 261.
 Byrom v. Thompson, 365.

C.

Caldwell v. Merchants' Bank, 311.
 Callisher v. Bischoffsheim, 175.
 Callow v. Lawrence, 222, 350.
 Calvert v. Baker, 364.
 Cameron v. Kyte, 8.
 Camidge v. Allenby, 286, 328.
 Campbell v. French, 93, 94, 241.
 " v. Hall, 8.
 " v. McCrea, 376.
 " v. McKinnon, 364, 416.
 " v. Webster, 305.
 Cape Breton, *Re*, 12.
 Canada Farmers' M. Ins. Co. v. Wat-
 son, 192.
 Canadian Bank of Com. v. Adamson, 16
 " " v. Green, 271.
 " " v. Gurley, 170.
 " " v. Northwood,
 358.
 " " v. Woodward,
 181.
 " Investment Co. v. Brown, 365.
 " Securities Co. v. Prentice, 227.
 Carden v. Finley, 38, 336.
 " v. Ruiter, 376.
 Carew v. Duckworth, 293.
 Carlos v. Fancourt, 49, 85.
 Carlon v. Ireland, 406.
 " v. Kenealy, 77.

- Carpenter v. Farnsworth, 62.
 " v. North. Nat. Bank, 152.
 " v. Street, 187, 396.
 Carr v. London & N. W. Ry. Co. 150.
 " v. Nat. Bank, 311.
 Carruthers v. Ardagh, 335.
 Carslake v. Wyatt, 358.
 Carter v. Flower, 271.
 " v. White, 119, 272, 297, 357.
 Cartier v. Pelletier, 129.
 Carvick v. Vickery, 214.
 Cassanova v. Meier, 388.
 Cassidy v. Mansfield, 279.
 Castle v. Baby, 156.
 Castrique v. Bernabo, 252, 269.
 " v. Buttigieg, 317.
 Caton v. Caton, 40.
 Caunt v. Thompson, 262, 293, 295.
 Cawley v. Furnell, 345.
 Cayuga Co. Bank v. Hunt, 246.
 Cazet v. Kirk, 44.
 Central Bank, *Re*, 459.
 " v. Garland, 182, 420.
 Chamberlain v. Ball, 37, 504.
 Chambers v. Miller, 338.
 Champion v. Gordon, 396, 452.
 Chandler v. Beckwith, 123, 307, 309.
 Chanoine v. Fowler, 274.
 Chapdelaine v. Vallee, 130.
 Chapman v. Bishop, 282.
 " v. Cottrell, 381, 421.
 " v. Keane, 275.
 Chaput v. Robert, 485.
 Chard v. Fox, 279.
 Chartered M. Bank v. Dickson, 425.
 Cheek v. Roper, 241.
 Chesney v. St. John, 49.
 Chetlain v. Republic Life Ins. Co., 176.
 Chichester v. Hill, 201.
 Chicopee Bank v. Philadelphia Bank,
 429.
 Childs v. Monins, 165.
 Ching v. Jeffery, 228.
 Cholet v. Duplessis, 129.
 Christian, *Re*, 40.
 Citizens' Bank v. New Or. Bank, 312.
 City Bank v. Cheney, 132.
 " v. Hunter, 267.
 " v. Lafleur, 129.
 City of Fredericton v. Lucas, 174.
 City of Glasgow Bank v. Murdock, 185.
 Clarihue v. Morris, 77.
 Clark v. Blackstock, 424.
 " v. Boyd, 208.
 " v. Sigourney, 208.
 " v. Farmers' Mnf'g. Co., 437.
 Clarke v. Ash, 178.
 " v. Cock, 22.
 " v. Esson, 74.
 " v. Percival, 47.
 " v. Sharpe, 286.
 Clarkson v. Lawson, 197.
 Clayton v. Gosling, 83.
 Clement v. Cheeseman, 405.
 Cleroux v. Pigeon, 326.
 Clerk v. Pigot, 235.
 Clerke v. Martin, 17.
 Cleveland v. Exchange Bank, 335.
 Clifford v. Parker, 360.
 Clipperton v. Spettigue, 143, 323.
 Clode v. Bailey, 284.
 Closson v. Stearns, 40.
 Cloyes v. Chapman, 326, 386.
 Cochrane v. Boucher, 429.
 " v. Caie, 44.
 Cockburn v. Johnston, 323.
 Codd v. Lewis, 444.
 Cohen v. Hale, 404.
 Cohn v. Werner, 239.
 Cole v. Hills, 365.
 Collins v. Bradshaw, 40.
 " v. Butler, 241.
 " v. Martin, 182, 1.
 Collinson v. Lister, 188.
 Collis v. Emett, 316.
 " v. Stack, 345.
 Colson v. Arnot, 28, 190.
 Colville v. Flanagan, 171, 405.
 Colwell v. Robertson, 267.
 Comer v. Thompson, 169.
 Commercial Bank v. Cuvillier, 334.
 " v. Eccles, 287.
 " v. Fleming, 400.
 " v. Johnston, 110.
 " v. Rhind, 404.
 " v. Weller, 280.
 " of South Australia,
Re, 325, 393.
 Conflaus Quarry Co. v. Parker, 459.
 Conn v. Merchants' Bank, 328, 329.
 Connolly v. Woolrich, 15.
 Conroy v. Mount, 506.
 Converse v. Brown, 38.
 Cook v. Fowler, 326.
 " v. Lister, 224, 313, 352.
 Cooke v. Colehan, 84.
 Cooley v. Dominion B. S., 376.
 Coolidge v. Payson, 105.
 " v. Ruggles, 85.
 " v. Wiggins, 217.
 Cooper v. Blacklock, 155.
 " v. Cooper, 126.
 " v. Meyer, 313.
 " v. Waldergrave, 393.
 Coreoran v. Montreal Ab. Co., 269.
 Cordery v. Colville, 294.
 Corporation of Grantham v. Couture,
 136.
 Corporation of Kingsey Falls v. Ques-
 ne, 336.
 Corporation of Perth v. McGregor, 49.
 " Roxton v. E. T. Bank,
 456.

Corporation of Toronto Town-ship v. McBride, 431.
 Cosgrave v. Boyle, 285, 288.
 Cossett v. Cook, 174.
 Cote, *Ex parte*, 121.
 " v. Lemieux, 47, 89, 486.
 " v. Morrison, 341.
 Coulcher v. Toppin, 294.
 Coulter v. Lee, 179.
 County of Ottawa v. M. O. & W. Ry. Co., 456.
 Coupal v. Coupal, 40.
 Courtauld v. Saunders, 163.
 Cousineau v. Lecours, 247.
 Coutu v. Rafferty, 418.
 Coward v. Hughes, 174.
 Cowie v. Halsall, 364.
 " v. Stirling, 62.
 Cowing v. Altman, 86, 87.
 Cowley v. Dunlop, 174.
 Cowper's Trustees v. National Bank of Scotland, 404.
 Cox v. National Bank, 259, 312.
 " v. Troy, 22, 120.
 Cranley v. Hillary, 306.
 Crawford v. Cobourg, 456.
 Crears v. Hunter, 175.
 Creighton v. Allen, 346.
 " v. Fretz, 424.
 " v. Halifax Banking Co., 144.
 Crepeau v. Moore, 307.
 Crevier v. Sauriole, 346.
 Cridford v. Bulmer, 172, 419.
 Cripps v. Davis, 425.
 Crofton v. Crofton, 50, 266.
 Crombie v. Overholtzer, 89.
 Cromwell v. Sac Co., 456.
 Crook v. Jadis, 434.
 Cross v. Currie, 197, 236.
 " v. Snow, 346.
 Crosse v. Smith, 261, 280.
 Crossley v. Ham, 231.
 Crouse v. Park, 79, 325.
 Crouch v. Credit Foncier, 207, 437, 454, 458, lvi, lvii.
 Crowe v. Clay, 309, 375.
 Crowfoot v. Gurney, 44.
 Croxon v. Worthen, 268.
 Crutchley v. Clarence, 60.
 Crutehly v. Mann, 116.
 Cunliffe v. Whitehead, 222.
 Cunard v. Tozer, 365, 430.
 Cunningham v. Lyster, 186.
 Currie v. Misa, 167, 168, 359.
 Currier v. Ottawa Gas Co., 155.
 Curtis v. Clark, 178.
 Cushing v. Dupuy, 23.
 Cuvillier v. Fraser, 231, 334.

D.

Daines, *Re*, 443.
 Dalby v. Humphrey, 326.
 Dalton v. Lake, 178.
 Dana v. Bradley, 262.
 Dana v. Sawyer, 258.
 Dandurand v. Roulier, 426.
 Danziger v. Ritchie, 129.
 Darah v. Church, 346.
 Darling v. Gillies, 259.
 " v. Hitchcock, 346.
 Dasylva v. Dufour, 415.
 Davidson v. Bartlett, 357.
 " v. Robertson, 377.
 Davies v. Funston, 322.
 " v. Humphreys, 348.
 " v. Wilkinson, 45.
 Davis v. Clarke, 101.
 " v. Dunn, 265.
 " v. Jones, 51, 87.
 " v. McSherry, 37, 51.
 " v. Muir, 237.
 Davison, *Re*, 423.
 Day v. Nix, 179.
 " v. Sculthorpe, 217.
 Deacon v. Stodhart, 372.
 Dean v. Green, 444.
 Decelles v. Bertrand, 195.
 " v. Samoisette, 37.
 Dechantal v. Pominville, 79, 326.
 Decroix v. Meyer, 69, 108, 114, 222.
 Deering v. Hayden, 268.
 De Forest v. Frarey, 85.
 Dehors v. Harriot, 305.
 De la Chaumette v. Bank of England, 388.
 De la Chevrotiere v. Guilmet, 309, 428.
 De la Courtier v. Bellamy, 86.
 Delaney v. Hall, 277.
 Delaporte v. Madden, 290.
 De la Vega v. Vianna, 393.
 Delaware Bank v. Jarvis, 330.
 Demuth v. Cutler, 235.
 Dennistoun v. Stewart, 279.
 Desby v. Thrall, 365.
 Deschamps v. Leger, 217.
 Desjardins v. Pauze, 506.
 De Sola v. Ascher, 416.
 Desrosiers v. Guerin, 358.
 " v. Montreal P. & B. Ry. Co., 457.
 De Tastet v. Baring, 327.
 Deuters v. Townsend, 229.
 Devanney v. Brownlee, 358.
 Dewey v. Reed, 430.
 Dickens v. Beal, 295.
 Dickenson v. Clemow, 170.
 " v. Dickenson, 36.
 " v. Valpy, 134, 142.

Dillon v. Rimmer, 337.
 Dingwall v. Dunster, 354.
 Dinsmore v. Duncan, 416.
 Dixon v. Bovill, 1v.
 " v. Nuttall, 50, 96.
 " v. Paul, 178.
 Doak v. Robinson, 62.
 Dodd v. Gill, 428.
 Dolman v. Orchard, 154.
 Dominion Bank v. Beacock, 60.
 Domville v. Davies, 362.
 Don v. Lippmann, 387, 393.
 Dooley v. Smith, 42.
 Dooly v. Ryerson, 85.
 Dorais v. Chalifoux, 237.
 Doran v. Chambers, 11.
 Dorion v. Benoit, 428.
 " v. Dorion, 399.
 Dorwin v. Thomson, 115, 362.
 Dougall v. Post, 192.
 Doutre v. Banque Jacques Cartier, 289.
 Dowling v. Eastwood, 161.
 Down v. Halling, 230.
 Downer v. Read, 63.
 Downes v. Church, 379.
 Downie v. Francis, 38.
 Downs v. McNamara, 43.
 Doyle v. Carroll, 193.
 Drake v. Rogers, 88.
 Draper v. Wood, 364.
 Drayton v. Dale, 431.
 Driggs v. Waite, 259.
 Duchaine v. Maguire, 85.
 Duchesnay v. Everts, 168, 487.
 Dufresne v. Guevremont, 196.
 " v. Jacques Cartier B. S., 113,
 269.
 " v. St. Louis, 398.
 Duguay v. Senecal, 228, 340.
 Dumas v. Baxter, 201.
 Dumont v. Williamson, 98.
 Duncan v. N. & S. W. Bank, 313, 351,
 485.
 Dunlop v. Higgins, 290.
 Dunn v. Allen, 43.
 " v. Davis, 82.
 " v. O'Keefe, 188, 272.
 Dunsbaugh v. Molsons Bank, 105.
 Dupuis v. Marsan, 210.
 Durand v. Stevenson, 37.
 Durkin v. Cranston, 379.
 Durocher v. Lapalme, 237, 423.
 Dutton v. Marsh, 163.
 Dwight v. Ellsworth, 195.

E.

East v. Smith, 279.
 Eastern T. Bank v. Compton, 417, 456.
 Eastwood v. Kenyon, 167.
 " v. Westley, 318.

Edie v. East India Co., 220, 222, 1ix.
 Edgar v. Magee, 346.
 Edinburgh B. G. M. I. Co. v. Sydney,
 69.
 Edis v. Bury, 34, 415.
 Edmonds v. Gater, 345.
 Eisenlord v. Dillenback, 82.
 Elder v. Kelly, 217.
 Elford v. Teed, 246, 257.
 Elliott v. Beech, 83.
 Ellis v. Thompson, 117.
 Ellison v. Collingridge, 35.
 Elsam v. Denny, 351.
 Ely v. Clute, 424.
 Emerson v. Providence H. M. Co. 164.
 Emmett v. Tottenham, 235.
 Engel v. Stourton, 184, 364.
 Ennis v. Hastings, 420.
 Enthoven v. Hoyle, 60.
 Esdaile v. La Nauze, 150, 152, 158.
 " v. Sowerby, 265.
 Estes v. Tower, 269.
 Ethier v. Thomas, 156, 504.
 European Bank, *Re*, 183.
 Evans v. Cramlington, 223.
 " v. Cross, 88.
 " v. Foster, 261.
 " v. Kymer, 123.
 " v. Morley, 170, 236.
 Everard v. Watson, 278.
 Ewart v. Weller, 37.
 Ewin v. Lancaster, 356.
 Ewing v. Camern, 392.
 Exchange Bank v. Banque du Peuple,
 399.
 " v. Canadian Bank of
 Com., 340.
 " v. Carle, 201.
 " v. City & D. S. Bank,
 340.
 " v. Normand, 182.
 " v. Quebec Bank, 73,
 225.
 Exon v. Russell, 428, 430.

F.

Fahnestock v. Palmer, 78.
 Fairchild v. Ogdensburgh R. R. Co. 58.
 Fairclough v. Pavia, 320.
 Fairman v. Maybee, 334.
 Faith v. Richmond, 145.
 Falk v. Moebis, 164.
 Fall River Bank v. Willard, 247.
 Fancourt v. Thorne, 420.
 Fanshawe v. Peet, 108.
 Farnsworth v. Allen, 258.
 Farquhar v. Southey, 365.
 Farrell v. Oshawa Mfg. Co., 135, 357.
 Fearn v. Lewis, 345.

26.
222.

England,

309, 428.

B. Ry.

- Federal Bank v. Northwood, 143.
 Fenn v. Harrison, 328, 330.
 Fentum v. Pocock, 356.
 Ferguson v. Stewart, 227, 335.
 Fergusson v. Fyfe, 384, 383.
 Ferrie v. Rykman, 259.
 " v. Wardens H. of L., 239, 336.
 Fessenmayer v. Adcock, 419.
 Field, *Re*, 40.
 Fielder v. Marshall, 34, 415.
 Fine Art Society v. Union Bank, 459.
 First National Bank v. Dubuque, 311.
 " " v. Loyhed, 437.
 " " v. Leach, 399.
 " " v. R. C. Bank, 223.
 Firth v. Brooks, 402.
 " v. Thrush, 280.
 Fiset v. Fournier, 347.
 Fisher v. Arohibald, 38, 179.
 " v. Jewett, 130.
 " v. Roberts, 412.
 Fiskien v. Meehan, 323.
 Fitch v. Jones, 201.
 " v. Kelly, 261, 362, 364.
 Fletcher v. Noble, 179.
 Foley v. Hill, 404.
 Folger v. Chase, 365.
 Forbes v. Marshall, 34.
 Ford v. Anger, 116.
 Forster v. Mackreth, 89, 396, 400, 437.
 Forsyth v. Forsyth, 173.
 " v. Lawrence, 209.
 Forward v. Thompson, 39, 265, 416.
 Foster v. Bowes, 207, 327.
 " v. Dawber, 354.
 " v. Farewell, 185, 232.
 " v. Fraser, 398.
 " v. Geddes, 100, 161.
 " v. Jolly, 38, 169.
 " v. Mackinnon, 238.
 " v. Parker, 267.
 Fournier v. Union Bank, 399.
 France v. Clark, 458.
 Francis v. Bruce, 427.
 Franklin v. March, 419.
 Fraser v. Armstrong, 334.
 Freakley v. Fox, 353.
 Free v. Hawkins, 38.
 Freeman v. Boynton, 242.
 Frizzell v. McKenzie, 336.
 Fry v. Hill, 245.
 Fuchs v. Legare, 347.
 Fuller v. Lumbert, 174.
 " v. Smith, 330.
 Fullerton v. Bank of U. S., 429.
 " v. Chapman, 49, 269.
 Furze v. Sharwood, 276.
 Fyfe v. Boyce, 322, 448.
- G.
- Gale v. Walsh, 277, 300.
 Gallery v. Prindle, 49.
 Gammon v. Schmoll, 269.
 Gamsby v. Chapman, 177.
 Garden v. Bruce, 348.
 Gardner v. Lucas, 448.
 " v. Walsh, 361, 364.
 Garland v. Jacomb, 142, 314.
 Garnett v. McKewan, 404.
 Garrard v. Lewis, 78, 119.
 Gates v. Beecher, 262, 278.
 " v. Crooks, 169.
 Gathercole v. Smith, 24.
 Gay v. Lander, 222, 420.
 " v. Rainey, 386.
 Gazzam v. Armstrong, 368.
 Geary v. Physic, 36, 39.
 Geddes v. Toronto S. R. Co., 135.
 Gemmell v. Colton, 344.
 General Estates Co., *Re*, 457.
 General S. Am. Co., *Re*, 325.
 George, *Re*, 427.
 Georgian Bay L. Co. v. Thompson, 179.
 Geralopulo v. Wieler, 372.
 Germania Bank v. Distler, 88.
 Gerow v. Holt, 158.
 Gervais v. Dube, 417.
 Giard v. Giard, 341.
 " v. Lamoureux, 341.
 Gibb v. Mather, 259, 364.
 Gibbon v. Coggon, 305.
 Gibbs v. Fremont, 387.
 Gibson v. Grosvenor, 345.
 " v. Minet, 60, 68.
 Gibsons v. Lee, 340.
 Giddings v. Giddings, 122, 175.
 Gilbert v. Dennis, 309.
 Giles v. Bourne, 50, 86.
 Gill v. Cubitt, 434, 435.
 Gillespie, *Re, ex parte* Roberts, 325, 393, 452.
 " v. Marsh, 281, 294.
 " v. Mather, 85.
 Gillin v. Cutler, 47.
 Girouard v. Guindon, 237.
 " v. Lachapelle, 129.
 Girvan v. Price, 274, 279.
 Girvin v. Burke, 204.
 Gladstone v. Dew, 363.
 Glasgow Bank v. Murdock, 185.
 Glascock v. Balls, 338, 426.
 Glassford v. McFaul, 177.
 Glennie v. Imri, 178.
 Glyn v. Baker, 455, lv.
 Goggerley v. Cuthbert, 122.
 Going v. Barwick, 43.
 Goldie v. Maxwell, 304.

Golding v. Waterhouse, 56.
 Gole v. Cockburn, 38.
 Gomersall, *Re*, 183, 434.
 Gompertz v. Bartlett, 330.
 Good v. Martin, 230.
 Goodall v. Dolley, 203.
 " v. Exchange Bank, 336, 350.
 " v. Polhill, 281, 373.
 Gooderham v. Hutchison, 170, 192.
 Goodman v. Harvey, 188, 231, 276, 434.
 Goodwin v. Davenport, 82.
 " v. Roberts, 17, 452, xliv.
 Goodwyn v. Cheveley, 117.
 Gordon v. Mulcher, 311.
 Gore v. Gibson, 130.
 Gore Bank v. Craig, 271.
 " v. Crooks, 155.
 " v. Eaton, 334.
 " v. McWhirter, 334.
 " v. Meredith, 436.
 Gorgier v. Mieville, 455, lvii.
 Goring v. Edwards, 357.
 Goss v. Nelson, 84.
 Gould v. Coombs, 419.
 Goupy v. Harden, 98.
 Grafton Bank v. Moore, 55.
 Graham, *Re*, 144.
 " v. Graham, 37, 173.
 Granite Bank v. Ayres, 261.
 Grant v. Da Costa, 51.
 " v. Heather, 428.
 " v. People's Loan & D. Co., 326.
 " v. Vaughan, lxx.
 " v. Winstanley, 227, 271.
 " v. Wilson, 68.
 " v. Young, 78.
 Grantham v. Powell, 344.
 Gravelle v. Beaudoin, 346.
 Graves v. American Bank, 338.
 " v. Key, 229, 338.
 Gray v. Lewis, 484.
 " v. Milner, 59.
 " v. Raper, 163.
 " v. Whitman, 38, 173.
 " v. Worden, 44, 419.
 Greatorex v. Score, 54, 78.
 Green v. Humphreys, 349.
 Greenfield Bank v. Crafts, 149.
 Greening, *Ec parte*, 211.
 Greenough v. McClelland, 357, 494.
 Green Shields v. Plamondon, 196.
 Greenway v. Hindley, 305.
 Greenwood v. Perry, 170.
 Grenier v. Pothier, 336.
 Grey v. Cooper, 137.
 Grieve v. Molsens Bank, 436.
 Griffin v. Judson, 326, 392.
 " v. Latimer, 318.
 " v. Phillips, 271, 296.
 " v. Weatherby, 311.
 Griffiths v. Kellogg, 238.

Grimshaw v. Bender, 55.
 Grove v. Clarke, 370.
 Guardians of Lichfield v. Greene, 328.
 Guepratte v. Young, 382.
 Guerin v. Orr, 210.
 Gully v. Larkin, 196.
 Gunn v. McPherson, 185, 232.
 Gumbe's Case, 11.
 Gurney v. Evans, 142.
 " v. Womersley, 330.
 Gwinnell v. Herbert, 321.

H.

Hagarty v. Squier, 162.
 Hague v. French, 50, 86.
 Haines v. Dubois, 29.
 Halcrow v. Kelly, 362, 364.
 Hales v. London & N. W. Ry. 117.
 Hall v. Bradbury, 415, 419.
 " v. Coleman, 178.
 " v. Cowper, 1.
 " v. Francis, 37.
 " v. Fuller, 400.
 " v. Merrick, 47, 416, 420.
 " v. Newcomb, 321.
 " v. Prittie, 42.
 Hallett's Trusts, *Re*, 224.
 Halstead v. Skelton, 308.
 Hamelin v. Bruck, 364.
 Hamilton v. Spottiswoode, 36.
 Hammond v. Schofield, 422.
 " v. Small, 37, 137, 170.
 Handyside v. Courtney, 277.
 Hannum v. Richardson, 98.
 Hanscome v. Cotton, 118, 189, 200, 318.
 Hansard v. Robinson, 309, 375.
 Hardy v. Woodroffe, 263.
 Hare v. Henty, 263, 403.
 Harley v. Falconer, 98.
 Harmer v. Steele, 220, 313, 338, 353.
 Harper v. Culbert, 326.
 " v. Paterson, 37.
 Harpham v. Child, 279.
 Harris v. McLeod, 143.
 " v. Packer, 259.
 " v. Perry, 277, 309.
 " v. Quine, 392.
 " v. Schwob, 245.
 Harrison, *Ec parte*, 212.
 " v. Nicolle Bank, 396
 " v. Ruscoe, 274.
 Harrop v. Fisher, 211, 212, 437.
 Hart v. Davy, 37.
 " v. Macpherson, 168, 487.
 " v. Middleton, 94.
 Harvey v. Bank of Hamilton, 71, 73.
 " v. Geary, 37.
 " v. Martin, 251.

- Haskell v. Jones, 205.
 Hastings v. O'Mahoney, 237.
 Hatch v. Barrett, 213.
 " v. Searles, 118.
 " v. Traves, 51.
 Haussoullier v. Hartsinok, 50.
 Hawkes v. Salter, 200.
 Hawkins v. Cardy, 214.
 " v. Troup, 202.
 " v. Ward, 202.
 Hawley v. Beverley, 335.
 Hay v. Burke, 288.
 " v. Powrie, 357.
 Hayden v. Johnson, 345.
 Hayes v. David, 88, 340.
 " v. Davis, 37.
 Healey v. Dobson, 358.
 Heathfield v. Van Allan, 155.
 Heaton v. McKellar, 485.
 Heaviside v. Munn, 79.
 Heilbut v. Nevill, 153, 214.
 Hemmenway v. Stone, 424.
 Hempsted v. Drummond, 209.
 Henault v. Thomas, 171.
 Henderson v. Carveth, 143.
 " v. Cotter, 179.
 Henry v. Heeb, 149.
 " v. Jones, 93, 256.
 " v. Little, 195.
 Herald v. Connah, 102.
 Herrick v. Wolverton, 426.
 Herring v. Woodhull, 29.
 Hervey v. Jacques, 346.
 " v. Fridham, 346.
 Heseltine v. Siggers, 455.
 Hewitt v. Kaye, 405.
 " v. Thompson, 291.
 Heywood v. Pickering, 248, 263, 403.
 Hicks v. Brown, 387.
 Highmore v. Primrose, 51.
 Hill v. Cooley, 430.
 " v. Halford, 85.
 " v. Heap, 266, 268.
 " v. Lewis, 323.
 " v. McLeod, 178.
 " v. Roys, 311.
 " v. Wilson, 38, 175.
 Hillis v. Templeton, 170.
 Hills v. Parker, 182.
 Hillsburgh v. Mayer, 346.
 Hindhaugh v. Blakey, 103.
 Hinds, *Re*, 40.
 Hine v. Allely, 261.
 Hirschfield v. Smith, 78, 221, 389.
 Hirschman v. Budd, 363.
 Hitchcock v. Edwards, 187, 396.
 " v. Humfrey, 272.
 Hoare v. Cazenove, 369.
 " v. Niblett, 423.
 Hobbs v. Hart, 504.
 Hoffman v. Bank of Milwaukee, 313.
 Hogarth v. Latham, 118.
 Hogarth v. Wherley, 159.
 Hogg v. Skeen, 153, 201.
 " v. Marsh, 83.
 Holbrow v. Wilkins, 296.
 Holdsworth v. Hunter, 56, 377, 378.
 Holliday v. Atkinson, 174.
 Holman v. Johnson, 382.
 Holmer v. Krollick, 84.
 Holmes v. Durkee, 321.
 " v. Jacques, 62.
 " v. Kerrison, 241, 347.
 Hood v. Stewart, 210.
 Hook v. Pratt, 223.
 Hooker v. Hubbard, 177.
 " v. Leslie, 110.
 Hooper v. Williams, 415, 420.
 Hope v. Caldwell, 386.
 Hopkins v. Farewell, 232.
 " v. Ware, 272.
 Hopkinson v. Forster, 311, 401.
 Hopley v. Dufresne, 268.
 Horne v. Rouquette, 316, 387, 390.
 Hosstatter v. Wilson, 416.
 Houghton v. Francis, 365.
 Houlditch v. Cauty, 279.
 Houlston v. Parsons, 89.
 Housego v. Cowne, 277.
 Hovey v. Cassels, 143.
 " v. Nolin, 232.
 Howard v. Duncan, 149.
 " v. Godard, 29, 234, 274.
 " v. Sabourin, 288, 389.
 Howes v. Bowes, 430.
 Howland v. Jennings, 79, 325.
 Hoyt v. Lynch, 35.
 Hubbard v. Jackson, 350.
 Huber v. Steiner, 392.
 Hubert v. Moreau, 40.
 Hudon v. Champagne, 505.
 " v. Girouard, 234.
 Hudson v. Fawcett, 325.
 Hughes v. Can. Per. L. & S. S., 398.
 " v. Snure, 227.
 Hunt v. Lee, 190, 200.
 Hunter v. Jeffery, 68.
 " v. Wilson, 180.
 Huntley v. Sanderson, 348.
 Husband v. Epling, 85.
 Hussey v. Winslow, 419.
 Hutchins v. Cohen, 88, 182.
 Hyde v. Johnson, 40.

I.

- Ianson v. Paxton, 323.
 Ilsley v. Jones, 105.
 Imeson, *Ex parte*, 44.
 Imperial Bank v. Brydon, 37.
 Imperial Land Co., *Re* 458.

Ingham v. Primrose, 190, 390.
 Inglis v. Allen, 37.
 Ingraham v. Gibbs, 379.
 Ireland v. Gneass, 109.
 Irvine v. Lowry, 45, 48.
 Irwin v. Brown, 24.
 Isaacs v. Grothe, 399.
 Iselin v. Rowlands, 225.
 Ives, *Re*, 337.

J.

Jackson v. Hudson, 101, 322.
 Jacob v. Kirk, 40.
 Jacobs v. Benson, 61.
 James, *Re*, 128.
 James v. Catherwood, 383.
 Jardine v. Rowley, 153.
 Jefferies v. Austin, 123.
 Jeffery v. Walton, 35.
 Jenkins v. Bosson, 38.
 " v. McKenzie, 353.
 " v. Tongue, 235.
 Jenks v. Doran, 123.
 Jennings v. Roberts, 275, 279.
 Jenys v. Fowler, 313.
 Jephson v. Riera, 1, 8.
 Johnson v. Geoffrion, 267.
 " v. Collings, 105.
 " v. Roberts, 181.
 " v. Way, 239, 435.
 " v. Windle, 152.
 Johnston v. Scott, 129.
 Jones, *Ex parte*, 130.
 " v. Ashcroft, 139, 321.
 " v. Bank of Montreal, 404.
 " v. Broadhurst, 214, 235, 312.
 " v. E. T. Mutual Fire Ins. Co.,
 136, 157.
 " v. Fales, 430.
 " v. Gordon, 188, 433.
 " v. Goudie, 22, 103, 313.
 " v. Hart, 40.
 " v. Jackson, 101.
 " v. Jones, 174.
 " v. Ryde, 330.
 " v. Simpson, 44.
 " v. Whittaker, 359.
 " v. Whitty, 71, 73.
 " v. Wilson, 271.
 Jordan v. Cates, 309.
 Joseph v. Delisle, 304.
 " v. Hutton, 156.
 " v. Thrcotte, 42.
 " Suche & Co., *Re*, 448.
 Josselyn v. Lacier, 49.
 Jury v. Barker, 39, 417.

K.

Kearney v. Kinch, 89.
 " v. West Granada Co., 377.
 Keating v. Moises, 16.
 Keene v. Beard, 310.
 " v. Keene, 325.
 Kellogg v. Hyatt, 178.
 Kendall v. Hamilton, 422.
 Kennedy v. Adams, 44.
 " v. Exchange Bank, 417.
 " v. Geddes, 105.
 Kerr v. Parsons, 165, 431.
 " v. Straat, 227.
 Kerry v. O'Connell, 505.
 Kershaw v. Cox, 72, 365.
 Ketchum v. Powell, 339.
 Keys v. Pollock, 345.
 Kibble, *Ex parte*, 130.
 Kilby v. Rochussen, 294.
 Kilroy v. Simkins, 179.
 Kilsby v. Williams, 404.
 Kimball v. Huntington, 419.
 Kimbray v. Draper, 448.
 King v. Bickley, 278.
 " v. Glassford, 343.
 " v. Hoare, 422.
 " The v. McLaughlin, 13.
 " v. Smith, 145.
 " v. Zimmerman, 376.
 Kinnear v. Ferguson, 337.
 " v. Goddard, 261.
 Kingsford v. Oxenden, 175.
 Kingston, *Ex parte*, 182.
 Kingston Marine R. Co. v. Gunn, 134.
 Kirk v. Blurton, 145.
 Knapp v. Bank of Montreal, 267, 295,
 296.
 Kneeshaw v. Collier, 193.
 Knight v. Clements, 360.
 " v. Jones, 62.
 Kymer v. Laurie, 404.

L.

L'Abbe v. Normandin, 238.
 Lacoste v. Chauvin, 346.
 Lafaille v. Lafaille, 346.
 Lagueux v. Casault, 40.
 " v. Everett, 22, 103.
 Laine v. Clark, 365.
 Laing v. Taylor, 100, 162.
 Lalonde v. Rolland, 38, 179.
 Lamb v. Sutherland, 311.
 Lambert, *Ex parte*, 372.
 " v. Pack, 319.
 Landry v. Beauchamp, 336.
 Lane v. Krekle, 431.

- Lang v. Smyth, 455, lviii.
 Langlois v. Johnston, 342.
 Laprise v. Methot, 505.
 Larkin v. Wiard, 189, 236.
 Laroque v. Andres, 346.
 " v. Franklin Bank, 51, 168, 487.
 Larue v. Evanturel, 151.
 Latham v. Norton, 350.
 Latouche v. Latouche, 175.
 Latour v. Gauthier, 322.
 Latter v. White, 121.
 Laurence v. Hearn, 238.
 Lavoie v. Crevier, 341.
 Law v. Parnell, 220, 235.
 Lawson v. Laidlaw, 128.
 Lawton v. Millidge, 364.
 Lazarus v. Cowie, 352.
 Leach v. Buchanan, 152.
 Leadbitter v. Farrow, 163.
 Lebel v. Tucker, 54, 137, 389.
 Leblanc v. Rollin, 318.
 Leclaire v. Casgrain, 196.
 Ledoux v. Mile End, 135.
 Lee v. Bank B. N. A., 459.
 Lee v. McDonald, 142.
 Lee v. Zagury, 233.
 Leeds Bank v. Walker, 21, 363.
 Leet v. Ingram, 234.
 Lefebvre v. Berthiaume, 196.
 Leftley v. Mills, 226, 260.
 Legal Tender Cases, 42.
 Legge v. Thorpe, 305.
 Leith v. O'Neill, 288.
 Leith Banking Co. v. Walker, 425.
 Lemay v. Boissinot, 234.
 Lemieux v. Bourassa, 172.
 Lenox v. Crook, 252.
 Leonard v. Mason, 35.
 Lepage v. Hamel, 340.
 Leroux v. Brown, 393.
 Leslie v. Emmons, 364.
 " v. Hastings, 104.
 Lessard v. Genest, 428.
 Lester v. Garland, 93.
 " v. Given, 311.
 Letellier v. School Comrs., 136.
 Leveille v. Daigle, 217.
 Levinson v. Young, 153.
 Lewis v. Jeffery, 329.
 " v. Parker, 230.
 " v. Reilly, 145.
 Lickbarrow v. Mason, lii.
 Light v. Kingsbury, 82.
 Lightfoot v. Tennant, 383.
 Lindley v. Lacy, 38.
 Lindo v. Lord Rodney, 14.
 Lindsay v. Zwicker, 38.
 Lindus v. Bradwell, 141.
 Little v. Slackford, 36.
 Liverpool B. Bank v. Walker, 165.
 Llewellyn v. Winckworth, 158.
 Lloyd v. Dimmack, 484.
 " v. Howard, 194, 227.
 " v. Sigourney, 224.
 Lock v. Reid, 169, 321.
 Lockerby v. O'Hara, 167.
 Lockwood v. Crawford, 309.
 Logan v. Cassell, 235.
 London Ch'd Bank v. White, 181.
 " B. & S. S. Bank, *Re*, 337.
 " & Co. Bank v. Groome, 230, 354.
 " & Co. Bank v. London & R. P.
 Bank, 175, 458.
 " & S. W. Bank v. Wentworth,
 315.
 " & S. Co's I. A. & D. Co. v.
 Clamp, 324.
 Long v. Moore, 364.
 Lord v. Hall, 436.
 " v. Hunter, 399.
 " Ward v. Oxford Ry. Co, 264.
 Losee v. Dunkins, 426.
 Lovell v. Meikle, 269, 301.
 Low v. Copestake, 235.
 " v. Owen, 279.
 Lowe v. Peskett, 353.
 Lowenthal, *Ex parte*, 277, 305.
 Lowery v. Scott, 287.
 Ludlow v. Van Rensselaer, 383.
 Lumley v. Palmer, 22, 193.
 Lyman v. Chamard, 337.
 " v. Dion, 186.
 Lyon v. Marshall, 61.
 Lyons v. East India Co., 8.
 Lysaght v. Bryant, 120, 275.

M

- Mabie v. Johnson, 435.
 Macaulay v. McFarlane, 267, 307.
 Macdonald v. Whitfield, 317, 323, 352,
 356, 418.
 Macdougall, *Re*, 326.
 " v. Wordsworth, 290.
 Macfarlane v. Dewey, 193.
 " v. St. Cesaire, 417, 456.
 Maclellan v. Davidson, 239, 315.
 Macleod v. Snee, 50.
 Madden v. Cox, 101, 162.
 Maillard v. Page, 38.
 Mair v. McLean, 199.
 Malhiot v. Tessier, 423.
 Maloney v. Fitzpatrick, 85.
 Maltby v. Murrelle, 306.
 Mander v. Evans, 324.
 " v. Royal Can. Bank, 459.
 Mann v. Moors, 286.
 Manter v. Churchill, 176.
 Marc Aurele v. Durocher, 208, 416.
 March v. Ward, 424.
 Marchand v. Wilkes, 177.

- Marcussen v. Birkbeck Bank, 362.
 Mare v. Charles, 102, 415.
 Margrett, *Ex parte*, 181.
 Marine Nat. Bank v. Nat. City Bank, 314.
 Marion Co. v. Clarke, 198.
 Maritime Bank v. Union Bank, 105, 399.
 Marler v. Molsons Bank, 311, 397, 403.
 " v. Stewart, 403.
 Marrett v. Equitable Ins. Co., 48.
 Marseilles Extension Ry. Co., *Re*, 383.
 Marshall v. Smith, 346.
 Martin v. Boure, xlvii.
 " v. Chauntry, 47.
 " v. City of Hull, 135.
 " v. Macfarlane, 196.
 " v. Poulin, 336.
 Marzetti v. Williams, 404.
 Mason v. Dunsay, 382.
 Massie v. Belford, 84.
 Massie v. Crebassa, 358.
 Masten v. Miller, 363.
 Masters v. Barretto, 420, 430.
 " v. Ibberson, 198.
 " v. Stubbs, 268.
 Mathiessen v. London & County Bank, 412.
 Matthewson v. Brouse, 334.
 " v. Carman, 178.
 Maulson v. Arrol, 200.
 Maxwell v. Brain, 279.
 " v. Deare, 337.
 May v. Chapman, 198.
 Mayer v. Jadis, 221, 223.
 McCall v. Taylor, 39.
 McCarroll v. Reardon, 174.
 McCarthy v. Barthe, 505.
 " v. Phelps, 257.
 McCollum v. Church, 192.
 McConnell v. Wilkins, 144.
 McCorkill v. Barrabe, 70, 73.
 McCormick v. Trotter, 45.
 McCramer v. Thompson, 190.
 McCubbin v. Stephen, 417.
 McCunniffe v. Allen, 267.
 McDaniel v. McMillan, 173.
 McDonald v. McArthur, 270.
 " v. Senez, 195.
 McDonnell v. Holgate, 42, 416.
 " v. Lowry, 267.
 McEwen v. Scott, 254.
 McGhie v. Gilbert, 157.
 McGillivray v. Keefer, 170.
 McGreevy v. Russell, 167.
 McGregor v. Bishop, 179, 335.
 " v. Daly, 61.
 " v. Rhodes, 319.
 McGruder v. Bank of Washington, 261.
 McGuire v. Bosworth, 320.
 McHugh v. Schuylkill Co., 149.
 McInnes v. Milton, 115, 236.
 McIntosh v. McLeod, 178.
 McIver v. Dennison, 137.
 " v. McFarlane, 267, 307.
 McKay v. O'Neil, 337.
 McKenzie v. British Linen Co., 149.
 " v. Fraser, 313.
 " v. Northrop, 281.
 McKinnon v. Kerouack, 234.
 McLean v. Clydesdale Banking Co., 21, 33, 404.
 " v. Garnier, 140, 217, 277.
 " v. Ross, 36.
 " v. Shields, 113.
 McLellan v. McLellan, 52, 255, 256, 268.
 McLeod v. Carman, 144, 198, 238, 318, 359.
 " v. McKay, 334.
 McMeekin v. Easton, 166.
 McMurray v. Talbot, 139, 321.
 McMurrich v. Powers, 280.
 McNabb v. Wagstaff, 350.
 McPhee v. McPhee, 140, 322.
 McQueen v. McIntyre, 364.
 " v. McQueen, 37, 77.
 McQuin v. Sorrell, 228.
 McRobbie v. Torrance, 44, 261.
 McRoberts v. Scott, 219.
 Mead v. Young, 152.
 Mechanics' Bank v. Bank of Columbia, 437.
 " v. Bramley, 136.
 " v. Merchants' Bank, 256.
 " v. Seale, 505.
 Meggison v. Harper, 62.
 Melledge v. Boston Iron Co., 141.
 Mellersh v. Rippen, 279.
 Mellish v. Rawdon, 244.
 Melville v. Beddell, 47.
 Mendizabal v. Machado, 113.
 Merchants' Bank v. Bell, 128, 281.
 " v. Bostwick, 436.
 " v. Good, 118, 236.
 " v. Henson, 223.
 " v. Macdougall, 290, 444.
 " v. Lucas, 149, 151.
 " v. McKay, 358.
 " v. Mulvey, 16.
 " v. McNutt, 289.
 " v. Robinson, 171.
 " v. Spicer, 40.
 " v. Spinney, 304.
 " v. State Bank, 399.
 " v. Stirling, 87, 365, 387, 421.
 " v. U. E. Club, 318, 437.
 " v. Whidden, 328.
 " v. Whitfield, 357, 426.

- Mercier v. Bousquet, 336.
 Meredith v. Culver, 363, 364.
 Merritt v. Cole, 437.
 " v. Lynch, 7, 493, 322.
 " v. Todd, 425.
 " v. Maxwell, 437.
 Metropolitan Bank v. Snure, 227.
 Merwin v. Gates, 177.
 Messier v. Davignon, 156.
 Metcalfe v. Richardson, 277.
 Meyer v. Hutchinson, 110.
 Miers v. Brown, 272.
 Milford v. Mayer, 252.
 Miller v. Biddle, 77.
 " v. Bledsoe, 214.
 " v. Daudelin, 330.
 " v. Ferrier, 185.
 " v. Race, 207, 1.
 " v. Thompson, 57.
 Milliken v. Chapman, 329.
 Milloy v. Farmer, 505.
 Mills v. Barber, 198.
 " v. Bank of U. S., 279.
 " v. Gibson, 204.
 " v. Philbin, 234.
 Miln v. Prest, 112.
 Milnes v. Dawson, 180.
 Mineault v. Lajoie, 306, 428.
 Minet v. Gibson, 63.
 Mirehouse v. Rennell, 451.
 Misa v. Currie, 181.
 Miser v. Trovinger, 282.
 Mitchell v. Baring, 302, 368.
 " v. Browne, 277.
 " v. Holland, 328, 347.
 " v. Smith, 213.
 Mobley v. Clark, 58.
 Moffat v. Edwards, 77.
 Moffatt v. Rees, 185, 232, 321.
 Moir v. Allen, 74.
 Mollieur v. Roy, 172.
 Molsons Bank v. Brockville, 156.
 " v. McDonald, 334.
 " v. Seymour, 313.
 Monson v. Drakely, 424.
 Montague v. Perkins, 88, 348.
 Montgomery v. Boucher, 325.
 " v. McNair, 347.
 Moodie v. Rowatt, 62.
 Moore v. Bushell, 311.
 " v. Jackson, 129.
 " v. Manning, 74.
 " v. Sullivan, 37.
 More v. Manning, lix.
 Morehouse v. Burland, 184.
 Morey v. Wakefield, 426.
 Morgau v. Davison, 258.
 " v. Lariviere, 311.
 " v. Rowlands, 349.
 " v. United States, 425.
 Morgana v. Heskett, 119.
 Morley v. Culverwell, 338.
 Morrin v. Legault, 208.
 Morris v. Walker, 232, 321.
 Morrison v. Bailey, 396.
 " v. Buchanan, 246.
 " v. Spurr, 157.
 Morton v. Campbell, 140, 321.
 " v. Naylor, 49.
 Motz v. Holliwell, 172.
 Moule v. Brown, 328.
 Mount v. Dunn, 307, 428.
 Mowbray, *Ex parte*, 211.
 Muilman v. D'Eguino, 244.
 Muir v. Cameron, 185.
 " v. Crawford, 358.
 Mullick v. Radakissen, 244, 246, 308.
 Munger v. Shannon, 49.
 Munro v. Cox, 60, 224.
 Munroe v. Bordier, 180.
 Munster & Leinster Bank v. France, 355.
 Murdoch v. Pitts, 345.
 Murray v. East India Co., 68, 209.
 " v. Gillet, 484.
 " v. Gastonguay, 337.
 " v. King, 296.
 " v. Lardner, 28, 435.
 " v. Miller, 334.
 Murrow v. Stuart, 224.
 Musson v. Lake, 309.
 Mutford v. Walcott, 367.
 Muttlyloll Seal v. Dent, 122.
 Mutual Safety Ins. Co. v. Porter, 60, 116.
 Myers v. Cornell, 227.
 " v. Wilkins, 74.
 N.
 Nash v. Gibbon, 78.
 Narbonne v. Tetreau, 322.
 Nassau v. O'Reilly, 282.
 Natal Investment Co., *Re*, 457.
 National Bank v. Silke, 69, 408, 412.
 Neale v. Turton, 134, 353.
 New Haven Co. Bank v. Mitchell, 289.
 Newhorn v. Lawrence, 43.
 Newman v. Frost, 174.
 Newton, *Ex parte*, 183.
 " v. Allen, 74.
 Niagara Dist. Bank v. Fairman, 112.
 Nicholls v. Diamond, 101.
 Nichols v. Ryan, 398.
 Nicholson v. Gouthit, 266.
 " v. Reveill, 364.
 Nightingale v. City Bank, 335.
 " v. Withington, 137.
 Noad v. Bonchard, 336.
 " v. Chateauvert, 40.
 " v. Lampson, 336.

Normand v. Beausoleil, 196.
 Norris v. Condon, 137, 318, 322.
 " v. Solomon, 36.
 Northfield v. Lawrance, 418.
 North River Bank v. Aymar, 158.
 North-West N. Bank v. Jarvis, 43.
 Norton v. Ellam, 428.
 Nouvelle Banque de l'Union v. Ayton,
 388.
 Novelli v. Rossi, 360.
 Nowlin v. Roach, 266.

O.

Oakley v. Boulton, 201.
 O'Brien v. Ficht, 179.
 " v. Semple, 359.
 " v. Stevenson, 259, 307, 428, 430.
 Ockerman v. Blacklock, 48.
 O'Connor v. Clarke, 325.
 Odell v. Cormack, 102, 159.
 O'Donohue v. Swain, 179.
 Ogden v. Benas, 152, 411.
 O'Keefe v. Dunn, 231.
 O'Kell v. Charles, 102.
 Ontario Bank v. Burke, 392.
 " v. Foster, 269.
 " v. Gibson, 116.
 " v. McArthur, 113, 269.
 O'Neil v. Perrin, 276.
 Ord v. Portal, 235.
 Oridge v. Sherborne, 96.
 Oriental Bank, *Ex parte*, 188.
 " F. Corporation v. Overend,
 184, 353, 356.
 Ormsbee v. Horne, 176.
 Orr v. Maginnis, 300, 301.
 Orr v. Union Bank, 153, 459.
 Orser v. Mounteny, 178.
 Ottawa Co. v. M. O. & W. Ry. Co.,
 456.
 Oulds v. Harrison, 180, 228.
 Oulton, *Re*, 402.
 Outhwaite v. Luntley, 363.
 Outhwaite v. Porter, 176.
 Overend Gurney & Co., *Re*, 372.
 Owen v. Homan, 355.
 " v. Von Uster, 114.
 Owens v. Quebec Bank, 308, 403.
 Owenson v. Morse, 337.

P.

Pacaud v. Halifax South, 135.
 Palen v. Shurtleff, 275.
 Palliser v. Gurney, 129.
 " v. Lindsay, 417.

Palmer v. Baker, 296, 322.
 " v. Fahnestock, 43, 78.
 " v. McLennan, 419.
 " v. Minar, 205.
 " v. Pratt, 85.
 Pardo v. Bingham, 393.
 Pariseau v. Ouellet, 322.
 Parker v. Fuller, 184.
 " v. Gordon, 246, 253, 257, 290.
 " v. McCrea, 334.
 " v. Stroud, 425.
 Parkin v. Moon, 230.
 Parr v. Jewell, 227, 352.
 Parshley v. Heath, 99.
 Parsons v. Graham, 340.
 Partridge v. Bank of England, 445, lv.
 " v. Colby, 424.
 " v. Davis, 23.
 Pasmore v. North, 86, 88.
 Patch v. King, 232.
 Patent Safety G. C. Co. v. Wilson, 411.
 Patience v. Townley, 264.
 Patterson v. Beecher, 305.
 " v. Pain, 40, 322.
 " v. Tapley, 258.
 " v. Todd, 82.
 " v. Welsh, 219.
 Patton v. Melville, 62.
 Paul v. Joel, 278.
 Peacock v. Pursell, 255, 272.
 " v. Rhodes, 219.
 Pearson v. Garrett, 85.
 Peck v. Phippon, 185, 321.
 Peel v. Kingsmill, 360.
 Peele v. Robinson, 163.
 Pellas v. Neptune M. Ass. Co., 24.
 Pelletier v. Brosseau, 358, 440.
 Penny v. Innes, 317, 323.
 Penrose v. Martyr, 101, 133.
 Pentz v. Stanton, 141.
 Perkins v. Beckett, 431.
 Perley v. Howard, 244, 265.
 " v. Loney, 357.
 Perrault v. Bergevin, 423.
 " v. Herdman, 340.
 " v. Laurin, 196.
 Perreira v. Jopp, 378.
 Perring v. Hone, 364.
 Perry v. Milne, 171.
 " v. Rodden, 180.
 Peruvian Ry. Co., *Re*, 133, 134.
 Peters v. Waterbury, 352.
 Petit v. Benson, 113, 253.
 Peto v. Reynolds, 58.
 Phelps v. Williamson, 345.
 Phillimore v. Barry, 40.
 Phillips v. Astling, 266, 296.
 Phillips v. Im Thurn, 68, 370.
 " v. Sanborn, 38.
 Philpot v. Briant, 289, 312, 357.
 Phipps v. Tanner, 79.

Riddell v. Gould, 340.
 Ridout v. Manning, 9.
 Riel v. McEwen, 172.
 Riggs v. Lindsay, 105.
 River Steamer Co., *Re*, 349.
 Rivet v. Leonard, 129.
 Roberts v. Tucker, 65, 152, 220, 314, 338, 404.
 Ex parte, re Gillespie, 325, 393, 452.
 Roberts, *Ex parte*, 328.
 " v. Austin, 311.
 " v. Bethell, 86, 88.
 " v. Fisher, 329.
 " v. Peake, 85.
 Robertson v. Bendekin, 389.
 " v. Caldwell, 386.
 " v. Furness, 193.
 " v. Glass, 100, 162.
 " v. Kelly, 127.
 " v. Kensington, 218.
 " v. Lonsdale, 321, 322.
 Robey v. Ollier, 312.
 Robins v. Gibson, 277.
 Robinson v. Ames, 252.
 " v. Bland, 384.
 " v. Calcott, 200.
 " v. Cripps, 233.
 " v. Duff, 289.
 " v. Kanawha Bank, 141.
 " v. Taylor, 260, 279.
 " v. Yarrow, 314.
 Robitaille v. Denechaud, 347.
 Robson v. Curlewis, 277.
 " v. Oliver, 328.
 Roche v. Campbell, 429.
 " v. Roanoke Seminary, 175.
 Rock Co. Bank v. Hollister, 225.
 Roehner v. Knickerbocker, 96.
 Roffey v. Greenwell, 84.
 Rogers v. Langford, 328.
 " v. Morris, 336.
 " v. Stephens, 277, 300.
 " v. Whitely, 405.
 Rolin v. Stewart, 404.
 Rogerson v. Ladbroke, 405.
 Rells v. Pearce, 405.
 Romford Canal Co., *Re*, 458.
 Roscow v. Hardy, 272.
 Rose-Belford P. Co. v. Bank of Montreal, 398.
 Rose v. Sims, 212.
 Rosher v. Kieran, 274.
 Ross v. Codd, 139, 141.
 " v. Dixie, 252, 318.
 " v. McKindsay, 444.
 " v. Tyson, 181, 224.
 " v. Wilson, 294.
 " v. Winans, 234.
 Rossin v. McCarty, 115.

Rothschild v. Corney, 230.
 " v. Currie, 261, 291, 389.
 Rouquette v. Overmann, 264, 313, 316, 391.
 Rowe v. Tipper, 274, 284.
 " v. Young, 109, 110, 112, 254, 306, 312.
 Rowlands v. Springett, 279.
 Royal Canadian Bank v. Minaker, 37.
 " v. Wilson, 143, 145.
 Ruff v. Webb, 35.
 Russell v. Crofton, 304.
 " v. Fisher, 342.
 " v. McDonald, 376.
 " v. Phillips, 104, 113, 114.
 " v. Wells, 84.
 Rutherford, *Re*, 349.
 Ryan v. Bank of Montreal, 152, 313, 315.
 " v. Hunt, 340.
 " v. Malo, 280, 504.
 " v. McConnell, 182.
 " v. McKerrall, 171, 358.
 Rymes v. Clarkson, 36.

S.

Sackett v. Spencer, 419.
 Sager v. Tupper, 437.
 Salmon v. Webb, 38.
 Samson v. Yager, 364.
 Sanderson, v. Collman, 313.
 Sandford v. Ross, 115.
 Sands v. Clarke, 265, 429.
 " v. Keator, 347.
 Saul v. Jones, 259, 267.
 Sauderson v. Jackson, 40.
 " v. Judge, 429.
 " v. Piper, 79.
 Savage v. Aldren, 218, 347.
 Sawyer v. Thomas, 403.
 " v. Wisewell, 198.
 Saxton v. Stevenson, 44, 78.
 Scales v. Jacob, 345.
 Scantlin v. St. Pierre, 129.
 Seard v. Jackson, 118.
 Seally v. McCallum, 456.
 Schneider v. Norris, 40.
 Schofield, *Ex parte*, 180, 183.
 Scholfield v. Bayard, 372.
 Scholey v. Ramsbottom, 190, 360.
 Schroeder v. Central Bank, 311, 401.
 Scott v. Bank of New Brunswick, 152.
 " v. Douglas, 320.
 " v. Quebec Bank, 37, 186.
 " v. Turnbull, 217.
 Sculder v. Union National Bank, 382.
 Seabury v. Hungerford, 321.
 Sears v. Lantz, 213.

- Seaver v. Lincoln, 425.
 Sebag v. Abithol, 254.
 Seguin v. Bergevin, 346.
 Senter v. Continental Bank, 311.
 Serrell v. Derbyshire Ry. Co., 230.
 Seymour v. Wright, 277.
 Shand v. Du Buisson, 311.
 Shank v. Butsch, 40.
 Shannon v. Hastings, 290.
 Sharp v. Bailey, 295.
 Shaw v. Crawford, 334.
 " v. Railroad Co., 437.
 " v. Salmon, 294.
 Shearer v. Compain, 129.
 Shedd v. Brett, 252.
 Sheffield v. London J. S. Bank, 458.
 Shelby v. Judd, 213.
 Shelden v. Hentley, xlviii.
 Sheldon v. Parker, 70.
 Shellard, *Ex parte*, 50.
 Shelton v. Braithwaite, 278.
 Shepley v. Hurd, 234, 357.
 Shipsey v. Bowry Nat. Bank, 263.
 Shiriff v. Holcomb, 346.
 Shisler v. Van Dyke, 149.
 Shreeves v. Allen, 435.
 Shute v. Robins, 244.
 Shuter v. Paxton, 306.
 Shuttleworth v. Stephens, 58.
 Sibree v. Tripp, 415.
 Siddall v. Gibson, 429.
 Siggers v. Browne, 291.
 Sigourney v. Lloyd, 223.
 Simmonds v. Taylor, 406.
 Simmons v. London J. S. Bank, 454, 457, 458.
 Simon v. Lloyd, 337.
 Simonds v. Travis, 337.
 Simonton v. Graham, 326.
 Sinclair v. Henderson, 195.
 " v. Mulligan, 16.
 " v. Robson, 269.
 " v. Wakefield, 130.
 Singer v. Elliott, 323.
 " v. Hasson, 448.
 Skilbeck v. Porter, 140, 321.
 Slott v. Fairlamb, 175.
 Small v. Riddell, 317.
 Smith v. Abbott, 113, 253.
 " v. Battens, 88.
 " v. Bellamy, 57, 266.
 " v. Bibber, 176.
 " v. Hill, 321.
 " v. Horsfall, 484.
 " v. Judson, 334.
 " v. Kendall, 96.
 " v. Marsack, 314, 321, 431.
 " v. McEachren, 193.
 " v. Mercer, 297.
 " v. New S. Wales Bank, 248.
 " v. Nicholson, 340.
 Smith v. Nightingale, 47.
 " v. Richards, 176.
 " v. Richardson, 185, 321.
 " v. Smith, 175, 391.
 " v. Thatcher, 309.
 " v. Union Bank, 28.
 " v. Union Bank of London, 406.
 " v. Vertue, 113, 308, 312.
 " v. Whiting, 279.
 Snaith v. Mingay, 54.
 Snarr v. Toronto P. B. & S. S., 135.
 Snee v. Prescott, 223.
 Soares v. Glyn, 61, 220.
 Societe de Construction v. Banque Nationale, 136.
 Societe Generale v. Metropolitan Bank, 377.
 Solarte v. Palmer, 276.
 Solly v. Hinde, 177.
 Solomon v. Davis, 351.
 Solykoff, *Re, ex parte* Margrett, 131.
 Southall v. Rigg, 174.
 Southam v. Ranton, 444.
 S. Carolina Bank v. Case, 141.
 Souther v. Wallace, 43, 309.
 Spalding v. McKay, 367.
 Spaulding v. Evans, 62.
 Spelman v. Robidoux, 178.
 Spindler v. Grellett, 429.
 Spong v. Wright, 345.
 Springfield Ins. Co. v. Peck, 311.
 Sproat v. Matthews, 304.
 St. Aubin v. Fortin, 358.
 St. Cesaire v. Macfarlane, 456.
 St. Jean v. Metropolitan Bank, 156.
 St. John v. Rykert, 326.
 St. Louis v. Senecal, 196.
 St. Stephen Ry. Co. v. Black, 43, 267.
 Stafford v. Yates, 275.
 Stagg v. Elliott, 158.
 Standard Bank v. Dunham, 143.
 Stanton v. Blosson, 274.
 Star Kidney Pad Co. v. Greenwood, 179.
 Stayner v. Howatt, 266, 295.
 Ste Marie v. Stone, 346.
 Steele v. Harmer, 134.
 Steele v. McKinlay, 101, 317, 319, 323.
 Steer v. Adams, 139, 321.
 Stein v. Yglesias, 229.
 Steinhoff v. Merchants' Bank, 284, 292.
 Stephens v. Hughes, 359.
 Stephens, *Ex parte*, 312.
 Stephenson v. Miller, 337.
 Stevens v. Blount, 84.
 Stewart v. Kennett, 274.
 " v. Lee, 406.
 Stimson v. Whitney, 435.
 Stocken v. Collin, 283.
 Stockman v. Farr, 279.
 Stooke v. Taylor, 27.

Story v. Batten, 371.
 " v. McKay, 380.
 Stoutimore v. Clark, 314.
 Straas v. Gilbert, 505.
 Straker v. Graham, 246.
 Strathy v. Nicholls, 181, 185.
 Street v. Beckwith, 37.
 " v. Quinton, 174, 234.
 " v. Walsh, 362.
 Strong v. Foster, 352.
 Stuart v. Bowman, 8.
 Studdy v. Beesty, 292.
 Stultzman v. Yeagley, 38.
 Sturdy v. Henderson, 241.
 Sturtevant v. Ford, 229.
 Suche & Co., Joseph, *Re*, 448.
 Suffell v. Bank of England, 361.
 Summerfeldt, *In re*, v. Worts, 237.
 Suse v. Pompe, 327.
 Sussex Bank v. Baldwin, 261.
 Sutherland v. Patterson, 47, 199, 416, 420.
 Sutton v. Toomer, 364.
 Swaisland v. Davidson, 189, 362, 364.
 Swan, *Ex parte*, 184, 229, 372.
 " v. N. B. A. Co., 207, 434, 458.
 Sweeney v. Easter, 223.
 Swift v. Smith, 435.
 Swinyard v. Bowles, 272, 296.
 Sylvain v. Flanagan, 237.

T.

Taber v. Cannon, 59.
 Tarratt v. Wilmott, 292.
 Tatam v. Haslar, 201, 433.
 Taylor v. Croker, 137, 314, 431.
 " v. Curry, 39.
 " v. Grier, 288, 290.
 " v. McFarlane, 37.
 " v. Newman, 58.
 Tees v. McArthur, 417.
 Temple v. Jones, 169.
 " v. Pullen, 117.
 Terry v. Parker, 266.
 Thackray v. Blackett, 375.
 Thew v. Adams, 139.
 Thicknesse v. Bromilow, 142, 319.
 Third National Bank v. Ashworth, 268.
 " v. Cosby, 41, 42, 44, 78.
 " v. Nat. Bank, 223.
 Thomas v. Grace, 416.
 " v. McLeod, 174, 228.
 Thompson v. Cotterill, 279.
 " v. Farr, 178.
 " v. McDonald, 357.
 " v. Sloan, 45.

Thompson v. Universal Salvage Co., 134.
 Thorn v. Sandford, 279.
 Thorne v. Scovil, 425.
 Thornton v. Maynard, 233.
 Thorold Mfg. Co. v. Imp. Bank, 151.
 Thorpe v. Coombe, 347.
 Thurber v. Deseve, 40.
 Thurgar v. Clarke, 318.
 " v. Travis, 356.
 Ticonic Bank v. Smiley, 98.
 Tidmarsh v. Grover, 364.
 Tindal v. Brown, 244, 275.
 Timmins v. Gibbins, 329.
 Toms v. Wilson, 117.
 Tondeur, *Ex parte*, 250.
 Tootell *Ex parte*, 85.
 Toponce v. Martin, 195.
 Topping v. Buffalo B. & G. Ry. Co., 134.
 Toronto D. M. Co., v. Maclaren, 423.
 Torrance v. Bank B. N. A., 105, 313.
 Towne v. Wason, 235.
 Township of Toronto v. McBride, 72.
 Trecothick v. Edwin, 430.
 Treacherv. Hinton, 308.
 Treuttel v. Barandon, 223.
 Triggs v. Newnham, 258.
 Trimbe v. Vignier, 357.
 True v. Collins, 289.
 Trueman v. Loder, 141.
 Trust & Loan Co. v. Hamilton, 456.
 Tunno v. Lague, 291.
 Turner v. Leech, 275.
 " v. Samson, 267.
 " v. Stones, 329.
 Turquand, *Ex parte*, 452.
 Twogood, *Ex parte*, 180.

U.

Uniacke v. Dickson, 11.
 Union Bank v. Bryant, 172.
 " v. Bulmer, 144, 194.
 " v. Cole, 312.
 " v. Farnsworth, 152.
 " v. Gibeault, 268.
 " v. McKilligan, 264.
 " v. Middlebrook, 149.
 " v. Ontario Bank, 314.
 " v. Willis, 262.
 Union Nat. Bank v. Oceana Co. Bank, 311.
 United States v. White, 61.
 Upton v. Ferrers, 76.
 Usher v. Dauncey, 118.

V.

- Vagliano v. Bank of England, 21, 63,
150, 313, 315, 404.
Vance v. Lowther, 361, 364.
Vander Donet v. Thelluson, 429.
Vandewall v. Tyrrell, 367.
Vankoughnet v. Mills, 357.
Vanleuven v. Vandusen, 139, 320.
Vanwart v. Roberts, 347.
" v. Woolley, 296, 328.
Vaughan v. Ross, 287.
Vavasaur v. Krupp, 24.
Viale v. Michael, 279.
Vidal v. Ford, 37.
Vincent v. Horlock, 140, 221.
Voyer v. Richer, 459.
Vreeland v. Hyde, 425.

W.

- Wackerbath, *Ex parte*, 366.
Waddell v. Jaynes, 192.
Wagner v. Kenner, 88.
Wain v. Bailey, 376.
Wainman v. Kymman, 345.
Winwright v. Webster, 329.
Walker v. Atwood, 114.
" v. Bank of New York, 112.
" v. Macdonald, 72.
" v. Roberts, 83.
" v. Stetson, 242.
" v. Sweet, 347.
Wallace v. Agry, 244.
" v. Henderson, 420.
" v. Souther, 235, 381.
Wallbridge v. Becket, 197.
Walmsley v. Child, 375.
Walter v. Haynes, 289.
" v. Molsons Bank, 144, 237.
Walters v. Mahan, 51.
Walton v. Mascall, 272, 296.
Ward v. Evans, 328.
" v. National Bank of N. Z., 359.
Warren v. Lynch, 438.
Warrington v. Early, 364.
" v. Furber, 296.
Warwick v. Nairn, 178.
" v. Rogers, 341, 360.
Washington Bank v. Krum, 183.
Waterous Engine Co. v. McLean, 363.
Watkins v. Maule, 211.
Watson v. Evans, 62.
" v. Porter, 362.
" v. Tarpley, 252.
Watters v. Lordly, 207.
" v. Reiffenstein, 258.
Watts v. Robinson, 335.

- Waute v. Robinson, 375.
Way v. Towle, 396.
Webb v. Fairmainer, 94.
" v. Herne Bay Com'rs, 458.
Webster, *Ex parte*, 358.
Wedlake v. Hurley, 223.
Wegersloffe v. Keene, 113.
Wells v. Hopkins, 177.
" v. Whitehead, 379.
Wesleyan Seminary v. Fisher, 175.
West v. Brown, 261.
" v. Bown, 72, 73, 139, 521.
" v. MacInnes, 227.
West London Com. Bank v. Kitson,
161, 164.
Westacott v. Smalley, 323.
Westfall v. Braley, 329.
Westloh v. Brown, 151, 364.
Westminster Bank v. Wheaton, 396.
Weston v. Myers, 40.
Wethey v. Andrews, 426.
Whatley v. Tricker, 354.
Wheatley v. Williams, 417.
Whicker v. Hume, 8.
Whishaw v. Gilmour, 416.
Whistler v. Forster, 187.
Whitaker, *Ex parte*, 131, 175.
" v. Bank of England, 257.
White v. National Bank, 223.
" v. Smith, 77.
" v. Stoddard, 275, 291.
" v. Wells, 144.
Whitehead v. Walker, 228, 252, 272,
348.
Whitehouse v. Bedell, 268.
Whitman v. Parker, 178.
Wiffen v. Roberts, 95, 256.
Wilcocks v. Tinning, 139, 321.
Wilcox v. Wilcox, 8.
Wilders v. Stevens, 217, 232, 321.
Wiley v. Ledyard, 420.
Wilkes v. Skinner, 195.
Wilkins v. Jadis, 246, 258.
Wilkinson v. Johnson, 221, 361, 370.
" v. Lutwidge, 102.
" v. Unwin, 232, 321.
Willans v. Ayers, 57, 327.
Willett v. Court, 217.
Williams v. Bayley, 194.
" v. Colonial Bank, 458.
" v. Galt, 27.
" v. Germaine, 293, 369.
" v. James, 235.
" v. Noxon, 68.
" v. Shadbolt, 223, 224.
" v. Wheeler, 393.
" v. Williams, xlix.
Willis v. Bank of England, 188.
" v. Barrett, 61.
" v. Green, 262, 282.
Willoughby v. Moulton, 49.

Wilson v. Aitkin, 110.
 " v. Banque Ville Marie, 400.
 " v. Barthrop, 140.
 " v. Brown, 143, 306, 357.
 " v. Demers, 347.
 " v. Gates, 416, 438.
 " v. Homes, 223.
 " v. McQueen, 223.
 " v. Pringle, 274, 287.
 " v. Rhodes, 485.
 " v. Swabey, 275.
 Windham Bank v. Norton, 263, 264, 291.
 Wirth v. Austin, 266.
 Wise v. Charlton, 420.
 Wiseman v. Easton, 142.
 Withall v. Ruston, 200.
 Witte v. Derby Fishing Co., 164.
 " v. Williams, 56.
 Wolke v. Kuhne, 431.
 Wolverhampton & S. B. Co. *Ex parte*,
 194.
 Wood v. Connop, 235.
 " v. Higginbotham, 85.
 " v. Ross, 180, 227, 340.
 " v. Shaw, 49, 156, 171, 190, 488.
 " v. Stephenson, 396, 398.
 " v. Young, 78.
 Woodbridge v. Brigham, 429.
 " v. Spooner, 38.
 Woodcock v. Houldsworth, 290.
 Woodlond v. Fear, 329, 404.
 Woods v. Dean, 294.

Woodthorpe v. Lawes, 275.
 Woodward v. Pell, 232.
 Woodworth v. Bank of America, 430.
 Wookey v. Pole, 207, li.
 Worden v. Dodge, 49.
 Wordsworth v. Macdougall, 217, 321.
 Workman v. McKinstry, 436.
 Worley v. Harrison, 77.
 Wright v. Hall, 448.
 " v. Maidstone, 376.
 " v. Shawcross, 284.
 " v. Wright, 171.
 Wyld, *Ex parte*, 372.
 Wylde v. Wetmore, 245.
 Wynne v. Jackson, 383.
 " v. Raikes, 106.

Y.

Yates *Ex parte*, 212.
 " v. Bell, 311.
 " v. Thompson, 393.
 Yglesias v. River Plate Bank, 360.
 Yorkshire Banking Co. v. Beatson, 145.
 Young v. Adams, 329.
 " v. Austen, 37, 38.
 " v. Fluke, 79, 326.
 " v. Glover, 29, 103, 212.
 " v. Grote, 314, 362, 400.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 197, .. line 23, .. for "C" read "B."

" 221, .. " 26, .. " "Meyer" " "Mayer."

" 239, .. " 10, .. " "Colin" " "Cohn."

" 365, .. " 3, .. " "R. L." " "3 R. L."

" 403, .. " 17, .. " "Marter" " "Marler."

" 431, .. " 16, .. " "Maker of a note" " "Acceptor of a t.i.l."

" 439, .. " 16, .. " "S. C." " "C. S."

453, add to last line, "22 and 59"

Bi
wh
leg

All
Ar
Art

Bac
Bal
Ban

Ban

Ban

Ban
Ban

Ban

Ban
Bar

Bax
Bell

CASES OVERRULED, QUESTIONED OR DISTINGUISHED.

Where a case is in whole or in part in conflict with a provision of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1890, the section of the Act alone is given, even when the case may have been previously overruled or overridden by legislation prior to the Act.

Allen v. Kemble, 6 Moore P. C. 314 (1848), qualified in *Rouquette v. Overmann*, L. R. 10 Q. B. 540 (1875).
Armfield v. Allport, 27 L. J. Ex. 42 (1857), distinguished in *McCall v. Taylor*, 19 C. B. N. S. 301 (1865).
Arthur v. Clarkson, 35 Beav. 458 (1865), disapproved in *Re Whitaker*, 42 Ch. D. at p. 125 (1889).

Bacon v. Searles, 1 H. Bl. 88 (1788), overruled by *Jones v. Broadhurst*, 9 C. B. at p. 185 (1850).
Balloch v. Binney, 5 N. B. (3 Kerr) 440 (1847). *Contra*, section 49, s-s. 5.
Banbury v. Lisset, 2 Stra. 1211 (1774), overruled by *Griffin v. Weatherby*, L. R. 3 Q. B. at p. 759 (1868).
Bank of Bengal v. Fagan, 5 Moore Indian Appeals 40 (1849), distinguished in *Jonmenjoy v. Watson*, 9 App. Cas. at p. 568 (1884).
Bank of Bengal v. Macleod, 7 Moore P. C. 35 (1849), distinguished in *Jonmenjoy v. Watson*, 9 App. Cas. at p. 567 (1884).
Bank of Michigan v. Gray, 1 U. C. Q. B. 422 (1841). *Contra*, section 49 (j).
Bank of Montreal v. Langlois, 3 Rev. de Leg. 88 (1847). *Contra*, section 32 (a).
Bank of U. C. v. Parsons, 3 U. C. Q. B. 383 (1847). *Contra*, section 45 (d) (1).
Banque du Peuple v. Ethier, 1 R. L. 47 (1869). *Contra*, section 8, s-s. 5.
Bartrum v. Caddy, 9 A. & E. 275 (1838), distinguished in *Glasscock v. Balls*, 24 Q. B. D. 13 (1889).
Baxter v. Bruneau, 17 R. L. 360 (1889). *Contra*, section 29, s-s. 3.
Bell v. Moffat, 20 N. B. (4 P. & B.) 121 (1880). *Contra*, sections 23 and 56.

- Berton v. Central Bank, 10 N. B. (5 Allen) 493 (1863). *Contra*, section 17, s-s. 2.
- Bettis v. Weller, 30 U. C. Q. B. 23 (1870), overruled by Third Nat. Bank v. Cosby, 43 U. C. Q. B. 69 (1878).
- Bickerdike v. Bollman, 1 T. R. 405 (1786), criticised in Carter v. Flower, 16 M. & W. at p. 748 (1847).
- Bloxam, *Ex parte*, 6 Ves. 449 (1801), doubted in *Re Gomersall*, 1 Ch. D. 137 (1875), and overruled in *Ex parte* Newton, 16 Ch. D. 386 (1880).
- Boulton v. Welsh, 3 Bing. N. C. 688 (1837), overruled in Lewis v. Gompertz, 6 M. & W. at p. 403 (1840).
- Brown v. Davies, 3 T. R. 80, (1789), overruled in *Ex parte* Swan, L. R. 6 Eq. 358 (1868).
- Brunet v. Lalonde, 16 L. C. R. 347 (1866). *Contra*, Marc Aurele v. Durocher, 5 R. L. 165 (1873).
- Brown v. Philpot, 2 M. & Rob. 285 (1840), overruled by Smith v. Braine, 16 Q. B. at p. 254 (1851).
- Callaghan v. Aylett, 2 Camp. 549 (1810), overruled by Fenton v. Goundry, 13 East, 459 (1811).
- Camidge v. Allenby, 6 B. & C. 373 (1827), distinguished in Leeds Bank v. Walker, 11 Q. B. D. at p. 88 (1883).
- Canadian Investment Co. v. Brown, 19 R. L. 364 (1890), *Contra*, section 63, s-s. 2.
- Castrique v. Buttégieg, 10 Moore P. C. 94 (1855), explained in Abrey v. Crux, L. R. 5 C. P. 42 (1869).
- Catton v. Simpson, 8 A. & E. 136 (1838), overruled in Aldous v. Cornwall, L. R. 3 Q. B. at p. 587 (1868).
- Cazet v. Kirk, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 543 (1860). *Contra*, section 9 (d).
- Coles v. Bank of England, 10 A. & E. 437 (1839), questioned in Baxendale v. Bennett, 3 Q. B. D. at p. 534 (1878).
- Commercial Bank v. Johnston, 2 U. C. Q. B. 126 (1846). *Contra*, section 45 (d) (1).
- Coutu v. Rafferty, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 148 (1891). *Contra*, section 56.
- Cowie v. Stirling, 6 E. & B. 333 (1856). *Contra*, section 7, s-s. 2.
- Crevier v. Sauriole, 6 L. C. J. 257 (1862), overruled. See p. 346.
- Crcuch v. Credit Foncier, L. R. 8 Q. B. 374 (1873), explained and qualified in Goodwin v. Roberts, L. R. 10 Ex. 355 (1875), and 1 App. Cas. at p. 494 (1876); discussed in London & County Bank v. River Plate Bank, 20 Q. B. D. p. 240 (1887).
- De Berdt v. Atkinson, 2 H. Bl. 336 (1794), overruled by Maltass v. Siddle, 6 C. B. N. S. 494 (1859).
- De Chantal v. Pominville, 6 L. C. J. 88 (1860), overruled. See Cleroux v. Pigeon, 32 L. C. J. 236 (1888).
- Delaney v. Hall, 3 N. S. (2 Thom.) 401 (1858). *Contra*, section 49 (e).
- Dingwall v. Dunster, 1 Dougl. 247 (1779). *Contra*, section 61.
- Down v. Halling, 4 B. & C. 330 (1825), dissented from in Bank of Bengal v. Macleod, 5 Moore, Indian Appeals, 1 (1849); distinguished in London & County Bank v. Groome, 8 Q. B. D. 283 (1881).
- Dupuis v. Marsan, 17 L. C. J. 42 (1872). *Contra*, section 31, s-s. 4.

Exchange Bank v. Quebec Bank, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 10 (1890). *Contra*, section 86.

Fahnestock v. Palmer, 20 U. C. Q. B. 807 (1860). *Contra*, section 9 (d).
 Fiskien v. Meehan, 40 U. C. Q. B. 146 (1876), overruled by Macdonald v. Whitfield, 8 App. Cas. 733 (1883).
 Foster v. Dawber, 6 Ex. 851 (1851). *Contra*, section 61.
 Frith v. Forbes, 4 De G. F. & J. 409 (1863), explained in *Ex parte* Arbuthnot, 3 Ch. D. 480 (1876), and overruled in Brown v. Kough, 29 Ch. D. 848 (1884).
 Fyfe v. Boyce, 21 R. L. 4 (1891). *Contra*, section 56.

Gill v. Cubitt, 3 B. & C. 466 (1824), dissented from in Bank of Bengal v. Macleod, 5 Moore, Indian Appeals, 1 (1849); held overruled in London & County Bank v. Groome, 8 Q. B. D. 288 (1881).
 Girvin v. Burke, 19 O. R. 204 (1890). *Contra*, section 30, s-s. 4.
 Goodwin v. Robarts, 10 Ex. 337 (1875), and 1 App. Cas. 476 (1876), distinguished in London & County Bank v. River Plate Bank, 20 Q. B. D. 241 (1887); criticised in Easton v. London Joint Stock Bank, 34 Ch. D. 95 (1886); discussed v. London Joint Stock Bank, 13 App. Cas. at p. 342 (1888).
 Graham, *Ex parte*, 5 De G. M. & G. 356 (1856), overruled by Oriental Corporation v. Overend, L. R. 7 Ch. at p. 152 (1871).
 Grant v. Young, 23 U. C. Q. B. 307 (1860). *Contra*, section 9 (i).

Hall v. Smith, 1 B. & C. 407, (1823), overruled by *Ex parte* Buckley, 14 M. & W. 469 (1845).
 Hansard v. Robinson, 7 B. & C. 90 (1827), not followed in Wright v. Lord Maidstone, 1 K. & J. 401 (1855).
 Harris v. Benson, 2 Str. 910 (1713), overruled by Lumley v. Palmer, 2 Str. 1,000 (1734); Windle v. Andrews, 2 B. & A. 699, 700 (1819).
 Harvey v. Cane, 34 L. T. N. S. 74 (1876), questioned in Hogarth v. Latham, 3 Q. B. D. 651 (1878).
 Harvey v. Bank of Hamilton, 16 S. C. Can. 714 (1889). *Contra*, section 8, s-s. 4.
 Heath v. Sansom, 2 B. & Ad. 291 (1831), questioned in Smith v. Braine, 16 Q. B. 244 (1851).
 Hindhaugh v. Blakey, 3 C. P. D. 136 (1878), overruled by Steele v. McKinlay, 5 App. Cas. 783, 785 (1880), and see section 17 (2) of the Act.
 Howland v. Jennings, 11 U. C. C. P. 272 (1861), overruled by St. John v. Rykert, 10 S. C. Can. 278 (1884).

Ianson v. Paxton, 23 U. C. C. P. 439 (1874), overruled by Macdonald v. Whitfield, 8 App. Cas. 733 (1883).
 Ingham v. Primrose, 7 C. B. N. S. 82 (1859), dissented from in Baxendale v. Bennett, 3 Q. B. D. 532 (1878).

- Jenks v. Doran, 5 Ont. A. R. 558 (1880). *Contra*, section 21, s-s. 2 (d).
- Jones v. Broadhurst, 9 C. B. 173 (1850), qualified in Cook v. Lister, 13 C. B. N. S. 597 (1863); discussed in Thornton v. Maynard, L. R. 10 C. P. 698 (1875); questioned in Soloman v. Davis, 1 C. & E. 83 (1883).
- Jones v. Goudie, 2 Rev. de Leg. 334 (1820). *Contra*, section 17, s-s. 2.
- Jones v. Hart, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1819), overruled. See p. 40.
- Jones v. Lane, 3 Y. & C. 281 (1839), overruled by Deuters v. Townsend, 5 B. & S. 613 (1864).
- Jones v. Whitty, 9 L. C. R. 191 (1859). *Contra*, section 8, s-s. 4.
- Keates v. Whieldon, 8 B. & C. 7 (1828), overruled by Cheetham v. Butler, 5 B. & Ad. 837 (1833).
- Keene v. Beard, 8 C. B. N. S. 372 (1860), qualified in Hopkinson v. Forster, L. R. 19 Eq. 76 (1874).
- Kirk v. Blurton, 9 M. & W. 284 (1841), questioned in Forbes v. Marshall, 11 Ex. at p. 180 (1855); distinguished in Odell v. Cormack, 19 Q. B. D. 223 (1887).
- Lagueux v. Casault, 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1813), overruled. See p. 40.
- Lagueux v. Everett, 1 Rev. de Leg. 510 (1817). *Contra*, section 17, s-s. 2.
- Lambert, *Ex parte*, 13 Ves. 179 (1794), overruled in *Ex parte* Swan, L. R. 6 Eq. 358 (1868).
- Latour v. Gauthier, 2 L. C. L. J. 149 (1866). *Contra*, section 56.
- Lloyd v. Chune, 2 Giffard, 441 (1860), criticised in *Re* Whitaker, 42 Ch. D. 125 (1889).
- Marler v. Molsons Bank, 23 L. C. J. 293 (1879). *Contra*, sections 53 and 72.
- Massue v. Crebassa, 7 L. C. J. 211 (1863), overruled. See p. 358.
- McCorkill v. Barrabe, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 319 (1885). *Contra*, section 8, s-s. 4.
- McDonnell v. Holgate, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1821). See p. 42.
- McPhee v. McPhee, 19 O. R. 603 (1890), overruled by Robertson v. Lonsdale, 22 O. R. (1892).
- Merchants' Bank v. Spinney, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 87 (1879). *Contra*, section 51, s-s. 7.
- Merchants' Bank v. Stirling, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 439 (1880). *Contra*, section 63, s-s. 2.
- Merritt v. Maxwell, 14 U. C. Q. B. 50 (1886). *Contra*, section 90, s-s. 2.
- Mertens v. Winnington, 1 Esp. 113 (1794), doubted in *Ex parte* Wyld, 2 De G. F. & J. 650 (1860).
- Montgomery v. Boucher, 14 U. C. C. P. 45, (1964), overruled by St. John v. Rykert, 10 S. C. Can. 278 (1884).
- Musgrave v. Drake, 5 Q. B. 185 (1843), dissented from in Hogg v. Skeen, 18 C. B. N. S. at p. 426 (1865).
- Napier v. Schneider, 12 East, 420 (1810), held overruled in *Re* General South American Co., 7 Ch. D. 644 (1877).
- Narbonne v. Letreau, 9 L. C. J. 80 (1863). *Contra*, section 56.
- Nash v. Gibbon, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 479 (1860). *Contra*, section 9 (d).

O'Connor v. Clarke, 18 Grant, 422 (1871), overruled by *St. John v. Rykert*, 10 S. C. Can. 278 (1884).
Owen v. Van Uster, 10 C. B. 318 (1850), distinguished in *Re Barnard*, 32 Ch. D. 452 (1886).

Palmer v. Fahnestock, 9 U. C. C. P. 172 (1859). *Contra*, section 9 (d).
Parry v. Nicholson, 13 M. & W. 778 (1845), doubted in *Hirschmann v. Budd*, L. R. 8 Ex. 172 (1873).
Pariseau v. Ouellet, M. C. R. 69 (1850). *Contra*, section 56.
Partridge v. Bank of England, 9 Q. B. 396 (1846), criticised in *Goodwin v. Roberts*, L. R. 10 Ex. 354 (1875).
Paterson v. Hardacre, 4 Taunt. 114 (1811), overruled by *Bailey v. Bidwell*, 13 M. & W. 73 (1844).
Paterson v. Pain, 1 L. C. R. 210 (1851). *Contra*, section 56.
Piers v. Hall, 18 N. B. (2 P. & B.) 34 (1878). *Contra*, sections 23 and 56.
Powell v. Ford, 2 Stark. 164 (1817), disapproved of in *Lewis v. Sapio*, M. & M. 39 (1827).
Pratt v. Macdougall, 12 L. C. J. 243 (1868). *Contra*, sections 56 and 72.

Rea v. Meggott, Cas. temp. Hardw. 77 (1730), overruled by *Lumley v. Palmer*, 2 Str. 1,000 (1734); *Windle v. Andrews*, 2 B. & A. 639, 700 (1819).
Regina v. Hawkes, 2 Moody, C. C. 60 (1840), overruled by *Peto v. Reynolds*, 9 Ex. 415 (1854).
Richardson v. Daniels, 5 U. C. O. S. 671 (1839). *Contra*, section 39, s-s. 2.
Richards, Re, Shenstone v. Brock, 36 Ch. D. 541 (1887), criticised in *Re Whitaker*, 42 Ch. D. at p. 125 (1889).
Rivet v. Leonard, 1 L. C. J. 172 (1848). *Contra*, *Badeau v. Brault*, 1 L. C. J. 171 (1857); *Danziger v. Ritchie*, 8 L. C. J. 103 (1864).
Roberts v. Tucker, 16 Q. B. 560 (1851) distinguished, in *Bank of England v. Vagliano* (1891), App. Cas. 107.
Robertson v. Kensington, 4 Taunt. 30 (1811). *Contra*, section 33.
Rothschild v. Corney, 9 B. & C. 388 (1823), distinguished in *London & County Bank v. Groome*, 8 Q. B. D. 288 (1881).
Rothschild v. Currie, 1 Q. B. 43 (1841), questioned in *Allen v. Kemble*, 6 Moore, P. C. 323 (1848); explained and qualified in *Horne v. Rouquette*, 3 Q. B. D. 521, 523 (1878).
Rowe v. Young, 2 B. & B. 165. *Contra*, 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 78 (Imp.) and section 19, s-s. 2 (a).

Savage v. Aldren, 2 Stark. 232 (1817). *Contra*, section 33.
Saxton v. Stevenson, 23 U. C. C. P. 503 (1874). *Contra*, section 9 (d).
Scholey v. Walsby, Peake N. P. C. 34 (1797), doubted in *Phillips v. Warren*, 14 M. & W. 380 (1845).
Seymour v. Wright, 3 L. C. R. 454 (1852), overruled by *Mitchell v. Browne*, 9 L. C. J. 168 (1865).
Shellard, Ex parte, L. R. 17 Eq. 109 (1873), disapproved in *Buck v. Robson*, 3 Q. B. D. 689 (1878).
Shepherd v. Harrison, L. R. 5 H. L. 116 (1871), distinguished in *Ex parte Banner*, 2 Ch. D. 279 (1875).
Sibree v. Tripp, 15 M. & W. 23 (1846), distinguished in *Foakes v. Beer*, 9 App. Cas. at p. 618 (1884).

- Solarte v. Palmer, 1 Bing. N. C. 124 (1834), criticised in *Everard v. Watson*, 1 E. & B. 804 (1853); qualified in *Paul v. Joel*, 3 H. & N. at p. 459 (1858).
- Steele v. McKinlay, 5 App. Cas. 754 (1880), distinguished in *Wilkinson v. Unwin*, 7 Q. B. D. 636 (1881); in *Holmes v. Durkee*, 1 C. & E. 25 (1883); and in *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. 733 (1888).
- Stoesseger v. South Eastern Railway, 3 E. & B. 549 (1854), distinguished in *Reg. v. Bowerman*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 112, 115.
- Strange v. Price, 10 A. & E. 125 (1839), overruled by *Paul v. Joel*, 3 H. & N. 459 (1858).
- Strath v. Nicholls, 1 U. C. Q. B. 32 (1844), overruled by *Muir v. Cameron*, 10 *Ibid.* 356 (18 2).
- Strong v. Foster, 17 C. B. 201 (1855), dissented from in *Ewin v. Lancaster*, 6 B. & S. 576 (1865).
- Swinyard v. Bowes, 5 M. & S. 62 (1816), in *Camidge v. Allenby*, 6 B. & C. 383 (1827).
- Tindal v. Brown, 1 T. R. 167 (1786), overruled in *Chapman v. Keane*, 3 A. & E. 197 (1835).
- Tinson v. Francis, 1 Camp. 19 (1807), dissented from in *Ex parte Swan*, L. R. 6 Eq. 358 (1868).
- Trimby v. Vignier, 1 Bing. N. C. 151 (1834), not followed in *Bradlaugh v. De Rin*, L. R. 5 C. P. 473 (1870).
- Trimingham v. Maud, L. R. 7 Eq. 201 (1868), disapproved in *Ex parte Gomez*, L. R. 10 Ch. at p. 647 (1875).
- Walker v. Barnes, 5 Taunt. 240 (1813), dissented from in *Siggers v. Lewis*, 1 Cr. M. & R. 370 (1834).
- Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 B. & P. 652 (1797), overruled in *Cory v. Scott*, 3 B. & A. 622 (1820).
- Warrington v. Furber, 8 East, 242 (1807), distinguished in *Camidge v. Allenby*, 6 B. & C. 373 (1827).
- West v. Bown, 3 U. C. Q. B. 290 (1847). *Contra*, section 8, s-s. 4.
- Whatley v. Tricker, 1 Camp. 35 (1807). *Contra*, section 61.
- Wood v. Young, 14 U. C. C. P. 250 (1864). *Contra*, section 9 (d).
- Woolsey v. Crawford, 2 Camp. 445 (1810), held overruled in *Re General South American Co.*, 7 Ch. D. 644 (1877).
- Young v. Grote, 4 Bing. 253 (1827), questioned in *Baxendale v. Bennett*, 3 Q. B. D. at p. 534 (1878).

beg
nar
T
the
nun
cite
add
A. d
Ala
Am
App
Atk
B. N
B. &
B. &
B. &
B. &
Bar
Bea
Bing
Brov
Burg
Buri
Byle
C. B
C. B
C. C
C. C
C. P
C. S
C. S
C. S
C. S
C. &
C. &
C. &
C. &

ABBREVIATIONS.

The Nova Scotia and New Brunswick Reports are numbered from the beginning of each series, as — N. S. and — N. B., respectively; the names of the reporters being added for the earlier volumes.

The United States Supreme Court Reports are cited by the names of the reporters followed by (U. S.), up to volume 90; after that by the number. For State reports the customary contractions are used; when cited by the names of the reporters, the name of the State, as a rule, is added.

A. & E.	Adolphus and Ellis' Reports, King's Bench.
Ala.	Alabama Reports.
Am. Rep.	American Reports, State Courts.
App. Cas.	Appeal Cases, Law Reports, 1875-90.
Atk.	Atkyns' Reports, Chancery.
B. N. A. Act.	British North America Act, 1867.
B. & A.	Barnwall and Alderson's Reports, King's Bench.
B. & Ad.	Barnwall and Adolphus' Reports, King's Bench.
B. & B.	Broderip and Bingham's Reports, Common Pleas.
B. & S.	Best and Smith's Reports, Queen's Bench.
Barb.	Barbour's New York Reports.
Beav.	Beavan's Rolls Reports.
Bing. N. C.	Bingham's New Cases, Common Pleas.
Brown C. C.	Brown's Chancery Cases.
Burge	Commentaries on Colonial and Foreign Laws, 1838.
Burr.	Burrow's Reports, King's Bench.
Byles	Byles on Bills, 15th ed., 1891.
C. B.	Common Bench Rep'ts, Manning, Granger and Scott.
C. B. N. S.	Common Bench Reports, New Series, Scott.
C. C.	Civil Code of Lower Canada.
C. L. T.	Canadian Law Times, Toronto.
C. P. D.	Common Pleas Division, Law Reports, 1875-90.
C. S. C.	Consolidated Statutes, Canada, 1859.
C. S. L. C.	Consolidated Statutes, Lower Canada, 1861.
C. S. N. B.	Consolidated Statutes, New Brunswick, 1877.
C. S. U. C.	Consolidated Statutes, Upper Canada, 1859.
C. & E.	Cababe and Ellis' Reports, Nisi Prius.
C. & J.	Crompton and Jervis' Reports, Exchequer.
C. & K.	Carrington and Kirwan's Reports, Nisi Prius.
C. & M.	Crompton and Meeson's Reports, Exchequer.

- C. M. & R. Crompton, Meeson and Roscoe's Reports, Exchequer.
- C. & P. Carrington and Payne's Reports, Nisi Prius.
- Camp. Campbell's Reports, Nisi Prius.
- Cass. Court of Cassation, France.
- Ch D. Chancery Division, Law Reports, 1875-90.
- Chalmers Bills of Exchange, 4th ed., 1891.
- Car. & M. Carrington and Marshman's Reports, Nisi Prius.
- Cl. & F. Clark and Finnelly's Reports, House of Lords,
- Code de Com. Code de Commerce, France.
- Conn. Connecticut Reports.
- Cow. Cowper's Reports, King's Bench.
- Cranch C. C. Cranch's Circuit Court Reports, U. S.
- Cushing Cushing's Reports, Mass.
- D. & L. Dowling and Lowndes' Practice Reports.
- D. & R. N. P. C. Dowling and Ryland's Nisi Prius Cases.
- Daniel Daniel on Negotiable Instruments, 4th ed., 1891.
- DeG. F. & J. De Gex, Fisher and Jones' Reports.
- DeG. & J. De Gex and Jones' Reports.
- DeG. M. & G. De Gex, Macnaghten and Gordon's Reports.
- DeG. & Sm. De Gex and Smale's Reports.
- Dorion Dorion's Queen Bench Reports, Montreal.
- Dougl. Douglas' Reports, King's Bench.
- Dra. Draper's Upper Canada Reports.
- E. & B. Ellis and Blackburn's Reports, Queen's Bench.
- E. B. & E. Ellis, Blackburn and Ellis' Reports, Queen's Bench.
- E. & E. Ellis & Ellis' Reports, Queen's Bench.
- Esp. Espinasse's Reports, Nisi Prius.
- Ex. Exchequer Reports, Welsby, Hurlstone and Gordon.
- Ex. D. Exchequer Division, Law Reports, 1875-90.
- F. & F. Foster and Finlason's Reports, Nisi Prius.
- Fed. Rep. Federal Reporter, U. S. Circuit and District.
- Forsyth Forsyth's Constitutional Law, 1869.
- Grant Chancery Reports, U. C. and Ontario.
- H. Bl. Henry Blackstone's Reports, Common Pleas.
- H. L. Cas. House of Lords Cases, by Clark.
- H. & C. Hurlstone and Coltman's Reports, Exchequer.
- H. & N. Hurlstone and Norman's Reports, Exchequer.
- Han. Hannay's Reports, New Brunswick.
- Holt N. P. Holt's Nisi Prius Reports.
- How. Howard's Reports, U. S. Supreme Court.
- Ill. Illinois Reports.
- Imp. Act. Bills of Exchange Act, 1882 (45 and 46 V. c. 61).
- Ind. Indiana Reports.
- Ir. L. R. Irish Law Reports, Common Law.
- Jac. & W. Jacob and Walker's Reports, Chancery.
- Johns. Johnson's Reports, New York.
- Jur. N. S. Jurist (English), New Series.
- K. & J. Kay and Johnson's Reports, Vice-Chancellor's.
- L. C. J. Lower Canada Jurist.
- L. C. L. J. Lower Canada Law Journal.
- L. C. R. Lower Canada Reports.
- L. J. C. P. Law Journal (English), Common Pleas.
- L. J. Ch. Law Journal (English), Chancery.
- L. J. Ex. Law Journal (English), Exchequer.
- L. J. Q. B. Law Journal (English), Queen's Bench.

L. N.	..Legal News, Montreal.
L. R. C. C. . . .	..Law Reports (1865-75), Crown Cases Reserved.
L. R. C. P. . . .	.. " " " Common Pleas.
L. R. Ch.	.. " " " Chancery Appeals.
L. R. E. & I. App. . .	.. " " " English and Irish Appeals.
L. R. Eq.	.. " " " Equity Cases.
L. R. Ex.	.. " " " Exchequer.
L. R. H. L. . . .	.. " " " House of Lords.
L. R. P. C. . . .	.. " " " Privy Council.
L. T. N. S. . . .	..Law Times (English), New Series.
La. Ann.	..Louisiana Annual Reports.
Ld. Raym.	..Lord Raymond's Reports.
Leake	..Leake on Contracts.
M. C. R.	..Montreal Condensed Reports.
M. L. R.—Q. B. . .	..Montreal Law Reports, Queen's Bench.
M. L. R.—S. C. . .	..Montreal Law Reports, Superior Court.
M. & G.	..Manning and Granger's Reports, Common Pleas.
M. & M.	..Moody and Malkin's Reports, Nisi Prius.
M. & R.	..Manning and Ryland's Reports, King's Bench.
M. & Rob.	..Moody and Robinson's Reports, Nisi Prius.
M. & S.	..Maule and Selwyn's Reports, King's Bench.
M. & W.	..Meeson & Welsby's Reports, Exchequer.
Macq. H. L. . . .	..Macqueen's House of Lords Reports, Scotch.
Man. L. R.	..Manitoba Law Reports.
Mass.	..Massachusetts Reports.
Me.	..Maine Reports.
Metc.	..Metcalf's Reports, Mass.
Mich.	..Michigan Reports.
Minn.	..Minnesota Reports.
Mo. App.	..Missouri Appeal Reports.
Mod.	..Modern Reports, 1669-1755.
Moore & S.	..Moore and Scott's Reports, Common Pleas.
N. B.	..New Brunswick Reports.
N. H.	..New Hampshire Reports.
N. J.	..New Jersey Reports.
N. S.	..Nova Scotia Reports.
N. S. D.	..Nova Scotia Decisions, Geldert and Oxley.
N. Y.	..New York Reports.
N. & M.	..Neville and Manning's Reports, King's Bench.
Nouguier	..Nouguier, Lettres de Change, 4th ed., 1875.
O. R.	..Ontario Reports.
Ohio St.	..Ohio State Reports.
Ont. A. R.	..Ontario Appeal Reports.
Ont. P. R.	..Ontario Practice Reports.
P. & B.	..Pugsley and Burbidge's Reports, New Brunswick.
P. & D.	..Perry and Davison's Reports, Queen's Bench.
Penn. St.	..Pennsylvania State Reports.
Pet.	..Peters' Reports, Supreme Court U. S.
Phil.	..Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Reports.
Pick	..Pickering's Reports, Mass.
Pothier	..Pothier, Traite du Contrat de Change.
Pugs.	..Pugsley's Reports, New Brunswick.
Q. B.	..Queen's Bench Reports, Adolphus and Ellis, N. S.
Q. B. D.	..Queen's Bench Division, Law Reports, 1875-90.
Q. L. R.	..Quebec Law Reports.

R. C.	.. Revue Critique, Montreal.
R. I.	.. Rhode Island Reports.
R. L.	.. Revue Legale, Montreal.
R. S. C.	.. Revised Statutes of Canada, 1886.
R. S. N. B.	.. Revised Statutes of New Brunswick.
R. S. N. S.	.. Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia.
R. S. O.	.. Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1887.
R. S. Q.	.. Revised Statutes of Quebec, 1888.
R. & C.	.. Russell and Chesley's Reports, N. S.
R. & G.	.. Russell and Geldert's Reports, N. S.
R. & M.	.. Ryan and Moody's Reports, Nisi Prius.
R.	.. Russell and Ryan's Crown Cases Reserved.
Ramsay A. C.	.. Ramsay's Appeal Cases, Montreal.
Randolph	.. Randolph on Commercial Paper, 1886-8.
Rev. de Leg.	.. Revue de Legislation, Montreal.
Rev. Ord. N. W. T.	.. Revised Ordinances, North West Territories.
Rob. & Jos. Dig.	.. Robinson and Joseph's Ontario Digest.
Russ.	.. Russell's Chancery Reports.
Ry. & M.	.. Ryan and Moody's Reports, Nisi Prius.
S. C. Can.	.. Reports of the Supreme Court, Canada.
S. C. R. N. W. T.	.. Supreme Court Reports, North West Territories.
S. Car.	.. South Carolina Reports.
Salk.	.. Salkeld's Reports, King's Bench.
Sandf.	.. Sandford's S. C. Reports, N. Y.
Scho. & Lef.	.. Scholes and Lefroy's Irish Chancery Reports.
Sess. Cas.	.. Report of Sessions Cases, Scotland.
Serg. & R.	.. Sergeant and Rawle's Reports, Pennsylvania.
Show.	.. Shower's Reports, House of Lords.
Sm. & G.	.. Smale and Giffard's Reports, Vice-Chancellor's.
Stark.	.. Starkie's Reports, Nisi Prius.
Str.	.. Strange's Reports, English.
T. L. R.	.. London Times Law Reports.
T. R.	.. Term Reports, Durnford and East, K. B.
Taunt.	.. Taunton's Reports, Common Pleas.
Taylor	.. Taylor on Evidence, 8th ed., 1884.
Tenn.	.. Tennessee Reports.
Thom.	.. Thomson's Reports, Nova Scotia.
Tyr.	.. Tyrwhitt's Reports, Exchequer.
U. C. C. P.	.. Upper Canada Common Pleas Reports.
U. C. L. J.	.. Upper Canada Law Journal.
U. C. O. S.	.. Upper Canada Reports, Old Series.
U. C. P. R.	.. Upper Canada Practice Reports.
U. C. Q. B.	.. Upper Canada Queen's Bench Reports.
Ves.	.. Vesey, Jr.'s, Chancery Reports.
Vt.	.. Vermont Reports.
W. N.	.. Weekly Notes, Law Reports, 1866-92.
Wall.	.. Wallace's Reports, United States Supreme Court.
Wend.	.. Wendell's Reports, N. Y.
Wis.	.. Wisconsin Reports.
Westlake	.. Westlake on International Law, 3rd ed., 1890.
Wheat.	.. Wheaton's Reports, United States Supreme Court.
Y. and C.	.. Younge and Collyer's Reports.

ques
was
and
a ver
letter
spea
mode
of ha
was
a me
P
but t
that
as a p
whic
recog
merch
in the
case o
10 Ex

INTRODUCTION.

The origin of Bills and Notes was formerly a vexed question among legal antiquarians. On the one hand it was claimed that they were known to the ancient Romans and Jews, while on the other hand they were assigned to a very recent date. It is now conceded, however, that the letter or order on Athens in favor of his son of which Cicero speaks in one of his letters had little in common with a modern Bill of Exchange; and that the writing or note of hand for ten talents mentioned in the book of Tobit was not the parent of the modern Promissory Note, but a mere acknowledgment of debt.

Promissory Notes are no doubt the older instruments; but they only acquired their negotiable character long after that of Bills of Exchange had been firmly established as a part of the law merchant. The process of evolution by which these and the other instruments which are now recognized as negotiable acquired that right under the law merchant has probably been no where better described than in the judgment of the late Chief Justice Cockburn in the case of *Goodwin v. Robarts* reported in the *Law Reports*, 10 *Exchequer*.

This was a case in which the negotiability of certain Russian and Austrian bonds was in issue. The Chief Justice took occasion to correct the idea that the law merchant was a fixed or stereotyped body of law, forming part of the ancient common law or coeval with it. He claimed that it was of comparatively recent origin and was simply the usages and customs of merchants in the different departments of trade, ratified by the decisions of courts of law upon proof of their existence in the marts of commerce. He there quotes with approval the remark of Lord Campbell, that "when a general usage has been judicially ascertained and established, it becomes a part of the law merchant, which Courts of Justice are bound to know and recognize."

He then proceeds, at page 346, to trace the history of the development of the law merchant as regards the different classes of negotiable instruments as follows:—

"Bills of Exchange are known to be of comparatively modern origin, having been first brought into use, so far as is at present known, by the Florentines in the twelfth, and by the Venetians about the thirteenth century. The use of them gradually found its way into France, and, still later and but slowly, into England. We find it stated in a law tract, by Mr. Macleod, entitled "Specimen of a Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange," printed, we believe, as a report to the government, but which, from its research and ability, deserves to be produced in a form calculated to insure a wider circulation, that Richard Malynes, a London merchant, who published a work called the *Lex Mercatoria*, in 1622, and who gives a full account of these bills as used by the merchants of Amsterdam, Hamburg, and other places, expressly states that such bills were not used in England. There is reason to think, however, that this is a mistake. Mr. Macleod shews that promissory

notes, payable to bearer, or to a man and his assigns, were known in the time of Edward IV. Indeed, as early as the statute of 3 Rich. 2, c. 3, bills of exchange are referred to as a means of conveying money out of the realm, though not as a process in use among English merchants. But the fact that a London merchant writing expressly on the law merchant was unaware of the use of bills of exchange in this country, shews that that use at the time he wrote must have been limited. According to Professor Story, who herein is, no doubt, perfectly right, "the introduction and use of bills of exchange in England," as indeed it was everywhere else, "seems to have been founded on the mere practice of merchants, and gradually to have acquired the force of a custom." With the development of English commerce the use of these most convenient instruments of commercial traffic would of course increase, yet, according to Mr. Chitty, the earliest case on the subject to be found in the English books is that of *Martin v. Boure*, Cro. Jac. 6 (1603), in the first James I. Up to this time the practice of making these bills negotiable by indorsement had been unknown, and the earlier bills are found to be made payable to a man and his assigns, though in some instances to bearer. But about this period, that is to say, at the close of the sixteenth or the commencement of the seventeenth century, the practice of making bills payable to order, and transferring them by indorsement, took its rise. Hartmann, in a very learned book on Bills of Exchange, recently published in Germany, states that the first known mention of the indorsement of these instruments occurs in the Neapolitan Pragmatica of 1607. Savary, cited by Mons. Nonguier, in his work "*Des Lettres de Change*," had assigned to it a later date, namely 1620. From its obvious convenience this practice speedily came into general use, and, as part of the general custom of merchants, received the sanction of our Courts. At first the use of bills

of exchange seems to have been confined to foreign bills between English and foreign merchants. It was afterwards extended to domestic bills between traders, and finally to bills of all persons, whether traders or not: see Chitty on Bills, 8th ed., p. 13.

In the meantime, promissory notes had also come into use, differing herein from bills of exchange that they were not drawn upon a third party, but contained a simple promise to pay by the maker, resting, therefore, upon the security of the maker alone. They were at first made payable to bearer, but when the practice of making bills of exchange payable to order, and making them transferable by indorsement, had once become established, the practice of making promissory notes payable to order, and of transferring them by indorsement, as had been done with bills of exchange, speedily prevailed. And for some time the courts of law acted upon the usage with reference to promissory notes, as well as with reference to bills of exchange.

In 1680, in the case of *Shelden v. Hentley*, 2 Shower, 160, an action was brought on a note under seal by which the defendant promised to pay to bearer £100, and it was objected that the note was void because not made payable to a specific person. But it was said by the Court, "*Traditio facit chartam loqui*, and by the delivery he (the maker) expounds the person before meant; as when a merchant promises to pay to the bearer of the note, anyone that brings the note shall be paid." Jones, J., said that "it was the custom of merchants that made that good." In *Bromwich v. Lloyd*, 2 Lutw. 1582 (1697), the plaintiff declared upon the custom of merchants in London on a note for money payable on demand, and recovered; and Treby, C.J., said that "bills of exchange were originally between foreigners and merchants trading with the Eng-

lish ; afterwards, when such bills came to be more frequent, then they were allowed between merchants trading in England, and afterwards between any traders whatsoever, and now between any persons, whether trading or not ; and, therefore, the plaintiff need not allege any custom, for now those bills were of that general use that upon an *indebitatus assumpsit* they may be given in evidence upon the trial." To which Powell, J., added, " On *indebitatus assumpsit* for money received to the use of the plaintiff the bill may be left to the jury to determine whether it was given for value received."

In *Williams v. Williams*, Carth. 269 (1699), where the plaintiff brought his action as indorsee against the payee and indorser of a promissory note, declaring on the custom of merchants, it was objected on error, that the note having been made in London, the custom, if any, should have been laid as the custom of London. It was answered, " that this custom of merchants was part of the common law, and the Court would take notice of it *ex officio* ; and, therefore, it was needless to set forth the custom specially in the declaration, but it was sufficient to say that such a person *secundum usum et consuetudinem mercatorum*, drew the bill." And the plaintiff had judgment.

Thus far the practice of merchants, traders, and others, of treating promissory notes, whether payable to order or bearer, on the same footing as bills of exchange had received the sanction of the Courts, but Holt having become Chief Justice, a somewhat unseemly conflict arose between him and the merchants as to the negotiability of promissory notes, whether payable to order or to bearer, the Chief Justice taking what must now be admitted to have been a narrow-minded view of the matter, setting his face strongly against the negotiability of these instruments, contrary, as we are told by authority, to the opinion of Westminster

Hall, and in a series of successive cases, persisting in holding them not to be negotiable by indorsement or delivery. The inconvenience to trade arising therefrom led to the passing of the statute of 8 & 4 Anne c. 9, whereby promissory notes were made capable of being assigned by indorsement, or made payable to bearer, and such assignment was thus rendered valid beyond dispute or difficulty.

It is obvious from the preamble of the statute, which merely recites that "it had been held that such notes were not within the custom of merchants," that these decisions were not acceptable to the profession or the country. Nor can there be much doubt that by the usage prevalent amongst merchants, these notes had been treated as securities negotiable by the customary method of assignment as much as Bills of Exchange properly so called. The Statute of Anne may, indeed, practically speaking, be looked upon as a declaratory statute, confirming the decisions prior to the time of Lord Holt.

We now arrive at an epoch when a new form of security for money, namely, goldsmiths' or bankers' notes, came into general use. Holding them to be part of the currency of the country, as cash, Lord Mansfield and the Court of King's Bench had no difficulty in holding, in *Miller v. Race*, 1 Burr. 452 (1758), that the property in such a note passes, like that in cash, by delivery, and that a party taking it *bona fide*, and for value, is subsequently entitled to hold it against a former owner from whom it has been stolen.

In like manner it was held, in *Collins v. Martin*, 1 B. & P. 648 (1797), that where bills indorsed in blank had been deposited with a banker, to be received when due, and the latter had pledged them with another banker as security for a loan, the owner could not bring trover to recover them from the holder.

Both these decisions, of course, proceeded on the ground that the property in the bank-note payable to bearer passed by delivery, that in the bill of exchange by indorsement in blank, provided the acquisition had been made *bona fide*.

A similar question arose in *Wookey v. Pole*, 4 B. & Ald. 1 (1820), in respect of an exchequer bill, notoriously a security of modern growth. These securities being made in favour of blank or order, contained this clause, "If the blank is not filled up the bill will be paid to bearer." Such an exchequer bill, having been placed, without the blank being filled up, in the hands of the plaintiff's agent, had been deposited by him with the defendants, on a *bona fide* advance of money. It was held by three judges of the Queen's Bench, Bayley, J., *dissentiente*, that an exchequer bill was a negotiable security, and judgment was therefore given for the defendants. The judgment of Holroyd, J., goes fully into the subject, pointing out the distinction between money and instruments which are the representatives of money, and other forms of property. "The Courts," he says, "have considered these instruments, either promises or orders for the payment of money, or instruments entitling the holder to a sum of money as being appendages to money, and following the nature of their principal." After referring to the authorities he proceeds: "these authorities shew that not only money itself may pass, and the right to it may arise by currency alone, but further, that these mercantile instruments, which entitle the bearer of them to money, may also pass, and the right to them may arise, in like manner, by currency or delivery. These decisions proceed upon the nature of the property (i.e. money), to which such instruments give the right, and which is in itself current, and the effect of the instruments, which either give to their holders,

merely as such, a right to receive the money, or specify them as the persons entitled to receive it."

Another very remarkable instance of the efficacy of usage is to be found in much more recent times. It is notorious that, with the exception of the Bank of England, the system of banking has recently undergone an entire change. Instead of the banker issuing his own notes in return for the money of the customer deposited with him, he gives credit in account to the depositor, and leaves it to the latter to draw upon him, to bearer or order, by what is now called a cheque. Upon this state of things the general course of dealing between bankers and their customers has attached incidents previously unknown, and these by the decisions of the Courts have become fixed law. Thus, while an ordinary drawee, although in possession of funds of the drawer is not bound to accept unless by his own agreement or consent, the banker, if he has funds, is bound to pay on presentation of a cheque on demand. Even admission of funds is not sufficient to bind an ordinary drawee, while it is sufficient with a banker; and money deposited with a banker is not only money lent, but the banker is bound to repay it when called for by the draft of the customer (see *Pott v. Clegg*, 16 M. & W. 321, 1847). Besides this, a custom has grown up among bankers themselves, of marking cheques as good for the purpose of clearance, by which they become bound to one another.

Though not immediately to the present purpose, bills of lading may also be referred to as an instance of how general mercantile usage may give effect to a writing, which without it would have that effect at common law. It is from mercantile usage as proved in evidence, and ratified by judicial decision in the great case of *Lickbarrow v. Mason*, 2 T. R. 63 (1787), that the efficacy of bills of lading to pass the property in goods is derived.

It thus appears that all these instruments which are said to have derived their negotiability from the law merchant had their origin, and that at no very remote period, in mercantile usage of trade, and were adopted in by the law into our Courts as being in conformity with the usages of trade ; of which, if it were needed, a further confirmation might be found in the fact that, according to the old form of declaring on bills of exchange, the declaration always was founded on the customs of merchants.

Usage, adopted by the Courts, having been thus the origin of the whole of the so-called law merchant as to negotiable securities, what is there to prevent our acting upon the principle acted upon by our predecessors, and followed in the precedents they have left to us ? Why is it to be said that a new usage which has sprung up under altered circumstances, is to be less admissible than the usage of past times ? Why is the door to be now shut to the admission and adoption of usage in a matter altogether of cognate character, as though the law had been finally stereotyped and settled by some positive and peremptory enactment ? It is true that this scrip purports, on the face of it, to be a security not for money, but for the delivery of a bond ; nevertheless we think that substantially and in effect it is a security for money, which, till the bond shall be delivered, stands in the place of that document, which, when delivered, will be beyond doubt the representative of the sum it is intended to secure. Suppose the possible case that the borrowing government, after receiving one or two instalments, were to determine to proceed no further with its loan, and to pay back to the lenders the amount they had already advanced ; the scrip with its receipts would be the security to the holders for the amount. The usage of the money market has solved the question whether scrip should be considered

security for, and the representative of money, by treating it as such.

The universality of a usage voluntarily adopted between buyers and sellers is conclusive proof of its being in accordance with public convenience ; and there can be no doubt that by holding this species of security to be incapable of being transferred by delivery, and as requiring some more cumbrous method of assignment, we should materially hamper the transactions of the money market with respect to it, and cause great public inconvenience. No doubt there is an evil arising from the facility of transfer by delivery, namely, that it occasionally gives rise to the theft or misappropriation of the security, to the loss of the true owner. But this is an evil common to the whole body of negotiable securities. It is one which may be in a great degree prevented by prudence and care. It is one which is counterbalanced by the general convenience arising from facility of transfer, or the usage would never have become general to make scrip available to bearer, and to treat it as transferable by delivery. It is obvious that no injustice is done to one who has been fraudulently dispossessed of scrip through his own misplaced confidence, in holding that the property in it has passed to a *bona fide* holder for value, seeing that he himself must have known that it purported on the face of it to be available to bearer, and must be presumed to have been aware of the usage prevalent with respect to it in the market in which he purchased it.

Lastly, it is to be observed that the tendency of the Courts, except only in the time of Lord Holt, has been to give effect to mercantile usage in respect to securities for money, and that where legal difficulties have arisen, the legislature has been prompt to give the necessary remedy, as in the case of promissory notes and of the East India Bonds.

The authorities relied on on the part of the plaintiff do not appear to us materially to conflict with this view. *Glyn v. Baker*, 13 East 509 (1817), which was an action to recover India Bonds, and in which it was held that such bonds did not pass by delivery, the bonds were not made payable to bearer, and there was a total absence of proof that they passed by delivery, though it was asserted by counsel in argument that when these bonds, which in the first instance were made payable to the treasurer of the company had been indorsed by him, they were afterwards negotiable and passed by delivery from one to another. The inconvenience which would have arisen from this decision was remedied by the immediate passing of 51 Geo. 3, c. 64, by which bonds of the East India Company were made transferable by delivery.

The case of *Partridge v. Governor and Company of the Bank of England*, 9 Q. B. 396; 15 L. J. Q. B. 395 (1846), and which, amongst other things, turned on the negotiability of dividend warrants of the Bank of England is not, so far as that question is concerned, altogether satisfactory, as the decision turned also upon other points. The bank were in the habit of paying dividends to those entitled to them by warrants, and it was pleaded and proved that by a usage of sixty years' standing of the banks and merchants of London, these warrants which are not made to bearer were nevertheless negotiable so soon as the party to whom they were made payable had annexed to them the receipt which the bank required before payment would be made. Such a warrant had been obtained by an agent of the plaintiff authorized to receive his dividend, and had been made over to the defendants for good consideration, in fraud of the plaintiff, so far as the agent was concerned, but without knowledge of such fraud on the part of the defendants. The warrant had been delivered by the defendants to the

bank, with whom they had an account, to be carried to their credit, and the amount had been entered to their credit in the cash book of the defendants, but had not been carried to their drawing account. The Court of Queen's Bench held this proof of the custom to be a good defence. The Court of Exchequer Chamber reversed their judgment, on the ground among others, that the custom relied on was "rather a practice of trade than a custom properly so called, and that such an instrument conferred no right of action on an assignee." We quite feel the force of this distinction, though it is not quite so clear in what sense it was here intended to be applied. Possibly what was meant was, that the custom applies to the warrants of a particular company, and therefore could not form the subject of any general mercantile usage.

In *Dixon v. Bovill*, 3 Macq. 1 (1856), where the note was "to deliver so much iron when required to the party lodging this document with me," there was neither a promise to bearer, nor was there any proof whatever of any usage whereby such notes were dealt with as negotiable. The case has therefore, with reference to its facts, no bearing on the present.

In *Crouch v. The Credit Foncier of England*, L. R. 8 Q. B. 374 (1873), the defendants, a limited company, had issued bonds payable to bearer, "subject to the conditions indorsed on this debenture"; and by the conditions so indorsed the bonds were to be paid off by a certain number being drawn at stated periods; in which respect, it may be observed, they bore a close resemblance to the bonds of foreign governments when loans are thus raised by way of bond. A bond thus made having been stolen from the lawful owner, and having been purchased *bona fide* by the plaintiff from the thief, was drawn for payment. The plaintiff claimed payment, which was

refused, whereupon the action was brought. It was there held by three Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench that the plaintiff could not recover; first, because, even assuming that a promise to pay under seal could be considered a promissory note, here the conditions annexed to the promise took away that character from the instrument. No evidence had been offered at the trial as to whether these or similar documents were, in practice, treated as negotiable, nor was any express admission made as to the point; but it was assumed from the report of the learned Judge before whom the cause was tried, that this had been tacitly admitted. But it was said that these instruments having been only of recent introduction, it followed that such custom, to whatever extent it had gone, must also have been quite recent. Under these circumstances the Court held that, while it was incompetent to the defendants, as an individual company, to give to that which was not a negotiable instrument at law the character of negotiability by making it payable to bearer, the custom could not have that effect, because, being recent, it formed no part of the ancient law merchant. For the reasons we have already given we cannot concur in thinking the latter ground conclusive. While we quite agree that the greater or less time during which a custom has existed may be material in determining how far it has generally prevailed, we cannot think that, if a usage is once shewn to be universal, it is the less entitled to prevail because it may not have formed part of the law merchant as previously recognized and adopted by the Courts. It is obvious that such reasoning would have been fatal to the negotiability of foreign bonds, which are of comparatively modern origin, and yet, according to *Gorgier v. Mievill*, 3 B. & C. 45 (1824), are to be treated as negotiable. We think the judgment in *Crouch v. The Credit Foncier*, L. R. 8 Q. B. 374 (1873) may well be supported on the ground that

in that case there was substantially no proof whatever of general usage. We cannot concur in thinking that if proof of general usage had been established, it would have been a sufficient ground for refusing to give effect to it that it did not form part of what is called "the ancient law merchant."

In addition to the cases we have already referred to, in which usage has been relied on as making mercantile instruments negotiable, the case of *Lang v. Smyth*, 7 Bing 284 (1831) was cited as shewing that the question with reference to instruments of this description turns upon how far the particular instrument has by usage acquired the quality of negotiability. The action has reference to Neapolitan bonds with coupons attached to them, which latter referred to a certificate. Plaintiff's agent being in possession of the coupons belonging to the plaintiff, but not of the certificate fraudulently pledged the coupons with the defendant who took them *bona fide*. On an action by the plaintiff to recover the amount received by the defendant on the coupons, Tindal, C.J. left it to the jury to say whether the coupons without the certificate "passed from hand to hand like moneys or bank notes," in other words, "whether they had acquired from the course of dealing pursued in the City, the character of bank notes, bills of exchange, dividend warrants, exchequer bills or other instruments which formed part of the currency of this country." The jury, indeed, found in the negative, but it was held by the Court of Common Pleas that the question had been rightly left to them. If the usage had been found the other way, and the Court had been satisfied with the verdict, it would no doubt have been upheld.

We must by no means be understood as saying that mercantile usage, however extensive, should be allowed to prevail, if contrary to positive law, including in the latter

such usages as, having been made the subject of legal decision, and having been sanctioned and adopted by the Courts, have become by such adoption part of the common law. To give effect to a usage which involves a defiance or disregard of the law would be obviously contrary to a fundamental principle. And we quite agree that this will apply quite as strongly to an attempt to set up a new usage against one which has become settled and adopted by the common law as to one in conflict with the more ancient rules of the common law itself. Thus, it having been decided in the two cases of *More v. Manning*, 1 Comyns' Rep. 311 (1719), and *Acheson v. Fountain*, 1 Str. 557 (1736), that when a bill of exchange was indorsed to A.B., without the words "or order," the bill was nevertheless assignable by A.B., by further indorsement, Lord Mansfield and the Court of King's Bench, in the case of *Edie v. The East India Company*, 2 Burr. 1216 (1761), held that evidence of a contrary usage was inadmissible. In like manner, in *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1516 (1764), where a cash note, payable to bearer, had been lost by the owner, but had been taken by the plaintiff *bona fide* for value, on an action on the note by the latter against the maker, Lord Mansfield having left it to the jury to say "whether such as this, when actually paid away in the course of trade dealing and business, were negotiable or in fact and practice negotiable"; and the jury, influenced no doubt by the natural desire to protect the owner of the note, having found for the defendant, Lord Mansfield and the Court here again set their verdict aside, on the ground that, the law having been settled by the former decisions that notes payable to bearer passed by delivery to a *bona fide* holder, the judge ought to have directed a verdict for the plaintiff.

If we could see our way to the conclusion that, in holding the scrip in question, to pass by delivery, and to be available to bearer, we were giving effect to a usage incom-

patible either with the common law or with the law merchant as incorporated into and embodied in it, our decision would be a very different one from that which we are about to pronounce. But so far from this being the case we are, on the contrary, in our opinion, only acting on an established principle of that law in giving legal effect to a usage, now become universal, to treat this form of security, being on the face of it expressly made transferable to bearer, as the representative of money, and as such, being made to bearer as assignable by delivery."

The reader is also referred to the chapter on "Other Negotiable Instruments" to be found at page 454 of the present work as to the progress made in Canada by legislation and otherwise towards placing instruments other than bills, notes and cheques upon a similar footing.

BIL

53 VIC

An A

BY t
1
and Pr
minion
been ex
tion, th
in 188
subject
The ren
enactm
rule ap
the con
on the s
(1) two
single s
two sect

mer-
sion
bout
are,
stab-
age,
being
er, as
de to

Other
54 of
da by
ments
oting.

THE
BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, 1890.
CANADA.

53 VICTORIA, CHAPTER 17, AS AMENDED BY 54-55 VICTORIA,
CHAPTER 17 (1891).

An Act relating to Bills of Exchange, Cheques, and
Promissory Notes.

BY the British North America Act, section 92, sub-section 18, the right to legislate respecting Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes was assigned exclusively to the Dominion Parliament. So sparingly, however, had this power been exercised during the first nineteen years of Confederation, that when the Statutes were revised and consolidated in 1886, the whole of the Dominion legislation on the subject was comprised in ten short sections of Chapter 123. The remaining twenty sections are made up of provincial enactments passed before Confederation, which were as a rule applicable only to a single province. Apart from the contents of that chapter, the only Canadian legislation on the subject in force in any part of the Dominion was: (1) two short chapters of the Civil Code of Quebec, (2) a single section in the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, (3) two sections in the Statutes of New Brunswick, all of which,

except two Articles of the Code relating to evidence, are repealed by the present Act ; and (4) such provisions in the criminal statutes and those relating to procedure in the provincial courts as refer to actions on bills and notes, which latter are not affected by the Act.

A cheque being a bill of exchange drawn on a bank, payable demand, as defined by section 72 of the Act, falls under the authority of the Dominion Parliament, especially as the subject of banking is also within its exclusive jurisdiction. Previous legislation respecting cheques was still more meagre, being almost wholly confined to the short chapter on the subject in the Civil Code and the references to these instruments in the Criminal Statutes.

A code.

The present Act is really a codification of the law, although this idea is not expressed in its title, as is the case in the English Act from which it is copied, the title adopted being the same as that of Chapter 123 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, with the addition of the single word "cheques."

Provincial subjects.

Although the Act treats directly only of Bills, Notes and Cheques, which are clearly within the jurisdiction of the Dominion Parliament, it also touches and affects other matters which are within the exclusive jurisdiction of the local legislatures. Mention need only be made of such subjects as the capacity of persons, and of corporations, the law of contracts, of agency, of partnership, of suretyship, of evidence, and the procedure in the provincial civil courts. There are also other matters indirectly affected which come chiefly under the head of "Property and Civil Rights" and "the Administration of Justice." The fact above mentioned, that there has hitherto been scarcely any Dominion legislation upon the subject has doubtless been the reason why no conflict has as yet arisen between the Dominion and the Provinces. It is too much to expect

tha
the
ag
que
the
Just
the f
unifo
the l
under
as reg
provi
I may
the ex
Notes,
these
with t
p. 14.
script
45 & 4
to cod
and P
time
"Can
words
nume
parativ
The
mons i
tions w
by pri
result,
of mod

that some of the provisions of the new Act bearing upon the foregoing points, or others unmentioned, which may not agree with provincial law upon these subjects, will not be questioned in the courts in the near future.

The Bill which subsequently became law in the form of Bill of 1890. the present Act, was first introduced by the Minister of Justice in the House of Commons in the session of 1889, in the following terms: "The object of this Bill is to render uniform in almost every particular the laws throughout the Dominion with respect to these contracts. The law under this Bill will be uniform in every particular, except as regards statutory holidays, in respect of which special provision is to be made as regards the province of Quebec. I may say that the Bill is principally the codification of the existing law relating to Bills, Cheques and Promissory Notes, and that the changes which are made in our law on these subjects are in the direction of making it uniform with the English Statute law."—*Commons Debates*, 1889, p. 14. As first submitted, it was almost an exact transcript of the Imperial Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict. cap. 61, the full title of which is "An Act to codify the law relating to Bills of Exchange, Cheques and Promissory Notes." The changes proposed at that time were restricted almost entirely to substituting "Canada" for "the United Kingdom" wherever the latter words occurred in the Act, and the insertion of the numerous holidays of the different provinces for the comparatively few holidays recognized in England.

The Bill was partially considered by the House of Commons in 1889, and various suggestions and recommendations were made during the session and the following recess by private individuals and commercial bodies. As a result, the Bill was re-introduced in 1890 with a number of modifications. Still further changes were made in both

Houses of Parliament, most of these being in the direction of retaining special provisions of the law formerly recognized in Canada or in some of the provinces, and substituting these in the Bill for certain clauses of the Imperial Act which were embodied in the first draft. In the following notes special attention will be called to those sections which differ from the former Canadian law as well as to those in which the Imperial Act has not been followed.

Imperial
Act.

The Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, is of special interest as being the first instance of the codification, by the Imperial Parliament, of any portion of the Civil Law. The experiment has been an unqualified success, and no greater tribute could be paid to those who prepared the bill and successfully piloted it through both Houses, than the mere mention of the fact that although it has now been in force for nine years, not a single amendment has been found to be necessary. The amount of litigation which has arisen over it has been comparatively small, and it has been very favourably received by the English Judges some of whom were not disposed to look with much approval upon the idea of a code.

The changes which were made in the Canadian Bill in its passage through Parliament tended, not only to lessen its similarity to the Imperial Act as above stated, but some of them also interfered with the uniformity of the law throughout the Dominion which was stated to be its chief object. Examples of the former are found in the legislation regarding bills payable at sight, and as to the payment by banks of demand drafts on them, when the endorsement is forged; and of the latter, in the provisions regarding the protest of inland bills and the retention of the provincial tariffs for notary services. These and other changes of like nature will be more specially noticed, when considering the particular sections affected.

mos
wou
prac
the
97,
Deba
sub-s
" Th
law r
the e
to bi
the D
well a
passe
except
section
for ca
origina
and v
provin
particu
comple
of case
the fo
disclos
The
decision
and di
pt
odu
that
provinc
in force

But probably the change which would have interfered most seriously with the uniformity of the law, and which would have brought about great diversity in the jurisprudence of the respective provinces was the omission from the Act of a clause that stood in the original bill as section 97, and which was struck out in the Senate.—*Senate Debates*, 1890, p. 467. It was a reproduction of section 97, sub-section 2, of the Imperial Act and read as follows: "The rules of the common law of England, including the law merchant, save in so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Act, shall continue to apply to bills of exchange, promissory notes and cheques." All the Dominion Statutes in force at the passing of the Act, as well as all the subsisting provincial statutes on the subject passed prior to Confederation, with the unimportant exceptions above mentioned, having been repealed by section 95, recourse would have been had in unprovided for cases in the several provinces, to the law as there originally introduced, in so far as it might be applicable, and where this failed, to the law in the respective provinces, which by analogy might serve as a rule in each particular case. The Act is no doubt a comparatively complete code of the law upon the subject, but a number of cases unprovided for will be pointed out in the course of the following notes, and experience will not fail to disclose many more.

The absence of any uniform rule or standard for the decision of these cases would no doubt have led to considerable diversity in the jurisprudence. In all the provinces except Quebec the English law was that which was originally introduced. It was introduced however at different dates and that English Statutes which were thus in force in some provinces were not in others. The French commercial law in force in Quebec it is true had much more in common with

that of England, than had other branches of the civil law. Both were based on the law merchant, and upon the usages and customs of merchants, who were much more cosmopolitan in their ideas than the legislators or judges who framed or settled the other laws of these countries. The course of provincial legislation also tended to similarity. The provisions of the successive English statutes on the subject were frequently re-enacted by the provinces, including Lower Canada. Notwithstanding these circumstances a glance at the jurisprudence as it is recorded in the provincial reports, and as it will be briefly noted in the following pages will show that there has been a wider divergence in the decisions of the courts in the different provinces than might have been expected from the similarity of the statute law.

The desire to render the law throughout the Dominion as nearly uniform as possible which was one of the leading objects of the Act, no doubt influenced the Parliament to restore the clause which had been dropped from the Bill in 1890, and it was made retroactive in its effect so that even a temporary divergence in jurisprudence from this cause will be avoided. In all cases not specially provided for by the Act, recourse will now be had in all the provinces to the common law of England and the law merchant, instead of to the law of France in Quebec or to that of England at varying dates in the other provinces, as would have been the case under the Act of 1890: (54-55 V. c. 17, s. 8.)

Cases under old law.

In the course of the following notes upon the various sections of the Act, cases decided under the old laws will be cited which in whole or in part may be no longer law, either in consequence of this Act or prior Dominion or Provincial legislation. These have been noted partly because they will be of assistance in tracing the course of jurisprudence on the subject, and partly because for a few years at least the cases which will come before our Courts will be largely

upon
and
I
with
sions
point
also
cient
Q
the C
seil S
ments
substa
land o
the co
Comm
held n
of its
Lynch
able tr
cannot
questio
the old
sioners
As
and 17
contro
October
embrac
part of
the ber
decide
near as
validity

upon bills and notes made before the passing of the Act, and consequently governed by the old laws.

In order to facilitate a comparison of this jurisprudence with the course of legislation, the dates of the various decisions will be given. A concise summary of the more salient points in the history of the law in the different provinces is also here given which it is hoped will be found to be sufficiently full and exact for the purpose above stated.

Quebec.—The French commercial law, introduced with the *Coutume de Paris* on the establishment of the *Conseil Supérieur* in 1663, as modified by subsequent enactments and decisions, and which was the law merchant, and substantially the same as the commercial law of England of the same period, regulated the bills and notes of the colony, until the conquest in 1760. The French Commercial Ordinance of March, 1673, has been generally held not to have been in force in the province on account of its not having been registered at Quebec: *Merritt v. Lynch*, 3 L. C. J. 276; 9 L. C. R. 353 (1859). The admirable treatise of Pothier on the subject, *Contrat de Change*, cannot consequently be accepted as an authority without question where the ordinance may have made a change in the older law. See the Seventh Report of the Commissioners on the Civil Code of Lower Canada, page 216.

As to whether the law in force in Quebec between 1763 and 1774 was English or French, has been a matter of controversy. By the Proclamation of Geo. 3 of the 7th of October, 1763, the government of Quebec was constituted, embracing the present province of Quebec and the eastern part of Ontario; the people to have the "enjoyment of the benefit of the laws of England," and the courts to decide "all causes, according to law and equity, and, as near as may be, agreeable to the laws of England." The validity of this Proclamation as a legislative act has been

questioned, but it was affirmed by a unanimous judgment of the Court of King's Bench, delivered by Lord Mansfield: *Campbell v. Hall*, Cowper 204 (1774). It has also been recognized by the Privy Council: *Lyons v. East India Co.*, 1 Moore 272 (1836); and by the House of Lords: *Whicker v. Hume*, 7 H. L. Ca. 150 (1858). See *Anderson v. Todd*, 2 U. C. Q. B. 84 (1845); *Stuart v. Bowman*, 2 L. C. R. 369 (1851); in Appeal, 8 L. C. R. 309 (1853); 2 L. C. J. Appendix No. 2; *Wilcox v. Wilcox*, 2 L. C. J. 1 (1857); *Atty. Gen. v. Stewart*, 2 Merivale 143 (1817); *Jephson v. Riera*, 3 Knapp 152 (1835); *Cameron v. Kyte*, *ibid.* 346 (1835); *Beaumont v. Barrett*, 1 Moore P. C. 272 (1836). The majority of the Judges in these Lower Canada cases held that the English law was not introduced into the province during the period in question. As a matter of fact the courts during that period administered the English law in commercial cases: *Wilcox v. Wilcox*, at p. 11.

By the Quebec Act of 1774, 14 Geo. 3, c. 83, (Imp.) the limits of the province were extended westward, the proclamation of 1763 was revoked, and it was ordered that in all matters of controversy relative to property and civil rights, resort should be had to the laws of Canada. This restored the French commercial law with such modifications as had been introduced into Canada.

Provincial
legislation.

In 1777 an Ordinance was passed by the Governor and Council of the province regulating the protesting of bills, and the damages, interest and fees thereon: 17 Geo. 3, c. 3. Another Ordinance passed in 1785, 25 Geo. 3, c. 2, provided by Art. 10 that "in proof of all facts concerning commercial matters, recourse shall be had, in all the courts of civil jurisdiction in the province, to the rules of evidence laid down by the laws of England." In 1798 a statute was passed to facilitate the negotiation of promissory notes: 34 Geo. 3, c. 2.

gene
visio
This
does
been
Rido
bodie
chapt
appea
taken
30, in
the la
passag
retain
of the
Upper
Consol
protest
The
1866, c
bills, n
great a
as illus
will be
article
sources
English
assimila
Englan
Code, m
continua
section
articles
Second

In the Act of 1849, 12 Vict. c. 22, for the first time a general law on the subject was enacted, embodying provisions that up to that time had existed in custom alone. This statute, passed by the Parliament of United Canada, does not purport to be for Lower Canada alone, but it has been decided that it did not apply to Upper Canada: *Ridout v. Manning*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 35 (1850). It was embodied in the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada as chapter 64, and most of its provisions subsequently appeared in the Civil Code. The Act itself was largely taken from the English law and usages, and by section 30, in all cases not provided for, recourse was to be had to the laws of England as they stood at the date of its passage, viz., May, 30th, 1849, a provision that was retained in the Civil Code as Art. 2340. The short Act of the following year, 13-14, Vict. c. 23, applied to both Upper and Lower Canada, and became chapter 57 of the Consolidated Statutes of Canada. It related chiefly to the protesting of bills and notes.

The Civil Code, which came into force on the 1st August, 1866, contained 76 articles (2279 to 2354) on the subject of bills, notes, and cheques. As a reference to these will be of great advantage in considering the Quebec decisions cited as illustrations of various sections of the present Act, they will be found in the appendix. The references under each article show how largely the codifiers drew from English sources, and this with articles 2340 and 2341 adopting English law and the English rules of evidence has tended to assimilate the law of Quebec on this subject to that of England and thereby to that of the other provinces. The Code, modified in a few particulars by Dominion legislation, continued to be the law of Quebec until it was repealed by section 95 of the present Act, with the exception of the two articles that relate to evidence, viz., 2341 and 2342: *See Second Schedule.*

English
law.

Ontario.—What is now the province of Ontario formed a part of Quebec until 1791. It was subject to the same laws, viz., the French law as modified by Canadian ordinances up to 1760, then military rule to the peace of 1763, English law after the proclamation of October 1763, and French and Canadian law again after the 1st of May, 1775. The first Parliament of the new province of Upper Canada which met at Niagara on the 17th of September, 1792, by its first Act, 32 Geo. 3, c. 1, repealed that part of the Quebec Act relating to the laws of Canada and provided that in all matters of controversy relative to property and civil rights resort should be had to the laws of England as the rule for the decision of the same, that is, as they stood at that date.

Provincial
legislation.

In 1811 the Quebec Ordinance of 1777 regulating protests, above referred to, was repealed by 51 Geo. 3, c. 9. The principal Acts relating to bills and notes were the following:—2 Geo. 4, c. 12, declaring that the Imperial Acts 15 & 17 Geo. 3, respecting small notes should not apply to Upper Canada; 5 Wm. 4, c. 1, facilitating actions on bills and notes; 7 Wm. 4, c. 5, requiring acceptances, to be in writing, and making an acceptance at a particular place general, unless the words "only and not otherwise or elsewhere" were added; 12 Vict. c. 76, regulating protests and damages; 14-15 Vict. c. 94, as to days of grace and holidays; and 19 Vict. c. 43, as to actions on lost bills and notes. These with some others were embodied in the Consolidated Statutes of Upper Canada of 1859, c. 42; and those sections which had not been previously altered by Dominion legislation formed sections 15 to 25 of chapter 123 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1886, but they continued to be applicable to Ontario alone.

English
law.

Nova Scotia.—This province is considered to have become a British colony by discovery and settlement;

and
imm
1 B
tion
unde
subs
aban
Even
it wa
Paris
revert
conqu
becom
in Nov
the sta
were a
Dickso
usually
Imperi
first ha
Nova S
mined,
Alexand
various
From
Govern
body to
the prov
Assembl
officers
Assembl
this wot
British S
colonies
p. 311 (1

and the date of its settlement is generally given as immediately following its discovery by Cabot in 1497: 1 Burge's Colonial Law, p. xxxiv; Forsyth's Constitutional Law, p. 26. The first actual settlement was under the grant to Sir William Alexander in 1621. It subsequently passed into the hands of the French who abandoned their claim by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713. Even after this there was a conflict of possession, but it was finally confirmed to England by the treaty of Paris in 1763. A country re-conquered from an enemy reverts to the same state that it was in before the conquest: *Gumbe's case*, 3 Knapp, 369 (1834). Having become a colony by settlement, the laws originally in force in Nova Scotia would be the common law of England with the statutes passed before its settlement, in so far as they were applicable to the condition of the people: *Uniacke v. Dickson*, 2 N. S. (James) at p. 300 (1849). The time usually fixed upon in such cases, as the date when ordinary Imperial legislation ceases to apply, is when the new colony first has a law-making body of its own. With respect to Nova Scotia, this date has not been authoritatively determined, some placing it as early as 1622, when Sir William Alexander made the first settlement, others placing it at various later dates.

From 1713 to 1758, the government consisted of a Governor and a Council, which undertook as a legislative body to pass ordinances. In 1755 the Chief Justice of the province held that they had no such power without an Assembly, and this opinion was confirmed by the law officers of the Crown in England. The first General Assembly met at Halifax on the 3rd of October, 1758, and this would seem to be the latest date at which general British Statutes not specially applicable to it or the other colonies would apply: *Doran v. Chambers*, 20 N. S. at p. 311 (1887); Forsyth, p. 19.

Cape Breton is also claimed to have been a British colony from 1497 for the same reasons: 1 Burge, xxiv. By the treaty of Utrecht, however, it was retained by France. Conquered in 1758, it was confirmed to England by the treaty of Paris: and by the proclamation of October 7th, 1763, it was annexed to Nova Scotia, and the laws of England made applicable. It was separated in 1784, and re-united to Nova Scotia in 1820: re Cape Breton, 5 Moore, P.C. 259 (1846). By the provincial Act 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 5, the laws of Nova Scotia were extended to Cape Breton.

Provincial
legislation.

Like most of the other colonies the first Act passed by the Nova Scotia Assembly regarding bills of exchange, was to regulate protests and the damages on dishonored bills, and this was done at the first session in 1758. The provincial legislation on the subject was very meagre, and at Confederation the whole of the statute law, apart from that relating to procedure in the courts was comprised in three short sections of Chapter 82, Revised Statutes, as amended in 1865, relating respectively to (1) damages on protested bills, (2) the transfer and indorsement of promissory notes, and (3) requiring the acceptance of a bill to be in writing upon it. Notes for sums payable otherwise than in money were presumed to be for value, and recognized as promissory notes but were not negotiable. These last have not been dealt with in the present Act or in any other Dominion legislation as they are not considered promissory notes within the meaning of the British North America Act.

The provincial Act making promissory notes assignable and indorsable like inland bills of exchange, and allowing the payee, indorsee, or holder to sue in his own name, was passed in 1768: 8 Geo. 3, c. 2. This was substantially a re-enactment of the English Act 3 & 4 Anne c. 9. From

this
opin
colo
I
resto
Engl
by J
below
statu
in wr
No
Scotia
previo
they a
statute
Nova S
McLau
in Cas
Courts
are tak
to be c
and th
brough
Englan
was of
" never
wick wa
The Bri
always
Alexand
therefor
amendm
settleme
consider

this it would appear that the local Assembly was of opinion that the Imperial Act was not in force in the colony.

It is possible that in Nova Scotia the period of the restoration of Charles II. was adopted as the date at which English Statutes generally should cease to apply, as is said by Judge Chipman in *The King v. McLaughlin*, quoted below, to have been the case in New Brunswick. The statute requiring the acceptance of a bill of exchange to be in writing on the bill was passed in 1865.

New Brunswick.—This province was a part of Nova Scotia until 1785 ; but all Nova Scotia statutes passed previous to that date were repealed in 1790 in so far as they affected the new province. As to English law and statutes, the rule would be the same as that applicable to Nova Scotia. The question was discussed in *The King v. McLaughlin*, an unreported case decided in 1830, quoted in Cassels' "Procedure in the Supreme and Exchequer Courts," at page 30, from which the following extracts are taken. Saunders, C.J., said that "the colony was not to be considered as either a conquered or a ceded country, and therefore the colonists at the time it was settled brought with them such parts of the common law of England as were applicable to their condition." Bliss, J., was of the same opinion, and Botsford, J., said he "never considered Nova Scotia, of which New Brunswick was a part, in the light of a conquered country. The British right to it was founded on discovery and was always so maintained ; and the grant to Sir William Alexander, in 1620, was founded on this right of discovery ; therefore the English common law and all statutes in amendment of the common law passed anterior to the settlement of the colony were in force." Chipman, J., considered the true principle to be as laid down by Lord

Mansfield in *Lindo v. Lord Rodney*, that each colony at its settlement "took with it the common law and all the statute law applicable to its colonial condition. It might not be a clear point as to what period of time should be deemed the time of the settlement of that colony; the period of the restoration of Charles II., it was understood, was adopted in practice by the General Assembly of the province at its first session as the period anterior to which all Acts of Parliament should be considered as extending, and the reason which had been given for this was that it was about the time of the restoration that the plantations began to be specially mentioned in Acts of Parliament, and the inference therefrom was that if any Act after that period was intended to extend to the plantations it would be so expressed."

Provincial
legislation.

The provincial legislation on the subject of bills and notes was almost identical with that of Nova Scotia. Here also the Statute of Anne was re-enacted at the first session held on the 3rd of January, 1786: 26 Geo. 3, c. 23. The Act requiring the acceptance of a bill of exchange to be in writing on the bill was passed in 1836: 6 Wm. 4, c. 49. The law in force at the time of Confederation was to be found in 1 Rev. Stat. Title xxx., c. 116, as amended by 22 Viet. c. 22, and 30 Viet. c. 84. See Con. Stat. N. B. pp. 1064-5.

English
law.

Prince Edward Island.—This province is also claimed to have been a colony by settlement, dating from 1497, when it was discovered by Cabot; 1 Burge, xxxiv; Forsyth, p. 26. It was, however, colonized by the French, but ceded to England by the treaty of Paris, and subsequently annexed to Nova Scotia by the proclamation of October 7th, 1763, when the laws of England at that date were made applicable to it. After being connected with Nova

Scot
1763

dam
Act
in T
and
c. 28
ance
accep
It als
bill, a
were t
1873,
Domin

Ma
the law
a part
its cha
given t
ances"
subsequ
unless a
the oth
rich, 11
laws or
either b
which f
jurisdiet
province
Territory
a part of
the Impe

Scotia for some years it was made a separate colony in 1769, and its first Assembly convened in 1773.

One of the first Acts of the legislature was to fix the damages on protested bills : 13 Geo. 3, c. 5. In 1836 an Act was passed to regulate the transfer of notes payable in Treasury notes : 6 Wm. 4, c. 3. In 1861 certain bills and notes were exempted from the usury laws. 24 Vict. c. 28. The Act of 1864, 27 Vict. c. 6, declared the acceptance of a bill at a particular place to be general unless accepted there "only and not otherwise and elsewhere." It also required all acceptances, to be in writing on the bill, and provided a remedy on lost bills and notes. These were the principal provincial Acts in force on the 1st July, 1873, when Prince Edward Island became a part of the Dominion of Canada.

Manitoba.—There has been a conflict of decisions as to the law regulating bills and notes in this province. It formed a part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay Company under its charter of May 2nd, 1670. As the company was given the power "to make laws, constitutions, and ordinances" which were to be binding within its territories, subsequent English Statutes would not be in force there unless specially made applicable to these territories or to the other colonies similarly situated : Connolly v. Woolrich, 11 L. C. J. 197 (1867). It does not appear that any laws or ordinances were made affecting bills or notes either by the company, or by the Council of Assiniboia, which for some time before the Union with Canada had jurisdiction over the central part of what is now the province of Manitoba. With the rest of the Hudson's Bay Territory it was purchased by Canada in 1869 and became a part of the Dominion on the 15th of July, 1870, under the Imperial Order in Council of June 23rd, 1870.

On the 8th of October, 1883, in the case of the Canadian Bank of Commerce v. Adamson, 1 Man. L. R. 3, it was held by Justice Dubuc that the English Bills of Exchange Act, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 97, was in force in that part of the province formerly Assiniboia by virtue of the Ordinance of 1864, which he held introduced the English law of that date. A few days later, October 16th, Mr. Justice Taylor laid down the rule that the laws of England as of May 2nd, 1670, the date of the Hudson's Bay Company's Charter were in force until April 11th, 1862, when the laws of England as at Her Majesty's accession (June 20th 1837) were brought in by local ordinance of the Council of Assiniboia; and that by another ordinance of January 7th, 1864, the laws of England as of that date were introduced: Keating v. Moises, 2 Man. L. R. 47. Mr. Justice Killam subsequently held that these ordinances merely introduced the English procedure in the local courts, and that the general statute law of England subsequent to the date of the Hudson's Bay Company's charter was not in force: Sinclair v. Mulligan: 3 Man. L. R. 481, (1886). This view was subsequently upheld by the full court, Chief Justice Taylor adopting the view of Mr. Justice Killam: Sinclair v. Mulligan, 5 Man. L. R. 17 (1888).

In the case of the Merchants' Bank v. Mulvey, 6 Man. L. R. 467 (1890) Mr. Justice Dubuc held that although the English Statute, 3 & 4 Anne c. 9, which made promissory notes transferable by indorsement, and gave the holder the right to sue in his own name was not in force in Manitoba under the rule laid down in Sinclair v. Mulligan, yet the bank as holder of a note to order indorsed to it could recover on two grounds: (1) the Manitoba Statute 38 Vict. c. 12, which introduced the English law, brought in the Statute of Anne, in so far as it related to procedure: and (2) the Dominion Banking Act of 1871 gave plaintiff

the r
Under
937
been
as ba
that t
law b
Lord
overric
(1702)
them h
Bay Co

The
been be
by the
into fo
to mat
Canada
gave the
changes
Parliam
July 15

The
of the
governed
May, 167
of July,
apply to
West Te
Acts app
declared
2nd of Ju
the 15th o
x'

the right to carry on the business of discounting notes. Under the authority of *Goodwin v. Roberts*, L. R. 10 Ex. 397 (1875) however, promissory notes would always have been negotiable in Manitoba, and private holders as well as banks could sue. Chief Justice Cockburn then held that the Statute of Anne was declaratory of what was the law before it was changed by Lord Holt. The series of Lord Holt's decisions which the statute was passed to override extended from *Clerke v. Martin*, 2 *Ld. Raym.* 757 (1702) to *Buller v. Crips*, 6 *Mod.* 90 (1708), the first of them being more than 30 years subsequent to the Hudson Bay Company's charter.

The case of the *Merchants' Bank v. Mulvey* having been begun before the 22nd of May, 1888, was not affected by the Dominion Statute 51 *Vict. c. 38*, which brought into force in Manitoba the laws of England relating to matters within the jurisdiction of the Parliament of Canada, as they existed on the 15th of July, 1870, and gave them a retroactive effect to that date, subject to any changes subsequently made by the Imperial or Canadian Parliament. This would include the law of England as of July 15th, 1870, respecting bills, notes, and cheques.

The North-West Territories, having formed a part of the Hudson's Bay Territory, were, like Manitoba, governed by the laws of England in force on the 2nd of May, 1670, until they became a part of Canada on the 15th of July, 1870. The Dominion Statutes did not formerly apply to them unless specially so declared: *North-West Territories Act*, 1875, section 77. Now Dominion Acts apply to them unless inapplicable or otherwise declared: 49 *Vict. c. 25*, s. 2; *R. S. C. c. 1*, s. 7. On the 2nd of June, 1886, the laws of England as they existed on the 15th of July, 1870, were introduced into the Territories:

49 Vict. c. 25, s. 3 ; R. S. C. c. 50, s. 11 ; Reg. v. Nan-e-
quis-a-ka, 1 S. C. R. N. W. T. 24 (1889).

British Columbia.—The laws of England as they
existed on November the 19th, 1858, were introduced
into this province : C. S. B. C. c. 69 ; Reynolds v. Vaughan,
1 B. C. R. 8 (1872). There was no provincial legislation
regarding bills and notes prior to the administration of
the province into the Dominion which took place July
20th, 1871, under the Imperial Order in Council of May,
16th, 1871.

Nonuniform
rule.

The Old Laws.—The Act of 1890 having repealed all
previous Dominion and Provincial legislation, and not
having furnished any uniform rule for cases not provided
for, recourse would have been had for these to the old law
as introduced into each province, and failing any provi-
sion applicable there, to the principles of the law on
analogous subjects in the respective provinces.

If this rule were adopted, recourse would have been had
in the province of Quebec to the old French law, and in
the other provinces to the law of England as it existed at
the following respective dates. In Ontario as on the 17th
of September, 1792 ; in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick,
probably as on the 3rd of October, 1758 ; in Prince Edward
Island, as on the 7th of October, 1768 ; in Manitoba as on
the 15th of July, 1870 ; in the North West Territories,
for matters arising prior to the 2nd of June, 1886,
to the law of England, as on the 2nd of May, 1670, and
for matters arising since the 2nd of June, 1886, to the law
of England, as on the 15th of July, 1870 ; and in British
Columbia to the law of England, as on the 19th of Novem-
ber, 1858.

Act of 1891.

It was no doubt the conclusion that such a conflict
would to some extent defeat the uniformity which was

decla
indu
of 18

It
codifi
quest
is ho
these
no pr
here t
as ara
liabili
princip
establi
accepte
instrum

The
dence o
as will
ing the
the Civ
recours
striking
have an
furnishe
that the
of the d
when an
consider
the Act

The
prescript
law of ea
period is

declared to be one of the chief objects of the Act, that induced Parliament to pass section 8 of the amending Act of 1891, and to make it retroactive.

It might be thought that the Act is such a complete codification of the law regarding bills and notes, that few questions would arise which are not there provided for. It is however quite certain that many questions affecting these instruments directly or indirectly will arise for which no provision is made in the Act. It is not necessary here to do more than barely mention a few of these, such as *aval* ; the relation of indorsers *inter se* ; the rights and liabilities of parties to bills and notes, once the relation of principal and agent or that of principal and surety is established between them ; whether the insolvency of the acceptor of a bill or the maker of a note makes these instruments mature or gives the holder any rights.

The growth and firm establishment in the jurisprudence of Quebec of the doctrine of *aval* under Art. 2311 C. C., as will be more fully noticed under section 56, notwithstanding the existence of the provision in the Act of 1849, and in the Civil Code, that in all cases not therein provided for, recourse should be had to the laws of England, affords a striking example of the divergence that would certainly have arisen under the new Act if parliament had not furnished a uniform rule, and even now it is quite certain that the application of the varying principles of the laws of the different provinces, and a difference of opinion as to when and how far these should be applied, will lead to considerable divergence even under the rule provided by the Act of 1891. *Aval* in Quebec.

The Act does not treat of the limitation of actions or prescription as affecting bills and notes, but leaves the law of each province to be applied within its bounds. The period is five years in Quebec and six years in the other Limitation of actions.

provinces. This diversity will in many cases involve a question of the conflict of laws as between the different provinces. For its consideration the reader is referred to the notes under section 71, as the rules which govern it have much in common with the principles there laid down when there may be a conflict between the law of Canada and that in force in foreign countries.

Other nego-
tiable in-
struments.

The Act applies only to bills, notes, and cheques, and not to other negotiable commercial instruments with the exception of section 94, which declares that the provisions as to crossed cheques shall apply to warrants for the payment of dividends. It is certain however that the rules laid down as to bills, notes, and cheques, will by analogy be applied in the course of business by bankers and merchants to the other commercial instruments which have so much in common with them, and some of which are now undergoing the process by which customs and usages of trade are crystallized into, and have all the force of law. A short chapter on other negotiable instruments will be found at the end of the notes on the Act.

1.
Each
Th
not co
section
which
before
tions a
for inst
Septem
but on
Interpr
Bank v.
The
Vict. c.
copied,
English
"the co
law": V
(1889);
declarato
p. 567 (1
Lord Bla
App. Cas
As. th
heretofore

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as "*The Bills of* Short title.
Exchange Act, 1890."

The Act was assented to on the 16th of May, but did not come into force until the 1st of September, 1890: section 97. It is not retrospective, and that part of it which is new law will not apply to instruments issued before its commencement, except in the case of transactions and matters connected with them after that time; as for instance, the acceptance of such a bill after the first of September, or the protesting of a bill or note issued before, but only dishonored after that date: *Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes*, 257, 271; *Leeds and County Bank v. Walker*, 11 Q. B. D. at p. 91 (1883).

The Imperial Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 61, from which the Canadian Act is almost wholly copied, has been held to be largely declaratory of the prior English law. The Master of the Rolls speaks of it as "the codifying Act which declares what was and is the law": *Vagliano v. Bank of England*, 23 Q. B. D. at p. 248 (1889); and *Stirling, J.* says that it "may be accepted as declaratory of the prior law": *re Bethell*, 34 Ch. D. at p. 567 (1887). See also to the same effect the remarks of Lord Blackburn in *McLean v. Clydesdale Banking Co.*, 9 App. Cas., at p. 106 (1883).

As the law in the various provinces of Canada has heretofore varied considerably, as shewn in the foregoing

§ 1. pages, and as the present Act has in a number of instances changed the law to make it harmonize with that of England, it cannot be so generally accepted as declaratory of the old law in Canada. Nevertheless, there will probably be a disposition on the part of the courts to consider it as declaratory, where it is not clear that the law has been actually changed.

Interpreta-
tion.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"Accept-
ance."

(a) The expression "Acceptance" means an acceptance completed by delivery or notification ;

This and the following clauses are copied from section 2 of the Imperial Act with the changes noted below. The words defined occur a number of times, and are used in a technical, and not in their ordinary or popular sense, hence the necessity for definitions or an interpretation clause.

"Acceptance" in connection with a bill was formerly used to indicate the act by which the drawee made himself responsible for the payment of a bill—whether by writing on the bill itself, or by collateral writing, or by parol : *Lumley v. Palmer*, Str. 1000 (1735) ; *Clarke v. Cock*, 1 East, 57 (1803) ; *Lagueux v. Everett*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 510 (1817) ; *Jones v. Goudie*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 834 (1820). Since the two latter methods have been done away with by legislation, the word has been generally used to designate simply the writing on the bill. In the Act, however, when used without qualification, it is applied only to the cases where the writing and the liability thereunder have become complete and irrevocable by being followed either by delivery of the bill or by notification that it has been accepted : *Cox. v. Troy*, 5 B. & A. 474

(1822)
some
but it
here i
(f) of
in the
either

Th
given

(b)
claim

The
is found
procedu
and
O. 100
Domini
with th
fully wi
Dupuy,
province
rules reg
on bills
present
appendix

Mr. J
quoted
Taylor,
seem to
claim) i
balancing
leaving r

(1822). "Acceptance" in commercial language is also § 2. sometimes used to designate a bill that has been accepted, but it is not used in this sense in the Act. "Delivery" here is also used in the technical sense defined in clause (f) of the present section. "Notification" is not defined in the Act, but is described in section 21, and may be either written or verbal.

The definition and requisites of a valid acceptance are given in section 17.

(b) The expression "Action" includes counter "Action." claim and set-off;

The word "action" is not often used in the Act. It is found in sections 24, 30, 52, 69, 86 and 93. The procedure in the provincial courts, in which actions on bills and notes are brought, is within the exclusive jurisdiction of the local legislatures: B. N.A. Act, s. 92, s.s. 14. The Dominion Parliament has however the right to interfere with this procedure in so far as may be necessary to deal fully with the subject of bills and notes: See *Cushing v. Dupuy*, 5 App. Cas. at p. 415 (1880). Most of the provinces have special provisions in their statutes and rules regulating the procedure of their courts, as to actions on bills and notes. These have not been repealed by the present Act, and extracts from them will be found in the appendix.

Mr. Pitt Lewis in his work on County Court Practice, quoted with approval by Cockburn, C. J. in *Stooke v. Taylor*, 5 Q. B. D. 577 (1880), says: "A set-off would seem to be of a different nature from a defence (? counter claim) inasmuch as a set-off appears to shew a debt balancing the debt claimed by the plaintiff, and thus leaving nothing due to him; while a counter claim, it

§ 2. would seem, consists of a cross claim, not necessarily extinguishing or destroying the plaintiff's demand. In other words, a set-off appears to consist of a defence to the original claim of the plaintiff, a counter claim is the assertion of a separate and independent demand, which does not answer or destroy the original claim of the plaintiff. The right to rely on a set-off has long existed. The right to set up a counter claim was first given by the Judicature Acts." See also *Gathercole v. Smith*, 7 Q. B. D. 626 (1881); *Pellas v. Neptune Marine Ass. Co.*, 5 C. P. D. 84 (1879).

Counter-
claim.

Under the Imperial and Ontario Judicature Acts there have been conflicting decisions as to whether a counter claim was to be considered as a defence or as an action: see *Vavasseur v. Krupp*, 15 Ch. D. 474 (1877); *Beddall v. Maitland*, 17 Ch. D. 174 (1879); *Irwin v. Brown*, 12 Ont. P. R. 639 (1888).

In Ontario, provision is made in Consolidated Rule 378, under the Judicature Act which reads as follows; "A defendant in an action may set up by way of counter claim, against the claim of the plaintiff, any right or claim whether the same sound in damages or not. (a) A counter claim shall have the same effect as a statement of claim in a cross action, so as to enable the court to pronounce a final judgment in the same action, both on the original, and on the cross claim."

Set off corresponds approximately to compensation under the civil law. The Quebec Civil Code, Art. 1188 says: "Compensation takes place by the sole operation of law between debts which are equally liquidated and demandable and have each for object a sum of money or a certain quantity of indeterminate things of the same kind and quality. So soon as the debts exist simultaneously

they
amo
C
a def
says
any
princ
Whe
of m
dema
cause
and c
ever i
time,

(c
porat
in Ca

Th
"Ban
incorp
bankin
by inc
as i
used
English
Canada
provisi
banks c
into fo
restrict
banking
sections
adopt th

they are mutually extinguished in so far as their respective amounts correspond." § 2.

Counter claim is analogous to an incidental demand by a defendant in Quebec. The Code of Civil Procedure, Art. 151, says: "The defendant may set up by incidental demand any claim of his arising out of the same causes as the principal demand, and which he cannot plead by exception. When the principal demand is for the payment of a sum of money, the defendant may also make an incidental demand upon any claim for money arising out of other causes; but such an incidental demand is distinct from and cannot retard the principal action. The court, whenever it renders judgment upon both demands at the same time, may order compensation, if the case admits of it." ^{Incidental demand.}

(c) The expression "Bank" means an incorporated bank or savings bank carrying on business in Canada ; ^{"Bank."}

The corresponding word in the Imperial Act is "Banker," which "includes a body of persons whether incorporated or not who carry on the business of banking." There the business is carried on largely by individuals or unincorporated bodies. The Bill as introduced into the Canadian Parliament used the term "Banker" and also adopted the English definition. As the business is carried on in Canada chiefly by incorporated banks operating under the provisions of the Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 31, and savings banks operating under 53 Vict. c. 32, both of which came into force on the 1st of July, 1891, it was determined to restrict to these corporations the provisions relating to banking. They will be found in Part III of the Act, sections 72 to 81 inclusive. As our Parliament refused to adopt the principle laid down in section 60 of the Imperial

§ 2. Act which protects a banker who has paid a demand bill or a cheque on a forged indorsement, the omission of private banks from the definition and their exclusion from the provisions and privileges of the Act is not of so much consequence.

Formerly private bankers might use the words "bank," "banking company," "banking house," "banking association," or "banking institution," provided the words "not incorporated" were added. Now, however, any private person or body using any of these terms is guilty of a misdemeanor and liable to a fine not exceeding \$1000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 5 years, or to both : 53 Vict. c. 31, ss. 100, 101.

"Bearer." (d) The expression "Bearer" means the person in possession of a bill or note which is payable to bearer ;

A bill is payable to bearer which is expressed to be so payable or on which the only or last indorsement is an indorsement in blank : section 8, s-s. 3. Where a person acquires a bill for value from the holder to whose order it is payable without its being endorsed, he does not thereby become the "bearer" or entitled to the rights of a bearer under the Act ; he merely acquires the rights of a transferee of a chose in action, and the right to have the indorsement of the transferrer : section 31, s-s. 4. On obtaining such indorsement he would become the "bearer" of the bill. The bearer need not be the owner of a bill.

"Bill," (e) The expression "Bill" means bill of exchange, and "Note" means promissory note ;

"Note," A bill of exchange is defined in section 3, and a promissory note in section 82. The latter does not include bank

note
exch
the
unle
also
port
secti

(
of p
perso

A
is in
behal
from
bill f
person
of it f
may b
cases
posse
requir
drawn
and in
custom
same t
in the
him, a
could
For a
tion Ac

(g)
or ind
of it,

notes. A cheque is defined in section 72 as a bill of exchange drawn on a bank, payable on demand. Where the word "Bill" is used in the Act, it includes a cheque, unless in case of some conflicting provision in Part III. It also includes a promissory note, unless found in some portion of the Act within the exceptions mentioned in section 88.

(f) The expression "Delivery" means transfer "Delivery." of possession, actual or constructive, from one person to another ;

A person has constructive possession of a bill when it is in the actual possession of his servant or agent on his behalf. Delivery does not always imply an actual transfer from one possessor to another. A person who holds a bill for another may become the owner of it himself ; a person who holds a bill for himself may become the holder of it for another ; a person who holds a bill for one party may become the holder of it for another. In each of these cases there is "delivery" without any actual change of possession, and a sufficient delivery to comply with the requirements of section 21, and make the contract of the drawer, acceptor or indorser, as the case may be, complete and irrevocable. Where bankers indorsed a note to a customer, and put it in an envelope with his papers, at the same time making appropriate entries of the transaction in their books, it was held to be a sufficient delivery to him, and that a subsequent assignment of the bankers could not defeat it : *Williams v. Galt*, 95 Ill. 172 (1880). For a definition of the word "person" see the Interpretation Act, R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (22).

(g) The expression "Holder" means the payee "Holder." or indorsee of a bill or note who is in possession of it, or the bearer thereof ;

§ 2. The holder may or may not be the legal owner. It is sufficient for him to be in possession and entitled, at law, to recover or receive its contents from another: *Daniel* § 28. If the payee or indorsee of a bill or note indorse it in blank and send it to another person for discount, collection, or some other special purpose, the latter, while in possession, would be the "holder" of the bill or note: *Allison v. Central Bank*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 270 (1859).

The rights and powers of the holder of a bill are given in section 38.

The word holder is used in different senses. It may mean a "holder in due course" as defined in section 29; and every holder of a bill or note is *prima facie* deemed to be a holder in due course: section 30, s-s. 2. This latter expression is used in the Act instead of the old phrase "*bona fide* holder for value without notice." The term "holder for value" is defined in section 27, s-s. 2.

The word holder also includes one whose possession is unlawful, but who can give a valid discharge to a person who pays the bill in good faith, or who can give a good title to a purchaser before maturity in good faith and for value, such as the finder of a bill payable to bearer or indorsed in blank: section 38; *Murray v. Lardner*, 2 Wall., 110 (1864).

A person who is in possession of a bill or note otherwise than as above stated is not a "holder" of it. Thus the possessor under a forged indorsement even for value and in good faith acquires no rights and is not entitled to the designation: section 24; *Smith v. Union Bank*, L. R. 10 Q. B. per Blackburn, J. at p. 296 (1875); *Colson v. Arnot*, 57 N. Y., 253 (1874).

defi
How

ind

I
indic
trans
on a
whet
instru
in Yo
Partr
hull,
(1863)
certai
of the

In
but on
the bi
indors
is her
section
as a ne

(i)
delive
person

"Is
runs fr
express
what ti

Every "bearer" of a bill within the meaning of the definition in clause (d) of this section, is the holder of it: § 2.
Howard v. Godard, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 452 (1860).

(h) The expression "Indorsement" means an ^{"Indorsement."} indorsement completed by delivery;

Indorsement, as its derivation and meaning would indicate, is generally made by writing the name of the transferrer on the back of the bill; but it may be written on any other portion of it. "It is quite immaterial whether the indorsement be written on the back of the instrument or on the face," as said by Lord Campbell in *Young v. Glover*, 3 Jur. N. S. 637 (1857). See also *Partridge v. Davis*, 20 Vt. 499 (1848); *Herring v. Woodhull*, 29 Ill. 92 (1862); *Haines v. Dubois*, 30 N. J., 259 (1863); *Arnot v. Symonds*, 85 Penn. St., 99 (1877). In certain cases it may be written on an *allonge* or on a copy of the bill: section 32 (a).

In the Act the word is not applied to this writing alone, but only when followed and completed by the delivery of the bill to another, which makes the contract of the indorser complete and irrevocable: section 21. Delivery is here used in the sense indicated in clause (f) of this section. The requisites of a valid endorsement to operate as a negotiation of a bill are set out in section 21.

(i) The expression "Issue" means the first ^{"Issue."} delivery of a bill or note, complete in form, to a person who takes it as a holder;

"Issue" is used only a few times in the Act. Interest runs from the "issue" of an undated bill when it is expressed to be payable with interest, without saying from what time: section 9, s-s. 3. As to the effect of inserting

§ 2. a wrong date of issue when a bill has been issued undated, see section 12. As to the re-issue of a bill, see section 37. Where a bill drawn in one country is payable, negotiated or accepted in another, it may become of importance to determine the place of issue : section 71. A bill is complete in form when it complies with section 3, and a note when it complies with section 82. For the definition of " person " see the note at the end of the present section.

" Value." (j) The expression " Value " means valuable consideration.

The term " valuable consideration " is defined in section 27.

" Defence." (k) The expression " Defence " includes counter-claim.

The word " defence " is used in sections 30, s-s. 5 and 38 (b). For a definition of counter-claim see note to clause (b) of this section. " Defence " would also include in Quebec an incidental demand by a defendant: C. C. P. Art. 151.

Other definitions.

The foregoing definitions are taken from the corresponding section of the Imperial Act, almost without change. " Banker " in the Imperial Act has been replaced by " Bank " in the Canadian, for the reasons above mentioned. " Bankrupt " is not used in the Canadian Act as we have no general bankrupt or insolvent law in force in the Dominion. " Person " " written " and " writing," which are all used in a peculiar sense, are defined in the Imperial Act, but not in the Canadian, as they are defined in the general Interpretation Act, R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7, as follows :—

" (22) The expression " person " includes any body corporate and politic, or party, and the heirs, executors,

adm
per
law

term
eng

T
Imp
illus
Cana
same
the
arran
Cana
"defe
in it
Anoth
insert
menc
each
prefix
appro
expres
define

administrators or other legal representatives of such person, to whom the context can apply according to the law of that part of Canada to which such context extends." § 2.

"(23) The expression "writing," "written," or any term of like import, includes words printed, painted, engraved, lithographed, or otherwise traced or copied."

The only one of the foregoing definitions not in the Imperial Act is that of "defence." This section is another illustration of the fact that the original portions of the Canadian Act were not prepared or arranged with the same care as must have characterized the preparation of the Imperial Act. In the latter the words defined are all arranged alphabetically. Those copied from it in the Canadian Act follow the same order; but the word "defence" which has been added, instead of being inserted in its proper alphabetical place comes after "value." Another change which is scarcely an improvement, is the insertion of the words "The expression" at the commencement of each definition, while in the Imperial Act each clause begins with the word to be defined. If any prefix was thought necessary, it would have been more appropriate to have used "the word" rather than "the expression," as in each instance it is a single word that is defined.

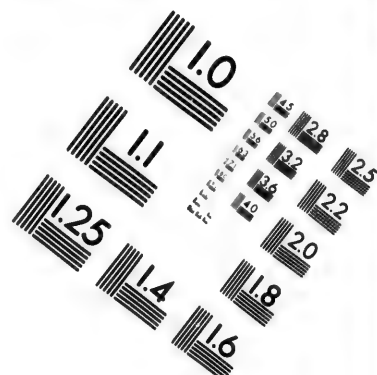
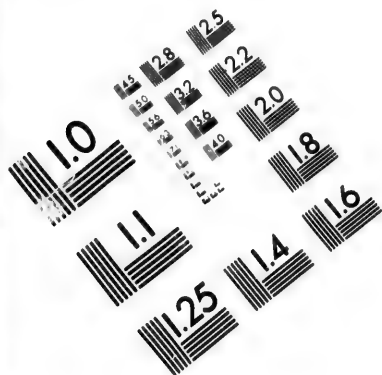
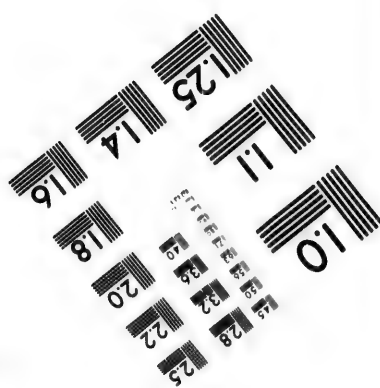
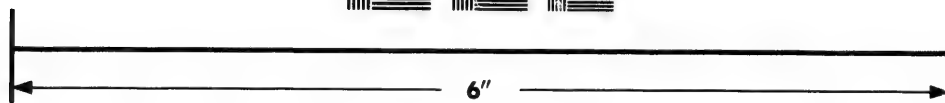
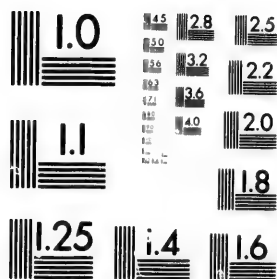


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



PART II.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

The Act as its title indicates, relates to Bills of Exchange, Cheques and Promissory Notes. The rules and principles relating to the former are set out in Part II, which embraces sections 3 to 71 inclusive.

Section 72 defines a cheque as a bill of exchange drawn on a bank payable on demand, and enacts that the provisions of the Act applicable to a bill of exchange payable on demand shall apply to a cheque, except as otherwise provided in Part III.

By section 88 the provisions of the Act relating to bills of exchange apply to promissory notes with the necessary modifications, and subject to the exceptions of that section and the provisions of Part IV.

In the notes and illustrations appended to the various sections of Part II of the Act, where a clause or provision is equally applicable to a promissory note or cheque as well as to a bill, authorities and cases bearing upon the principle will be cited, although they may have been laid down or decided with reference to notes or cheques.

3
in w
signe
son t
at a
certain
person

The
without
exchan
The ph
as the
respect
yet the
there ap
tion of
an intin
the requ
exchang

This
tory of
Co., 9 A

The
A bill of
another
events.
That it b
the draw
of money
any cond
M'C.B

§ 3.

FORM AND INTERPRETATION.

3. A bill of exchange is an unconditional order ^{Bill of Exchange defined.} in writing, addressed by one person to another, signed by the person giving it, requiring the person to whom it is addressed to pay, on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in money to or to the order of a specified person, or to bearer : Imp. Act, s. 3 (1).

The foregoing clause is copied from the Imperial Act without change. Probably no definition of a bill of exchange has yet been given which is not open to criticism. The phraseology of this section is not the most felicitous, as the next clause almost discredits the definition in two respects. First, a bill of exchange must be "unconditional," yet the next sentence speaks of the "conditions," of which there appear to be no less than six. Again, the introduction of the words "except as hereinafter provided" is an intimation that certain instruments which do not meet the requirements of the definition are nevertheless bills of exchange.

This definition also includes a cheque and is declaratory of the former law : *McLean v. Clydesdale Banking Co.*, 9 App. Cas. per Lord Blackburn at p. 106 (1883).

The Civil Code of Lower Canada says : " Article 2279. A bill of exchange is a written order by one person to another for the payment of money absolutely and at all events. Article 2280.—It is essential to a bill of exchange : That it be in writing and contain the signature or name of the drawer ; That it be for the payment of a specific sum of money only ; That it be payable at all events without any condition."

§ 3. The definition in the Code is taken from Kent's Commentaries, vol. 3, p. 74. Kent copied it from Bayley on Bills, p. 1, and speaks of it as "a concise, clear and accurate production." Blackstone says a bill of exchange is "an open letter of request from one man to another desiring him to pay a sum of money therein named to a third person on his account": 2 Comm. 466. Chitty follows Blackstone. For a very full list of the different definitions given by various authors, see 1 Randolph, § 3, note.

In France the law governing bills of exchange differs in some important particulars from that of England or the United States, as may be seen from the following definition taken from the Code de Commerce, Art. 110:—"A bill of exchange is drawn from one place on another. It is dated. It sets forth, the sum to be paid; the name of the person who is to pay; the time and place of payment; the value given in money, goods, account or otherwise. It is payable to the order of a third party, or of the drawer himself. It must state whether it be the first, second, third, or fourth, etc., of the same tenor and contents."

A bill of exchange is sometimes called a draft, and after it has been accepted, sometimes an acceptance. It may be in any language, and in any form of words that complies with the requirements of the foregoing definition or the provisions of the Act. Where an instrument is so ambiguous as to make it doubtful whether it is a bill of exchange or a promissory note, the holder may, as against the maker, treat it as either: *Edis v. Bury*, 6 B. & C. 493 (1827); *Forbes v. Marshall*, 11 Ex. 166 (1855); *Fielder v. Marshall*, 9 C. B., N. S. 606 (1861).

"An Unconditional Order."—A bill of exchange is an order, and is in its nature the demand of a right, not the

me
or a
§ 3
sum
how
to r
sam
held
on a
tions
prom
instr

TH
1.
the an
Reg. v
2.
Ruff, o
1 Esp.
3.
claimed
A. C., 1
570 (18
C. B. 5
4. A
note, an
Mason,
5. A
Lynch, 2
6. "
you this
Duval, 8

mere asking of a favor, and therefore a supplication made, or authority given to pay an amount is not a bill : Daniel, § 3. .
§ 35. The person addressed is "required" to pay the sum named. The insertion of mere terms of courtesy, however, will not destroy its validity. It seems impossible to reconcile the conflicting decisions on this point. The same may be said to be true as to what orders have been held to be "unconditional." As to an instrument payable on a contingency, see section 11 and the notes and illustrations thereunder. A promissory note is an unconditional promise to pay : section 82. For illustrations of irregular instrumen's in this respect see notes under that section.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following have been held to be valid bills :—

1. " Mr. Warren please let the bearer William Tuke, have the amount of £10, and you will oblige me, B. B. Mitchell": Reg. v. Tuke, 17 U. C. Q. B. 296 (1858).

2. " Mr. Nelson will much oblige Mr. Webb by paying J. Ruff, or order, on his account, twenty guineas": Ruff v. Webb, 1 Esp. 129 (1794).

3. " To the Cashier,—Credit P. & Co., or order, with £500, claimed, per Cleopatra, in cash, on account of this corporation, A. C., Managing Director ": Ellison v. Collingridge, 9 C. B. 570 (1850); Allen v. The Sea Fire and Life Assurance Co., 9 C. B. 574 (1850).

4. An order written under a note " Please pay the above note, and hold it against me in our settlement": Leonard v. Mason, 1 Wend. 522 (1828).

5. Also a like order written under an account : Hoyt v. Lynch, 2 Sandf. 328 (1847).

6. " Please let the bearer have \$50. I will arrange it with you this forenoon, Yours truly": Bresenthal v. Williams, 1 Duval, 329 (1864).

§ 3. The following have been held not to be valid bills :—

1. An open letter from one Government officer to another desiring the latter to pay plaintiff a certain sum of money due him by the department: *McLean v. Ross*, 3 Rev. de Leg. 484 (1816).

2. " Please to send £10 by bearer, as I am so ill I cannot waits upon you ": *Rex v. Ellor*, 1 Leach 323 (1784).

3. " Mr. L., please to let the bearer have £7, and place it to my account, and you will much oblige your humble servant S. ": *Little v. Slackford*, 1 M. & M. 371 (1828).

4. A note written by the creditor to his debtor at the foot of the creditor's account requesting the debtor to pay the account to the creditor's agent: *Norris v. Soloman*, 2 M. & Rob. 266 (1840).

5. " To E. & S.—We hereby authorize you to pay on our account to the order of G. £6,000, W. & S. ": *Hamilton v. Spottiswoode*, 4 Ex. 200 (1849).

" In Writing."—Writing, as defined in the Interpretation Act, R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (23), " includes words printed, painted, engraved, lithographed, or otherwise traced or copied." It is not material whether the writing be in pencil or ink, though as a matter of permanence and security ink is of course preferable. A writing in pencil is within the meaning of that term at common law, and within the custom of merchants: *Geary v. Physic*, 5 B. & C. per Bayley, J. at p. 238 (1826). See also *Jeffery v. Walton*, 1 Stark. 267 (1816); *Rymes v. Clarkson*, 1 Phil. 22 (1809); *Dickenson v. Dickenson*, 2 Phil. 173 (1814).

Cannot be
varied by
parol.

It is a general rule of law that contracts in writing cannot be varied by extrinsic evidence of the intention of the parties: *Burges v. Wickham*, 3 B. & S. 669 (1863); *Taylor* § 1132; or as it is put in the Civil Code, Art. 1234,

" T
or
ing
excl
face
mak
Har
5 U
249
Hall
Sma
U. C
9 (18
Chan
Bank
4 S. C
Grah
Taylo
Th
admis
agreed
not pa
703 (1
Hayes
McQue
ada v.
14 U.
88 (18
Bank
Austen
express
only in
(1845);
Canadia

"Testimony cannot in any case be received to contradict or vary the terms of a valid written instrument." According to this rule the contracts of the parties to bills of exchange and promissory notes as appearing upon the face of the instrument whether of drawer, acceptor, maker or indorser, cannot be varied by parol evidence: Hart v. Davy, 1 U. C. Q. B. 218 (1844); Ewart v. Weller, 5 U. C. B. 610 (1849); Adams v. Thomas, 7 U. C. Q. B. 249 (1850); Davis v. McSherry, 7 U. C. Q. B. 490 (1850); Hall v. Francis, 4 U. C. C. P. 210 (1854); Hammond v. Small, 16 U. C. Q. B. 371 (1858); Armour v. Gates, 8 U. C. C. P. 548 (1859); Street v. Beckwith, 20 U. C. Q. B. 9 (1860); Moore v. Sullivan, 21 U. C. Q. B. 445 (1862); Chamberlain v. Ball, 5 L. C. J. 88 (1860); Scott v. Quebec Bank, 7 L. N. 343 (1884); Decelles v. Samoisette, M. L. R. 4 S. C. 361 (1888); Inglis v. Allen, 1 N. S. D. 101 (1867); Graham v. Graham, 11 N. S. (2 R. & C.) 265 (1877); Taylor v. McFarlane, 12 N. S. (3 R. & C.) 190 (1878).

Thus in an action brought upon a bill or note, it is not admissible to prove that at the time of making it was agreed verbally that the bill or note should be renewed or not paid at maturity: Bradbury v. Oliver, 5 U. C. O. S. 703 (1839); Durand v. Stevenson, 5 U. C. Q. B. 336 (1849); Hayes v. Davis, 6 U. C. Q. B. 396 (1850); McQueen v. McQueen, 9 U. C. Q. B. 536 (1852); Bank of Upper Canada v. Jones, 1 Pr. R. 185 (1854); Harper v. Paterson, 14 U. C. C. P. 538 (1864); Vidal v. Ford, 19 U. C. Q. B. 88 (1859); Porteous v. Muir, 8 O. R. 127 (1885); Imperial Bank v. Brydon, 2 Man. L. R. 117 (1885); Young v. Austen, L. R. 4 C. P. 553 (1869); or, that the instrument expressed to be payable at a certain time should be payable only in a given event; Harvey v. Geary, 1 U. C. Q. B. 483 (1845); Reed v. Reed, 11 U. C. Q. B. 26 (1853); Royal Canadian Bank v. Minaker, 19 U. C. C. P. 219 (1869);

Illustrations.

§ 3. *Stultzman v. Yeagley*, 32 U. C. Q. B. 630 (1872); *Foster v. Jolly*, 1 C. M. & R. 703 (1835); or, that it should be payable by instalments or in any other manner than expressed in the instrument: *Besant v. Cross*, 10 C. B. 895 (1851); or, that a note payable on demand should not be payable until the death of the maker: *Woodbridge v. Spooner*, 3 B. & A. 233 (1819); or, that it should be only to secure the payment of interest during the life of the payee: *Hill v. Wilson*, L. R. 8 Ch. App. 888 (1873); or, that an indorser at the time of indorsing had agreed to waive his right to have notice of dishonour: *Free v. Hawkins*, 8 Taunt. 92 (1817); *Leake on Contracts*, p. 179.

Exceptions

But parol evidence is admissible to shew that the date of the bill or note is not the true date: section 13; or, that the delivery is incomplete or conditional only so that the contract is not operative: section 21, s-s. 3; or, to impeach the consideration for the contract: *Abrey v. Crux*, L. R. 5 C. P. 37 (1869); *Downie v. Francis*, 30 L. C. J. 22 (1885); *Fisher v. Archibald*, 2 N. S. D. 298 (1871); *Black v. Gesner*, 3 N. S. (2 Thom.) 157 (1847); *Gray v. Whitman*, *ibid.* (1857); *Lindsay v. Zwicker*, 2 N. S. D. 100 (1870); or to shew that the contract has been discharged by payment, release or otherwise: *Carden v. Finley*, 8 L. C. J. 139 (1860); *Phillips v. Sanborn*, 6 L. C. J. 252 (1862); *Gole v. Cockburn*, 8 L. C. J. 341 (1864); *Lalonde v. Rolland*, 10 L. C. J. 321 (1864); *Converse v. Brown*, 10 L. C. J. 196 (1865). A contemporaneous agreement in writing referring to a bill or note between the same parties may be binding: *Jenkins v. Bossom*, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 540 (1880); *Young v. Austen*, *supra*; *Brown v. Langley*, 4 M. & Gr. 466 (1842); *Salmon v. Webb*, 3 H. L. Ca. 510 (1852); *Lindley v. Lacy*, 34 L. J. C. P. 7 (1864); *Maillard v. Page*, L. R. 5 Ex. 312 (1870); but the mere fact that a bill or note refers to a collateral

wri
not
of i
Tay
here
the
perso
addr
addr
latter
not s
are t
perso
instru
ment
any d
son, 1
named
able ca
proper
"S
until s
which
it may
wards
lack th
N. S. 8
securit
Imperia
60 of t
Bower
It m
234 (18

writing or agreement which is conditional in its terms will not affect the bill in the hands of a holder without notice of its contents: *Jury v. Barker*, E. B. & E. 459 (1858); *Taylor v. Curry*, 109 Mass. 36 (1871). § 3.

"Addressed by One Person to Another."—"Person" here includes any body corporate and politic, party, and the representatives of such person, or any number of persons: R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (21) and (22). The person addressing the bill is called the drawer, and the one addressed, the drawee. After acceptance of the bill the latter is called the acceptor. This part of the definition is not strictly complied with when the drawer and drawee are the same person, or when the drawee is a fictitious person: section 5, s-s. 2. The holder may treat such an instrument as a bill or a note at his option. An instrument regular in form, except that it is not addressed to any drawee is not a bill of exchange: *Forward v. Thompson*, 12 U. C. Q. B. 103 (1854). The drawee need not be named; it is sufficient that he be described with reasonable certainty, so that the bill can be duly presented to the proper person: section 6.

"Signed."—The instrument is not a bill of exchange until signed by the drawer. He may sign a blank paper which may be subsequently filled up: section 20; or it may be accepted first and signed by the drawer afterwards: section 18. Even if accepted it is not a bill if it lack the drawer's signature: *McCall v. Taylor*, 19 C. B. N. S. 301 (1865); but if still in his hands it may be a security for the payment of money within section 75 of the Imperial Larceny Act, 1861, which corresponds to section 60 of the Canadian Larceny Act, R. S. C. c. 164: Reg. v. *Bowerman*, L. R. (1891) 1 Q. B. 112.

It may be signed in pencil: *Geary v. Physic*, 5 B. & C. 234 (1826); *Brown v. Butchers' Bank*, 6 Hill 443 (1844);

§ 3. *Closson v. Stearns*, 4 Vt. 11 (1881); *Reed v. Roark*, 14 Tex. 329 (1855); or with a cross or mark: *Noad v. Chateauvert*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 229 (1846); *Patterson v. Pain*, 1 L. C. R. 219 (1851); *Thurber v. Deseve*, M. C. R. 125 (1854); *Anderson v. Park*, 6 L. C. R. 479 (1855); *Collins v. Bradshaw*, 10 L. C. R. 366 (1860); *Coupal v. Coupal*, 5 R. L. 465 (1873); *Hubert v. Moreau*, 12 Moore, 219 (1827); *Baker v. Dening*, 8 A. & E. 94 (1838); re *Bryce*, 2 Curtis, 325 (1839); re *Field*, 3 Curtis, 752 (1843); re *Amiss*, 2 Robertson, 116 (1849); *Willoughby v. Moulton*, 47 N. H. 205 (1866); *Shank v. Butsch*, 28 Ind. 19 (1867). *Contra*, *Lagueux v. Casault*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1813), and *Jones v. Hart*, *ibid.* 29 (1819), overruled.

In written contracts of various kinds it has been held or intimated that the following were sufficient, where it was clear that the parties intended to adopt them as their signatures:— initials, a trade or assumed name, a stamp, or a printed or engraved signature. See *Saunderson v. Jackson*, 2 B. & P. 238 (1800); *Phillimore v. Barry*, 1 Camp. 513 (1808); *Schneider v. Norris*, 2 M. & S. 286 (1814); *Hyde v. Johnson*, 2 Bing. N. C. 780 (1836); *Jacob v. Kirk*, 2 M. & Rob. 221 (1839); re *Christian*, 2 Robertson, 110 (1849); re *Hinds*, 16 Jur. 1161 (1852); *Caton v. Caton*, L. R. 2 H. L. 143 (1867); *Bennett v. Brumfitt*, L. R. 3 C. P. 28 (1867); *ex parte Birmingham Banking Co.*, L. R. 3 Ch. App. 653 (1868); *Merchants' Bank v. Spicer*, 6 Wend. 443 (1831); *Weston v. Myers*, 33 Ill. 424 (1864); 1 Randolph § 63, 64; 1 Daniel, § 74.

The signature of a party need not be written with his own hand; it is sufficient if it be by some other person by or under his authority: sections 25 and 90.

As to notarial promissory notes *en brevet* in Quebec, where the maker neither signs nor makes his mark, see note to section 82.

In the case of a corporation, the seal alone would be sufficient; but a seal is not necessary or even usual: section 90, s-s. 2. Bills of a company incorporated under the general Act or by letters patent may be drawn by any agent, officer, or servant in general accordance with his powers under the by-laws: R. S. C. c. 118, s. 35; c. 119, s. 76. § 3.

The drawer usually signs at the foot of the bill, but his signature may be in the body of it or on any part so long as he signs as drawer: Byles p. 97.

"On demand, or at a fixed or determinable future time."—Every bill of exchange falls under one or other of the above classes. The words are used in a special or technical sense and are explained respectively in sections 10 and 11. See these sections and the notes and illustrations under them. Bills are usually made payable "on demand" or "at sight," or a certain time "after date" or "after sight."

"A sum certain in money."—A sum is certain within the meaning of the Act although payable with interest, or by stated instalments, or according to a certain rate of exchange: section 9. It must be for money alone; but it may be in the money of any country: Chitty on Bills, 153. A promissory note must also be for a sum certain in money: section 82. Money is not defined in the Act, and is used in its ordinary sense.

"What is money?" It is not necessarily either gold, silver or paper. It is just what the people of the country, where the instrument is made, choose to treat as money, in other words, as currency. If the note be for the payment of what is deemed money, it is wholly immaterial in the money of what country the note is payable": Third National Bank v. Cosby, 41 U. C. Q. B. per Harrison, C.J.

§ 3. at p. 408 (1877). Money in Canada would be specie or Dominion notes : see R. S. C. c. 80, an Act respecting the currency ; and c. 81, an Act respecting Dominion Notes.

In the United States words of description prefaced to the word "money" have been held not to vitiate the instrument containing them, nor the addition of the words "gold" or "specie." Under the judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States in the Legal Tender cases, it makes no difference if a note be made payable in any particular kind of money, as gold or silver, any money obligation can be discharged by legal tender notes: Legal Tender cases, 12 Wall. 457 (1870). This doctrine was re-affirmed in *Dooley v. Smith*, 18 Wall. 605 (1871); *Bigler v. Waller*, 14 Wall. 298 (1871); and *Railroad Co. v. Johnson*, 15 Wall. 195 (1872). Notes payable in "current funds" and in "currency" have been held in many States to be promissory notes payable in money.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following have been held to be valid bills or notes as being for a sum certain in money:

1. A note made in Canada promising to pay at Chicago "\$893, American currency": *Third National Bank v. Cosby*, 41 U. C. Q. B. 402 (1877).

2. "To P.—Please pay to H. the sum of \$138.40 for flooring supplied to your buildings on D. road and charge to my account, E.": *Hall v. Prittie*, 17 Ont. A. R. 306 (1890).

3. A promise to pay in cash or goods if the holder chooses to demand the former: *McDonnell v. Holgate*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1821). But see Nos. 8, 4, and 14, pp. 43 and 44.

4. A note payable in American silver at par, before the proclamation declaring such silver uncurrent: *Joseph v. Turcotte*, 2 R. C. 479 (1871).

mon
N. S.
held
that
mus
paya
C
paya
Black
7
24 N.
8
Natio
T
bills o
1
as req
2
with a
"paid
359 (18
8.
case of
Q. B. 4
4.
randum
the tin
517 (18
5.
exchang
172 (18

5. A note made in Nova Scotia promising to pay a sum of § 3. money in Boston "in currency": *Souther v. Wallace*, 20 N. S. 509 (1888). Affirmed in Supreme Court of Canada, where held that "It is no objection to the validity of a promissory note that it is for the payment of a certain sum in currency, which must be held to mean United States currency when the note is payable in the United States": 16 S. C. Can. 717 (1889).

6. A note made in New Brunswick promising to pay "\$ payable in United States currency": *St. Stephen Ry. Co. v. Black*, 13 N. B. (2 Han.) 139 (1870).

7. A note payable "in bankable currency": *Dunn v. Allen*, 24 N. B. 1 (1884).

8. A note payable "in legal tender money": *North-West National Bank v. Jarvis*, 2 Man. L. R. 53 (1888).

The following instruments have been held not to be valid bills or notes:—

1. A promise to pay £14 "in carpenter's or joiner's work as required": *Downs v. McNamara*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 276 (1847).

2. A promise to pay £88 in ten days for value received, with a memorandum endorsed, when made, that it was to be "paid by a mortgage": *Newhorn v. Lawrence*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 359 (1849).

3. A promise to pay £25 "in cash or mortgage," even in case of election to pay in cash: *Going v. Barwick*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 45 (1858).

4. A promissory note at six months for \$400, with a memorandum that it is to be paid in lumber, and if not so paid within the time, then in cash: *Boulton v. Jones*, 19 U. C. Q. B. 517 (1860).

5. A promise to pay in Kingston, Canada, £72 "with exchange on New York": *Palmer v. Fahnestock*, 9 U. C. C. P. 172 (1859).

§ 3. 6. A promise dated in the United States to pay bearer " \$482 in Canada bills ": Gray v. Worden, 29 U. C. Q. B. 585 (1870).

7. A promise to pay in Cobourg, Canada, \$200, in current funds of the United States : Bettis v. Weller, 30 U. C. Q. B. 23 (1870)—Overruled : Third National Bank v. Cosby, 43 U. C. Q. B. at p. 69 (1878).

8. A promise to pay at Auburn, N. Y. \$3,361 " with exchange not to exceed one half per cent ": Saxton v. Stevenson, 23 U. C. C. P. 503 (1874).

9. An order to pay \$400 " with current rate of exchange on New York ": Cazet v. Kirk, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) N. B. 543, (1860). But see now section 9 (d).

10. An order by A. on B. requesting him to pay to K. " the amount of my account furnished " on which B. had written " Correct for say \$75 " and had initialled it : Kennedy v. Adams, 15 N. B. (2 Pugs.) 162 (1874).

11. " I will pay J. C. \$90 for D. V. or otherwise settle the sum of \$90 for him on a note that he says he gave J. C. for \$100 ": Cochrane v. Caie, 16 N. B. (3 Pugs.) 224 (1875).

12. A promise to pay a sum " to collaterally secure the payment of the money mentioned in an assignment of mortgage ": McRobbie v. Torrance, 5 Man. L. R. 114 (1888).

13. An order requiring payment in good East India Bonds : Buller, N. P., p. 268.

14. An order to pay " in cash or Bank of England notes ": *ex parte* Imeson, 2 Rose, 225 (1815). This was prior to 3 & 4 Wm. 4 c. 98, s. 5, making these notes a legal tender.

15. An order to pay the proceeds of a shipment of goods, value about £2,000 : Jones v. Simpson, 2 B. & C. 318 (1823).

16. An order requiring payment of " the balance due to me for building the Baptist College Chapel ": Crowfoot v. Gurney, 9 Bing. 872 (1832).

and t
Wilk

McCo

v. Lo

Thom

"
order
necess
is pay
same
person
negoti
his ord
used i
c. 1, s
etc.

"B
a bill
banks a
making
intende
sumed
payable
days, un
creditor
incorpor
Act appl
a note p
R. S. C.

17. A promise to pay £695 in 4 instalments, 3 of £200 each, and the balance £95 to go as a set-off for an order: *Davies v. Wilkinson*, 10 A. & E. 98 (1839). § 3.

18. A promise to pay in current bank bills or notes: *McCormick v. Trotter*, 10 Serg. & R. 94 (1823).

19. A promise to pay "in office notes of a bank": *Irvine v. Lowry*, 14 Peters, 293 (1840).

20. A promise in New York to pay "in Canada currency": *Thompson v. Sloan*, 23 Wend. 71 (1840).

"A specified person."—The person to whom or to whose order a bill is made payable is called the payee. As to the necessity for the payee being clearly specified when the bill is payable to order, see section 7. The payee may be the same person as the drawer or the drawee or a fictitious person: section 5. As to the change in the law making negotiable a bill payable to a specified person, and not to his order, see notes on section 8, s-s. 4. "Person" is here used in the wide sense of the Interpretation Act R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (22), and includes corporations, partnerships, etc.

"Bearer."—A bill payable "to John Smith or bearer" is a bill payable to bearer. All persons except chartered banks are prohibited under a penalty of \$400 from issuing, making, drawing, or endorsing any bill, note, or cheque intended to circulate as money; and such intention is presumed if the sum is less than \$20, and the instrument is payable to bearer, or at sight, or on demand, or within 30 days, unless given by the maker directly to his immediate creditor: Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 31, s. 60. Companies incorporated by special Dominion Act, to which the general Act applies, or by letters patent are prohibited from issuing a note payable to bearer or intended to circulate as money: R. S. C. c. 118, s. 35; c. 119, s. 76. Companies incorpor-

§ 3. ated by special Acts or by letters patent in most of the provinces are subject to a like disability : R. S. O. c. 156, s. 33, s-s. 2 ; c. 157, s. 59, s-s. 2 ; R. S. Q. Arts. 4689 and 4746 ; R. S. N. S. c. 79, s. 67 ; C. S. Man. c. 9, s. 269 ; Rev. Ord. N.-W. T. c. 30, s. 80. They may apparently accept bills payable to bearer, except such as come within the foregoing prohibition in the Bank Act. In France a bill cannot be drawn payable to bearer, but must be to the order of a third party or of the drawer himself : Code de Com. Art. 110.

When instrument is not such bill.

2. An instrument which does not comply with these conditions, or which orders any act to be done in addition to the payment of money, is not, except as hereinafter provided, a bill of exchange : Imp. Act, s. 3 (2).

" Except as hereinafter provided."—These words are not in the Imperial Act, and it is doubtful if they serve any useful purpose. They were not in the bill as introduced, but were inserted in the House of Commons ostensibly to meet the case of a bill payable with exchange (section 9 (d)), which was assumed not to be for a sum certain : Commons Debates, 1889, p. 778. That section, however, declares such a bill to be for a sum certain, within the meaning of the Act. Probably the only instruments recognized as bills by the Act, which do not fairly come within the definition in the first clause of this section are those in which the drawer and the drawee are the same person, which, strictly speaking, are not addressed by one person to another.

The use of the word " conditions " here is not the most felicitous, in view of the use of " unconditional " in the definition ; but it is the order to pay that must be unconditional.

be
mis
mor

claus
v. M

addes
of \$5
Suthe

8
goods
Watts

4
instal
and if
at once

5.
goods
(1882).

6.
" and d
Str. 12

7.
may be

8.
as a set-
(1881).

9.
club : B

The following are examples of instruments held not to be valid bills or notes on account of their ordering or promising some act to be done in addition to the payment of money. § 3.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. An instrument in the form of a note, with the following clause added "This note to be held as collateral security": *Hall v. Merrick*, 40 U. C. Q. B. 566 (1877).

2. A note payable in 3 years, with the following words added: "This note is given as collateral security for a guarantee of \$5,000 given to John Sutherland by Alexander Sutherland": *Sutherland v. Patterson*, 4 O. R. 565 (1884).

3. A promise to pay a certain sum, half in cash and half in goods: *Gillin v. Cutler*, 1 L. C. J. 277 (1857); *Burnham v. Watts*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 377 (1844).

4. An instrument promising to pay £25 for a mare, by instalments, and further to give a mortgage on a day named, and if this were not given the whole amount should be payable at once: *Coté v. Lemieux*, 9 L. C. R. 221 (1859).

5. An order on defendant to pay £5, "half cash and half goods": *Melville v. Beddell*, *Stevens N. B. Digest*, p. 95 (1832).

6. A promise to pay a sum of money on a particular day, "and deliver up horses and a wharf": *Martin v. Chauntry*, 2 Str. 1271 (1747).

7. A promise to pay £65, "and also all other sums which may be due": *Smith v. Nightingale*, 2 Stark. 375 (1818).

8. A promise to pay £1,200, "this being intended to stand as a set-off to a legacy": *Clarke v. Percival*, 2 B. & Ad. 660 (1831).

9. A promise to pay £80, and the demands of the sick club: *Bolton v. Dugdale*, 4 B. & Ad. 619 (1839).

§ 3. 10. A promise to pay £10 and all fines according to rule :
 Ayrey v. Fearnside, 4 M. & W. 168 (1838).

11. An order requiring payment of a certain sum, "and to take up a note for the drawer": Irvine v. Lowry, 14 Peters, 298 (1840).

12. An order for "\$800, and such additional premiums as may be due on policy, No. 218,171": Marrett v. Equitable Ins. Co., 54 Maine, 537 (1867).

Uncon-
 ditional
 order
 defined

3. An order to pay out of a particular fund is not unconditional within the meaning of this section; but an unqualified order to pay, coupled with (a) an indication of a particular fund out of which the drawee is to re-imburse himself, or a particular account to be debited with the amount, or (b) a statement of the transaction which gives rise to the bill, is unconditional: Imp. Act, s. 3 (3).

An order to pay out of a particular fund is not a bill, being conditional, as the fund may prove inadequate. It may, however, be a valid assignment of the fund, or a part of it, and operate without an acceptance by the debtor. A bill may be accepted, payable out of a certain fund. As will be seen from the following illustrations, the decisions have not been consistent as to whether a particular bill should fall within the first or the second of the classes indicated in the above clause.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following have been held not to be bills or notes, as being payable out of a particular fund:—

1. An order for £25, payable out of S's money: Ockerman v. Blacklock, 12 U. C. C. P. 362 (1862).

claim
 Q.
 on
 (187
 4
 of fre
 (1871
 5.
 Josse
 6.
 revers
 7.
 to pay
 to me,
 Brice
 ibid. 68
 8.
 v. Dod
 (1841)
 9.
 share o
 61 N. Y
 The
 coming
 section
 1. A
 when pa
 herewith
 2. A
 given for
 (1858).

2. An order to pay £125, "on account of the plaintiff's claim in this suit": *Corp. of Perth v. McGregor*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 459 (1862). § 3.

3. An order to pay "out of the first moneys received by you on my account": *Fullerton v. Chapman*, 2 N. S. D. 470 (1871).

4. An order by a captain for £420, as being the full amount of freight for the voyage: *Brett v. Lovett*, 2 N. S. D. 472 (1871).

5. An order to pay £7 "out of my growing substance": *Josselyn v. Lacier*, 10 Mod. 294 (1715).

6. An order to pay "out of the moneys arising from my reversion": *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 432 (1794).

7. "To B.—I do hereby order, authorize and request you to pay to B. £—— out of moneys due or to become due from you to me, and his receipt for same shall be a good discharge. G.": *Brice v. Bannister*, 3 Q. B. D. 569 (1878); see *Buck v. Robson*, *ibid.* 686 (1878).

8. A promise to pay out of the net proceeds of ore: *Worden v. Dodge*, 4 Denio, 159 (1847); *Morton v. Naylor*, 1 Hill 583 (1841); *Gallery v. Prindle*, 14 Barber 186 (1851).

9. An order to pay \$—— "and deduct the same from my share of the profits of the partnership": *Munger v. Shannon*, 61 N. Y. 251 (1874).

The following have been held to be valid bills and notes as coming within the rule in the latter part of the above subsection:—

1. A promise to pay \$150, with the clause added, "which when paid is to be endorsed on the mortgage bearing even date herewith": *Chesney v. St. John*, 4 Ont. A. R. 150 (1879).

2. A promise to pay, with a memorandum that the note was given for insurance premiums: *Wood v. Shaw*, 3 L. C. J. 169 (1858).

§ 3. 3. An order to pay on account of wine had of the drawer: Buller v. Cripps, 6 Mod. 29 (1708).

4. An order to pay £9, "as my quarterly half pay, by advance": Macleod v. Snee, 2 Str. 762 (1728).

5. A promise to pay £50, being a portion of a value as under deposited, deposited in security for the payment hereof: Haussoullier v. Hartsinck, 7 T. R. 733 (1798).

6. A promise to pay £16 "by giving up clothes and papers, etc."; these latter words being merely equivalent to "value received": Dixon v. Nuttall, 6 C. & P. 320 (1834).

7. An order to pay £600 "on account of moneys advanced by me for the F. Co.": Griffin v. Weatherby, L. R. 3 Q. B. 753 (1868).

8. An order for £3,374 "against credit No. 20, and place it to account as advised": Banner v. Johnston, L. R. 5 E. & I. App. 157 (1871).

9. An order to pay £200 out of moneys which would become payable on the completion of a contract: ex parte Shellard, L. R. 17 Eq. 109 (1873). Disapproved in Buck v. Robson, 3 Q. B. D. 686 (1878).

10. An order for £7,000 "which is on account of dividends and which charge to my account according to a registered letter I have addressed to you": Crofton v. Crofton, 33 Ch. D. 612 (1886).

Bill not
invalid for
reason
specified.

4. A bill is not invalid by reason—

(a) That it is not dated: Imp. Act, s. 3 (4) (a).

A bill without a date is irregular, although not invalid. If issued undated and payable at a fixed period after date, any holder may insert the true date of issue and it shall be payable accordingly: section 12. It is presumed to be dated on the day it is made: Hague v. French, 3 B. & P. 173 (1802); Giles v. Bourne, 6 M. & S. 73 (1817); and

pro
C.
the
prop
a bi

that
s. 3

F
imply
dolph
2285,
value
receiv
Laroc
(1858)

when
receive
U. C. C
(1883)
an acce
words i
Primro
to a thi
Grant
these w
11 A. &

(c)
is draw
Act, s.

The
top befor

proof of this may be made by parol: *Davis v. Jones*, 17 C. B. 625 (1856). Although not an essential part of a bill the date is a material part, and when altered without proper assent renders the bill void: section 68. In France a bill must be dated or it is invalid: *Code de Com. Art. 110.* § 3.

(b) That it does not specify the value given, or that any value has been given therefor: *Imp. Act*, s. 3 (4) (b).

Formerly the words "value received" or some words implying consideration were necessary: *Byles*, p. 95; *Randolph*, § 159. By the Civil Code of Lower Canada, Article 2285, when a bill contains the words "value received" value for the amount of it is presumed to have been received on the bill and upon the indorsements thereon: *Larocque v. Franklin County Bank*, 8 L. C. R. 328 (1858); *Walters v. Mahan*, 6 L. N. 316 (1883). Even when these words are in a bill, parol evidence may be received to prove the contrary: *Davis v. McSherry*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 490 (1849); *Baxter v. Bilodeau*, 9 Q. L. R. 268 (1883); *Abbott v. Hendricks*, 1 M. & G. 791 (1840). In an accepted bill, payable to the order of the drawer, these words imply value received by the acceptor: *Highmore v. Primrose*, 5 M. & S. 65 (1816). If the bill be payable to a third party they imply value received by the drawer: *Grant v. Da Costa*, 3 M. & S. 351 (1815). In England these words have long been unnecessary: *Hatch v. Traves*, 11 A. & E. 702 (1840).

(c) That it does not specify the place where it is drawn or the place where it is payable: *Imp. Act*, s. 3 (4) (c).

The place where a bill is drawn is usually placed at the top before the date. If no place is specified the holder may

§ 3. treat it as an inland bill, even although drawn abroad : section 4. In France the place must be stated on the bill : Code de Com. Art. 110 ; Nougier, §§ 98-105.

If no place of payment is specified it is payable generally. It may be payable at either of two places at the option of the holder : Pollard v. Herries, 3 B. & P. 385 (1803) ; Beeching v. Gower, Holt N. P. C. 313 (1816). An acceptance may name the place of payment : section 19 (2) (a). A change in the place of payment or the addition of a place of payment without the acceptor's assent is a material alteration, and may render the bill void : section 63, s-s. 2. In France the place of payment must be different from that where it is drawn, and there must be a possible rate of exchange between the two places : Code de Com. Art. 110 ; Nougier, §§ 98-105. The tendency in France is towards a relaxation of this rule.

Inland and
foreign
bills.

4. An inland bill is a bill which is, or on the face of it purports to be (a) both drawn and payable within Canada, or (b) drawn within Canada upon some person resident therein. Any other bill is a foreign bill : Imp. Act, s. 4 (1).

This clause is taken from the Imperial Act, the only change being the substitution of "Canada" for the "British Islands." Prior to the passing of the Act, the different provinces were, as a rule, considered to be foreign to each other ; but a note made in Upper Canada, payable in Montreal, was held to be payable generally under 7 Wm. 4, c. 5, and treated as an inland note : Bradbury v. Doole, 1 U. C. Q. B. 442 (1841). In a later case, however, a similar note was treated as a foreign note and proof of the Lower Canadian law received : McLellan v. McLellan, 17 U. C. C. P. 109 (1866).

dra
the
pro
dan
sion
(3rd
s. 1
dam
c. 19
notin
were
drawn
land.
TH
1.
there
2.
but pa
3.
there b
4.
any of
abroad
The
may be
no place
is payab
45, s-s.
bills wil
It is
bill is ar
honored

In Quebec the Civil Code, Art. 2336, provided that bills drawn upon persons in Upper Canada, or any other of the British North American Colonies, and returned under protest for non-payment, were subject to four per cent. damages. Most of the other provinces had similar provisions. See Con. Stat. U. C. c. 42, s. 9; Rev. Stat. N. S. (3rd Series) c. 32, s. 1; 1 Rev. Stat. N. B. (1854) c. 116, s. 1; and Acts of P. E. I., 17 Geo. 3, c. 5, s. 2. These damages were abolished by the Dominion Act, 38 V. c. 19, and only the amount of the bill with the cost of noting and protest, interest, exchange and re-exchange were to be recoverable after the 1st of July, 1875, on a bill drawn upon any person in the Dominion or Newfoundland.

The following are inland bills:

1. A bill drawn in Canada upon some person resident there and payable in Canada.
2. A bill drawn in Canada upon some person abroad but payable in Canada.
3. A bill drawn in Canada upon some person resident there but payable abroad.
4. Any bill which on its face purports to come within any of the foregoing classes but which was actually drawn abroad though dated in Canada.

The place of payment in any of the foregoing cases may be determined by the acceptance: section 19, 2 (a). If no place of payment is specified in the bill or acceptance it is payable at the address of the drawee or acceptor: section 45, s-s. 2 (d) (3). Forms of inland and also of foreign bills will be found in the Appendix.

It is sometimes of importance to determine whether a bill is an inland or a foreign one. The latter when dishonored in any part of Canada by non-acceptance or non-

§ 4. payment must be protested: section 48. In any other province than Quebec an inland bill need not be protested: section 51. The drawer, acceptor, and each endorser of a bill is a several and distinct contracting party and the rights, duties, and liabilities of these parties respectively may vary according to the law of the place of issue, or of the place where such contract was made, or where it is to be performed. On this point see section 71. As to inland and foreign promissory notes, see section 82, s-s. 4, and 88, s-s. 4.

In the United States the different States are considered to be foreign to each other for the purposes of bills of exchange: Daniel § 9.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. On a bill drawn in London, England, on defendant in Toronto, but accepted by him on London and payable there, plaintiff was allowed the current rate of exchange on the day it became due, and not merely 24s. 4d. in the £ sterling: *Greatorex v. Score*, 6 U. C. L. J. 212 (1860).

2. A bill written and accepted in England and sent abroad to the drawer, who signed it there, is a foreign bill: *Boehm v. Campbell*, Gow 56 (1818).

3. A bill in blank signed and endorsed in Ireland, sent to England where the blanks were filled up and the bill negotiated there, is a foreign bill: *Snaith v. Mingay*, 1 M. & S. 87 (1813).

4. A bill drawn in London upon Brussels and accepted there, but payable in London is an inland bill: *Amner v. Clark* 2 C. M. & R. 468 (1835).

5. A bill payable to order, drawn, accepted and payable in England, but endorsed in France is an inland bill: *Lebel v. Tucker*, L. R. 8 Q. B. 77 (1867).

6. A bill drawn and payable in England upon a Boston house, and accepted in England by a partner of the Boston

hou
acce

forei
ton l

2
the
Imp
T
p. 15
ports
that i
protes
really
Th
not ho
first pa
bill wh
within
actuall
inland
above o
part of
section
first su
which o
althoug
requisit

5.
order o
to, or
s. 5 (1)

house, who was there at the time, held to be a foreign bill, as if § 4.
accepted in Boston: *Grimshaw v. Bender*, 6 Mass. 157 (1809).

7. A bill drawn in one State and payable in another, is a foreign bill, although all parties are citizens of one State: *Grafton Bank v. Moore*, 14 N. H. 142 (1843).

2. Unless the contrary appears on the face of <sup>If not
noted as
foreign.</sup> the bill, the holder may treat it as an inland bill.
Imp. Act, s. 4 (2).

This is given by Chalmers as new law. He says, p. 15: "The result appears to be that though a bill purports to be a foreign bill, the holder may nevertheless show that it is in fact an inland bill for the purpose of excusing protest; while if it purports to be an inland bill, though really a foreign bill, he may treat it at his option as either."

The former part of this quotation appears to be clear; not however from sub-section 2 of section 4, but from the first part of the section, which declares that to be an inland bill which is drawn and payable within Canada, or is drawn within Canada upon some person resident therein. If actually drawn within Canada it may be treated as an inland bill although dated abroad. The second part of the above quotation does not appear to be authorized by any part of the section. The most obvious meaning of sub-section 2 would appear to be the same as that part of the first sub-section which declares that to be an inland bill which on its face purports to be drawn within Canada although actually drawn abroad, and which meets the other requisites of an inland bill.

5. A bill may be drawn payable to, or to the <sup>If different
parties to
bill and
the same
drawer.</sup> order of, the drawer; or it may be drawn payable to, or to the order of, the drawee: Imp. Act, s. 5 (1).

§ 5.

Usually there are three distinct parties to a bill, the drawer, the drawee and the payee. In the above cases there are only two parties. In the first instance the drawer and the payee are the same person. This is a form of bill or draft long in use, and frequently adopted: *Butler v. Crips*, 1 Salk. 130 (1704). Such an instrument may be treated either as a bill of exchange or as a promissory note: *Golding v. Waterhouse*, 16 N. B. (3 Pugs) 818 (1876). In the second instance the drawee and the payee are the same. This is a more uncommon form and may be used when the drawee acts for himself, and as also as agent for another person interested in the bill, or when he acts as agent for two different persons: *Pardessus*, *Droit Commercial*, § 339. In this case he is, in the language of Pothier, at the same time, *acceptans et praesentans*: *Change*, No. 19.

In such cases the bill can not be enforced until the acceptor has endorsed and delivered it to some other person: *Reg. v. Bartlett*, 2 M. & R. 362 (1841); *Holdsworth v. Hunter*, 10 B. & C. 449 (1830); *Witte v. Williams*, 8 S. Car. 290 (1876).

The Civil Code does not in terms recognize as a bill an instrument payable to the order of the drawee: see Art. 2282. Nor does the Code de Commerce: see Art. 110.

Option of
holder in
case
specified.

2. Where in a bill drawer and drawee are the same person, or where the drawee is a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract, the holder may treat the instrument, at his option, either as a bill of exchange or as a promissory note. *Imp. Act*, s. 5 (2).

Where the drawer and the drawee are the same person notice of dishonor is dispensed with as regards the drawer: section 50, 2 (c).

per
for
pres
dish
draw
who
secti
K
or a
liabil
of pr
and r
treat
sue th

1.
the dra
and ne
v. Bell
2.
by the
director
M. & G
3. T
name o
holder r
F. & L.
4. A
same pe
the inter
clear, bo
ingly: V

Where a bill is drawn upon a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract by bill, presentment for acceptance is excused: section 41, 2 (a); also presentment for payment: section 46, 2 (b). Notice of dishonor is, in such cases, dispensed with as regards the drawer: section 50, 2 (c)—and also as regards an indorser who was aware of the fact at the time he endorsed the bill: section 50, 2 (d). § 5.

For instance, a bill is drawn upon a fictitious person, or a minor, or a corporation having no power to incur liability on a bill, or a married woman having no separation of property from her husband in the province of Quebec and not a trader or *marchande publique*. The holder may treat it as a note, and without presenting or protesting it, sue the drawer or such indorser.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A bill is drawn upon a fictitious person and negotiated by the drawer. The holder may treat it as a note of the drawer and need not prove presentment or notice of dishonor: *Smith v. Bellamy*, 2 Stark. 223 (1817).

2. An instrument in the form of a bill, drawn upon a bank, by the manager of one of its branch banks, by order of the directors may be treated as a note: *Miller v. Thompson*, 3 M. & G. 576 (1841).

3. The directors of a Joint Stock company draw a bill in the name of the company, addressed "To the Cashier." The holder may treat it as a note by the company: *Allen v. Sea F. & L. A. Co.*, 9 C. B. 574 (1850).

4. Although instruments where drawer and drawee are the same persons are promissory notes rather than bills, yet where the intention to give and receive them as bills of exchange is clear, both the holders and the parties may treat them accordingly: *Willans v. Ayers*, 3 App. Cas. 188 (1877).

§ 5. 5. A bill drawn by a party upon himself is a bill of exchange in the hands of an indorsee: *Randolph v. Parish*, 9 Porter, 76 (1839).

6. Where the president of a company drew upon its treasurer for the amount due the payee as contractor, the holder may treat it as a draft of the company on itself or as a note of the company: *Fairchild v. Ogdensburgh R. R. Co.*, 15 N. Y. 337 (1857); approved in *Mobley v. Clark*, 28 Barb. 391 (1858). See *Taylor v. Newman*, 77 Mo. 257 (1883).

Drawee to
be named.

6. The drawee must be named or otherwise indicated in a bill with reasonable certainty: Imp. Act, s. 6. (1).

The name and address of the drawee, preceded by the word "To," are usually placed at the lower left hand corner of a bill, but they may be placed on any part of it provided it be clear to whom the bill is meant to be addressed. The certainty is required in order that the payee may know upon whom he is to call to accept and pay the bill; and in order that the drawee may know whether he would be justified in accepting and paying the bill on account of the drawer. At common law the name of the drawee is not necessary, if he be otherwise sufficiently indicated. Blanks may be filled up in accordance with the provisions of section 20,—even after acceptance: section 18 (a). If the drawee be a fictitious person, see section 5, s-s. 2. If not addressed to a drawee, but accepted, is it a bill of exchange? See *Peto v. Reynolds*, 9 Ex. 410 (1854); 11 Ex. 418 (1855).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the word "At" is placed before the name of the drawee instead of "To," it is sufficient: *Shuttleworth v. Stephens*, 1 Camp. 407 (1808).

2. Where the words "payable at No. 1 Wilmot Street, London" appeared on a bill in the place where the name of the drawer is usually written, and it was accepted by defendant who lived there, held sufficient, and M. liable as acceptor: *Gray v. Milner*, 8 Taunt. 739 (1819). § 6.

3. A bill addressed "To the agent and owners" of a certain ship without naming them is a sufficient indication of the drawee: *Taber v. Cannon*, 8 Metc. 456 (1844).

4. A bill addressed "To the Steamer Dorrance and owners" is a sufficient designation: *Alabama Coal Mining Co. v. Brainard*, 35 Ala. 476 (1860).

2. A bill may be addressed to two or more drawees, whether they are partners or not; but an order addressed to two drawees in the alternative, or to two or more drawees in succession is not a bill of exchange. Imp. Act, s. 5 (2). If there are more than one.

Where a bill is addressed to two or more drawees, it must be accepted by all or it is a qualified acceptance: section 19, 2 (d). But those who accept are bound even if the others do not.

A bill might formerly be addressed to two drawees in the alternative: *Anon.* 12 Mod. 447 (1701), where an instrument directed to A. or in his absence to B. and beginning, "Gentlemen, pray pay," etc., was held by Lord Holt to be a bill of exchange. If the bill is addressed to two persons, "or either of them," acceptance by either is a sufficient compliance with its mandate: *Thomson on Bills*, 212. The referee in case of need sometimes named in a bill, as one to whom the holder may resort in case it is dishonored by the drawee, is not considered an alternative or successive drawee: section 15.

§ 7. 7. Where a bill is not payable to bearer, the payee must be named or otherwise indicated therein with reasonable certainty: Imp. Act, s. 7 (1).

Certainty
required as
to payee.

In the definition of a bill the payee is spoken of as "a specified person": section 3. He should be clearly specified so that the drawer, when he accepts, may know to whom or to whose order he can safely pay. The payee need not be mentioned by name; it is sufficient that he be indicated so that he can be clearly identified. As to indication by office see notes to the following sub-section. Where the name of the payee is mis-spelt, or where he is described by his office or otherwise, parol evidence is admissible to identify him; but not to show who is meant where he is neither named nor described. Where the payee is wrongly designated or his name is mis-spelt, see section 32, s-s. 2. If the name of the payee be left in blank, the legal holder of the bill may fill up the blank: Civil Code, Art. 2282; *Cruchley v. Clarence*, 2 M. & S. 90 (1813).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. An order to pay to the order of the trustees of an insolvent firm, without naming them, is sufficiently certain: *Auldjo v. McDougall*, 3 U. C. O. S. 190 (1881).

2. A note payable to the order of J. B. G. for the use of W. M. is a promissory note: *Munro v. Cox*, 30 U. C. Q. B. 363 (1870).

3. A note payable "to the estate of D." is valid: *Dominion Bank v. Beacock*, 9 C. L. T. 252 (1889).

4. A note payable to——or order cannot be recovered by the person to whom it was given either as payee or bearer, without inserting his name in the blank as payee: *Mutual Safety Ins. Co. v. Porter*, 7 N. B. (2 Allen) 280 (1851).

5. If no one be named or definitely referred to as payee, the instrument is not a valid bill: *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 H. Bl. 569 (1791); *Enthoven v. Hoyle*, 18 C. B. O. S. 373 (1853).

to s
inac

ev
inter
v. C
(185

be va
State

not t

2
paye
alter
paye
hold

s. 7

Cl
law."
that
both i
were
senten
tion, b

1. A
not a p

2. A
sor or s
5 U. C.

6. Where a bill was made payable to ———— or order, evidence to show that C. was intended to be the payee was held to be inadmissible: *Rex v. Randall*, R. & R. 195 (1811). § 7.

7. Where a bill was made payable to the order of J. Smythe, evidence was admitted to show that T. Smith was the person intended: *Willis v. Barrett*, 2 Stark. 29 (1816). See *Soares v. Glyn*, 8 Q. B. 24 (1845); *Jacobs v. Benson*, 30 Me. 132 (1855).

8. A note payable "to the order of the indorser" was held to be valid, and payable to any holder who might endorse it: *United States v. White*, 2 Hill, 59 (1841).

9. An instrument payable "to the estate of L. deceased" held not to be a note: *Lyon v. Marshall*, 11 Barb. 241 (1851),

2. A bill may be made payable to two or more payees jointly, or it may be made payable in the alternative to one of two, or one or some of several payees. A bill may also be made payable to the holder of an office for the time being: *Imp. Act*, s. 7 (2). If payable to two or more payees, or to holder of office.

Chalmers says "this sub-section materially alters the law." From the illustrations given below it will be seen that the decisions on the subject have been conflicting both in the United States and Canada, and also that they were not absolutely uniform in England. The second sentence would more naturally belong to the first sub-section, but in this the Imperial Act is followed.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A promise to pay "to E. S. R. or J. F. his guardian" is not a promissory note: *Reed v. Reed*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 26 (1853).

2. A promise to pay "A. B. treasurer, etc., or his successor or successors in office" is a valid note: *McGregor v. Daly*, 5 U. C. C. P. 126 (1855).

§ 7.

8. A note payable to A. "or to his wife and to no other person" is a good note and the same as if payable to A. alone: *Moodie v. Rowatt*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 273 (1856).

4. A promise to pay J. P. "treasurer of the building committee of St. John's Church, or his successor duly appointed" is a promissory note: *Patton v. Melville*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 263 (1861).

5. A note payable to A. "or his heirs" is not a promissory note: *Doak v. Robinson*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 279 (1868).

6. A promise to pay to "W. & D. stewardesses for the time being of the P. D. Society, or their successors in office," held to be a promissory note: *Rex v. Box*, 6 Taunt. 325 (1815).

7. A promise to pay "to A. or to B. or to C." is not a note: *Blanckenhagen v. Blundell*, 2 B. & A. 417 (1819).

8. A promise to pay "to the trustees acting under the will of the late W." held to be a promissory note: *Megginson v. Harper*, 2 C. & M. 322 (1834).

9. A promise to pay the secretary or treasurer for the time being of a society is not a note: *Cowie v. Stirling*, 6 E. & B. 833 (1856).

10. A promise to pay "to the W. M. P. or order, or the major part of them" is a good note: *Watson v. Evans*, 1 H. & C. 662 (1863).

11. A promise to pay "to the trustees of the Wesleyan Chapel, Harrogate, or their treasurer for the time being" is a good note: *Holmes v. Jacques*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 376 (1866). See *Auldjo v. McDougall*, *ante*.

12. A note in the alternative is payable to, and may be sued on by, either one of the payees: *Spaulding v. Evans*, 2 McLean, 139 (1840).

13. A note payable to A. B. "or heirs," held to be a promissory note: *Knight v. Jones*, 21 Mich. 161 (1870).

14. A promise to pay a sum "to A. or B." is not a note: *Carpenter v. Farnsworth*, 106 Mass. 561 (1871).

15. A note payable to the order of "A. B. trustee for C. D." § 7.
is a good promissory note: *Downer v. Read*, 17 Minn. 498 (1871).

3. Where the payee is a fictitious or non-exist-<sup>If payee is non-exist-
ing.</sup>ing person, the bill may be treated as payable to bearer. Imp. Act, s. 7 (3).

Formerly in England it was only as against a party to the bill who knew that the payee was a fictitious person, that a *bona fide* holder could treat the bill as one payable to bearer: *Chitty*, p. 113; *Minet v. Gibson*, 3 T. R. 481 (1789).

Chalmers says, p. 21 :—"This sub-section was inserted in committee in place of a clause working out in detail the effect of the cases. The words "or non-existing" seem superfluous; but they were probably intended to cover the case of *Aspitel v. Bryan*, illustration 6 below."

"Before the Act it appears that even a holder in due course could not enforce a bill which he held under the indorsement of a fictitious person, except as against parties who were privy to the fiction; the exception that bills drawn to the order of a fictitious or non-existing payee might be treated as payable to bearer was based uniformly upon the law of estoppel, and applied only against the parties who at the time they became liable on the bill were cognizant of the fictitious character or non existence of the supposed payee: *Vagliano v. Bank of England* (1889) 23 Q. B. D. 243, at p. 260, per Bowen, L.J., reviewing the cases: *Story on Bills* §§ 56, 200."

"But the Act has swept away the former qualifications, and now any holder who could recover if the bill had been drawn payable to bearer can recover if the payee be fictitious. Where a bill is payable to the order of a fictitious person, it is obvious that a genuine indorsement can never

§ 7. be obtained, and in accordance with the language of the old cases and text-books the Act puts it on the footing of a bill payable to bearer. But inasmuch as a bill payable to one person, but in the hands of another, is patently irregular, it is clear that the bill should be indorsed, and perhaps a *bona fide* holder would be justified in indorsing it in the payee's name. It might have been better if the Act had provided that a bill payable to the order of a fictitious person might be treated as payable to the order of any one who should indorse it, or, in other words, as indorsable by the bearer. Though the bill may be payable to bearer, it is clear that a holder who is party or privy to any fraud acquires no title. What the Act has done is to declare that the mere fact that a bill is payable to a fictitious person is not of itself a bar to proceeding against parties who were ignorant of the fact."

Vagliano's case.—The case of Vagliano and the Bank of England above mentioned is the most striking one that has arisen under the Imperial Act, and is of special interest not only on account of the number and magnitude of the forgeries in question, but also on account of the skilful manner in which they were perpetrated, and the great diversity of judicial opinion upon the questions of law involved. The following are the leading facts of the case. Vagliano, the plaintiff, was a London merchant, who kept his account with the Bank of England and made his bills payable there. These each year numbered about 4,000 and amounted to three or four million pounds. Among his foreign correspondents was Vucina, an Odessa merchant, who for several years had drawn a large number of bills upon him, several of them being to the order of C. Petridi & Co., of Constantinople. During 1887, up to the 12th of October, Vucina's drafts upon him numbered over 700, aggregating about £340,000. Vagliano had a

cler
que
Vuc
it a
lette
have
bill.
Glyk
prese
Febru
his fo
48 su
charge
by him

The

It was
preclud
Vucina
within
of the p
ties. T
holding
tious or
sub-sect
in questi
been gui
transacti
on the au
embodied
to order,
become t
103 (1888

The ca
heard by
m'c

clerk named Glyka, who committed the forgeries in question. His plan was as follows:—He would forge Vucina's name to a draft in favor of C. Petridi & Co., place it among the genuine bills left for acceptance, forge a letter of advice from Vucina, procure Vagliano's acceptance, have it entered among the bills payable, and then steal the bill. The Bank would be notified in due course, and Glyka would forge the indorsement of C. Petridi & Co., present the bill, and get the money. Between the 4th of February, 1887, and the 12th of October of that year when his forgeries were discovered, he had forged no less than 48 such bills, which aggregated £71,500. The Bank charged these bills to Vagliano, and the action was brought by him to recover that amount. § 7.

The case was tried before Charles, J., without a jury. It was conceded that by section 54 of the Act, Vagliano was precluded from denying the genuineness of the signature of Vucina. The questions remained whether the case came within sub-section 3 of section 7, and what effect the conduct of the parties had upon their respective rights and liabilities. The decision was in favour of the plaintiff, the judge holding that C. Petridi & Co. the payees were not "fictitious or non-existing persons" within the meaning of this sub-section, and the bank was not entitled to treat the bills in question as payable to bearer; that Vagliano had not been guilty of negligence immediately connected with the transactions, so as to disentitle him to recover; and that on the authority of *Robarts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. 560 (1851), embodied in section 24 of the Act, the bills being payable to order, the bank had no right to pay to one who had not become the holder by genuine indorsement: 22 Q. B. D. 103 (1888).

The case went to the Court of Appeal where it was heard by six judges. The decision of Charles, J., was
M'C.B.E.A.—5

§ 7. affirmed by the majority, Lord Esher, M.R., dissenting : 28 Q. B. D. 243 (1889). It was held that although the instruments in question might not really be bills of exchange at all, there being no real drawee and no real payee, the bank, in view of their acceptance by plaintiff and his letters directing their payment, was justified in dealing with them as if they were actual bills; that the payees were not fictitious or non-existing, but a real and existing firm; that "fictitious" meant fictitious to the knowledge of the party sought to be charged upon the bill; and that the bank was not justified in paying upon a forged indorsement. Lord Esher was of opinion that the instruments were not bills of exchange at all, but that Vagliano was estopped from saying that they were not bills; that the Bills of Exchange Act altered the law so that it was not necessary that Vagliano should know that the payees were fictitious in order to make the bills payable to bearer, and that in this case the payees were really fictitious and the bank consequently justified in paying the bills to the bearer.

Final
judgment.

In the House of Lords these decisions were reversed by the Lord Chancellor, Lords Selborne, Watson, Herschell, Macnaghten and Morris, while Lords Bramwell and Field were in favor of the plaintiff: (1891) A. C. 107. The majority however did not agree in the grounds upon which the judgment should be based. Lords Watson, Herschell, Macnaghten and Morris held that this sub-section applied, an opinion in which the Lord Chancellor reluctantly concurred, while Lord Selborne thought that the payees were not fictitious or non-existing. The Lord Chancellor and Lord Selborne thought that as Vagliano had accepted the bills, and had advised the bank that he had done so, and had seen the payments entered in his pass-book, he was estopped from claiming that the payments

we
Ma
opi
son
dis
said
note
the
his
who
accep
the d
crete
held

E
from
payee
section
to a
his cap
tion 55
payee
bill, if
name
of a fi
from th
from th
name in
payee is
guier, §
disfavor

By s
to a pay
indorsee

were unauthorized, an opinion in which Lords Watson and Macnaghten alone partly concurred. The divergence of opinion was such that it would seem almost to justify the somewhat caustic remark of Lord Bramwell regarding the dissenting opinion of himself and of Lord Field, when he said: "It is some comfort to me to think that the head-note of our opinion may be expressed very shortly, and in the most abstract form—namely, a banker cannot charge his customer with the amount of a bill paid to a person who had no right of action against the customer, the acceptor. But I think the head-note which will represent the decision of your lordships should be in a strictly concrete form stating the facts and saying that on them it was held that judgment should be for the appellants." § 7.

Estoppels as to payee.—The acceptor is precluded from denying to a holder in due course the existence of the payee and his capacity to indorse at the time of acceptance: section 54 (3). The drawer is also precluded from denying to a holder in due course the existence of the payee and his capacity to indorse at the time the bill is drawn: section 55 (b). The onus is on the holder to prove that the payee is fictitious or non-existing. The holder of such a bill, if he desires to negotiate it, should indorse it in the name of the fictitious payee. The signature of the name of a fictitious payee in such a case must be distinguished from the forgery of the signature of a real person, and also from the case of a real payee using a business or fictitious name instead of his own. In France a bill with a fictitious payee is void in the hands of a holder with notice: *Nouguier*, § 277. In the United States it is looked upon with disfavor: *Daniel*, §§ 136-140.

By section 34, s-s. 3, the provisions of the Act relating to a payee apply with the necessary modifications to an indorsee under a special indorsement.

§ 7.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a note is made payable to a fictitious payee and not to his order or bearer, a holder for value cannot maintain an action against the maker as on a note payable to bearer, as it is not negotiable: *Williams v. Noxon*, 10 U. C. Q. B. 259 (1858).

2. A note in favor of one who is absent, and who (as it happens) is dead, is not void and his executors may maintain an action on it: *Grant v. Wilson*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1814).

3. When a bill was drawn in favor of a fictitious payee and indorsed by the drawer in that name to the knowledge of the acceptor, the latter is liable to an innocent indorsee for value: *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 H. Bl. 569 (1791).

4. The holder with notice of a bill payable to a fictitious payee cannot sue the acceptor: *Hunter v. Jeffery, Peake*, Ad. Ca. 146 (1797).

5. An agent having money in his hands, purchases with it a bill of exchange, which he indorses specially to his principal; the latter, at the time of the indorsement, was dead, but the fact was not known to the agent. Held, that the property in the bill passed to the administrator of the principal: *Murray v. East India Co.*, 4 B. & Ald. 204 (1821).

6. When a clerk drew and endorsed a bill as attorney for his deceased employer, upon a debtor of the estate who accepted with full knowledge of the facts, the acceptor was liable to the indorsee on the bill: *Aspitel v. Bryan*, 33 L. J. Q. B. 328 (1864).

7. The innocent acceptor of a forged bill payable to a fictitious payee is liable to a *bona fide* holder for value, and the bill may be treated as if payable to bearer: *Phillips v. im-Thurm*, L. R. 1 C. P. 468 (1866).

8. Where a promoter of a company induced a friend to subscribe for shares as C., a name not his own, and gave the directors the cheque of a third party to the order of C., which

was not indorsed, the directors could treat the payee as fictitious, and indorse the cheque in the name of C. : *Edinburgh Ballarat G. M. Q. Co. v. Sydney*, 7 T. L. R. 656 (1891). § 7.

9. Where the name of the payee is fictitious it may be indorsed by the person to whom the note is delivered : *Blodgett v. Jackson*, 40 N. H. 21 (1859).

8. When a bill contains words prohibiting transfer, or indicating an intention that it should not be transferable, it is valid as between the parties thereto, but it is not negotiable : *Imp. Act*, s. 8 (1). Certain bills valid but not negotiable.

If a party to a bill wishes to make it not negotiable, he must do so in clear terms. Where a bill was drawn payable to the order of F. the drawer, and the drawees struck out the word "order" and accepted the bill "in favor of F. only," at a certain bank, it was held that such acceptance did not vary the effect of the bill as drawn : *Decroix v. Meyer*, 25 Q. B. D. 243 (1890); affirmed by the House of Lords, July 30th, 1891, W. N. 156; 7 T. L. R. 729. Where a cheque payable to the order of M. was crossed "account of M., National Bank, Dublin," it was held that these words in the crossing did not prohibit transfer and that the Bank having credited M. with the amount, could sue the drawer : *National Bank v. Silke*, (1891) 1 Q. B. 435. For the rule as to bills negotiable in their origin, but which have their negotiability either stopped or limited by a restrictive endorsement, see section 35.

The Old Law.—Formerly a bill payable to a particular person and not to his order or to bearer would have come under this sub-section, and most of the non-negotiable bills and notes in the reported cases are of this class; now, by sub-section 4, such a bill is negotiable. It remains

§ 8. to be seen whether the courts will recognize in third parties the same rights under a sale or assignment of a bill or note whose transfer is prohibited, as they have heretofore done as to a bill not payable to order or bearer. As to the law in England, Chalmers says at p. 129: "A bill may be transferred by assignment or sale, subject to the same conditions that would be requisite in the case of an ordinary chose in action. Thus:—C. is the holder of a note payable to his order. He may transfer his title to D. by a separate writing assigning the note to D.: *re Barrington*, 2 Scho. & Lef. 112 (1804); or by a voluntary deed constituting a declaration of trust in favor of D.: *Richardson v. Richardson*, L. R. 3 Eq. 686 (1867); or, by a written contract of sale: *Sheldon v. Parker*, 3 Hun., 498 (1870). A bill is a chattel, therefore it may be sold as a chattel. A bill is a chose in action, therefore it may be assigned as a chose in action."

Chose in action.—In Ontario, the Mercantile Amendment Act which gives the assignee of a chose in action the right to sue in his own name, does not apply to bills of exchange or promissory notes: R. S. O. c. 122, s. 18. The Manitoba Statute on the subject makes a similar exception: C. S. Man. c. 97, s. 105; also the Ordinance of the North West Territories: Rev. Ord. c. 51, s. 7; and the Act of British Columbia: Cons. Acts, B. C. c. 19, s. 7.

The law of Quebec is contained in Articles 1570 and 1571 of the Civil Code, and provides that the sale of debts and rights of action is effected by an instrument of sale, a copy of which is served on the debtor unless he is a party to it. The transferee may then sue in his own name. Article 1573 provides that these provisions do not apply to bills, notes or cheques payable to order or bearer. In *McCorkill v. Barrabe*, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 319 (1885), it was held that the indorsee of a non-negotiable note could sue

th
be
L.
un
me
ent
bec
thin
reas
the
cont
B. n
Whe
cont
men
woul
T
tion
Queb
by h
confli
furth
ride t
In
negoti
a mo
(1869)
In
(1888)
was ne
from t
by the
issued

the maker, when a copy of the note and indorsement had been served upon the latter. § 8.

In *Brice v. Bannister*, 3 Q. B. D. 569 (1878), Bramwell, L.J., in speaking of an assignment of money to be earned under a written contract, says at p. 580: "It does seem to me a strange thing and hard on a man that he should enter into a contract with another and then find that because that other has entered into some contract with a third, he, the first man, is unable to do that which is reasonable and just he should do for his own good. But the law seems to be so; and any one who enters into a contract with A. must do so with the understanding that B. may be the person with whom he will have to reckon. Whether this can be avoided, I know not; may be, if in the contract with A. it was expressly stipulated that an assignment to B. should give no rights to him such a stipulation would be binding. I hope it would be."

This section of the Act appears to furnish the stipulation suggested by Lord Bramwell, and as the law of Quebec makes provision for transfer the question proposed by him may come up for solution there. If there be a conflict between the Act and the Code there may be still further an important question as to which law shall override the other.

In Quebec it has been held that the indorsee of a non-negotiable note could sue his immediate indorser but not a more remote party: *Jones v. Whitty*, 9 L. C. R. 191 (1859).

In *Harvey v. The Bank of Hamilton*, 16 S. C. Can. 714 (1888), an Ontario case, it was held that although the note was not negotiable the indorsee was entitled to recover from the maker it being shewn that the note was intended by the makers to have been made negotiable, and was issued by them as such, but, by mistake or inadvertence;

§ 8. it was not expressed to be payable to the order of the payee. But, in this case might not the holder have added the words "or order" as having been omitted by inadvertence? In *Kershaw v. Cox*, 3 Esp. 246 (1801), it was held that the insertion of these words did not vitiate the note.

It has been held that the indorser of a non-negotiable note is not liable to the payee: *West v. Bown*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 290 (1847); and that the maker of a note payable to the treasurer of a township cannot be sued by the corporation: *Township of Toronto v. McBride*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 13 (1869).

The French Code de Commerce does not recognize a non-negotiable instrument as a bill of exchange: Arts. 110, 136.

Payable to
order or
bearer.

2. A negotiable bill may be payable either to order or to bearer: Imp. Act, s. 8 (2).

To bearer.

3. A bill is payable to bearer which is expressed to be so payable, or on which the only or last indorsement is an indorsement in blank: Imp. Act, s. 8 (3).

A bill is payable to bearer, which is payable "to A. B. or bearer," or which is payable "to——or bearer." The last clause of this sub-section altered the law in England, and it also alters the law in Canada. Formerly a bill having been indorsed in blank, its negotiability could not afterwards be restrained by a special indorsement: *Walker v. Macdonald*, 2 Ex. 517 (1848). No indorsement other than that by the payee can stop the negotiability of the bill: Civil Code, Quebec, Art. 2288. A cheque payable to C. M. & S. or bearer was stamped for deposit to their credit in a bank and endorsed by them. Their clerk instead of depositing it drew the funds, the teller not observing the

sp
wa
wa
6
ori
me
to
abl
won
tion
s. 8
T
chan
paya
order
Ham
9 L. C
47 (1
(1885
Th
which
United
(1835)
Daniel
statute
Act's.
Lik
will app
after th
or tran

special indorsement. It was held that as bearer the clerk § 8. was entitled to receive payment and the bank which paid was not liable: *Exchange Bank v. Quebec Bank*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 10 (1890).

As to a bill not payable to bearer, negotiable in its origin, being made non-negotiable by a restrictive indorsement, see section 36.

4. A bill is payable to order which is expressed ^{To order.} to be so payable, or which is expressed to be payable to a particular person, and does not contain words prohibiting transfer or indicating an intention that it should not be transferable: *Imp. Act*, s. 8 (4).

The second part of this sub-section makes an important ^{Change in the law.} change in the law. Formerly in Canada a bill or note payable to a particular person by name and not to his order or to bearer was not negotiable: *Harvey v. Bank of Hamilton*, 16 S. C. Can. 714 (1889). *Jones v. Whitty*, 9 L. C. R. 191 (1859); *Banque du Peuple v. Ethier*, 1 R. L. 47 (1869); *McCorkill v. Barrabe*, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 319 (1885); *West v. Bown*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 290 (1847).

This was the law in England before the Act of 1882, which adopted the law of Scotland in this respect for the United Kingdom: *Plimley v. Westley*, 2 Bing. N. C. 251 (1835). It is still law in nearly all the United States: *Daniel*, § 105; *Randolph*, § 174. In Illinois there is a statute similar to the present Imperial and Canadian Acts.

Like other changes in the law introduced by the Act, it ^{Not retrospective.} will apply only to bills and notes made in Canada on or after the 1st of September, 1890. As to the assignment or transfer of non-negotiable bills, or what is a sufficient

§ 8. indication of an intention that a bill should not be transferable, see the notes to sub-section 1 of this section.

Under the old law if a bill originally negotiable were indorsed to a particular person and not to his order, it would still be negotiable by him: *Moore v. Manning*, Comyns, 311 (1719).

Option of
payee.

5. Where a bill, either originally or by indorsement, is expressed to be payable to the order of a specified person, and not to him or his order, it is nevertheless payable to him or his order, at his option. Imp. Act, s. 8 (5).

A bill payable to a person "or his order" or "to the order" of a person means the same thing, and in either case he can demand payment without indorsing it: *Myers v. Wilkins*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 421 (1850). A note payable "to A. or order on account of B." is payable to A. or to his order and not to B.: *Newton v. Allen* and *Moir v. Allen*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1817); *Clarke v. Esson*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 30 (1820).

Sum
payable.

9. The sum payable by a bill is a sum certain within the meaning of this Act, although it is required to be paid—

(a.) With interest;

(b.) By stated instalments;

(c.) By stated instalments, with a provision that upon default in payment of any instalment the whole shall become due;

(d.) According to an indicated rate of exchange, or according to a rate of exchange to be ascertained as directed by the bill: Imp. Act, s. 9 (1).

A bill must be for "a sum certain in money": section 8. § 9.
See notes and illustrations ante p. 42. This section gives some instances that might not be thought to come under that designation unless specially so declared.

"With interest."—It may be "with interest" simply, or with interest at a certain rate. In the former case the rate up to maturity at least would be determined by the law of the place where the bill is drawn: Story on Conflict of Laws, 8th ed., s. 905: Allen v. Kemble, 6 Moore P. C. 321 (1848). In Canada when no special rate is mentioned, the law fixes it at 6 per cent., but the parties may agree upon any higher or lower rate: R. S. C. c. 127, ss. 1 and 2. Formerly there were restrictions in certain cases in most of the provinces. In Ontario and Quebec certain corporations could not take more than six, and others not more than eight per cent: *ib.* section 10. See as to Nova Scotia ss. 12 to 17; New Brunswick, ss. 18 to 23; British Columbia, ss. 24 to 27; Prince Edward Island, ss. 28 to 30. The restrictions relating to these provinces were all abolished by the Act of 1890 immediately following the present Act, 53 Vict. c. 34, which repeals sections 9 to 30 inclusive of R. S. C. c. 127. Banks are subject to the following limitation: "The bank shall not be liable to incur any penalty or forfeiture for usury, and may stipulate for, take, reserve or exact any rate of interest or discount not exceeding seven per centum per annum, and may receive and take in advance any such rate, but no higher rate of interest shall be recoverable by the bank": Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 31, s. 80. Section 81 provides that no promissory note or bill of exchange discounted by or assigned to a bank shall be void on the ground of usury, on account of its bearing a higher rate of interest than is allowed in the province, but the bank shall not be

§ 9. entitled to recover more than seven per cent. On account of the repeal of the usury clauses of "The Act respecting Interest" affecting the different provinces, as mentioned above, the greater part of the latter section is now inoperative. Certain corporations by their charters are restricted as to the rate of interest they may take. These are not affected by the above repeal.

In England the rate is 5 per cent. but the parties may agree upon any other rate: *Upton v. Ferrers*, 5 Ves. 803 (1801). In the United States the rate varies. In most of the northern and north-eastern States the legal rate is 6 per cent.; in Wisconsin, Minnesota, and some other western States it is 7 per cent. In Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, usury laws have been abolished; in the other northern and north-eastern States they still exist with varying degrees of severity. In New York any higher rate than 6 per cent. is only allowed in exceptional cases. In Ohio, Indiana and Illinois the maximum is 8 per cent.; in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 10 per cent.

Where a bill drawn in one country is negotiated, accepted or payable in another, for the rule as to what rate of interest is to govern, see the notes under section 71.

Where a special rate of interest is mentioned in the bill, see the notes and cases under section 57, s-s. 2, as to the rate which is to run after maturity.

"By Stated Instalments."—The instalments must be "stated," for if there be any uncertainty about them the instrument is not a bill. The instalments may be either with or without interest. As to presentment and notice of dishonor each instalment is treated as a separate bill. A valid indorsement must be of all instalments unpaid.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

§ 9.

1. A promise to pay £102 "in yearly proportions" held to be a valid note payable in two annual instalments: *McQueen v. McQueen*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 586 (1858).

2. An action lies on a note payable by instalments as soon as the first day of payment is passed, but only for the amount of the first instalment, each of them being considered as a separate debt: *Clarihue v. Morris*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 80 (1820).

3. A bill was payable in three equal instalments. When the first became due, it was presented at the bank where it was made payable, the cashier paid the instalment due, and returned the bill to the holder with the following indorsement: "Paid on the within \$741, Aug. 12 '61." Held to be an acceptance for the remaining instalments: *Berton v. Central Bank*, 10 N. B. (5 All.) 493 (1868).

4. A promise to pay £50 by instalments, all payments to cease on the death of W. is not a note: *Worley v. Harrison*, 3 A. & E. 669 (1835).

5. A promise to pay £6 "by instalments" simply, is not a note: *Moffat v. Edwards*, Car. & M. 16 (1841).

6. A note payable by instalments, with a proviso that if default is made on the first instalment, the whole shall become due is a valid note, and on default an indorser is liable for the whole amount: *Carlton v. Kenealy*, 12 M. & W. 189 (1848).

7. A non-negotiable note, payable in instalments, but on default, the whole to become due, is valid, and the maker has three day's grace: *Miller v. Biddle*, 14 Jur. N. S. 980; 13 L. T. N. S. 384 (1865).

8. A note payable "in such instalments, and at such times as the directors of a company may from time to time require," held to be a valid note, as being payable on demand, or in instalments on demand: *White v. Smith*, 77 Ill. 351 (1875).

"**With Exchange.**"—Where the bill is to be paid in one country and the sum is expressed in the currency of

§ 9. another, the amount is determined according to the rate of exchange on the day the bill is payable: *Hirschfield v. Smith*, L. R. 1 C. P. p. 340 (1866); section 71, 2 (d). On a sterling bill drawn in London on defendant in Toronto, but accepted by him in London and payable there, plaintiff was held entitled to be paid at the current rate of exchange: *Greator v. Greator*, 6 U. C. L. J. 212 (1860). It was formerly held in Ontario that a promise to pay a certain sum "with exchange on New York" or "with the current rate of exchange on New York" or "with exchange not to exceed one-half per cent." was not valid as not being for a sum certain: *Palmer v. Fahnestock*, 9 U. C. C. P. 172 (1859); *Fahnestock v. Palmer*, 20 U. C. Q. B. 307 (1860); *Grant v. Young*, 23 U. C. Q. B. 387 (1864); *Wood v. Young*, 14 U. C. C. P. 250 (1864); *Sampson v. Stevenson*, 23 U. C. C. P. 503 (1874). It was also held in New Brunswick that a promise to £42 8s. 9d. with current rate of exchange on Boston was not a promissory note: *Nash v. Gibbon*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 479 (1860). It was also held in a number of cases in Ontario that notes payable in current funds of the United States were not valid, but these cases were expressly overruled in *Third National Bank of Chicago v. Cosby*, 43 U. C. Q. B. 58 (1878).

Discrepancy between figures and words.

2. Where the sum payable is expressed in words and also in figures, and there is a discrepancy between the two, the sum denoted by the words is the amount payable: Imp. Act, s. 9 (2).

Usually the amount is stated in words in the body of the bill, and in figures in the margin. In some countries the law requires the amount to be stated in words, while in others both are required: *Randolph*, § 105. The figures in the margin form no part of the bill or note: *Garrard v. Lewis*, 10 Q. B. D. 80 (1882). When the words are not

dis
the
the
Tar
354

figu
evid
is th
(188

inte
inte
bill
s. 9

T
On a
runs
Rev.
L. C.
(1847

Wher
with
month
Rev.
partie
Young

As
maturi
An
in form
A bill
section

distinct, or the word "dollars" or "pounds" is omitted, § 9.
the figures in the margin may be looked at to explain
them: *Rex v. Elliott*, 1 Leach C. C. 175 (1777); *Phipps v.*
Tanner, 5 C. & P. 488 (1838); *Beardsley v. Hill*, 61 Ill.
354 (1871).

The rule in this sub-section is so binding that when the
figures in the margin differ from the amount in words
evidence is inadmissible to show that the amount in figures
is the correct one: *Saunderson v. Piper*, 5 Bing. N. C. 425
(1839).

3. Where a bill is expressed to be payable with ^{Interest.}
interest, unless the instrument otherwise provides,
interest runs from the date of the bill, and if the
bill is undated, from the issue thereof. Imp. Act,
s. 9 (3).

The first part of this sub-section follows the old law.
On a note payable on demand with interest, the interest
runs from the date of the note: *Baxter v. Robinson*, 2
Rev. de Leg. 439 (1816); *Dechantal v. Pominville*, 6
L. C. J. 88 (1860); *Crouse v. Park*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 458
(1847); *Howland v. Jennings*, 11 U. C. C. P. 272 (1861).
Where a note was made payable twelve months after date,
with six months' interest, the interest began to run six
months after the date of the note: *Heaviside v. Munn*, 2
Rev. de Leg. 439 (1817). The agreement between the
parties fixes the rate, no matter how exorbitant it may be:
Young v. Fluke, 15 U. C. C. P. 360 (1865).

As to what rate of interest should be allowed after
maturity, see notes to section 57, s-s. 2.

An undated bill is issued when first delivered, complete
in form, to a person who takes it as a holder: section 2 (i).
A bill is complete in this sense without being dated:
section 3, 4 (a). If a wrong date is inserted and the

- § 9. bill comes into the hands of a holder in due course, he can collect interest from the date inserted, even if it be previous to the true date of issue : sections 12 and 20.

Bills payable on demand.

10. A bill is payable on demand—

(a) Which is expressed to be payable on demand, or on presentation ; or—

(b) In which no time for payment is expressed : Imp. Act, s. 10 (1).

Clause (a) differs from the Imperial Act which has the words "or at sight" after "demand." If this section stood alone it might be inferred that bills payable "at sight" were meant to be included as being payable "on presentation," and therefore not entitled to the three days of grace under section 14. But sub-sections 3 and 4 of section 14 and section 39 show that bills payable at sight were not meant to be included among those payable on demand.

By section 3 every bill is payable either on demand or at a determinable future time. The Imperial Act enumerates in section 10 the five classes of bills which are payable on demand within the meaning of that Act, viz. :

- (1) Those expressed to be payable on demand ;
- (2) Or at sight ;
- (3) Or on presentation ;
- (4) Those with no due date expressed ; and
- (5) Those accepted or indorsed after maturity.

At a future time.

In section 11 it enumerates the four classes of those payable at a determinable future time, viz. :

- (1) Those payable at a fixed period after date ;
- (2) Or after sight ;

(8) On the occurrence of a specified event certain to § 10.
happen; and

(4) At a fixed period after the happening of such event.

Those in section 11 are entitled to days of grace, those ^{Days of}
in section 10 are not. For a long time it was a doubtful ^{grace.}
point in England whether bills payable at sight or on
presentation were entitled to days of grace. It was finally
settled by the courts that they were. But by 34 & 35
Vict. c. 74, after stating the doubts that had arisen on the
subject, it was enacted that bills and notes payable at
sight or on presentation should be payable on demand and
have no days of grace. This provision was reproduced in
the Imperial Bills of Exchange Act.

In Canada, before the Act, bills payable at sight
were entitled to days of grace. The Bill as intro-
duced into parliament proposed to assimilate our law to
that of England in this respect. The House of Commons
however, decided not to make the change, and the words
"or at sight" were struck out of clause (a): Commons
Debates, 1890, p. 108. Apparently, however, by an over-
sight they were not then inserted in section 11; so that
the enumeration in these two sections which was meant to
be exhaustive and to include all bills that meet the
conditions of section 3, did not, in the Act as passed in
1890, include bills payable at sight under either head.
This has been remedied by the Act of 1891, which has
included them among those payable at a determinable
future time, and so entitled to grace.

The term "on presentation" has not been in common
use in Canada. "On demand" has been the ordinary
expression used when the bill was to be paid on presenta-
tion, and "at sight" when it was to be paid three days
later. These particular words, however, need not be used;
any other words that convey the same idea would serve

§ 10. equally well. "Presentation" is used in section 98, s. s. 5 as synonymous with "presentment."

In the United States as a rule days of grace are allowed on bills payable at sight: 1 Daniel, § 617. In New York, Illinois, Vermont, Rhode Island and some other States sight bills have no grace. In France a bill payable at sight is payable on presentation: Code de Com. Art. 180.

Acceptance when overdue.

2. Where a bill is accepted or indorsed when it is overdue, it shall, as regards the acceptor who so accepts, or any indorser who so indorses it, be deemed a bill payable on demand: Imp. Act, s. 10 (2).

"Before this enactment the English law on the subject dealt with was very obscure; but it had been held in the United States that where a bill was indorsed after maturity, the indorser was entitled to have it presented for payment and to receive notice of dishonor in the event of non-payment, within a reasonable time": Chalmers, p. 29. In Upper Canada the same principle had been laid down in *Dunn v. Davis*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 327 (1850). As to the United States, see *Patterson v. Todd*, 18 Penn. St. 426 (1852); *Goodwin v. Davenport*, 47 Me. 112 (1860); *Light v. Kingsbury*, 50 Mo. 331 (1872); *Eisenlord v. Dillenback*, 22 Hun, N. Y. 23 (1878); *Bull v. First Nat. Bank*, 14 Fed. Rep. 613 (1889); *Bassenhorst v. Wilby*, 45 Ohio St. 336 (1887); also Daniel, § 611, and Randolph, § 596 and 671 and cases there cited.

Bill payable at a future time

11. A bill is payable at a determinable future time, within the meaning of this Act, which is expressed to be payable—

(a.) At sight, or at a fixed period after date or sight:

(b.) On or at a fixed period after the occurrence § 11.
of a specified event which is certain to happen,
though the time of happening is uncertain: Imp.
Act, s. 11 (1) and (2); 54-55 Vict. c. 17, s. 1
(Can.)

(a.) This clause in the Act of 1890 was copied from the
Imperial Act without change and read, "At a fixed period
after date or sight." As mentioned in the notes under
section 10, sight bills in England are payable on demand.
The Canadian Parliament refused to abolish the days of
grace on these bills, and they were struck out of section 10,
but were not then inserted in this section, so that they did
not appear in either list. The first section of the amending
Act of 1891 placed them in the first clause of the present
section.

As to when bills payable at a determinable future time
fall due, see section 14. In the case of acceptance for honor,
see section 64, s-s. 5.

It is not necessary to use either the word "date" or
"sight" to bring a bill within the provisions of clause (a) of
this section.

The following are examples of bills and notes that have been
held to be valid as coming within the rule laid down in this sub-
section.

1. An instrument payable 17 months after date without
interest or 41 months after date with interest, as falling due at
the later date: *Hogg v. Marsh*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 319 (1848).

2. A promise to pay on a specified date, with a proviso that
if the maker should sooner sell certain lands, the note should be
payable on demand: *Elliott v. Beech*, 3 Man. L. R. 213 (1886).
A promise to pay 12 months after notice: *Clayton v. Gosling*, 5
B. & C. 360 (1826); or on six months notice: *Walker v. Roberts*,
Car. & M. 590 (1842); or two months after demand in writing:

- § 11. Price v. Taylor, 5 H. & N. 540 (1860); or upon notification of 80 days in any newspaper: Protection Ins. Co. v. Bill, 31 Conn. 584 (1863).

"Certain to happen."—Most of the instances of valid notes under this head are those payable at or after the death of some person.

The following are illustrations:—

1. "Six weeks after the death of my father": *Cooke v. Colehan*, 8 Str. 1217 (1745); "one year after my death": *Roffey v. Greenwell*, 10 A. & E. 222 (1839); "on demand after my decease": *Bristol v. Warner*, 19 Conn. 7 (1848).

2. It was held in *Andrews v. Franklin*, 1 Str. 24 (1717), that a note payable two months after a Government ship was paid off, was a good note as Government was certain to pay; but this decision is open to question.

3. A promise to pay when an infant comes of age, naming the day is a good note: *Goss v. Nelson*, 1 Burr. 226 (1757); also a promise to pay on a day named, or when a certain work is completed, the day named being held to be the day when it fell due: *Stevens v. Blount*, 7 Mass. 240 (1810); "on or by" a certain day: *Massie v. Belford*, 68 Ill. 290 (1873); *Preston v. Dunham*, 52 Ala. 217 (1875); on or before a certain time: *Bates v. Leclair*, 49 Vt. 229 (1877); *Holmer v. Krolick*, 36 Mich. 371 (1877).

As to contingencies.

2. An instrument expressed to be payable on a contingency is not a bill, and the happening of the event does not cure the defect. Imp. Act, s. 11.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Orders or promises to pay a certain sum of money on the following terms and conditions have been held not to be valid bills or notes, under the rule laid down in this sub-section:—

1. At the sale of timber marked P. A. in Quebec: *Russell v. Wells*, 5 U. C. O. S. 725 (1848).

2. On the arrival of a certain ship: *Wood v. Higginbotham*, § 11. 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1819); *Palmer v. Pratt*, 2 Bing. 185 (1824); *Coolidge v. Ruggles*, 15 Mass. 386 (1819).

3. Three days after the sailing of a vessel: *Dooly v. Ryar*. 1 Q. L. R. 219 (1875); *Duchaine v. Maguire*, 8 Q. L. R. 200 (1882).

4. Within so many days after the maker married: *Pearson v. Garrett*. 4 Mod. 242 (1698); *Beardsley v. Martin*, 2 Str. 1151 (1741).

5. £116 on the death of G. H. provided he left the makers so much, or if they were otherwise able to pay it: *Roberts v. Peake*, 1 Burr. 323 (1757).

6. Ninety days after sight, or when realized: *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. at p. 486 (1794).

7. When I am in good circumstances: ex parte Tootell, 4 Ves. 872 (1798).

When a certain sale is made: *Hill v. Halford*, 2 B. & P. 401; *De Forest v. Frarey*, 6 Cow. 151 (1826).

9. Ninety days after sight or when realized: *Alexander v. Thomas*, 16 Q. B. 338 (1851).

10. When in funds: *Gillespie v. Mather*, 10 Penn. St. 28 (1848).

11. When an estate is settled up: *Husband v. Epling*, 81 Ill. 172 (1876).

12. On demand, or in three years: *Maloney v. Fitzpatrick*, 189 Mass. 151 (1881).

12. Where a bill expressed to be payable at a fixed period after date is issued undated, or where the acceptance of a bill payable at sight or at a fixed period after sight is undated, any holder may insert therein the true date of issue or acceptance, and the bill shall be payable accordingly;

Omission
of date in
bill pay-
able after
date.

§ 12. Provided that (a) where the holder in good faith and by mistake inserts a wrong date, and (b) in every case where a wrong date is inserted, if the bill subsequently comes into the hands of a holder in due course, the bill shall not be voided thereby, but shall operate and be payable as if the date so inserted had been the true date. Imp. Act, s. 12; 54-55 Vict. c. 17, s. 2 (Can.)

As to wrong
date.

In the Act as passed in 1890 the third line read, "payable at a fixed period after sight," thus following the Imperial Act. It was another case of an omission to harmonize the rest of the Act with the change made in section 10 by the exclusion of sight bills from those payable on demand. Sight bills thus requiring acceptance a rule became necessary for an undated acceptance. The words "at sight or" were therefore inserted after "payable" by section 2 of the Act of 1891.

A bill of exchange without a date is valid: *De la Courtierv v. Bellamy*, 2 Show. 422 (1685); *Hague v. French*, 3 B. & P. 173 (1802); *Pasmore v. North*, 13 East 521 (1811); *Giles v. Bourne*, 6 M. & S. 73 (1817); *Cowing v. Altman*, 71 N. Y. 441 (1877). A date is not included among the conditions in section 3; but it is a material part of a note and should not be altered: section 63, s-s. 2. A bill is issued when it is first delivered, complete in form, to a person who takes it as holder: section 2 (i). It is only when payable at a fixed period after date, or at sight, or at a fixed period after sight, that the date of the bill or of the acceptance becomes of importance. Where an acceptance is not dated, the bill is presumed to have been accepted a few days after its date: *Roberts v. Bethell*, 17 C. B. 778 (1852). In France if a bill be payable after sight, and the acceptance be not dated, time runs from the date of the bill: *Code de Com. Art. 122*.

has
from
ope
v. L
485
ano
up
10
sent
a m
mad
void
(188
T
rega
who
fillin
tion 2
In
bill m
to Pot
date,
or the
13
indor
unles
true d
ment,
"It
sumpti
bear da
speciall

The section probably goes farther than the old law. It **§ 12.** has been held that parol evidence was admissible to show from what time an undated instrument was intended to operate: *Davis v. Jones*, 17 C. B. 625 (1856); *Richardson v. Ellett*, 10 Texas 190 (1853); *Cowing v. Altman*, 71 N. Y. 435 (1877); and that when a note without date was made for another's accommodation, the maker authorized him to fill up the date as he saw fit: *Androscoggin Bank v. Kimball*, 10 Cush. 373 (1852). And where the maker in June, 1875, sent an accommodation note dated "6th 1875" not naming a month and the 6th of June was a Sunday, and the receiver made the date "June 8th," the note was held not to be voided: *Merchants' Bank v. Stirling*, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 439 (1880).

This presumption of authorization is now extended as regards the kind of bills named to any payee or indorsee who has the bill in possession, and to the bearer. As to filling up omissions in incomplete bills generally, see section 20.

In France, under the Code de Commerce Art. 110, a bill must be dated. Under the old French Law, according to Pothier, *Contrat de Change*, No. 36, "omission of the date, or error in the date, cannot be raised by the drawer or the acceptor."

13. Where a bill or an acceptance, or any indorsement on a bill, is dated, the date shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be the true date of the drawing, acceptance, or indorsement, as the case may be: *Imp. Act*, s. 13, (1).

Dates
prima facie
evidence.

"It may be laid down as a general prima facie presumption, that all documents were made on the day they bear date": 1 *Taylor on Evidence*, § 169. This has been specially recognized with reference to bills and notes:

- § 13. Hayes v. David, 3. L. C. R. 112 (1852); Evans v. Cross, 15 L. C. R. 86 (1865); Hutchins v. Cohen, 14 L. C. J. 85 (1869); Smith v. Battens, 1 M. & Rob. 341 (1834); Anderson v. Weston, 6 Bing. N. C. 296 (1840); Roberts v. Bethell, 12 C. B. 778 (1852).

Parol evidence is admissible to show that the date on the bill is not the true date: Pasmore v. North, 13 East 517 (1811); Montague v. Perkins, 17 Jur. 557 (1853); Bayley v. Taber, 5 Mass. 286 (1809); Drake v. Rogers, 32 Me. 524 (1851); Germania Bank v. Distler, 4 Hun 633 (1875); Biggs v. Piper, 86 Tenn. 589 (1888).

If a bill be dated on an impossible date, such as the 31st of September, the law adopts the nearest day by the doctrine of *cy pres*; and the computation will be from the 30th of September: Wagner v. Kenner, 2 Robinson (La.) 120 (1842).

Certain
datings not
to invali-
date.

2. A bill is not invalid by reason only that it is antedated or postdated, or that it bears date on a Sunday or other non-juridical day. Imp. Act, s. 13 (2).

Bills, cheques, and notes are sometimes postdated or antedated for purposes of convenience; and the fact that they are negotiated prior to the day of date, is not a suspicious circumstance against which parties must guard; Daniel, § 85. The indorsee of a bill that was postdated, and indorsed by the payee who died before the day of date, was held to have derived title through the indorser and entitled to recover against the drawer: Pasmore v. North, 13 East, 517 (1811). This case has been followed in the United States: Brewster v. McCardel, 8 Wend. 479 (1832). Time is computed on such bills with reference to the actual date they bear. A postdated cheque is equivalent

to
2 I
the
Act
dec
a S
wou
any
C. &
Sund
Char
seven
See
39, c
"or c
and w
remov
A
account
in the

1. A
that da
against
v. Parso
11 U. C
2. A
horse pu
9 L. C. I
8. A
Kinch, 7

to a bill payable after date : *Forster v. Mackreth*, L. R. § 13.
2 Ex. 163 (1867).

The above rule as to a bill dated on Sunday, is that of ^{Bill dated on Sunday.} the Imperial Act and also of the English law before the Act. But if a bill were given in pursuance of a contract declared by 29 Car. 2, c. 7, to be illegal, as being made on a Sunday in the course of a man's ordinary calling, it would be void as between the immediate parties, and as to any person who takes it with notice: *Begbie v. Levi*, 1 C. & J. 182 (1830). The fact of its being dated on Sunday would not be such notice. The above Act of Charles II. is in force in some of the provinces; and in several of the provinces, similar Acts have been passed. See R. S. O. c. 203; R. S. Q. Art. 3498; R. S. N. B. Tit. 39, c. 144, s. 2; 20 Geo. 3, (P. E. I.) c. 3. The words "or other non-juridical day," are not in the Imperial Act, and were not in the bill but were added in the Senate to remove possible doubts: Senate Debates, 1890, p. 463.

A note void as between the immediate parties on account of its being a Sunday transaction, would be valid in the hands of a holder in due course.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A note made on Sunday in payment of goods sold on that day is void as between the original parties, but not as against an indorsee for value and without notice: *Houlston v. Parsons*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 681 (1852); *Crombie v. Overholtzer*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 55 (1853).

2. A promissory note dated on Sunday given in payment of a horse purchased on that day, is null and void: *Coté v. Lemieux*, 9 L. C. R. 221 (1859).

8. A promissory note made on Sunday is valid: *Kearney v. Kinch*, 7 L. C. J. 81 (1863).

§ 13.

4. An indorsee may recover against the acceptor of a bill dated on Sunday : *Begbie v. Levi*, 1 Cr. & J. 180 (1830).

5. A bill made and delivered on Sunday is void in most of the United States : *Randolph*, §§ 225, 1790.

Computa-
tion of
time of
payment.

14. Where a bill is not payable on demand, the day on which it falls due is determined as follows:—

Days of
grace.

(a.) Three days, called days of grace, are, in every case where the bill itself does not otherwise provide, added to the time of payment as fixed by the bill, and the bill is due and payable on the last day of grace: Provided that—

Non-juri-
dical days.

(1.) Whenever the last day of grace falls on a legal holiday or non-juridical day in the Province where any such bill is payable, then the day next following, not being a legal holiday or non-juridical day in such Province, shall be the last day of grace: *Imp. Act*, s. 14 (1); *R. S. C. c. 123*, s. 2; *C. C. 2306*.

The first part of this sub-section is taken verbatim from the Imperial Act; its effect, however, is different. There, bills payable at sight are payable on demand by section 10, so that they are not entitled to days of grace. In Canada, they fall under the rule in clause (a). The proviso is taken from *R. S. C. c. 123*, s. 2, and differs materially from the corresponding rule in England. There when the last day of grace falls on Sunday, Christmas Day, Good Friday, or a public fast or thanksgiving day, it is payable on the preceding business day, except that when the last day of grace is a bank holiday other than Christmas or Good Friday, or when the last day of grace is a Sunday, and the

seco
on t
T
Cana
due d
sectio
In
witho
not p
payab
Sunda
Danie
payab

2.
the f
legal l
(a.)
Provin

The
for the
Sovere
the foll
The
that day
as the s

second day of grace is a bank holiday, the bill is payable § 14.
on the succeeding business day.

This sub-section applies only to bills payable in Canada. Those payable elsewhere are governed as to their due date by the law of the place where they are payable: section 71, 2 (c).

In the United States, as a general rule, if a bill payable without grace falls due on a Sunday or legal holiday it is not payable until the next regular business day; but if payable with grace and the last day of grace falls on a Sunday or holiday, it is payable on the day preceding: 1 Daniel, § 627. In France a note maturing on a holiday is payable the day before: Code de Com. Art. 134.

2. In all matters relating to bills of exchange the following and no other shall be observed as legal holidays or non-juridical days, that is to say:

(a.) In all the Provinces of Canada, except the Province of Quebec—

What shall
be holi-
days.

In all
Provinces
except
Quebec.

Sundays;

New Year's Day;

Good Friday;

Easter Monday;

Christmas Day;

The birthday (or the day fixed by proclamation for the celebration of the birthday) of the reigning Sovereign; and if such birthday is a Sunday, then the following day;

The first day of July (Dominion Day), and if that day is a Sunday, then the second day of July as the same holiday;

§ 14. Any day appointed by proclamation for a public holiday, or for a general fast, or a general thanksgiving throughout Canada; and the day next following New Year's Day and Christmas Day, when those days respectively fall on Sunday;

In Quebec. (b.) And in the Province of Quebec the said days, and also—

*+ 57
reminded by 56 Vic Cap 50.
is commemoration, legends
hist and the festival
St. Peter and St. Paul
in henceforth to be
holidays for bills and
note.
how long the first Monday
September make a holiday
in bills and notes*

The Epiphany; (Jan. 6th.)
The Annunciation; (March 25th.)
The Ascension; (Movable.)
Corpus Christi; “
St. Peter and St. Paul's Day; (June 24th.)
All Saints' Day; (Nov. 1st.)
Conception Day; (Dec. 8th.)

In every Province.

*Ascension Day, May
1st make a holiday
in bills and notes*

(c.) And also, in any one of the Provinces of Canada, any day appointed by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor of such Province for a public holiday, or for a fast or thanksgiving within the same, or being a non-juridical day by virtue of a statute of such Province: R. S. C. c. 123, s. 3.

“Province” includes the North-West Territories and the district of Keewatin; and “Lieutenant Governor” includes administrator: R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7, (9) and (13).

The above list increases the number of holidays before the Act in two particulars:—1st, in making Monday a holiday when the Queen's birthday falls on Sunday; and 2nd, in making every provincial non-juridical day a holiday in that province.

The holidays on bills and notes in England are Sundays, Christmas Day, Good Friday, any public fast or thanks-

giving
Whi
I
notes
Birth
and C
Decor
of the
days
3.
period
ing o
deter
time
payme
The
old law
the En
Ontario
Code in
law of
excluded
general
the day
reason o
Garland
days,” “
“thirty
Woodma
(1812).
4. W
period a

giving day, and the Bank Holidays—Easter Monday, § 14.
Whit Monday, and the first Monday in August.

In most of the United States the holidays on bills and notes besides Sundays are New Year's Day; Washington's Birthday, Feb. 22nd; July 4th; Thanksgiving Day, and and Christmas Day; also in most of the Northern States, Decoration or Memorial Day, May 30th, and in many of the States, election day. As a rule when any of these days is a Sunday, Monday is observed as a holiday.

3. Where a bill is payable at sight, or at a fixed period after date, after sight, or after the happening of a specified event, the time of payment is determined by excluding the day from which the time is to begin to run and by including the day of payment: Imp. Act, s. 14, (2).

Days to be
computed
when time
begins to
run.

The method of computing time on a bill is that of the old law: *Campbell v. French*, 6 T. R. 200 (1795); also that the English Judicature Act, Order lxiv, Rule 12; of the Ontario Judicature Act, Rule 474; and of the Quebec Civil Code in matters of prescription, Art. 2240; but not the law of procedure in Quebec, where both terminal days are excluded, Code of Civil Procedure, Art. 24. There is no general rule in computing time from an act or event, that the day is to be inclusive or exclusive, it depends on the reason of the thing according to circumstances: *Lester v. Garland*, 15 Ves. 248 (1808). The expressions, "in thirty days," "in thirty days from date," "at thirty days," and "thirty days after date," are synonymous: *Ammidown v. Woodman*, 31 Me. 580 (1850); *Henry v. Jones*, 8 Mass. 453 (1812).

4. Where a bill is payable at sight or a fixed period after sight, the time begins to run from the

When time
begins to
run.

§ 14. date of the acceptance if the bill is accepted, and from the date of noting or protest if the bill is noted or protested for non-acceptance, or for non-delivery: Imp. Act, s. 14 (3).

This sub-section also reproduces the old law: *Campbell v. French*, 6 T. R. 200 (1795). A bill need not be noted or protested for non-acceptance, if the drawee do not forthwith accept on its presentment; but if not accepted on that day or within two days thereafter, it must be treated as dishonored or the holder will lose his recourse against the drawer and indorsers: section 42. A bill is protested for non-delivery when the drawee to whom it has been presented wrongly detains it, and refuses either to accept or return it: section 51, s-s. 8. When a bill, payable after sight, is dishonoured and subsequently accepted *supra* protest, the time runs from the date of protesting for non-acceptance and not from the date of acceptance: section 64, s-s. 5.

Months.

5. The term "Month" in a bill means the calendar month: Imp. Act, s. 14 (4).

This rule has always been followed in mercantile contracts, even when at common law and in Statutes it meant a lunar month: *Reg. v. Chawton*, 1 Q. B. 247 (1841); *Webb v. Fairmaner*, 3 M. & W. 473 (1838); *Hart v. Middleton*, 2 C. & K. 10 (1845). In England the change was not made in the interpretation of Statutes until 1850. In Canada it was made in 1849.

Reckoning
of time.

6. Every bill which is made payable at a month or months after date becomes due on the same numbered day of the month in which it is made payable as the day on which it is dated—unless

there is no such day in the month in which it is made payable, in which case it becomes due on the last day of that month—with the addition in all cases, of the days of grace. R. S. C. c. 123, s. 1. § 14.

This sub-section is not in the Imperial Act, but it corresponds with the English usage: Chalmers, p. 85; also with that of the United States: 1 Daniel, § 624. When enacted in Canada in 1872, the preamble of the Act stated that doubts existed on the point: 35 Vict. c. 10. The last clause of the sub-section as found in the present Act differs from that in the previous Acts which read: "with the addition, in all cases, of the days of grace allowed by law." By section 14 days of grace are only allowed "where the bill itself does not otherwise provide." Notwithstanding the clause as it now stands says that they shall be allowed "in all cases," it is hardly to be presumed that it would be held to apply, say to a bill made at a month after date "without grace." The rule will sometimes make bills of different dates on their face having an equal time to run, mature on the same day. For instance, four bills dated respectively, December 28th, 29th, 30th, and 31st, 1890, payable two months from date, would fall due on the 3rd of March, 1891. If made on the same dates in 1891, the first would fall due on the 2nd of March and the other three on the 3rd of March, 1892, on account of 1892 being a leap year.

"Days of Grace."—What was at first a real grace or indulgence granted for the payment of foreign bills subsequently passed into a right. Later it was extended to inland bills, and finally by the Statute of Anne (1704) promissory notes were placed on the same footing. It was held in *Wiffen v. Roberts*, 1 Esp. 262 (1795), that presentment on the second day was invalid. In England, the United

§ 14. States, and Canada, the authorities agreed that days of grace did not apply to bills payable on demand, or those without specification of time, or those expressly payable without grace. The only difference has been with respect to bills payable at sight. For the law as to these, see the notes on section 10. In France, days of grace were abolished by the Code de Commerce, Art. 135. Other European countries have done likewise, and a similar proposal was made in the English Parliament in 1882, but not adopted. The perpetuation of this practice after the necessity for it has long since disappeared, seems to be at variance with the precision and punctuality that characterize modern commercial transactions.

Where a bill is payable by instalments days of grace are allowed on each instalment: *Oridge v. Sherborne*, 11 M. & W. 374 (1843).

The allowance of grace in the United States is limited to three days as in England, except that in some States it has been varied by Statute, and in some localities modified by a well-established usage.

A note or bill dated January 31st, payable "without grace," one month after date, falls due February 28th: *Roehner v. Knickerbocker Life Ass. Co.*, 63 N. Y. 160 (1875).

The following expressions in bills have been held to be a sufficient indication that days of grace were not to be allowed, "without grace," "no grace," and "fixed." But a memorandum of the due date in the margin is not sufficient.

Non-negotiable notes not payable on demand are entitled to days of grace: *Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 123 (1794).

A note, payable "on demand, at sight," was held to be a sight bill and entitled to days of grace: *Dixon v. Nuttall*, 1 C. M. & R. 307 (1834).

ins
hol
in c
non
in c
to r
he t

T
ence
that
Accor
disput
holder
being
made i
be a d
ment n
"In m
by the
sented t
option o
is presen
must ha
or at lea

16.

insert th

(a) M
the hold

(b) V
the holde
m'c.

15. The drawer of a bill and any indorser may § 15.
insert therein the name of a person to whom the Case of
need.
holder may resort in case of need, that is to say,
in case the bill is dishonored by non-acceptance or
non-payment. Such person is called the referee
in case of need. It is in the option of the holder
to resort to the referee in case of need or not, as
he thinks fit. Imp. Act, s. 15.

This is given by Chalmers as new law. He has refer-
ence probably to the last sentence which settles a point
that before the Act had not been decided in England.
According to Pothier (Change, No. 187) it had been a
disputed point in France whether it was obligatory on the
holder to present a bill to the referee in the event of its
being dishonored by the drawee. The Civil Code of Quebec
made it compulsory. If the bill be unaccepted, and there
be a drawee *au besoin* (referee in case of need), present-
ment must be made in like manner to him also: Art. 2306.
"In modern France if the drawee *au besoin* be named
by the drawer, the bill, if dishonored must be pre-
sented to him; if he be named by an indorser it is at the
option of the holder": *Nouguier* §§ 249, 250. Before a bill
is presented to the referee in case of need for payment it
must have been protested for non-payment: section 66;
or at least have been noted for non-payment: section 92.

16. The drawer of a bill, and any indorser, may Optional
stipula-
tions by
drawer or
indorser.
insert therein an express stipulation—

(a) Negating or limiting his own liability to
the holder;

(b) Waiving, as regards himself, some or all of
the holder's duties. Imp. Act., s. 16.

§ 16.
Limiting
liability.

The ordinary liability of the drawer to the holder is that if the bill be dishonored and due notice given he will compensate the latter: section 55. He is in a sense after acceptance surety for the acceptor. The ordinary liability of an indorser to the holder is similar; and he is in the nature of a new drawer: section 55, s-s. 2. The drawer may stipulate that he shall not be liable on the bill, and then the holder must look alone to the acceptor, and to any indorser who may be liable to him. Or the drawer may limit his liability as to amount or otherwise, and any indorser may do the same. In practice it is not common for drawers to make such a stipulation; indorsers frequently do so. The form in which the latter generally negative liability is by writing before their indorsement the words "*sans recours*," or "without recourse." For all practical purposes an indorsement "without recourse" may be placed upon the same footing as a note payable to bearer or transferred by delivery. The party so making the transfer does not thereby incur the obligation or responsibility of an indorser: *Dumont v. Williamson*, 2 U. C. L. J. N. S. 219 (1866); *Goupy v. Harden*, 7 Taunt. 163 (1816); *Rice v. Stearns*, 8 Mass. 224 (1807); *Ticonic Bank v. Smiley*, 27 Me. 225 (1847); *Harley v. Falconer*, 32 Ala. 536 (1858); *Hannum v. Richardson*, 48 Vt. 508 (1875).

Waiving
holder's
duties.

The duties of a holder of a bill to a drawer or indorser are to present it for acceptance and payment, or for payment only, according to its tenor, and in case of dishonor to give due notice to the drawer and indorsers, as provided in sections 39 to 52 inclusive. The drawer or any indorser may relieve the holder from these obligations. The usual form of effecting this is by using the words "return without protest," "protest waived," or "notice of dishonor waived." In the United States it has been held that where the waiver is embodied in the instrument itself, it enters into the contract of every party who signs it:

Bryant v. Merchants Bank, 8 Bush (Ky.) 43 (1871); § 16.
 Bryant v. Lord, 19 Minn. 897 (1872); Parshley v. Heath,
 69 Me. 90 (1879); Pool v. Anderson, 116 Ind. 94 (1888);
 Daniel, §§ 1092, 1093. Such is also the law of France:
 Cass. 9th Nov. 1870, Dalloz 70, 1, 350. Our statute would
 appear to contemplate the restriction of the waiver to the
 drawer or indorser who expressly waives any of the holder's
 duties "as regards himself."

17. The acceptance of a bill is the signification Definition
of accep-
tance.
 by the drawee of his assent to the order of the
 drawer: Imp. Act, s. 17 (1).

When the drawee writes his name on the bill and
 delivers it or gives notice he becomes the acceptor and his
 act is irrevocable: section 21. No one can accept a bill
 except the drawee or an authorized agent, save the referee
 in case of need, or an acceptor for honor: sections 14
 and 64. Before the law was so strict in requiring an
 acceptance to be signed by the acceptor, there was also
 laxity in other respects as will be seen from some of the
 illustrations given below.

In some instances where a bill is drawn upon the officer
 of a corporation it is frequently difficult to decide whether
 the drawee is the corporation or the officer individually.
 As will be seen from some of the illustrations below the
 tendency has been to hold the officer personally liable.
 The maker of a promissory note usually corresponds to the
 acceptor of a bill. The decisions regarding promissory
 notes by officers of corporations show that personal
 liability is more readily presumed than in the case of bills.
 The difference arises largely from the rule of the present
 section that it is the drawee who must accept a bill.

Where a bill is addressed to a firm it is the same in
 effect as though addressed to all the partners, and the

- § 17. signature of the firm's name by a partner or agent is equivalent to his signing the names of all the partners: section 23 (b).

The liability of the acceptor is set out in section 54.

It will be borne in mind that the provisions of this and the following sections apply only to acceptances in Canada. By section 71 the validity of the form of an acceptance is determined by the law of the country where it takes place.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Upon a bill addressed to "P. C. De Latre, Pres. N. D. & H. Co.," and accepted thus,—“Accepted P. C. De Latre, Pres. N. D. & H. Co.” the acceptor was held personally liable to the payees: *Bank of Montreal v. De Latre*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 362 (1849).

2. Defendant accepted a bill drawn upon him as treasurer of the Wolfe Island Railway and Canal Co. thus,—“Accepted, W. A. Geddes. Treas. W. I. R. & C. Co.” and affixed the company's seal. Held, that he was personally liable: *Foster v. Geddes*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 239 (1856).

3. Upon a bill drawn by the secretary of a company upon its president and accepted thus,—“Accepted, Geo. Macbeth, President,” both were held personally liable: *Bank of Montreal v. Smart*, 10 U. C. C. P. 15 (1861).

4. On a bill addressed to "James Glass, Sec. R. G. M. Co." and accepted thus,—“Accepted, the R. G. M. Co. per Jas. Glass, Sec.” held that the secretary was not the acceptor or personally liable: *Robertson v. Glass*, 20 U. C. C. P. 250 (1869).

5. A bill was addressed to "M. H. Taylor, Tr. C. S. Ry. Co." and accepted thus,—“Accepted, M. H. Taylor, Tr.” Held, that he was personally liable as acceptor to an indorsee who took it as the bill of the company: *Laing v. Taylor*, 26 U. C. C. P. 416 (1876).

6. A bill addressed "to the Pres. Midland Railway" was accepted thus,—“For the Midland Railway of Canada, accepted, H. Read, Sec., Geo. A. Cox, President.” Held, that the presi-

de
A.
& C
" M
liab
(18
an a
as a
v. W
(184
accep
liable
10
own r
Von U
and a
indors
11.
firm n
form d
(1858).
12.
being t
to the C
under th
Martyr,
377 (186
18. A
M. M. A
as joint
they wer
L. T. N.

dent was personally liable as acceptor: *Madden v. Cox*, 5 Ont. A. R. 478 (1880). § 17.

7. A bill addressed to "M. & McQ." intended for M. McQ. & Co. was accepted by the manager of the latter in the name of "M. & McQ." The firm of M. McQ. & Co. were held not liable as acceptors: *Quebec Bank v. Miller*, 3 Man. L. R. 17 (1885).

8. Where a person to whom a bill is not addressed writes an acceptance upon it (not as acceptor for honor) he is not liable as an acceptor: *Jackson v. Hudson*, 2 Camp. 447 (1810); *Polhill v. Walter*, 3 B. & Ad. 114 (1882); *Davis v. Clarke*, 6 Q. B. 16 (1844); *Steele v. McKinlay*, 5 App. Cas. 754 (1880).

9. A bill addressed to the "Directors of the B. Co." is accepted by two directors and the manager. The latter is not liable as an acceptor: *Bult v. Morrell*, 12 A. & E. 745 (1840).

10. A bill addressed to a firm is accepted by a partner in his own name. He is personally liable as an acceptor: *Owen v. Von Uster*, 10 C. B. 318 (1850). If he accept in the firm name and add his own it does not make him separately liable to an indorsee: *re Barnard*, 82 Ch. D. 447 (1886).

11. A bill addressed to a partner is accepted by him in the firm name. He is personally liable, as the firm name is a short form of the partners' names: *Nicholls v. Diamond*, 9 Ex. 154 (1853).

12. A bill is addressed to the S. S. P. Co., the proper name being the S. S. P. Co., Limited. It is accepted by "J. M., Sec. to the Co." This is not the acceptance of the company, but under the Companies' Act, J. M. is personally liable: *Penrose v. Martyr*, E. B. & E. 499 (1858); *Atkins v. Wardle*, 58 L. J. Q. B. 377 (1889).

13. A bill addressed "to the joint managers of the Royal M. M. Association," is accepted thus,—"Accepted, J. J., W. S., as joint managers of the Royal M. M. Association." Held, that they were personally liable as acceptors: *Jones v. Jackson*, 22 L. T. N. S. 828 (1870).

§ 17.

14. A bill addressed to the "B. Co." is accepted thus,—
"J. S. and H. T., directors of the B. Co." This is an acceptance
by the company and not by the directors personally: *Okell v.*
Charles, 34 L. T. N. S. 822 (1876).

15. A bill addressed to "J. B., agent of the L. Co." is
accepted thus,—“Accepted on behalf of the company.—J. B.”
He is personally liable as acceptor: *Herald v. Connah*, 34
L. T. N. S. 885 (1876); *Mare v. Charles*, 5 E. & B. 978 (1856).

16. A bill was drawn on a firm in liquidation, and the agent
who was winding it up accepted it for his own purposes, in the
name of one of the former partners, and in his own. Held, that
the former partner was not liable: *Odell v. Cormack*, 19 Q. B. D.
223 (1887).

Requisites
of accep-
tance.

2. An acceptance is invalid unless it complies
with the following conditions, namely:—

(a.) It must be written on the bill and signed
by the drawee. The mere signature of the drawee
without additional words is sufficient;

(b.) It must not express that the drawee will
perform his promise by any other means than the
payment of money: *Imp. Act*, s. 17, (2).

(a) “According to the law merchant, an acceptance may
be (1) expressed in words, or (2) implied from the conduct
of the drawee. (3) It may be verbal or written. (4) It
may be in writing on the bill itself or on a separate paper.
(5) It may be before the bill is drawn or afterwards.
Acceptance by telegram has been held sufficient”: *Daniel*,
§ 496. In nearly all countries these provisions have been
restricted by statute.

In writing.

It was held in England that the Statute 3 & 4 Anne,
c. 9, which was intended to require a written acceptance of
inland bills had not that effect: *Wilkinson v. Lutwidge*, 1

St
Pi
2 C
nee
Ac
on
by
C. I
was
41 J
ture
I
to b
(181
Act o
bill,
Code
Upp
28 Vi
and i
Th
applic
123 o
repro
“It m
and w
3, ante
Th
written
position
meant
name o
the bac
(1857);

Str. 648 (1726); *Lumley v. Palmer*, 2 Str. 1000 (1795); § 17.
Pillans v. Van Microp, 3 Burr. 1663 (1765). The Act 1 &
 2 Geo. 4, c. 78, was passed to make a written acceptance
 necessary in such cases, and the Mercantile Amendment
 Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 97, s. 6, required an acceptance
 on any bill, foreign or inland, to be in writing and signed
 by the drawee. It was held in *Hindhaugh v. Blakey*, 3
 C. P. D. 186 (1878) that the signature alone of the acceptor
 was not sufficient, and, the Bills of Exchange Act, 1878,
 41 & 42 Vict. c. 13, was passed to declare the mere signa-
 ture sufficient.

In Lower Canada a parol acceptance was formerly held
 to be sufficient: *Lagueux v. Everett*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 510
 (1817); *Jones v. Goudie*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 334 (1820). The
 Act of 1849 required an acceptance to be in writing on the
 bill, and this was subsequently embodied in the Civil
 Code, Art. 2292. The same law was introduced into
 Upper Canada by 7 Wm. 4, c. 5; into Nova Scotia by
 28 Vict. c. 10; into New Brunswick by 6 Wm. 4, c. 49;
 and into Prince Edward Island, by 27 Vict. c. 6.

These various provisions were consolidated and made
 applicable to the whole Dominion in section 4 of chapter
 123 of the Revised Statutes of Canada. It is in effect
 reproduced in the first part of the above clause which says,
 "It must be written on the bill." As to what is a writing,
 and what is recognized as a signature, see notes on section
 3, ante pp. 36 and 39.

The acceptance and signature of the drawee are usually ^{Where on}
 written across the face of the bill; but its direction and ^{bill.}
 position are immaterial, provided it appear that it was
 meant to be an acceptance. It may be below the drawee's
 name or above it, and parallel to it, or it may even be on
 the back of the bill: *Young v. Glover*, 3 Jur. N. S. 637
 (1857); 1 Daniel § 498.

§ 17.
Source of
law.

The whole clause is copied from section 17 of the Imperial Act, the latter part, relating to the signature of the drawee, having been taken from the Mercantile Amendment Act, 1856, and the Bills of Exchange Act, 1878, as stated above. These Statutes were not in force in any part of Canada, except the Act of 1856 in Manitoba, British Columbia, and the North-west Territories, having been introduced there as part of the law of England, as mentioned in the introduction. However, the various provincial statutes above mentioned were very similar to the Imperial Act, 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 78, and it was held in England that the signature alone of the drawee on the bill was a sufficient acceptance: *Leslie v. Hastings*, 1 M. & Rob. 119 (1831).

In New Brunswick, under the Act requiring an acceptance to be in writing, a bill was drawn upon a bank payable in three instalments. When the first instalment became due, the cashier paid it, and indorsed on the bill, "Paid on the within \$741, Aug. 12, 1861." This was held to be an acceptance for the remaining instalments: *Berton v. Central Bank*, 10 N. B. (5 Allen), 493 (1863). This would not be an acceptance under the present Act for want of a signature.

In some of the United States the old common law rule of a verbal acceptance still prevails.

Must pay
in money.

(b) A bill may be varied in certain respects by the acceptance: section 19. But the drawee does not become an acceptor if he proposes to satisfy the bill in anything except money. This was the old law. As to what is money, see notes on section 3, ante p. 41.

An acceptance to pay by another bill is not an acceptance: *Russell v. Phillips*, 14 Q. B. 891 (1850).

A Promise to Accept is not an acceptance. The drawee who gives such a promise may be held liable on his con-

tra
wo
tha
O.
Am
pau
Ban
v. P
260
A
old l
v. Co
11 M
(Ala.
3.
nated
bill a
his p
prope
Th
same p
32, s-s
was ins
banker
32 was
that bo
should
wrongfu
should
The sug
Senate
observed
We have

tract or by estoppel, but not as an acceptor. So if what § 17.
would formerly have been acceptance is written elsewhere
than on the bill: See *Bank of Montreal v. Thomas*, 16
O. R. 503 (1888); *Torrance v. Bank of British North
America*, 17 L. C. J. 185; L. R. 5 P. C. 247 (1873); *Duns-
paugh v. Molsons Bank*, 23 L. C. J. 57 (1878); *Maritime
Bank v. Union Bank*, M. L. R. 4 S. C. 244 (1888); *Coolidge
v. Payson*, 2 Wheaton 66 (1817); *Ilseley v. Jones*, 12 Gray
260 (1858); *Riggs v. Lindsay*, 7 Cranch (U.S.) 500 (1813).

A verbal promise to accept was insufficient under the
old law, when a verbal acceptance was binding: *Johnson
v. Collings*, 1 East 98 (1800); *Bank of Ireland v. Archer*,
11 M. & W. 383 (1843); *Kennedy v. Geddes*, 8 Porter
(Ala.) 268 (1839).

3. Where in a bill the drawee is wrongly design- Wrong
nated or his name is misspelt, he may accept the name
bill as therein described, adding, if he thinks fit, for drawee.
his proper signature, or he may accept by his
proper signature.

This sub-section is not in the Imperial Act, but the
same principle as to a payee or indorsee is found in section
32, s-s. 2, and it is in harmony with commercial usage. It
was inserted in the bill at the suggestion of the Toronto
bankers: *Commons Debates*, 1890, p. 109. When section
32 was under consideration in the Senate, a member of
that body suggested that the words, "if he thinks fit"
should be omitted, on the ground that if a man adopted a
wrongful designation or name that was not his own, he
should be compelled to do so over his proper signature.
The suggestion was adopted, and the words struck out:
Senate Debates, 1890, p. 572. It was apparently not
observed that a like expression was used in this section.
We have consequently the anomaly that it is optional with

§ 17. a drawee to add his proper signature, but compulsory on a payee or indorsee.

Time for
accep-
tance.

18. A bill may be accepted—

(a.) Before it has been signed by the drawer, or while otherwise incomplete ;

(b.) When it is overdue, or after it has been dishonored by a previous refusal to accept, or by non-payment : Imp. Act, s. 18, (1) (2).

“(a.)” The acceptance may be upon a blank paper, and if delivered to be filled up as a bill it is binding, and any other material particular in respect to which the bill may be incomplete, the person in possession has a *prima facie* authority to supply in any way he thinks fit: section 20. By section 88 this is one of the sections not applicable to a promissory note. The signing of an incomplete note by the maker is however covered by the rule laid down in section 20, which does apply to promissory notes.

For illustrations of the foregoing see the notes to section 20.

“(b.)” A bill accepted when overdue is payable on demand: section 10, s-s. 2. After a bill has been refused acceptance, and notice of dishonor has been given, the holder may apply to the referee in case of need if there be one named in the bill: section 15; or it may be accepted for honor by a third person: section 64; or the drawer himself may change his mind and accept: *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East 514 (1804). If he should do so, the date from which time should run is fixed by the next subsection.

Accept-
tance after
dishonor.

2. When a bill payable at sight or after sight is dishonored by non-acceptance, and the drawee

su
of
bill
the
54-

from
“at
of th
Act
of gr
amen
certa

T
all p
accep
in cas
The d
words
date o
days l

If
would
own ris

19
qualifi
qualifi
accept
bill as

The
drawee
with the

subsequently accepts it, the holder, in the absence of any different agreement, is entitled to have the bill accepted as of the date of first presentment to the drawee for acceptance. Imp. Act, s. 18, (3); 54-55 Vict. c. 17, s. 3. § 18.

This sub-section in the Act of 1890 was copied verbatim from the Imperial Act which does not contain the words "at sight or" in the first line. It was another instance of the omission of the change necessary to make the Act consistent with the decision to continue to allow days of grace on sight bills. These words were added by the amending Act of 1891, thus putting all bills payable at a certain time after acceptance on the same footing.

This sub-section is new law, and is designed to place all parties in the same position as if the bill had been accepted when first presented, or as if accepted by a referee in case of need or by an acceptor for honor: section 66. The date of the first presentment, notwithstanding the words of the Act will probably be held to be fixed by the date of the protest for non-acceptance, which may be two days later than the actual first presentment: section 42.

If the holder took an acceptance of a later date, it would be a qualified acceptance and he would do so at his own risk: section 44.

19. An acceptance is either (a) general, or (b) qualified: a general acceptance assents without qualification to the order of the drawer; a qualified acceptance in express terms varies the effect of the bill as drawn: Imp. Act, s. 19 (1). General and qualified acceptances.

The usual way of accepting a bill generally, is for the drawee simply to write his name across the face of the bill with the word "accepted," adding the date if it be payable

§ 19. at or after sight. It is sufficient if he simply sign his name: section 17. He may also name a particular specified place of payment as provided in the next sub-section without making his acceptance a qualified one. The definitions of a general and a qualified acceptance as given above are taken from the Imperial Act without change, but the effect of the change made in the next sub-section and in sections 45 and 52 is to materially change the law.

The holder of a bill may refuse to take a qualified acceptance, and if he does not obtain a general acceptance he may treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance: section 44. An acceptance will be construed as a general one wherever practicable, and a memorandum of a wrong due date in a bill was held not to vary its effect or to be a qualified acceptance, but that anything in an acceptance contrary to the tenor of the bill should be in the clearest language: *Fanshawe v. Peet*, 26 L. J. N. S. 314 Ex. (1857).

A bill of exchange being drawn by L. D. Flipo, payable "to order L. D. Flipo," the drawees erased the word "order," and accepted the bill "in favor of L. D. Flipo only, payable at the Alliance Bank, London." In an action upon the bill by the indorsees for value against the acceptors it was held by the English Court of Appeal, reversing the decision of the lower court, that the acceptance did not vary the effect of the bill as drawn, and that it was a general acceptance of a negotiable bill, and the action was maintainable: *Decroix v. Meyer*, 25 Q. B. D. 348 (1890). The decision was affirmed by the House of Lords: [1891] A. C. 520.

If a qualified acceptance is taken, it discharges the drawer and indorsers, if they have not authorized it, or disapprove on receiving notice: section 44.

2. In particular, an acceptance is qualified which § 19.
is—

(a.) Conditional, that is to say, which makes payment by the acceptor dependent on the fulfilment of a condition therein stated; but an acceptance to pay at a particular specified place is not conditional or qualified. Qualified acceptance.

(b.) Partial, that is to say, an acceptance to pay part only of the amount for which the bill is drawn;

(c.) Qualified as to time;

(d.) The acceptance of some one or more of the drawees, but not of all. Imp. Act, s. 19 (2).

This sub-section is taken chiefly from section 19 of the Imperial Act, but some changes have been made, the full effect of which it may be difficult to foretell, when taken in connection with the changes made in sections 45 and 52. In the Imperial Act, clause (a) ends with the word "stated," and the following appears among the qualified acceptances, "(c) local, that is to say, an acceptance to pay only at a specified place. An acceptance to pay at a particular place is a general acceptance, unless it expressly states that the bill is to be paid there only and not elsewhere."

Prior to 1820 it was a point much disputed in England, whether a bill made or accepted payable at a particular place, required to be presented there in order to charge the the acceptor, drawer and indorsers. In *Rowe v. Young*, 2 B. & B. 165 (1820) it was decided by the House of Lords that such an acceptance was a qualified acceptance, rendering it necessary in an action against the acceptor to prove presentment at such place. The practice of making At particular place.

§ 19. bills payable at a banker's had become general and was found to be a great convenience. If this were held to be a qualified acceptance it would require the assent of the drawer and indorsers. To overcome the effect of the decision in *Rowe v. Young*, the Act 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 78 was passed, declaring an acceptance to pay at a particular place a general acceptance, unless made payable there "only and not otherwise or elsewhere." Clause (c) of section 19 of the Imperial Act above quoted is a reproduction of this Act. A similar Act applicable also to promissory notes was passed in Upper Canada 1837 as 7 Wm. 4, c. 5. This was embodied in the Con. Stat. U. C. c. 42, as sections 5 and 6, and appears in chapter 123 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1886, as section 16, but remained applicable to Ontario alone, and was repealed by the present Act. For cases where bills and notes omitting the restrictive words were held to be payable generally, see *Commercial Bank v. Johnston*, 2 U. C. Q. B. 126 (1846), and *Bank of U. C. v. Parsons*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 383 (1847). On such a note payable in Scotland or the United States the holder could not recover the difference of exchange or the damage allowed on foreign notes: *Wilson v. Aitkin*, 5 U. C. C. P. 376 (1856); *Meyer v. Hutchinson*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 476 (1858); *Hooker v. Leslie*, 27 U. C. Q. B. 295 (1868). A clause to the same effect was made applicable to Lower Canada in 1849 by 12 Vict. c. 22, s. 7; but it was repealed the next year by 13 & 14 Vict. c. 23, and replaced by the following which subsequently appeared in the Civil Code as Art. 2307; "If a bill of exchange be made payable at any stated place, either by its original tenor or by a qualified acceptance, presentment must be made at such place." In Prince Edward Island an Act to the same effect as 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 78 was passed, 27 Vict. c. 6. This was repealed by the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1886, Schedule A, p. 2274.

was
exp
Geo
and
intr
Imp
befo
pres
(c), a
to pa
quali
prese
44, 4
sectio
notes
T
When
paym
and th
by the
drawe
bill: a
either
the b
indorse
not dis
ment o
present
section
A d
his acc
This w
as "an

In the Canadian Bill as introduced in 1889, section 19 § 19. was identical with the Imperial Act. There was a strong expression of opinion against the principle of the Act 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 78, especially against requiring the words "only and not otherwise or elsewhere," and when the Bill was introduced in 1890 the second sentence of clause (c) of the Imperial Act was omitted entirely. While the Bill was before the Senate it was further amended and put in its present form by omitting the whole of the original clause (c), and adding to clause (a) the words: "but an acceptance to pay at a particular specified place is not conditional or qualified." To appreciate the full effect of this change the present section must be read in connection with sections 44, 45, and 52, and the reader is referred specially to section 45, s-s. 2 (d) (1), and to section 52, s-s. 2, and the notes on these sub-sections.

The effect of the Canadian Act would appear to be this: When the drawer has not named a particular place of payment, the acceptor may name a place in his acceptance, and this will be a general acceptance which must be taken by the holder, and of which he need not give notice to the drawer or indorsers in order to hold them liable on the bill: section 44. Where a place of payment is specified either in the bill as originally drawn or in the acceptance, the bill must be presented there or the drawer and indorsers will be discharged: section 45. The acceptor is not discharged by the omission to present the bill for payment on the day that it matures, but if he is sued before presentation the costs are in the discretion of the court: section 52, s-s. 2.

A difficulty may possibly arise if the drawee should, by his acceptance, make the bill payable in another town. This would literally be within the words of the Act as "an acceptance to pay at a particular specified

§ 19. place," and being a general acceptance the holder could not refuse it, or protest the bill for non-acceptance. It might be very inconvenient for the holder of a bill drawn upon a person in Toronto, if the latter could accept it payable at New York, Chicago or Winnipeg, and require the holder to present it there in order to bind the drawer and indorsers. The Courts may possibly restrict the word "place" to a bank or other place in the town or locality which is given in the bill as the address of the drawee, and treat an acceptance in another town as a qualified acceptance. There appears, however, to be nothing in the context or in the Act to require such a construction, and "place of payment" in section 45, s-s. 2 (d), (1) and (2), and in section 52 is distinguished from the address of the drawee as given in the bill. A few words limiting it to the town or locality where the drawee is addressed, or within a certain limited distance, would have removed all uncertainty. It was held in the State of New York that where a bill addressed to "E. C. H. of New York," was "accepted payable at the American Exchange Bank, Clayville Mills," which was in another county, it was a qualified acceptance: *Walker v. Bank of N. Y.*, 13 Barb. 636 (1852); so also where a bill addressed A. Y. & Co., at Cobourg, Upper Canada, was accepted "payable at the Bank of Upper Canada, Port Hope": *Niagara District Bank v. Fairman*, 31 Barb. 403 (1860).

If the bill as drawn specifies a particular place of payment, and the acceptance names a different one, this would be such a variance as would make the acceptance a qualified one: *Rowe v. Young*, 2 B. & B. 165 (1820).

Conditional Acceptance.—A bill of exchange is an unconditional order to pay; but the acceptance may be conditional without destroying its validity. On the fulfilment of the condition it becomes absolute and the acceptor liable: *Miln v. Prest*, 4 Camp. 393 (1816).

evid
con
Con
Fren
the
Unit
ackn
T
1.
Cartie
2.
20 N.
3.
Shields
4.
McArth
5. A
2 Strang
6. A
(1744).
7. W
dizabal v
8. On
14 Q. B.
9. On
N. S. 214
(b.) P
for a part
ersloff v.
acceptanc
of freeing
M'C

Where the acceptance on a bill is unconditional, parol evidence cannot be received to show that it was accepted conditionally: *Bradbury v. Oliver*, 5 U. C. O. S. 708 (1838.) Conditional acceptances were not recognized in the old French law: *Pothier, Change*, No. 47: nor are they under the Code de Commerce: Art. 124. England and the United States are said to be the only countries which acknowledge them.

The following are examples of conditional acceptances:—

1. If a certain house shall be finished: *Dufresne v. Jacques Cartier Building Society*, 5 R. L. 235 (1873).
2. When in funds from the estate of C.: *Potters v. Taylor*, 20 N. S. (8 R. & G.) 862 (1888).
3. Provided they shall have earned that sum: *McLean v. Shields*, 1 Man. L. R. 278 (1884).
4. When certain debentures are sold: *Ontario Bank v. McArthur*, 5 Man. L. R. 981 (1889).
5. As soon as he should sell such goods: *Smith v. Abbott*, 2 Strange 1152 (1741).
6. As remitted for: *Banbury v. Lissett*, 2 Strange 1211 (1744).
7. When he would obtain those funds from France: *Mendizabal v. Machado*, 8 Moore & S. 841 (1838).
8. On condition that it be renewed: *Russell v. Phillips*, 14 Q. B. 891 (1850).
9. On giving up bills of lading: *Smith v. Vertue*, 9 C. B. N. S. 214 (1860).

(b.) **Partial Acceptance.**—A bill may be validly accepted for a part: *Petit v. Benson, Comberbach*, 452 (1697): *Weg-ersloff v. Keene*, 1 Str. 214 (1709). In this form of qualified acceptance, the drawer and indorsers have no opportunity of freeing themselves by their dissent. The holder should

§ 19. give due notice of the partial dishonor : section 44, s. 2 ;
Pothier, Change, No. 49 ; Code de Commerce, Art. 124.

(c.) **Qualified acceptance as to time.**—The acceptor may vary the time of payment named by the bill ; and if none be named he may fix a time and he will be bound by it : Walker v. Atwood, 11 Mod. 190 (1709) ; Russell v. Phillips, 14 Q. B. 891 (1850) ; Pothier, Change, No. 49.

(d.) **Acceptance by Part of Drawees.**—If there are several drawees and they do not all accept, those who do are bound. A partner may accept in his own name a bill addressed to his firm and it is a valid acceptance : Owen v. Von Uster, 10 C. B. 318 (1850).

List not
exhaustive.

The list of qualified acceptances given in this section may not cover the whole ground. Any acceptance which by its terms varies the effect of the bill as drawn would be a qualified acceptance, although it might not literally be within any of the classes enumerated. Of the corresponding section in the Imperial Act, the Master of the Rolls says, in Decroix v. Meyer, 25 Q. B. D. 348 (1890) :—" I think it is true to say that in section 19 of the Act the examples given of a qualified acceptance are not exhaustive and that there might be other cases of qualified acceptances, when the acceptances in express terms varied the effect of the bill as drawn."

Inchoate
instru-
ments.

20. Where a simple signature on a blank paper is delivered by the signer in order that it may be converted into a bill, it operates as a *prima facie* authority to fill it up as a complete bill for any amount, using the signature for that of the drawer, or the acceptor, or an indorser ; and, in like manner, when a bill is wanting in any particular, the person in possession of it has a *prima facie* authority to

fi
A

co
ref
on
for
gre
pap
that
of p
prov
is th
withi
ity gi
payab
ance o
sight l

1.
amount
note as

2.
and befo
pleted :

3. T
It was fr
innocent

4. W
which the
which the
the indors
Dorwin v.

fill up the omission in any way he thinks fit: Imp. § 20.
Act, s. 20 (1).

This section applies to notes as well as to bills, and is copied from the Imperial Act with the omission of the reference to stamps. In England the signature must be on "blank stamped paper," and it can only be filled up for an amount that "the stamp will cover." This is a great aid in checking fraud. It is to be observed that the paper must have been delivered by the signer in order that it might be converted into a bill or note, and the onus of proving this delivery is on the holder. Once it is proved that it was so delivered, the onus is shifted, and it is then for the signer to prove that it was not filled up within a reasonable time or in accordance with the authority given. The particular case of an undated bill which is payable at a fixed period after date, or an undated acceptance of a bill payable at sight or at a fixed period after sight had already been provided for by section 12.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the payee of a note indorsed it with the date and amount blank, he was held liable to an innocent indorsee for the note as filled up: *Sandford v. Rose*, 6 U. C. O. S. 104 (1841).
2. An indorser of a note who signs before the maker or payee, and before the amount is filled up is liable on the note as completed: *Rossin v. McCarty*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 100 (1850).
3. The maker of a note delivered it with the amount in blank. It was fraudulently filled up for \$855. He was held liable to an innocent indorsee: *McInnes v. Milton*, 80 U. C. Q. B. 489 (1870).
4. Where defendant indorsed as payee a note for \$500, on which there was a blank space to the left of the word "five," which the maker fraudulently filled up with the word "twenty," the indorser was held liable for \$2,500 to an innocent indorsee: *Dorwin v. Thomson*, 18 L. C. J. 262 (1869).

§ 20.

5. A writing in the form of a note, which was written over the signature of the maker, given merely for the purpose of indicating his address, cannot be recovered on: *Ford v. Auger*, 18 L. C. J. 296 (1874).

6. Where a signature was obtained ostensibly for a receipt, and a note was written over it, the signer is not liable: *Banque Jacques Cartier v. Lescard*, 13 Q. L. R. 89 (1886).

7. A note, signed in blank and sent with instructions to be filled up for \$115, was filled up for \$461. Held, that the maker was liable for the full amount to a holder in due course: *Bank of Nova Scotia v. Lepage*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 321 (1889).

8. A note payable to——or order cannot be recovered by the person to whom it was given, either as payee or bearer, without inserting his name in the blank as payee: *Mutual Safety Ins. Co. v. Porter*, 7 N. B. (2 Allen) 230 (1851).

9. A. indorsed a note for the accommodation of the maker on condition that B. should indorse also. The maker issued it without B.'s indorsement. Held, that a holder in due course could not recover from A.: *Ontario Bank v. Gibson*, 3 Man. L. R. 406 (1886); 4 Man. L. R. 440 (1887).

10. A bill is drawn payable to——or order. Any holder for value may write his own name in the blank and sue on the bill: *Crutchly v. Mann*, 5 Taunt. 529 (1814).

11. A note is signed by one maker on condition that another sign as joint maker. The person to whom he gives it fills it up without the other signature and negotiates it. A holder in due course cannot recover: *Awde v. Dixon*, 6 Ex. 869 (1851).

12. Where a blank acceptance was stolen from the desk of the signer and filled up, he was held not liable to a holder in due course: *Baxendale v. Bennett*, 3 Q. B. D. 525 (1878).

When to be filled up.

2. In order that any such instrument when completed may be enforceable against any person who became a party thereto prior to its completion, it

"T
seeking
given
authori

must be filled up within a reasonable time, and § 20. strictly in accordance with the authority given; reasonable time for this purpose is a question of fact:

Provided, that if any such instrument, after As to subsequent holder. completion, is negotiated to a holder in due course, it shall be valid and effectual for all purposes in his hands, and he may enforce it as if it had been filled up within a reasonable time and strictly in accordance with the authority given. Imp. Act, s. 20 (2).

Where a contract imports performance within a reasonable time, extrinsic evidence of all the material circumstances is necessarily admissible to determine what is a reasonable time for the purpose: *Ellis v. Thompson*, 3 M. & W. 445 (1838); *Attwood v. Emery*, 1 C. B. N. S. 110 (1856); *Goodwyn v. Cheveley*, 4 H. & N. 631 (1859); *Brighty v. Norton*, 3 B. & S. 305 (1862); *Toms v. Wilson*, 4 B. & S. 455 (1862); *Hales v. London & N. W. Ry.* 4 B. & S. 66 (1863).

It is for the party seeking to enforce the bill to account for the delay if it has been unusual.

Where a debtor gave his creditor a blank promissory note and subsequently failed, and the creditor did not fill up the note until after he had obtained his discharge five years later, the jury found that the delay was not unreasonable under the circumstances and the verdict was upheld: *Temple v. Pullen*, 8 Ex. 389 (1853).

"The authority given."—The onus is on the signer seeking to escape liability to prove that the authority given has been exceeded, as the holder has *prima facie* authority to fill it up as he sees fit. If no instructions

§ 20. have been given or are proved, the bill will be upheld. Any person taking a bill in an incomplete state is exposed to this defence except, in the case of the want of a date in section 12. Death revokes the authority to fill up a bill unless the holder be a holder for value. The liability of the signer begins when the bill is first issued complete in form, and not when he signs.

"Holder in due course."—The preceding limitations, as to time and authority, have no application to one who takes a bill complete and regular on the face of it before maturity, in good faith and for value without notice of dishonor or defect: sections 29 and 38; *Hanscombe v. Cotton*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 42 (1857); *Merchants Bank v. Good*, 6 Man. L. R. 389 (1890). The instrument so taken must have been originally delivered as a bill, or delivered in an incomplete state in order that it might be converted into a bill.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A partner having authority to do so gives a blank acceptance in the name of his firm and dies. It may be filled up and enforced against the surviving partners: *Usher v. Dauncey*, 4 Camp. 97 (1814).

2. After the death of the signer of an accommodation acceptance it was filled up in the presence of a person who discounted it. The latter cannot recover from the estate of the acceptor: *Hatch v. Searles*, 2 Sm. & G. 147 (1854).

3. A debtor gives a blank acceptance to a creditor who dies without filling it up. The administrator has a right to fill it up using his own name as drawer: *Scard v. Jackson*, 34 L. T. N. S. 65 (1875).

4. A partner gives without authority a blank acceptance of his firm. It is subsequently negotiated in an incomplete state to a holder for value who completes it. The latter cannot recover on the bill: *Hogarth v. Latham*, 3 Q. B. D. 648 (1878).

5. A debtor gives his creditor a blank acceptance and dies. **§ 20.**
 The creditor may fill in his own name as drawer and payee and recover from his debtor's estate: *Carter v. White*, 20 Ch. D. 225 (1882); 25 Ch. D. 666 (1888).

6. An acceptance is signed with £4 in the margin, but with the amount blank in the body of the bill. It is fraudulently filled up for £40 and the margin altered to £40. The acceptor is liable to a holder in due course for £40: *Garrard v. Lewis*, 10 Q. B. D. 30 (1882).

7. A bill without a date and payable "— months after date" was filled up with the date Sept. 24th, 1887, and made payable 18 months after date. Held that it was valid in the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value: *Morgans v. Heskett*, 6 T. L. R. 162 (1890).

21. Every contract on a bill, whether it is the drawer's, the acceptor's or an indorser's, is incomplete and revocable, until delivery of the instrument in order to give effect thereto:

Contract not complete till delivery.

Provided, that where an acceptance is written on a bill, and the drawee gives notice to, or according to the directions of, the person entitled to the bill that he has accepted it, the acceptance then becomes complete and irrevocable: *Imp. Act*, s. 21 (1).

Exception.

Delivery has been defined in section 2 as the transfer of possession, actual or constructive, from one person to another; and it is here used in that sense. The acceptance must be in writing, but the notification may be either written or verbal. Delivery is necessary also to render the contract of the maker or indorser of a promissory note complete and irrevocable.

"Delivery is the final step necessary to perfect the existence of any written contract; and, therefore, as long

- § 21. as a bill or note remains in the hands of the drawer or maker it is a nullity. And even though it be placed by the drawer or maker in the hands of his agent for delivery, it is still undelivered so long as it remains in his hands, and may be recalled": 1 Daniel, § 68.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the secretary of a company, intending to give a renewal note of the company, signed his name with the word "per" before it, leaving a space before his signature for the stamp of the company and sent it to the manager who signed the note but omitted to insert the company's name, and delivered it to the creditor, it was held, that the instrument never was perfected or delivered as a promissory note and the secretary was not liable as maker: *Brown v. Howland*, 15 Ont. A. R. 750 (1887).

2. Where a drawee has written his acceptance on the bill, but cancels it and returns it to the holder, who has it noted for non-acceptance, the drawer is not liable as an acceptor: *Bentink v. Dorrien*, 6 East 199 (1805).

3. Where a drawee, after writing his acceptance on the bill, changes his mind, and instead of notifying the holder or delivering the bill, erases his acceptance, he is not liable as an acceptor: *Cox v. Troy*, 5 B. & A. 474 (1822).

4. A debtor made a promissory note in favor of his creditor for the amount of his claim, but died before delivering it. If given to the creditor subsequently it is not a valid note: *Bromage v. Lloyd*, 1 Ex. 82 (1847).

5. A partner, who is also agent for a creditor of the firm, indorses the firm's name on a bill, and places it among some other papers of the creditor which he has. This is a valid indorsement by the firm and a delivery to the creditor: *Lysaght v. Bryant*, 9 C. B. 46 (1850).

6. The drawee writes an acceptance on a bill left with him. The holder calls for it next day and is told it is mislaid. The

drawer hears that the drawee has failed and erases his acceptance. § 21.
 The following day he delivers the dishonored bill to the holder.
 This is not an acceptance: *Bank of Van Diemen's Land v. Bank of Victoria*, L. R. 8 P. C. 526 (1871).

7. By the delivery of a note to the trustee under a composition deed, the creditor, who is the payee, acquires no property in it: *Latter v. White*, L. R. 5 H. L. 578 (1872).

8. A letter when posted becomes the property of the party to whom it is addressed. If it contains a bill this is a delivery: *ex parte Coté*, L. R. 9 Ch. 27 (1873).

9. A bill is specially indorsed and inclosed in a letter addressed to the indorsee. It is placed in the office letter box of the indorser, but before posting or delivery is stolen by a clerk who forges an indorsement and negotiates it. The property in the bill remains in the indorser: *Arnold v. Cheque Bank*, 1 C. P. D. 584 (1876).

2. As between immediate parties, and as regards Requires as to delivery a remote party, other than a holder in due course, the delivery—

(a.) In order to be effectual must be made either by or under the authority of the party drawing, accepting or indorsing, as the case may be;

(b.) May be shown to have been conditional or for a special purpose only, and not for the purpose of transferring the property in the bill;

But if the bill is in the hands of a holder in due When valid delivery presumed. course, a valid delivery of the bill by all parties prior to him, so as to make them liable to him, is conclusively presumed:

3. Where a bill is no longer in the possession Prima facie evidence of a party who has signed it as drawer, acceptor or

§ 21. indorser, a valid and unconditional delivery by him is presumed until the contrary is proved. Imp. Act, s. 21 (2), (3).

"Immediate parties" are those who have direct dealings with each other in relation to a bill, such as drawer and acceptor, drawer and payee, indorser and next indorsee. A "remote party" taking a bill incomplete or irregular on its face, or after maturity, or with notice of a defect, or without giving value is in no better position. For the definition of a "holder in due course," see section 29.

Where a bill has been delivered conditionally or for a special purpose only, and the person who has so received it violates his trust, the owner may recover the bill or its amount from such person or any one who has taken it with notice: *Goggerley v. Cuthbert*, 5 B. & P. 170 (1806); *Alsager v. Close*, 10 M. & W. 576 (1842); *Muttyloll Seal v. Dent*, 8 Moore P. C. 319 (1853); *Arnold v. Cheque Bank*, 1 C. P. D. 585 (1876); *Burson v. Huntington*, 21 Mich. 415 (1870).

Escrow.—A bill or note may be delivered conditionally, and upon the happening of the event or fulfilment of the condition, no further delivery is necessary. What was before a mere paper writing becomes a valid bill. In the case of a deed the custodian must be a third party. In *Bell v. Ingestre*, 12 Q. B. 317 (1848), Lord Denman held that the same principle applied to indorseees who received bills as trustees. The death of the parties liable does not prevent the bill taking effect: *Belden v. Carter*, 4 Day 66 (1809); *Giddings v. Giddings*, 51 Vt. 227 (1878). "There is this distinction between negotiable and sealed instruments: If the custodian of the former betrays his trust, and passes off the negotiable instrument to a *bona fide* holder before maturity, and without notice, all parties

are
oth
into
bill,
con
(188

1.
had i
before
vested
v. Don
as a h
clause

2.
ally su
not con

8. A
purpose
it for va
The pr
Kymer,

4. T
The latt
a part of
of the fa
recover t
410 (183

The
examples
conclusiv
language
sumption
of the civ

are bound; but if the instrument be sealed, the rule is otherwise": 1 Daniel, § 68. A bill, complete in form, put into the hands of a third party as an escrow is not a valid bill, but a mere paper writing until the happening of the condition: *Chandler v. Beckwith*, 2 N. B. (Berton) 428 (1838). § 21.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The payee of a promissory note, after a writ of attachment had issued against him, for value indorsed it to a *bona fide* holder, before its maturity. Held, that the indorsee had no title, as it had vested in the assignee before its indorsement or delivery: *Jenks v. Doran*, 5 Ont. A. R. 558 (1880). (But would not the indorsee as a holder in due course, now be within the provisions of the last clause of sub-section 2?)

2. The payee of a note which was delivered to him conditionally sues upon it. The maker may show that the condition was not complied with: *Jefferies v. Austin*, 1 Stra. 674 (1725).

3. A bill was delivered by the acceptor to the drawer for a purpose for which it became unnecessary. The drawer indorsed it for value to a person who was aware he had no right to do so. The property in the bill remained in the acceptor: *Evans v. Kymer*, 1 B. & A. 528 (1880).

4. The payee of a bill gave it to a friend to get it discounted. The latter had to indorse it to get it discounted, and only received a part of the proceeds. The person who discounted it was aware of the facts. The payee could show the nature of the delivery and recover the balance of the proceeds: *Bastable v. Poole*, 1 C. M. & R. 410 (1885).

The last clause of sub-section 2 and sub-section 3 afford Presump-
tions. examples of the two kinds of presumptions of law, namely, conclusive and disputable as they are designated in the language of English law; or legal presumptions and presumptions *juris et de jure*, as they are called in the language of the civil law. "Conclusive presumptions of law are rules

§ 21. determining the quantity of evidence requisite for the support of any particular averment which is not permitted to be overcome by any proof that the fact is otherwise. . . . They have been adopted by common consent, from motives of public policy, for the sake of greater certainty, and the promotion of peace and quiet in the community; and therefore it is, that all corroborating evidence is dispensed with, and all opposing evidence is forbidden": 1 Taylor, § 71. In disputable presumptions, the law "defines the nature and amount of the evidence which is sufficient to establish a *prima facie* case, and to throw the burden of proof on the other party; and if no opposing evidence is offered, the jury are bound to find in favor of the presumption. A contrary verdict might be set aside as being against evidence": 1 Taylor, § 109. "Legal presumptions are those which are specially attached by law to certain facts. They exempt from making other proof those in whose favor they exist; certain of them may be contradicted by other proof; others are presumptions *juris et de jure* and cannot be contradicted": C. C. Art. 1289.

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY OF PARTIES.

Capacity of parties.

22. Capacity to incur liability as a party to a bill is co-extensive with capacity to contract:

As to corporations.

Provided, that nothing in this section shall enable a corporation to make itself liable as drawer, acceptor or indorser of a bill, unless it is competent to it so to do under the law for the time being in force relating to such corporation: Imp. Act, s. 22 (1).

Provincial subject.

Under the British North America Act, s. 92, s-s. 18, the local legislatures have the exclusive right under the

he
to
au
sub
of t
sen
tak
it c
trac
far
the
at l
prov
bills
T
as to
than
as to
other
betwe
questi
in su
person
made,
contro
civil l
says:
as he
respect
of the
the que
have c
flict.
towards
the oth

head of "civil rights," to legislate regarding the capacity § 22.
to contract, except as to corporations created by or under the
authority of the Dominion Parliament, and they may be
subject indirectly to Dominion legislation regarding some
of the other subjects enumerated in section 91. The first
sentence of this section, like the greater part of the Act, is
taken without change from the Imperial Act. In England
it could not give rise to any question, except as to con-
tracts made abroad. Here it is open to question as to how
far it would prevail, if it clashed with a provincial law on
the subject. It would no doubt have effect to this extent
at least, that no person having capacity to contract by
provincial law is rendered incapable of contracting as to
bills and notes by the present Act.

The practical difficulty that will at once arise will be Conflict of laws.
as to which provincial law is to govern where that of more
than one province is to be applied. The law of Quebec
as to capacity differs considerably from that of most of the
other provinces, and the intimate commercial relations
between that province and the others will soon bring these
questions before the courts. The point to be determined
in such cases, is whether the law of the domicile of the
person, or the law of the place where the contract is
made, or of the place where it is to be performed, is to
control. The law in Quebec is explicit, and adopts the
civil law rule in favor of the domicile. The Civil Code
says: "Art. 6.—An inhabitant of Lower Canada, as long
as he retains his domicile therein, is governed by its laws
respecting the status and capacity of persons." The law
of the other provinces can hardly be said to be settled, as
the question of the capacity to contract appears seldom to
have come before the courts when there has been a con-
flict. Judging from analogy, the leaning appears to be
towards the law of the domicile. In the United States, on
the other hand, the law of the place of the contract is

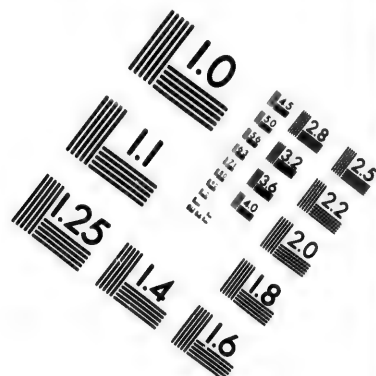
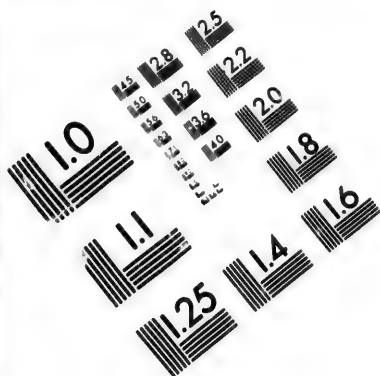
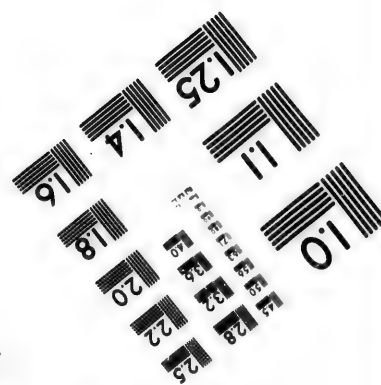
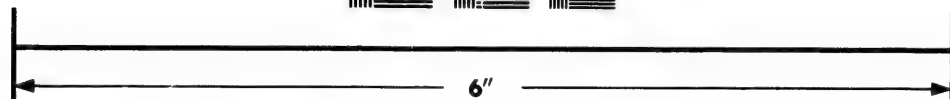
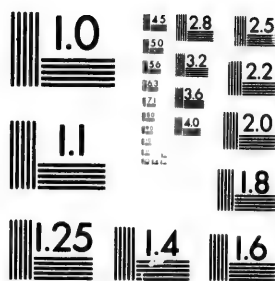
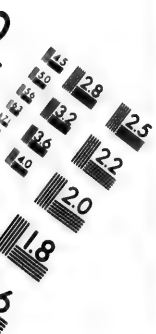


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



§ 22. generally followed as to the capacity of the contracting parties: Story on Conflict of Laws, s. 102. In England the question does not seem to be authoritatively settled. "When the capacity of a person to act in any given way is questioned on the ground of his age, it is still perhaps uncertain whether the solution of the question will be referred in England to a personal law," that is to the law of the domicile: Westlake, p. 48. "The capacity to contract is regulated by the law of the domicile," per Halsbury, C., in *Cooper v. Cooper*, 13 App. Cas. 99 (1888). In this case Lords Watson and Macnaghten declared against the *lex loci solutionis* as regulating the capacity to contract, but expressed no clear opinion between the law of the domicile and the *lex loci contractus*, which happened to be the same. "When the capacity of a married woman to act in any given way is questioned on the ground of her coverture, it would seem that the choice between the *lex loci contractus* and her personal law, as deciding the question, should follow whatever may be laid down as to the similar choice when capacity is questioned on the ground of age": Westlake, p. 47.

Bank
depositors.

It is provided by section 84 of the Bank Act, 58 Vict. c. 31, that any person although not qualified to enter into ordinary contracts may make deposits up to \$500 and withdraw the money without the authority or assistance of any person or official. This would authorize the drawing of cheques by such disqualified persons. By section 16 of the Savings Bank Act, 58 Vict. c. 32, deposits may be made in Quebec by such persons to the amount of \$2,000.

The principal classes of persons without full capacity to contract are:

1. **Infants or minors.**—As the age of majority throughout the Dominion, as in England, is fixed at 21, conflict will not arise as to these, except probably as to minors

emancipated under the law of Quebec by marriage, or by the Court, whereby they acquire a restricted right to contract: C. C. Arts. 314-322; or by engaging in trade when they are reputed of full age for all acts relating to such trade: Art. 323. A promise or ratification after majority to pay a debt or obligation contracted during minority, is only binding when in writing: C. C. Art. 1235 (2); R. S. O. c. 123, s. 6. § 22.

2. Idiots, lunatics and interdicted persons.—The rule in Quebec is that all acts subsequent to interdiction for imbecility, madness, or insanity are null and void; previous acts may be annulled if injurious: C. C. Arts. 334, 335. So of the acts of persons interdicted for prodigality and drunkenness: C. C. Art. 987. The contract of a lunatic or drunken man, who by reason of lunacy or drunkenness, is not capable of understanding its terms or forming a rational judgment of its effect on his interest, is not void, but only voidable at his option, and this only if his state is known to the other party: Pollock on Contract, p. 91. See *Robertson v. Kelly*, 2 O. R. 163 (1883).

3. Married women.—The law of Quebec differs in this respect from that of the other provinces. The general rule there is that a wife cannot contract without the authorization of her husband. If she is separate as to property by marriage contract she may administer her own property: C. C. Art. 1422; or if she be granted by the court a separation from bed and board: Art. 210; or even a separation as to property: Art. 177. If she is a public trader she may bind herself without the authorization of her husband for all that relates to her commerce: Art. 179. A wife cannot bind her separate property in any contract with or for her husband: Art. 1301. So that if a wife gives a note or accepts a bill for her husband's debt, or indorses her husband's bill or note, it is a nullity.

§ 22.

In the other provinces the original rule was that of the common law. "Without authority from her husband, a wife cannot at the common law charge either him or herself by making, drawing, accepting, or indorsing negotiable instruments": Byles, p. 71. In those provinces which have adopted the principle of the English Married Women's Property Act, 1882, the stringency of the common law rule is somewhat relaxed, and a married woman having separate property may by bill, note, or otherwise, bind the separate property which she then has, or which she may afterwards acquire, in all respects as if she were *feme sole*. See "The Married Women's Property Act," R. S. O. c. 132; R. S. N. S. c. 94; C. S. Man. c. 65; N. W. Territories Act, R. S. C. c. 50; Cons. Acts, B. C. c. 80.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A promissory note made by a married woman for a debt of her husband is not binding on her personally either at common law or under the statutes. Where a married woman who has separate property contracts a debt, she is deemed in equity to have contracted it with reference to her separate property, and if she had power to dispose of that property, equity will make it liable for the payment of the debt: *Lawson v. Laidlaw*, 8 Ont. A. R. 77 (1878). See also *Merchants' Bank v. Bell*, 29 Grant, 413 (1881). These cases were prior to the passing of the Ontario Married Women's Property Act, 47 V. c. 19.

2. An infant gave his note for value and got it indorsed by his father who was of unsound mind, and who got no value for it. The holder was not aware of the condition of the father. Held, that the father's estate was not liable: *re James*, 9 Ont. P. R. 88 (1881).

3. Defendant, a married woman, indorsed certain notes held by plaintiff and wrote him a letter that she had \$33,000 worth of land in her own name and right. There was no evidence given at the trial as to when she was married or as to how the property

w
en
16
51
is
L.
(18
her
5 L
busi
Lack
of h
by h
(1862
8
busin
husba
9
on a n
and as
benefit
Girard,
10.
with hi
L. C. J
11.
for a del
(1879).
12.
promisso
husband
M

was held for her. Held, that there was not sufficient evidence to entitle the plaintiff to a judgment against her: *Moore v. Jackson*, 16 Ont. A. R. 481 (1889). See *Palliser v. Gurney*, 19 Q. B. D. 519 (1887).

4. A promissory note signed by a wife, separate as to property, is null, unless authorized by her husband: *Badeau v. Brault*, 1 L. C. J. 171 (1857), overruling *Rivet v. Leonard*, 1 L. C. J. 172 (1848); *Danziger v. Ritchie*, 8 L. C. J. 103 (1864).

5. A wife is not liable on a note made by her jointly with her husband where she received no value: *Shearer v. Compain*, 5 L. C. J. 47 (1860).

6. A husband and wife are both liable on a note given for business in which they are jointly interested: *Girouard v. Lachapelle*, 7 L. C. J. 289 (1863).

7. A note made by a wife, separate as to property, in favor of her husband, and indorsed by him for necessities purchased by her is binding on her: *Cholet v. Duplessis*, 6 L. C. J. 81 (1862).

8. A note made by a wife, who is a public trader, for her business is binding on her, although not authorized by her husband: *Beaubien v. Husson*, 12 L. C. R. 47 (1862).

9. Where a minor simply pleaded his minority to an action on a note given by him, held that he should have pleaded lesion and asked to be relieved to the extent to which he was not benefitted: *Cartier v. Pelletier*, 1 R. L. 46 (1868); *Boucher v. Girard*, 20 L. C. J. 184 (1875).

10. A note made by a minor engaged in trade in connection with his business is binding on him: *City Bank v. Lafleur*, 20 L. C. J. 181 (1875).

11. A wife separate as to property is not liable on a note given for a debt of her husband: *Scantlin v. St. Pierre*, 10 R. L. 52 (1879).

12. The authorization of a married woman to make a promissory note is sufficiently proved by the indorsement of her husband: *Johnston v. Scott*, 8 L. N. 171 (1880).

§ 22.

18. The indorsement by a wife, separate as to property, of her husband's note given for goods sold and delivered and charged to him is null, although such goods may have contributed to her support: *Bruneau v. Barnes*, 25 L. C. J. 245 (1880).

14. A promissory note, made by a wife separate as to property, jointly and severally with her husband, is null and of no effect as regards the wife, such an obligation being prohibited by the terms of Art. 1801 C. C.: *Chapdelaine v. Vallee*, M. L. R. 8 S. C. 880 (1886).

15. A person is liable on a note given by him during infancy, if, after coming of age, he promises to pay it: *Fisher v. Jewett*, 2 N. B. (Berton) 69 (1885).

16. A married woman is not liable on a note given by her during her coverture: *Sinclair v. Wakefield*, 18 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 465 (1880).

17. Complete drunkenness, so that the party did not know what he was doing, held to be a good defence by an indorser against an indorsee who took with notice: *Gore v. Gibson*, 18 M. & W. 628 (1845).

18. An infant 20 years and 9 months old accepts a bill payable in six months. He ratifies the transaction on attaining his majority and the bill is negotiated. He is not liable on the bill: *ex parte Kibble*, L. R. 10 Ch. 878 (1875); 87 & 88 V. c. 62 (Imp.).

19. A person after coming of age accepts a bill for a debt contracted by him during infancy. He is liable to a holder in due course: *Belfast Banking Co. v. Doherty*, 4 Ir. L. R. Q. B. D. 124 (1879).

20. An infant trader cannot be adjudicated a bankrupt for debts contracted for trading purposes: *ex parte Jones*, 18 Ch. D. 109 (1881).

21. A lunatic while sane gave a note for a very large sum for a mere moral obligation. Held, that the payee was not

entitled to rank on the lunatic's estate for the amount of the note: *in re* Whitaker, 42 Ch. D. 119 (1889). § 22.

22. An infant cannot bind himself by the acceptance of a bill of exchange, even when it is given for necessities supplied him. Such an acceptance is wholly void: *in re* Soltykoff, *ex parte* Margrett [1891] 1 Q. B. 418.

4. Corporations.—Some corporations are given special authority to become parties to notes and bills by their charters, or by the general laws by which they are governed. In the case of others it is implied from the nature of their objects. "The rights which a corporation may exercise, besides those specially conferred by its title, or by the general laws applicable to its particular kind, are all those which are necessary to attain the object of its creation; thus it may acquire, alienate, and possess property, sue and be sued, contract, incur obligations, and bind others in its favor": C. C. Art. 358. Formerly the right to become parties to bills and notes was almost restricted to commercial corporations; the modern tendency is to extend it to corporations generally.

As to companies incorporated by special Act of the Dominion Parliament or by Letters Patent from the Dominion charters. Governor in Council, it is provided that, "Every contract, agreement, engagement or bargain made, and every bill of exchange drawn, accepted or indorsed, and every promissory note and cheque made, drawn or indorsed on behalf of the company by any agent, officer or servant of the company, in general accordance with his powers as such under the by-laws of the company, shall be binding upon the company; and in no case shall it be necessary to have the seal of the company affixed to any such contract, agreement, engagement, bargain, bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque, or to prove that the same was made, drawn, accepted or indorsed, as the case may be, in pur-

§ 22. suance of any by-law or special vote or order, and the person so acting as agent, officer or servant of the company, shall not be thereby subjected individually to any liability whatsoever to any third person therefor: Provided, always, that nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the company to issue any note payable to the bearer thereof, or any promissory note intended to be circulated as money, or as the note of a bank, or to engage in the business of banking or insurance": R. S. C. c. 118, s. 35; c. 119, s. 76.

Word
"limited."

It is further provided with reference to companies incorporated by Dominion Letters Patent that every director, manager or officer of the company, and every person on its behalf who signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of the company, any bill of exchange, promissory note, indorsement or cheque wherein its name with the word "limited" after it does not appear in legible characters, shall incur a penalty of \$200 and shall also be personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque for the amount thereof unless the same is duly paid by the company: R. S. C. c. 119, s. 79. In the case of companies incorporated by special Act and subject to the general Act, "The directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable upon every written contract or undertaking of the company, on the face whereof the word 'limited,' or the words 'limited liability' are not distinctly written or printed after the name of the company, where it first occurs in such contract or undertaking": R. S. C. c. 118, s. 39.

Provincial
charters.

The provisions of the general Acts of most of the provinces regarding companies incorporated by special Act or Provincial Letters Patent regarding the making, accepting and endorsing of bills, notes and cheques are similar to those of R. S. C. c. 118, s. 35, and c. 119, s. 76, above

quoted: see R. S. O. c. 156, s. 33, and c. 157, s. 59; R. S. Q. Arts. 4689 and 4746; R. S. N. S. c. 79, s. 67; 48 Vict. c. 9, s. 62 (N. B.); C. S. Man. c. 9, s. 269; Rev. Ord. N.-W. T. c. 30, s. 80. § 22.

Companies incorporated by Letters Patent in Nova Scotia are required to add the word "limited" after the name on every bill, note or cheque, and every director or manager who signs, issues or authorizes any bill, note or cheque without this word is liable to a penalty of \$200, and is also personally liable for the amount of the instrument unless it is paid by the company: R. S. N. S. c. 79, s. 78. A similar provision is in force in the Territories: Rev. Ord. N.-W. T., c. 30, s. 83. Word "limited."

In British Columbia, the English Companies Act, 1862, is in force: C. S. B. C. c. 21. s. 2. By section 47 of this Act it is declared that promissory notes and bills of exchange shall be deemed to be made accepted or indorsed on behalf of a company, if made, accepted or indorsed in the name, or by, or on behalf of the company by any person acting under its authority. If any director, manager or officer of a limited company, signs on behalf of the company any bill or note without adding the word "limited," he is personally liable to pay the same, unless it is duly paid by the company: section 42. See *Penrose v. Martyr*, E. B. & E. 499 (1858); *Atkins v. Wardle*, 58 L. J. Q. B. 377 (1889).

It is to be remarked that this does not confer on every company incorporated under this Act the power to execute bills or notes, but only indicates how the power may be exercised when it is conferred: *re Peruvian Railroad Co.* L. R. 2 Ch. 617 (1867). Right to make bills.

In England, where the power is not expressly given, it has been laid down that it will be only implied when the corporation without it cannot carry on its business, or

§ 22. attain the end for which it was created, and that it cannot be implied from the power to contract debts, since the power to issue commercial or negotiable paper involves something more than the contracting of a debt, namely, the imposition upon the corporation of the liability to innocent indorsers for debts, which the corporation is not authorized to contract. See *Bateman v. Mid Wales Ry. Co.* L. R. 1 C. P. 499 (1866). It has also been held that this implied power is not possessed by a waterworks company: *Neale v. Turton*, 4 Bing. 149 (1827); *Broughton v. Manchester Water Works*, 3 B. & A. 1 (1819); or by mining companies; *Dickinson v. Valpy*, 10 B. & C. 128 (1829); *Brown v. Byers*, 16 M. & W. 252 (1847); *Bult v. Morrell*, 12 A. & E. 745 (1840); by a salvage company: *Thompson v. Universal Salvage Co.* 1 Ex. 694 (1848); by a gas company: *Bramah v. Roberts*, 3 Bing. N. C. 963 (1837); or by a cemetery company: *Steele v. Harmer*, 14 M. & W. 831 (1845). The tendency of recent decisions, however, is towards a more liberal interpretation of these powers: *re Peruvian Railways Co.* L. R. 2 Ch. 617 (1867).

In the United States, the courts have laid down the broad rule, that whenever a corporation can contract a debt for a certain object, it may give a negotiable note, or accept a bill of exchange for the amount: 1 *Daniel*, §§ 381-3.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Under the Act, 7 Vict. c. 16, the K. M. R. Co. incorporated for repairing vessels, etc., may give and receive notes in the course of its business: *Kingston Marine R. Co. v. Gunn*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 868 (1847).

2. The Buffalo B. & G. Ry. Co. have no power under their charter or under the General Railway Clauses Consolidation Act to make promissory notes: *Topping v. Buffalo B. & G. Ry. Co.*, 6 U. C. C. P. 141 (1857).

8. A manufacturing company will be presumed to be a trading corporation and capable in law of making a promissory note: *Farrell v. Oshawa Manufacturing Co.*, 9 U. C. C. P. 289 (1860). § 22.

4. Debentures or coupons cannot be considered promissory notes when the company which issues them has no authority to make notes: *Geddes v. Toronto Street Ry. Co.*, 14 U. C. C. P. 518 (1864).

5. A building society, incorporated under C. S. U. C. c. 53, may make promissory notes: *Snarr v. Toronto Permanent Building and Savings Society*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 317 (1869).

6. The defendants desiring to raise money drew a bill and requested plaintiffs to indorse it for their accommodation, which plaintiffs did. Defendants got it discounted but failed to meet it and the plaintiffs had to pay it. Held, that assuming defendants had no power to draw the bill, they were nevertheless liable to plaintiffs as for money paid for them: *Brockville and Ottawa Ry. Co. v. Canada Central Ry. Co.*, 41 U. C. Q. B. 431 (1877).

7. Where the holders of a note sued the president of a club personally on a note of the club signed by him as president, on the ground among others that the club had no power to make notes, it was held that this was a matter of law known to plaintiffs as well as defendant, and they had accepted it as a note of the club, which had never repudiated liability: *Bank of Ottawa v. Harrington*, 28 U. C. C. P. 488 (1878).

8. A municipal corporation has no power to make a promissory note, and a note given by the secretary-treasurer in its name in settlement of a judgment is null: *Pacaud v. Halifax South*, 17 L. C. R. 56 (1866).

9. A promissory note of a municipal corporation held good: *Ledoux v. The Municipality of Mile End*, 2 L. N. 37 (1878).

10. Municipal corporations have not the right to make notes or accept bills: *Martin v. City of Hull*, 10 R. L. 292 (1878).

11. A municipal corporation will be condemned to pay the amount of a promissory note signed by the mayor and secretary-

§ 22. treasurer in the name of the corporation, where it is neither alleged nor proved that the note was given without consideration: *Corporation of Grantham v. Couture*, 24 L. C. J. 105 (1879).

12. Where the by-laws of a company require notes to be signed by the president and vice-president, and counter-signed by the treasurer, a note payable to the order of the company indorsed by the vice-president alone and delivered to a creditor for a private debt is not binding on the company: *Mechanics' Bank v. Bramley*, 25 L. C. J. 256 (1879).

13. A building society not specially authorized to make notes held liable to an indorsee for value: *Société de Construction du Canada v. La Banque Nationale*, 8 L. N. 180; 24 L. C. J. 226 (1880).

14. The by-laws of a mutual assurance company gave the president the management of its affairs, and it was his duty to sign all notes authorized by the board or by the by-laws. He gave a note in the name of the company in settlement of a loss. The company was held liable to a holder in due course: *Jones v. Eastern Townships Mutual Fire Ins. Co.*, M. L. R. 3 S. C. 418 (1887).

15. The chairman and secretary-treasurer of a board of school commissioners have no right to give a note for a debt of the board without special authorization: *Letellier v. School Commissioners of Ouïatchouan*, 16 R. L. 449 (1888).

Drawing or
indorsing
by person
not compe-
tent.

2. Where a bill is drawn or indorsed by an infant, minor, or corporation having no capacity or power to incur liability on a bill, the drawing or indorsing entitles the holder to receive payment of the bill, and to enforce it against any other party thereto. *Imp. Act*, s. 20 (2).

It is not necessary to the validity of a bill that the drawer or indorsers should be liable. The drawer or any indorser may insert an express stipulation negating his

lia-
dra-
par

incl
beco
with
with
is ne
In Q
valid
witho
an a
denyi

1.
bearer,
has no
16 U. C.

2. A
wife, is
Q. B. 6.

3. A
the not
not auth
184 (188

4. In
defence
Crocker, 4

5. TH
indorsee
Lebel v. 7
ton, 15 M

liability to the holder: section 16. As to estoppel of the drawer, acceptor, or indorser of a bill as to certain other parties to the bill, see sections 54 and 55. § 22.

It is to be observed that a married woman is not included in the list of incompetent persons who may become parties to a bill and render others liable thereon without incurring liability themselves. The clause is taken without change from the Imperial Act, and in England she is now practically in the same position as if unmarried. In Quebec, if not separate as to property, she could not validly pass the property in a bill payable to her order, without the authorization of her husband, except as against an acceptor, drawer, or indorser, who is precluded from denying it under sections 54 and 55. See C. C. Art. 177. Married.
women.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The holder of a note, payable to a certain society or bearer, may recover from the maker, even although the society has no power to endorse or transfer notes: *Hammond v. Small*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 871 (1858).
2. A husband, who made a note payable to the order of his wife, is liable to her indorsee: *McIver v. Dennison*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 619 (1859).
3. An indorser *pour aval* cannot set up as a defence that the note is null because the maker, a married woman, was not authorized by her husband: *Norris v. Condon*, 14 Q. L. R. 184 (1888).
4. In an action against an acceptor by an indorsee, it is no defence that the drawers and payees were infants: *Taylor v. Croker*, 4 Esp. 187 (1808).
5. The infancy of the payee is no answer in an action by the indorsee against the drawer: *Grey v. Cooper*, 8 Douglas 65 (1782); *Lebel v. Tucker*, 8 B. & S. 888 (1867); *Nightingale v. Withington*, 15 Mass. 272 (1818).

§ 23. **23.** No person is liable as drawer, indorser, or acceptor of a bill who has not signed it as such: *Signature essential to liability.* Provided that—

Exceptions (a.) Where a person signs a bill in a trade or assumed name, he is liable thereon as if he had signed it in his own name;

(b.) The signature of the name of a firm is equivalent to the signature by the person so signing of the names of all persons liable as partners in that firm. Imp. Act, s. 23.

The first part of this section should be read in connection with section 56, which provides that when a person signs a bill otherwise than as a drawer or acceptor, he thereby incurs the liability of an indorser to a holder in due course, and is subject to all the provisions of the Act respecting indorsers. The same rule would apply to the maker and indorsers of a promissory note: section 88. It probably represents correctly the former law in England, and also in the provinces other than Quebec, where an *aval* would be an exception. For a consideration of this point see the notes on section 56.

If an agent become a party to a bill in his own name, his undisclosed principal cannot be made liable on the bill: *Beckham v. Drake*, 9 M. & W. 92 (1841); *re Adanson Co.* 43 L. J. Ch. p. 734 (1874). As between the immediate parties he may nevertheless be liable on the consideration.

"Person" defined.

"Person" here includes any body corporate and politic, or party, and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of such person: C. S. C. c. 1, s. 7, (22). It is not necessary that the person to be charged should have signed with his own hand, it is sufficient if his name be signed by some other person by or under his authority: section 90;

and
pro
Act
und
purp
tion,
A
on se
W
in the
make
1.
his na
C. coul
U. C.
(1841).
2.
negotiah
order it
indorser
Thew v.
Q. B. 37
3. A
and was
Vanduser
4. A
her own
transactio
5. De
a promiss
Held, that
Talbot, 5

and in the case of a corporation that it be executed by the proper officers, or under the corporate seal, although the Act does not require the bill or note of a corporation to be under seal. § 23.

As to the personal liability of officers of corporations who purport to draw, indorse or accept on behalf of the corporation, see notes on section 26.

As to what is a sufficient signature to a bill see the note on section 3, p. 39.

With regard to promissory notes executed before a notary in the province of Quebec, and which are not signed by the makers, see note on section 82.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A. made a note payable to B. or order, and C. wrote his name on the back, but B. did not endorse. Held, that C. could not be held liable as a new maker: *Steer v. Adams*, 6 U. C. O. S. 60 (1839); *Jones v. Ashcroft*, 6 U. C. O. S. 154 (1841).

2. A party indorsing his name on the back of a note not negotiable, or if negotiable not indorsed by the payee to whose order it is made, is not responsible to the payee as maker, indorser or guarantor: *West v. Bown*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 290 (1847); *Thew v. Adams*, *ibid.*, 291 (1840); *Wilcocks v. Tinning*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 372 (1850).

3. A. made a note payable to B. or bearer, D. indorsed it and was held liable to B. as holder of the note: *Vanleuven v. Vandusen*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 176 (1849).

4. A husband is not liable on a note made by his wife in her own name, although she was acting as his agent in the transaction: *Ross v. Codd*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 64 (1850).

5. Defendant indorsed in blank as security for the maker a promissory note, payable to plaintiff, but not negotiable. Held, that defendant was not liable as a maker: *McMurray v. Talbot*, 5 U. C. C. P. 157 (1856).

§ 23.

6. W. made a non-negotiable note to plaintiff for money lent, and defendants indorsed as sureties for W. One of them paid interest and both promised to pay. Held, that they were not liable as indorsers or on an account stated: *Skilbeck v. Porter*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 480 (1857).

7. Where a non-negotiable promissory note given for money lent to a firm, was signed by one partner and indorsed by the other, the latter was under the particular facts of the case held to have signed as guarantor: *McPhee v. McPhee*, 19 O. R. 608 (1890).

8. Where three persons indorsed a note which was not indorsed by the payees to whose order it was made, they were held not liable as makers: *Morton v. Campbell*, 4 N. S. (Cochran) 5 (1859).

9. A person who had put his name on the back of a note before its delivery to the payees, held not liable to them as an indorser: *Burns v. Snow*, 3 N. S. D. 530 (1875).

10. A note payable to P. was indorsed by G. lengthwise on the note, and then by P. G. was held liable as an indorser: *McLean v. Garnier*, 14 N. S. (2 R. & G.) 482 (1881).

11. Y. signed a non-negotiable note, and H. who agreed to be his surety, wrote across the back, "a joint note or better than a joint note," and signed it. Held, that H. was liable as maker: *Piers v. Hall*, 18 N. B. (2 P. & B.) 84 (1878).

12. Where A. puts his name on the back of a promissory note payable to B. or order, before it is delivered to the payee to take effect as a promissory note, he is liable as maker: *Bell v. Moffat*, 20 N. B. (4 P. & B.) 121 (1880).

13. D., the holder of a bill indorsed in blank, converts the last indorsement into a special indorsement in favour of a person to whom he transfers the bill. D. is not liable as an indorser: *Vincent v. Horlock*, 1 Camp. 442 (1808).

14. A clerk draws a bill in the name of a firm whose business he is winding up, two of the partners being dead. He is not liable on the bill: *Wilson v. Barthrop*, 2 M. & W. 868 (1837).

1. A
liab
Wen
1
does
on his
(1886)
A
he ple
specia
in such
actual
in a fi
a princ
use a f
1. A
the pres
as the b
(1831).
2. A
wife Mar
his liabil
acceptor:
Ross v. C
Loder, 11
3. Wh
firm in An
liable on i
8 B. & C.
4. The
signed "H
5 Cush. 15

15. A. draws a bill, signing it "J. A., agent." A. alone is § 23.
liable as agent; his principal is not: *Pentz v. Stanton*, 10
Wend. 271 (1833).

16. The principal is not liable on a note on which his name
does not appear, even if the payee knew that the note was given
on his account: *Robinson v. Kanawha Bank*, 44 Ohio St. 447
(1886).

Assumed Name.—A person may adopt whatever name
he pleases in his business dealings, unless there be some
special reason against his using that particular name; and
in such a case the adopted name is in law equivalent to his
actual name. Thus an individual may carry on business
in a firm name, or a husband in the name of his wife, or
a principal in the name of an agent, or a corporation may
use a firm name or that of its agents, etc.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A bill drawn and indorsed by a wife in her own name in
the presence of her husband and under his direction was treated
as the bill of the husband: *Prestwick v. Marshall*, 7 Bing. 565
(1831).

2. A bill drawn on William Bradwell was accepted by his
wife Mary Bradwell in her own name. The husband recognized
his liability and promised to pay. Held, that he was liable as
acceptor: *Lindus v. Bradwell*, 5 C. B. 583 (1848). See also
Ross v. Codd, 7 U. C. Q. B. at p. 74 (1850); and *Trueman v.*
Loder, 11 A. & E. at p. 594 (1840).

3. Where one partner of an English firm did business for the
firm in America in his own individual name, the firm was held
liable on indorsements by him: *South Carolina Bank v. Case*,
8 B. & C. 427 (1828).

4. The "Boston Iron Company" was held liable on notes
signed "Horace Gray & Co.": *Melledge v. Boston Iron Co.*,
5 Cush. 158 (1849).

§ 23. **Firm signature.**—The signature of a firm is deemed to be the signature of all those who are partners in the firm, whether working, dormant or secret, or who, by holding themselves out as partners, are liable as such to third parties: *Pooley v. Driver*, 5 Ch. D. 458 (1876); *Gurney v. Evans*, 27 L. J. Ex. 166 (1858).

A bill addressed to a partner may be accepted by the firm, and the partner made liable as acceptor on the principle contained in this clause: section 17. The partners are presumed to have given each other authority to do the business of the firm, and what is done by one binds the others, not only ordinary partners but also dormant or secret partners. And in trading or commercial partnerships each partner will be presumed to have authority to sign the firm name as drawer, acceptor, maker or indorser to commercial paper for the business of the firm. If a partner sign the firm name on his private business, the firm is not liable except to a holder in due course: *Bank of Australasia v. Breillat*, 6 Moore P. C. 152 (1847); *Wiseman v. Easton*, 8 L. T. N. S. 637 (1863).

In civil or non-trading partnerships there is no such presumption, and the partner signing the firm name may make only himself liable: *Dickenson v. Valpy*, 10 B. & C. 137 (1829); *Thicknesse v. Bromilow*, 2 Cr. & J. 425 (1832); *Ricketts v. Bennett*, 4 C. B. 699 (1847); *Garland v. Jacomb*, L. R. 8 Ex. 219 (1878). But the others may become liable by estoppel or ratification: section 24.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the drawing or accepting of bills is not a necessary part of the business of a firm, the fact that bills were drawn and accepted with defendant's knowledge while he was a partner is sufficient to render him liable: *Lee v. McDonald*, 6 U. C. O. S. 180 (1841).

2. Where the plaintiff knowingly received a note indorsed for the accommodation of the maker by one partner without the co-partner's authority or knowledge, the latter is not liable: *Harris v. McLeod*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 164 (1856); *Royal Canadian Bank v. Wilson*, 24 U. C. C. P. 362 (1874). § 23.

3. A holder who received in good faith before maturity a note indorsed in the firm name by one partner, is entitled to recover against the firm although the co-partner did not authorize the indorsement which was for the accommodation of the maker: *Henderson v. Carveth*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 324 (1858).

4. Where a firm of two or more indorse in the partnership name, the liability as sureties is a joint liability, and not the several liability of each partner: *Clipperton v. Spettigue*, 15 Grant, Chy. 269 (1868).

5. A draft was made on a firm and a partner marked it "good" adding his own initials. Held, that the firm was not liable: *Hovey v. Cassels*, 30 U. C. C. P. 280 (1879).

6. Where a solicitor signed his firm's name to an accommodation note without the authority or knowledge of his co-partner, the latter is not liable, even to a holder in due course: *Wilson v. Brown*, 6 Ont. A. R. 411 (1881).

7. Plaintiffs discounted a note for the maker, payable to and indorsed in a firm name by one of the partners, plaintiffs knowing that it was so indorsed as security for the maker, and having no reason to suppose it was in connection with the partnership business. Held, that the other partners were not liable: *Federal Bank v. Northwood*, 7 O. R. 889 (1884).

8. Where plaintiff took a note which had been fraudulently signed by a partner in the firm name after dissolution, but before being advertised, and plaintiff knew nothing of the firm, or its members, held, that the other partner was not liable: *Standard Bank v. Dunham*, 14 O. R. 67 (1887).

9. Where a person held out to be a partner gave a note in the name of the firm for money borrowed, and which was to be kept secret from the other partners, the lender cannot recover from

§ 23. the other members of the firm : *McConnell v. Wilkins*, 18 Ont. A. R. 498 (1885).

10. A note made fraudulently by a partner in the firm name binds the partnership in the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value : *Walter v. Molsons Bank*, Ramsay A. C. 80 (1877).

11. Where by the deed of dissolution of a partnership, one partner was given authority to sign notes in the firm's name, and another partner, when sued on such a note, pleaded that it was given without his knowledge in the name of a terminated co-partnership, he was held liable : *White v. Wells*, 1 L. N. 87 (1878).

12. A partner made notes in the firm's name, forged the name of the payee, got the notes discounted at the bank, and applied a large part of the proceeds to partnership purposes. Held, that the bank could not rank on the insolvent estate of the firm on the notes, but could for the amount of them as for money paid : *re Graham*, 12 N. S. (8 R. & C.) 251 (1878).

13. A person who was a member in two firms made a note in the name of one, without the knowledge of his partner in that firm, to raise money for the other. The bank which discounted the note was aware of the facts. Held, that the partner who was ignorant of the making was not liable to the bank : *Creighton v. Halifax Banking Co.*, 18 S. C. Can. 140 (1890).

14. In an action by a *bona fide* holder against a firm as indorsers of a note, it is no defence that it was indorsed fraudulently by one of the firm, and for matters not relating to the business of the partnership : *McLeod v. Carman*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 592 (1869).

15. Where a party takes a note made or indorsed in a firm's name, knowing that it was not for the purposes of the partnership, the onus is on him to prove the knowledge or assent of each partner : *Union Bank v. Bulmer*, 2 Man. L. R. 380 (1885).

16. Where a bill is drawn on M. & McQ. for goods supplied to M, McQ. & Co., and accepted in the name of M. & McQ. by the manager of M. McQ. & Co., the latter are not liable as

acceptors of the bill: *Quebec Bank v. Miller*, 3 Man. L. R. 17 § 23. (1886).

17. When a bill is payable to the order of a firm and the partnership is subsequently dissolved, the indorsement of an ex-partner of the late firm transfers the property therein, and authorizes the payment thereof: *King v. Smith*, 4 C. & P. 108 (1829); *Lewis v. Reilly*, 1 Q. B. 349 (1841). Contra, 1 Daniel § 370a, and cases there cited.

18. Where a member of a firm in fraud of his partner accepts a bill in a name which is not the regular firm name but resembles it, the latter is not liable: *Faith v. Richmond*, 11 A. & E. 339 (1840); *Kirk v. Blurton*, 9 M. & W. 284 (1841); *Royal Canadian Bank v. Wilson*, 24 U. C. C. P. 362 (1874).

19. A person carries on business in his own name, but has a dormant partner. He accepts a bill in the common name on his private account. If the dormant partner can show that the bill is not a firm bill, he is not liable: *Yorkshire Banking Co. v. Beatson*, 5 C. P. D. 109 (1880).

24. Subject to the provisions of this Act, where a signature on a bill is forged or placed thereon without the authority of the person whose signature it purports to be, the forged or unauthorized signature is wholly inoperative, and no right to retain the bill or to give a discharge therefor or to enforce payment thereof against any party thereto can be acquired through or under that signature, unless the party against whom it is sought to retain or enforce payment of the bill is precluded from setting up the forgery or want of authority:

Forged or unauthorized signature.

Provided, that nothing in this section shall affect the ratification of an unauthorized signature not amounting to a forgery: And provided also, that if

Proviso.

§ 24. a cheque, payable to order, is paid by the drawee upon a forged indorsement out of the funds of the drawer, or is so paid and charged to his account, the drawer shall have no right of action against the drawee for the recovery back of the amount so paid, or no defence to any claim made by the drawer for the amount so paid as the case may be, unless he gives notice in writing of such forgery to the drawee within one year after he has acquired notice of such forgery; and in case of failure by the drawer to give such notice within the said period, such cheque shall be held to have been paid in due course as respects every other party thereto or named therein, who has not previously instituted proceedings for the protection of his rights. Imp. Act, s. 24.

Payment
on forged
indorse-
ment.

Right of
drawee
or indorser
who pays.

2. If the drawee of a cheque bearing a forged indorsement pays the amount thereof to a subsequent indorser, or to the bearer thereof, he shall have all the rights of a holder in due course for the recovery back of the amount so paid from any indorser who has indorsed the same subsequent to the forged indorsement, as well as his legal recourse against the bearer thereof as a transferrer by delivery, and any indorser who has made such payment shall have the like rights and recourse against any antecedent indorser subsequent to the forged indorsement; the whole, however, subject to the provisions and limitations contained in the last preceding sub-section. 54-55 V. c. 17, s. 4.

se
Ac
Ho
inn
In
reje
60,
inse
Com
1891
the
was
Mini
not,
given
ment
"S
in the
referr
would
to a d
the pa
"F
making
the na

The first paragraph of this section and the first proviso **§ 24.**
are taken from the Imperial Act, and form the whole of History
of section.
section 24 of that Act. The second proviso is in part a
substitute for section 60 of the Imperial Act, which protects
a banker who pays a cheque or bill payable on demand on
which one or more indorsements are forged.

In the bill as introduced into the Canadian Parliament,
section 60 was a copy of the same section in the Imperial
Act; but after a long discussion it was struck out in the
House of Commons as it would have made an important
innovation in our law: Commons Debates, 1890, p. 1526.
In the Senate a motion was made to restore it, but this was
rejected: Senate Debates, 1890, p. 373. In lieu of section
60, the second proviso of this section was in substance
inserted in the Bill in the Senate: Debates, p. 464; and the
Commons finally accepted it.

The second sub-section is part of the amending Act of
1891. It did not form part of the Bill as introduced in
the House of Commons by the Minister of Justice, but
was inserted in the Senate on the suggestion of the Prime
Minister, as it was believed that a bank or indorser would
not, without this amendment, have the remedy thereby
given against indorsers subsequent to the forged indorse-
ment.

"Subject to the provisions of this Act."—These words
in the Imperial Act applied especially to section 60 above
referred to. The sections in the present Act to which they
would appear to apply are 54 and 55 relating to estoppel as
to a drawer or acceptor of a bill, and 79 and 81 relating to
the payment of crossed cheques by a bank.

"Forged or unauthorized signature."—Forgery is
making a false document with intent to defraud. Signing
the name of a non-existing or fictitious person or firm

§ 24. with fraudulent intent is forgery : Reg. v. Rogers, 8 C. & P. 629 (1838).

It was a misdemeanor at common law, but has been made a felony by various statutes. The Canadian statute relating to the forgery of bills is R. S. C. c. 165, s. 28: "Every one who, with intent to defraud, forges or alters, or offers, utters, disposes of, or puts off knowing the same to be forged or altered, any bill of exchange, or any acceptance, indorsement or assignment of any bill of exchange, or any promissory note for the payment of money, or any indorsement on, or assignment of, any such promissory note, is guilty of felony, and liable to imprisonment for life." The forged instrument must be false in itself. The mere subscribing a cheque, given as a party's own, by a fictitious name, is not forgery : Reg. v. Martin, 5 Q. B. D. 34 (1879).

The present section does not treat of bills forged by being fraudulently altered. For these, see section 63.

A signature that is wholly unauthorized whether purporting to be by procuration or otherwise, is as ineffectual to convey title to a bill as a forged signature, except as against a party who is precluded or estopped from setting up the forgery or want of authority.

A person is guilty of forgery, who, with intent to defraud, and without lawful authority or excuse, draws, makes, signs, accepts or indorses a bill of exchange or promissory note: R. S. C. c. 165, s. 30.

A signature placed on a bill, without being authorized, but not amounting to a forgery, may be ratified.

It has been laid down that a forgery cannot be ratified, and the language of the first proviso of this section would seem by implication to sustain that view. In *Brook v. Hook*, L. R. 6 Ex. 89 (1871), Chief Baron Kelly, speaking for the majority of the court, says, p. 100: "In all the cases cited for the plaintiff, the act ratified was an act pretended to

ha
so
he
th
sig
inc
ha
ten
for
tha
inst
to h
men
una
bein
tion
itself
view
Merc
affirm
18 S.
Carti
p. 11

In
forger
Conn.
(1862)
there
Schuy
Dyke,
275 (1

Sor
McKen
page 99

have been done for or under the authority of the party § 24.
 sought to be charged; and such would have been the case here if Jones had pretended to have had the authority of the defendant to put his name to the note, and that he had signed the note for the defendant accordingly, and had thus induced the plaintiff to take it. In that case although there had been no previous authority, it would have been competent to the defendant to ratify the act. But here Jones had forged the name of the defendant to the note, and pretended that the signature was that of defendant; and there is no instance to be found in the books of such an act being held to have been ratified by a subsequent ratification or statement. Again, in the cases cited, the act done, though unauthorized at the time, was a civil act, and capable of being made good by a subsequent recognition or declaration; but no authority is to be found that an act which is itself a criminal offence is capable of ratification." This view has been adopted by the Court of Appeal in Ontario: *Merchants' Bank v. Lucas*, 15 Ont. A. R. 573 (1888); and affirmed by the Supreme Court of Canada in the same case: 18 S. C. Can. 704 (1890). See also *La Banque Jacques Cartier v. La Banque d' Epargne*, 13 App. Cas. (1887) at p. 118.

In the United States, however, it has been held that a forgery may be ratified: *Union Bank v. Middlebrook*, 33 Conn. 95 (1865); *Greenfield Bank v. Crafts*, 4 Allen, 447 (1862); *Howard v. Duncan*, 3 Lansing 175 (1870); but there are decisions there to the contrary: *McHugh v. Schuylkill Co.*, 5 Am. Rep. 445 (1871); *Shisler v. Van Dyke*, 92 Penn. St. 449 (1880); *Henry v. Heeb*, 114 Ind. 275 (1887).

Some remarks of Lord Blackburn in the Scotch case of *McKenzie v. The British Linen Co.*, 6 App. Cas. 82 (1881), at page 99, would appear to sustain the position that a forgery

§ 24. may be ratified; but in that case it was held that there had been no ratification, and it was really a question of estoppel rather than of ratification, which may be said of most of the decisions that appear to uphold that view. See *Vagliano v. Bank of England* [1891] A. C. 180, and note, *ante* p. 64.

In England where a bill is held with a forged signature, the court will restrain its negotiation by injunction, or order it to be given up and cancelled: *Esdaile v. La Nauze*, 1 Y. & C. 394 (1835).

Estoppel.—In the Imperial Act “precluded” was used instead of “estoppel” when it was determined to extend the Act to Scotland, as the latter word is unknown to Scotch law. A party to a bill, whose signature is unauthorized or even forged, may by his language or conduct have led an innocent holder to take the bill as genuine, and he cannot subsequently repudiate it to such innocent holder. The rule is, that when one by his words or conduct wilfully causes another to believe in the existence of a certain state of things and induces him to act on that belief, or to alter his own previous position, the former is concluded from averring against the latter a different state of things as existing at the same time: *Pickard v. Sears*, 6 A. & E. 469 (1837). See also *Carr v. London & N. W. Ry. Co.*, L. R. 10 C. P. 307 (1875).

“Notice of such forgery.”—Where actual notice has been given or received, no question will arise as to when the year for action will expire. The difficulty will arise where notice or knowledge is to be inferred from the circumstances of the case, as for instance the fact of the cheque with the forged indorsement being given up to the drawer.

“Subject to the provisions and limitations.”—The drawee also must take action against an indorser or a transferrer by delivery within a year, or his security is

gon
to
her
obl
per
pai

who
and
only
that
v. Dr

bank
the s
previc
had n
compa
330 (1

3.
examin
They
throwi
answer
cheque
from s
Lucas,
Court:
be rati
Mercha

4.
from a
faith, ca
previous

gone. So also must an indorser who has been compelled § 24. to pay under the provisions of this section. No action is here given to a transferrer by delivery who has been obliged to pay but he would have his recourse against the person from whom he received it, to recover the amount he paid for the bill, under sections 55 and 58.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where defendant's name was signed by a nephew for whom he was in the habit of indorsing on purchases from plaintiffs, and he had acknowledged his liability and asked for time, and only denied his liability after his nephew had absconded; Held that he had precluded himself from disputing his liability: *Pratt v. Drake*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 27 (1859).

2. A cheque to the order of a company was cashed by a bank on the indorsation of the secretary. The by-laws required the signature of the president also. The secretary had on previous occasions indorsed in the same way, and the company had not objected. Held, that the bank was not liable to the company: *Thorold Manufacturing Co. v. Imperial Bank*, 13 O. R. 330 (1887).

3. Defendants separately called at plaintiff's bank and examined a bill to which their firm name had been forged. They both examined it closely, and one of them used words throwing doubts as to its genuineness, and gave an evasive answer as to its payment. The other promised to send a cheque for it the next day. They were held not to be precluded from setting up the defence of forgery: *Merchants' Bank v. Lucas*, 15 Ont. A. R. 573 (1889); affirmed in the Supreme Court: 18 S. C. Can. 704 (1890). A forged bill or note cannot be ratified: *Westloh v. Brown*, 48 U. C. Q. B. 402 (1878); *Merchants' Bank v. Lucas*, *supra*.

4. The holder of a promissory note whose title was derived from a forged indorsement, although he acted in entire good faith, cannot recover the amount of the note from any of the previous indorsers: *Larue v. Evanturel*, 2 L. C. L. J. 113 (1866).

§ 24.

5. When the maker of a note, whose signature was forged, stated before suit that he had signed the note for the accommodation of the indorser and offered to pay if time was given, and the holder in consequence refrained from prosecuting the indorser for forgery; held that the maker was liable and was precluded from setting up the defence of forgery: *Union Bank v. Farnsworth*, 19 N. S. (6 R. & G.) 82 (1886).

6. Plaintiff, a sea captain, deposited with the defendants \$1,000, and took a deposit receipt payable to his order, which he left with R., the managing owner of the vessel, who indorsed plaintiff's name and drew the money. Plaintiff was absent three years, and on his return R. confessed, promised to pay the money and gave a mortgage as security. Plaintiff was again absent two years, and when he returned R. had absconded. The jury gave a verdict for plaintiff, but held on appeal that by withholding from the bank for two years the knowledge he had, plaintiff by his laches was estopped from recovery: *Scott v. Bank of New Brunswick (N. B.)*, 11 C. L. T. 344 (1891).

7. Where a note is payable to the order of Henry Davis and is indorsed by another person of the same name it is a forgery and the indorsee cannot recover: *Mead v. Young*, 4 T. R. 28 (1790); and if he collect on the forged indorsement he is liable to refund: *Johnson v. Windle*, 3 Bing. N. C. 225 (1836); *Robarts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. 560 (1851); *Ogden v. Benas*, L. R. 9 C. P. 513 (1874); *Carpenter v. Northborough National Bank*, 123 Mass. 66 (1877); *Ryan v. Bank of Montreal*, 14 Ont. A. R. 533 (1887).

8. If a party whose name is forged on a bill acknowledges the signature, and a holder takes it on the strength of this, he is liable: *Leach v. Buchanan*, 4 Esp. 226 (1803).

9. Where the original indorsement of the payee's name is a forgery, a real indorsement by the payee after the bill has arrived at maturity will not give the holder any title: *Esdale v. La Nauze*, 1 Y. & C. 394 (1835).

10. The name of a firm, as drawers and indorsers of a bill, was forged. The acceptor who negotiated is estopped from

setting up the defence of forgery to the indorsement as well as to the drawing: *Beeman v. Duck*, 11 M. & W. 251 (1848). § 24.

11. A clerk of the payee of a letter of credit forges the payee's name and gets the money from the bank. The payee can recover the amount from the bank: *Orr v. Union Bank*, 1 Macqueen H. L. 518 (1854).

12. A partner in a commercial firm fraudulently accepts a bill in the firm name for his private debt. The firm is estopped from setting up the fraud against a holder for value without notice: *Hogg v. Skeen*, 18 C. B. N. S. 432 (1865).

13. A partner fraudulently indorses for a private debt a bill payable to the firm. The indorsee collects the money. The partner becomes bankrupt. The other members of the firm and his trustee can recover the money from the indorsee: *Heilbut v. Nevill*, L. R. 5 C. P. 478 (1870).

14. Defendant in order to prevent the prosecution of one who had forged his name to a note wrote, "I hold myself responsible for a note dated, etc., bearing my signature." The ratification is illegal and he is not liable: *Brook v. Hook*, L. R. 6 Ex. 89 (1871).

15. Before discounting a bill plaintiff went to the acceptor, and asked him if he had accepted bills for the drawer. He said he had but was not shewn the bills. The jury found for the defendant; the Court refused a new trial, the Judge not saying that he was dissatisfied with the verdict: *Levinson v. Young*, 1 T. L. R. 571 (1885).

25. A signature by procuration operates as notice that the agent has but a limited authority to sign, and the principal is bound by such signature only if the agent in so signing was acting within the actual limits of his authority. Imp. Act, s. 25. Procuration signatures.

Whenever an authority purports to be derived from a written instrument, or the agent signs the paper with the

§ 25. words "by procuration," in such a case the party dealing with him is bound to take notice that there is a written instrument of procuration, and he ought to call for and examine the instrument itself, to see whether it justifies the act of the agent. Under such circumstances he is chargeable with enquiry as to the extent of the agent's authority; and if without examining into it when he knows of its existence—and especially if he has it in his possession—he ventures to deal with the agent, he acts at his peril and must bear the loss if the agent has transcended his authority: Daniel, § 280.

Corporation
officers.

The same rule applies where a bill is signed on behalf of a corporation by its officers or agents. In such a case the statute or by-laws take the place of the power of attorney. As to Dominion and Provincial Joint Stock Companies: see the notes on section 22, *ante* p. 131.

Agents.

An agent or attorney who is not competent to make himself liable on a bill, may nevertheless be able to bind a principal. It may be laid down as a general rule that all persons of sane mind are capable of becoming agents to sign bills. This applies to infants, married women, etc.

As to the personal liability of an agent who transcends his authority or who signs without authority, see the notes on the next section.

Partners.

"The mandate and powers of the partners to act for the partnership cease with its dissolution, except for such acts as are a necessary consequence of business already begun:" C. C. Art. 1897. The giving of a note or the drawing or accepting a bill in the firm name even for partnership business would not be such an act, but would require special authority from the co-partners: *Dolman v. Orchard*, 2 C. & P. 104 (1825); *Bank of Montreal v. Paget*, 98 Ill. 110 (1881).

notes
of th
McD

ant, v
that
defen
C. P.

8
E., at
their m
execut
and de
rassed,
account
but no
was no

4.
sign a
appoint
authori
took the
U. C. C

5.
business
of attor
writing,
and she
written

6. V
however,

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A general power of attorney to an agent to sign bills, notes, etc., and to superintend, manage and direct all the affairs of the principal, gives him a power to indorse notes: *Auldjo v. McDougall*, 8 U. C. O. S. 199 (1838).

2. D. was a clerk or agent keeping a store at L. for defendant, who had sanctioned his purchasing certain goods. Held, that the circumstances gave D. no implied authority to sign defendant's name to a note: *Heathfield v. Van Allan*, 7 U. C. C. P. 346 (1857).

3. J. M. B. held a power of attorney from the executors of E., authorizing him, among other things, to indorse notes in their names. He indorsed some notes "J. M. B., agent of the executors of E.," and others "the executors late E., *per pro*. B.," and delivered them to M., an executor, who was financially embarrassed, and who discounted them with plaintiffs on his private account. Held, that the indorsements were sufficient in form, but not within the scope of B.'s power, and the other executor was not liable: *Gore Bank v. Crooks*, 26 U. C. Q. B. 251 (1867).

4. When the president was authorized by the directors to sign a note in the name of the company, irregularity in the appointment of the directors was not sufficient to destroy such authority, when the company received value and the plaintiff took the note in good faith: *Carrier v. Ottawa Gas Company*, 18 U. C. C. P. 202 (1868).

5. A wife bought her husband's insolvent estate and the business was continued by him, she having given him a power of attorney. Held, that his agency was not limited by the writing, but might be ascertained from any admissible evidence, and she was held for notes given by him not strictly within the written authority: *Cooper v. Blacklock*, 5 Ont. A. R. 535 (1880).

6. Where an agent fraudulently gave a note, which was, however, within the scope of his authority, the principal was

§ 25. held liable to a *bona fide* holder for value: *Molsons Bank v. Brockville*, 81 U. C. C. P. 174 (1880).

7. In the absence of proof to the contrary the secretary of a commercial company will be presumed to have authority to indorse notes payable to the order of the company: *Wood v. Shaw*, 8 L. C. J. 173 (1858).

8. A non-commercial corporation is not liable on a bill drawn by the manager upon and accepted by the secretary in his capacity as such, which is not authorized by the board: *Brown- ing v. British American Friendly Society*, 8 L. C. J. 806 (1859).

9. Where a promissory note is signed by procuration, proof of the due execution of such procuration must be made to entitle the plaintiff to recover judgment in an *ex parte* suit on a note: *Ethier v. Thomas*, 15 L. C. J. 225; 17 L. C. J. 79 (1870). See also *Joseph v. Hutton*, 9 L. C. R. 299 (1859).

10. A power of attorney to a husband to administer the affairs of his wife generally, and to mortgage her property, is not an authority to sign her name to a promissory note, and verbal evidence of his right to sign could not be received, his powers being governed by the terms of the written power of attorney: *St. Jean v. The Metropolitan Bank*, 21 L. C. J. 207 (1876).

11. An agent under a general power of attorney cannot bind his principal by bill or note: *Castle v. Baby*, 5 L. C. R. 411 (1854); *Messier v. Davignon*, 8 L. C. L. J. 67 (1867).

12. The president of a company incorporated under the *Canada Joint Stock Companies' Act*, 1877, will be presumed to have authority, in absence of proof to the contrary, to sign a promissory note on behalf of the company: *Brice v. The Morton Dairy Farming Co.*, 6 L. N. 171 (1883).

13. Where a cheque was payable to the order of "William Almour," the bank was not justified in paying it on the indorsement "William Almour, per A. B. Almour," unless the authority of the latter to indorse were proved: *Almour v. La Banque Jacques Cartier*, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 142 (1884).

pre
pow
of
his
virt
note
E. 7
exch
warr
etc.,
more
the i
v. Br
16
instr
constr
Bryan
money
Q. L.
17
by one
N. S. (18
18.
with th
agent o
(1 Allen
19.
"per pr
later sai
Held, th
whether
Spurr, 8
20. 7
was not

14. The by-laws of a mutual insurance company gave the president "the management of the concern and funds, with power to act in his own discretion and judgment in the absence of specific directions from the directors." It was also made his duty "to sign all notes authorized by the board or by virtue of the by-laws." Held, that the company was liable on a note in settlement of a loss, signed by the president: *Jones v. E. T. Mutual Fire Ins. Co.*, M. L. R. 3 S. C. 418 (1887). § 25.

15. A power of attorney to draw, accept and indorse bills of exchange, promissory notes, bills of lading, delivery orders, dock warrants, bought and sold notes, contract notes, charter parties, etc., includes the power to make and sign promissory notes, more particularly where the whole tenor of the document shows the intention to confer powers of general agency: *Quebec Bank v. Bryant*, 17 Q. L. R. 78 (1891).

16. A power of attorney, whether bestowed by a written instrument or inferred from a train of circumstances, must be construed strictly. The power of attorney in *Quebec Bank v. Bryant*, *supra* (15) does not give the agent power to borrow money for the principal: *Banque du Peuple v. Bryant*, 17 Q. L. R. 103 (1891).

17. Where a note is payable to a testator, the indorsement by one of several executors held sufficient: *Almon v. Cock*, 3 N. S. (2 Thomson) 265 (1847).

18. The power of an agent authorized to draw a bill ceases with the drawing, and if the principal is afterwards relieved, the agent cannot revive his liability: *McGhie v. Gilbert*, 6 N. B. (1 Allen) 285 (1848).

19. A bill drawn on a merchant was accepted by his clerk, "per pro." The drawee in speaking of the bill some months later said that the drawer should pay it as it was for his benefit. Held, that this was sufficient to leave to the jury the question of whether the clerk's authority had been recognized: *Morrison v. Spurr*, 8 N. B. (3 Allen) 288 (1856).

20. The indorsee of a note died intestate. His widow who was not administering the estate could not indorse it, even to pay

§ 25. funeral expenses and her husband's debts: *Gerow v. Holt*, 24 N. B. 412 (1884).

21. B., a member of a firm, gave a power of attorney* to accept bills in his name in respect of his private business, to his co-partner S. The latter accepted a bill in respect of partnership business in the name of B. and the bill was negotiated. Held, that B. was not liable: *Attwood v. Munnings*, 7 B. & C. 278 (1827).

22. A confidential clerk was accustomed to draw cheques for his employers, and in one instance at least was authorized to indorse for them, and in two instances they received money through his indorsing their name. These facts were evidence to go to a jury as to his general authority to indorse: *Prescott v. Flynn*, 9 Bing. 19 (1882).

23. A power of attorney giving full power to manage certain real estate, followed by general words giving full power to do all the business of the principal, does not authorize the agent to indorse bills in the name of the principal: *Esdale v. La Nauze*, 1 Y. & C. 394 (1835).

24. In an action against an acceptor of a bill of exchange, accepted in his name by another person, when evidence had been given of a general authority in that person to accept bills in defendant's name, an admission by defendant of liability on another bill so accepted, is confirmatory of the former: *Llewellyn v. Winckworth*, 13 M. & W. 598 (1845).

25. The party taking an acceptance or indorsement per procuration cannot hold the principal if the authority given be exceeded: *Alexander v. McKenzie*, 6 C. B. 766 (1848); *Stagg v. Elliott*, 12 C. B. N. S. 373 (1862); *North River Bank v. Aymar*, 8 Hill 262 (1842).

26. M., a traveller, obtained from a customer of his employers an acceptance in blank, which he signed as drawer and indorser and fraudulently negotiated. It was proved that on a former occasion he had obtained from the customer a blank acceptance which his employers received in payment, and on

this occasion he showed the customer a letter that his employers desired to draw upon him. Held, that neither the letter nor the former dealing authorized him to draw the bill: *Hogarth v. Wherley*, L. R. 10 C. P. 630 (1875). § 25.

27. An agent appointed to wind up the business of a firm held not to have authority to accept bills drawn on the firm, or to accept a bill in the name of a partner: *Odell v. Cormack*, 19 Q. B. D. 223 (1887).

26. Where a person signs a bill as drawer, indorser or acceptor, and adds words to his signature indicating that he signs for or on behalf of a principal, or in a representative character, he is not personally liable thereon; but the mere addition to his signature of words describing him as an agent, or as filling a representative character, does not exempt him from personal liability: Signing as agent or in representative capacity.

2. In determining whether a signature on a bill is that of the principal or that of the agent by whose hand it is written, the construction most favourable to the validity of the instrument shall be adopted. Imp. Act, s. 26.

Agents and Officers of Corporations. Notes and bills are constantly made, accepted and indorsed by agents and officers of corporations in such a way as to make it very difficult to say whether the signers are liable personally, or whether the principal or corporation is liable, or whether both are liable. The question in every such case is one of construction. Whose note or bill does it purport to be? If, on the true construction of the instrument, it is the note or bill of the principal or of the company, they will be liable on it, and not the individuals whose names are on it, unless it is the note or bill of both. On the

§ 26. other hand, if on the true construction, it is not the note or bill of the principal or company, the persons whose names are upon it will be liable, whether they intended to be so or not. The address of a bill and the body of a note are frequently more conclusive on this point than the words that may follow the signature.

The first impression on reading the section would be that it was intended to relax the somewhat severe rules that have been followed, in England and Ontario especially, in holding officers of companies personally liable on bills connected with the business of the company. It remains to be seen whether the Courts will so interpret it.

In the United States there has been a great conflict of decisions, but the tendency seems to be, on the whole, to relieve officers of corporations in certain cases where they would have been held liable in England or Ontario.

In making promissory notes on which a company alone is to be liable, officers would do well to use the name of the company in the body of the note and not the ordinary "I" or "we"; and if agents would sign the name of their principals first, followed by "*per*" or "*per pro.*" before their own names, there would be less danger of ambiguity. In drawing bills the name of the company or principal should likewise be placed prominently in the foreground. In accepting bills they should look carefully to see who is the drawee, as this is usually the controlling circumstance in the case of bills, the form of whose acceptance might leave it a matter of doubt whether it was that of the company or of the officer accepting. Except in case of need or for honour it is only the drawer that can accept. It is on this account that officers of companies have been held to be personally liable on bills where the acceptance would appear to be in the same terms as promissory notes where the officers signing them have been relieved from personal liability.

or
und
con
Don
"li
nam
the
Nov
Colt
W
to hi
mere
who
repre
thered
bill.
false
Kitson

1.
imports
liable:

2.
N. D. &
was hel
U. C. Q.

8. A
He accep
the com
Geddes,

4. A
G. H. C.,
M

The officer of a company who becomes a party to a bill or note on its behalf in accordance with his powers under the by-laws is not personally liable. In the case of companies incorporated by letters patent under the general Dominion Act, he will be personally liable if the word "limited" does not appear in legible characters after the name of the company: R. S. C. c. 119, s. 79. So also in the case of companies incorporated by letters patent in Nova Scotia, the North West Territories and British Columbia: see *ante* p. 182. § 26.

Where from the terms of a bill, or from the words added to his signature, it is apparent that the person signing is merely doing so in the name of and on behalf of another who is fully disclosed, or that he is merely acting in a representative character, "he is not personally liable thereon," as he is not, properly speaking, a party to the bill. He may, however, be held liable in an action for false representation: *West London Commercial Bank v. Kitson*, 13 Q. B. D. 362 (1884).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A note indorsed "*Eastwood & Co. per J. Eastwood, jr.*" imports that the signer is not a partner, and he is not personally liable: *Dowling v. Eastwood*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 376 (1846).

2. A bill was drawn upon "*P. C. De Latre, president N. D. & H. Co.*" and accepted by him in the same terms. He was held personally liable: *Bank of Montreal v. De Latre*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 362 (1849).

3. A bill was drawn on "*W. A. Geddes, treas. W. I. C. Co.*" He accepted it "*W. A. Geddes, treas. W. I. C. Co.*" and affixed the company's seal. He was held personally liable: *Foster v. Geddes*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 239 (1856).

4. A note in the words "*we promise to pay*" was signed, G. H. C., "*president G. T. Co.*" and F. A. W., "*sec. G. T. Co.*"

§ 26. Held that G. H. C. and F. A. W. were not personally liable: *City Bank v. Cheney*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 400 (1858).

5. Defendants purchased a load of coal, and in payment sent a bill signed by them with the word "agents" under their signature and accepted by their principals. They were held personally liable: *Reid v. McChesney*, 8 U. C. C. P. 50 (1858).

6. In settlement of a loss payable by an insurance company a note was given in these words: "I promise to pay," and signed, "C. H. Gates, sec. O. M. & F. Co." He was held personally liable: *Armour v. Gates*, 8 U. C. C. P. 548 (1859).

7. A bill drawn by the secretary of a railway company on, and accepted by, the president, is not a bill of the company under the Act, as being accepted by the president and countersigned by the secretary, and the parties are personally liable: *Bank of Montreal v. Smart*, 10 U. C. C. P. 15 (1860).

8. A bill addressed "To the secretary R. G. M. Co." and accepted thus—"The R. G. M. Co. *per* James Glass, secretary," held not to be the acceptance of the secretary, and that he was not personally liable: *Robertson v. Glass*, 20 U. C. C. P. 250 (1869).

9. On a bill addressed "To M. H. Taylor, Tr. C. S. Ry. Co." and accepted thus,—“M. H. Taylor, Tr.” he was held personally liable: *Lang v. Taylor*, 26 U. C. C. P. 416 (1876).

10. On a bill addressed to an Insurance Co. by its inspector, signed, "A. Squier, Inspector," he was held personally liable: *Hagarty v. Squier*, 42 U. C. Q. B. 165 (1877).

11. A bill addressed "To the President, Midland Railway" was accepted thus:—"For the Midland Railway of Canada: accepted, H. Read, secretary, Geo. A. Cox, President." Held, that the president was personally liable: *Madden v. Cox*, 44 U. C. Q. B. 542 (1879); affirmed 5 Ont. A. R. 478 (1880).

12. Where the president of a company signed a note for a debt of the company, thus, "*per* O. A. H." and left a space above his signature for the company's name to be stamped, but the note was countersigned by the manager and delivered without

th
an
48
bef
ally
whe
Jard
1
drew
and
perso
(1860
15
himse
that h
Unles
per Lo
p. 349
16.
signed
the L.
pay," et
L. R. 1
L. T. N.
17. C
etc., sign
tary," he
v. Sizer,
18. D
S. Co. pr
were held
(1871).
19. A
no power

this being done, it was held not to be the note of the president, § 26. and he was not personally liable: *Brown v. Howland*, 9 O. R. 48 (1885); affirmed 15 Ont. A. R. 750 (1887).

18. A president and secretary signed a note which bore date before the incorporation of the company. They were held personally liable and were not allowed to produce evidence to show that when the note was negotiated the company was incorporated: *Jardine v. Rowley*, 15 N. S. (8 R. & G.) 244 (1882).

14. Defendant as commissioner of the N. B. & C. Ry. Co., drew a bill on the company to pay for work done on the railway, and signed it, "J. J. Robinson, commissioner." He was held personally liable: *Peele v. Robinson*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 561 (1860).

15. A man who puts his name to a bill of exchange makes himself personally liable unless he states upon the face of the bill that he subscribes it for another, or by procuration of another. Unless he says plainly "I am the mere scribe," he becomes liable: *per Lord Ellenborough*, in *Leadbitter v. Farrow*, 5 M. & S. at p. 849 (1816).

16. Defendants gave a note in these words:—"We the undersigned being members of the executive committee, on behalf of the L. & S. W. Ry. Co-operative Society, do jointly promise to pay," etc. Held, that they were personally liable: *Gray v. Raper*, L. R. 1 C. P. 694 (1866). See also *Courtauld v. Sanders*, 16 L. T. N. S. 562 (1867).

17. On a promissory note in the words "I promise to pay" etc., signed: "For the M. T & W. Ry. Co.—John Sizer, secretary," held that the secretary was not personally liable: *Alexander v. Sizer*, L. R. 4 Ex. 102 (1869).

18. Defendants sign a note, "We the Directors of the I. M. S. Co. promise to pay," etc., and affix the company's seal. They were held personally liable: *Dutton v. Marsh*, L. R. 6 Q. B. 361 (1871).

19. A bill of exchange addressed to the B. & I. Co. which had no power to accept bills, was accepted thus: "Accepted for and

§ 26. on behalf of the B. & I. Co., G. K., F. S. P. directors, B. W. secretary." The directors and secretary were held personally liable to a holder in due course, as by their acceptance they represented that they had authority to accept for the company: *West London Commercial Bank v. Kitson*, 18 Q. B. D. 860 (1884).

20. Where a note read, "I promise to pay," etc., and was signed, "For the Providence Hat M'fg. Co., A. B. Agent," it was held to be the company's note, and not the agent's notwithstanding the words, "I promise": *Emerson v. Providence H. M. Co.* 12 Mass. 287 (1814).

21. Where a bill contained the direction to "place to account of Derby Fishing Co." and was signed, "A. B., President," the company was held to be the drawer: *Witte v. Derby Fishing Co.*, 2 Conn. 260 (1817).

22. "We, the subscribers, jointly and severally promise," etc., and signed, "For the Boston Glass Manufactory, A. B. & C." was held to be the note of the individual makers: *Bradlee v. Boston Glass Co.*, 16 Pick. 347 (1835).

23. A promissory note which reads, "four months after date we promise to pay to the order of George Moebs, Sec. & Treas., \$1061.24 at M. Bank, value received," signed, "Peninsular Cigar Co., Geo. Moebs, Sec. & Treas., and indorsed "Geo. Moebs, Sec. & Treas." is a note drawn by, payable to, and indorsed by the corporation, and without ambiguity in the indorsement; and evidence is not admissible to show that it was the intention of the indorser in making the indorsement to bind himself personally: *Falk v. Moebs*, 127 U. S. 597 (1888).

Other Representative Capacities.—The same principles apply to those acting in other representative capacities, such as executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, tutors, curators, etc. With regard to these, the law in the other provinces in which the common law prevails is much more stringent in holding them personally than in the province of Quebec where the principles of the civil law obtain. In Quebec the representative capacity or

quality, as it is there called, is more fully recognized, and a bill or note signed in this form, would be frequently treated as the bill or note of the person or body represented, where in England or the other provinces, the person actually signing would alone be held liable. § 26.

Where any person is under obligation to indorse a bill or note in a representative capacity he may do so in such terms as to negative personal liability: section 31, s.s. 5. The usual method is to use the words "*sans recours*" or "without recourse" in indorsing.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Defendants, as executors, purchased goods from plaintiffs and gave notes,—“We, as executors of the late B. P., promise to pay,” etc., and after their signatures wrote “executors,” etc. Held that they were personally liable: *Kerr v. Parsons*, 11 U. C. C. P. 518 (1861).

2. Where trustees of an insolvent estate under a deed of composition, which gave them no power to draw or accept bills, signed promissory notes with the words “Trustees to estate C. D. Edwards” after their signatures, held, that they were personally liable: *Brown v. Archbald*, 24 L. C. J. 85 (1879).

3. On a promissory note whereby the makers as executors of the late T. promise to pay, they are personally liable, when they do not expressly limit their liability to pay out of the estate: *Childs v. Monins*, 2 Brod. & B. 460 (1821).

4. The churchwardens for a debt of the parish gave a note signed “J. B. and G. W., churchwardens,” for which they were held personally liable: *Rew v. Pettet*, 1 A. & E. 196 (1834).

5. Executors carrying on the business of the testator as directed by the will, in the ordinary course, accepted a bill describing themselves simply as executors of the testator. They were held personally liable. *Liverpool Borough Bank v. Walker*, 4 DeG. & J. 24 (1859).

§ 26. 6. A., B. and C. signed a note in the following terms: "We the undersigned in the name and on the behalf of the Reformed Presbyterian Church, Stranraer, promise to pay," etc.:—Held, that A., B. and C. were personally liable on the note: *McMeekin v. Easton*, 16 Court of Session Cases, 363 (1889).

"The construction most favorable to the validity of the instrument."—This is in accordance with the maxim *ut res magis valeat*. In many of the cases in which an agent or officer has been held personally liable on a bill, it is quite evident that he did not intend to bind himself personally, and there is a great deal to be said in favor of his not being liable; but inasmuch as he did not legally bind his principal or the company as the case may be, he has been condemned personally on the principle laid down in this sub-section.

THE CONSIDERATION FOR A BILL.

Valuable consideration, how constituted.

27. Valuable consideration for a bill may be constituted by—

(a.) Any consideration sufficient to support a simple contract;

(b.) An antecedent debt or liability; such a debt or liability is deemed valuable consideration, whether the bill is payable on demand or at a future time: *Imp. Act, s. 27, 1 (a) (b)*.

The terms "valuable consideration" and "value" in the Act are synonymous: section 2. "It is necessary in the English law that an agreement, in order to create a legal contract, should include in the matter agreed upon, besides a promise, what is called a *consideration* for the promise. The consideration may be described generally as some matter accepted or agreed for as a return or equi-

vale
not
side
som
part
bilit
v. M
word
sider
mora
Code
24 D
suffic
East
Queb

T
to be
failur
of cor
p. 342
the E
"caus
tract i
"A co
consid
Counc
differe
necess
contra

As
the loc
notes
differen
rights

valent for the promise made, showing that the promise is not made gratuitously": Leake, p. 17. "A valuable consideration in the sense of the law, may consist either in some right, interest, profit, or benefit, accruing to the one party, or some forbearance, detriment, loss, or responsibility given, suffered or undertaken by the other": Currie v. Misa, L. R. 10 Ex. 162 (1875). In the French law the word "*cause*," which takes the place of the English "consideration" has a wider meaning, and includes natural or moral obligations: Pothier on Obligations, Nos. 42, 43; Code Napoleon, Arts. 1108, 1181; 16 Laurent, 107-111; 24 Demolombe, p. 329. A mere moral obligation is not a sufficient consideration for a bill or note in England: Eastwood v. Kenyon, 11 A. & E. 438 (1840); but may be in Quebec: Lockerby v. O'Hara, Q. L. R. 7 S. C. 35 (1890).

The meaning of "*sans cause*" seems in the French law to be confined to what in English law would be called total failure of consideration as distinguished from mere absence of consideration: 16 Laurent, 111-119; 24 Demolombe, p. 342. The civil code of Lower Canada has introduced the English "consideration" as a synonym for the French "*cause*." One of the requisites to the validity of a contract is, "a lawful cause or consideration": C. C. Art. 984. "A contract without a consideration, or with an unlawful consideration has no effect": C. C. Art. 989. The Privy Council has held in a case from Quebec, that there is no difference between French law and English law as to the necessity for a valuable consideration for the validity of a contract: McGreevy v. Russell, 56 L. T. N. S. 501 (1887).

As the subject of contract is within the jurisdiction of the local legislatures, the validity or invalidity of bills and notes on the question of consideration may vary in the different provinces, and where contracts on a bill or note, or rights in it, arise in more than one province, the application

§ 27.

In French law.

Provincial laws.

§ 27. of the principles of international law will be required for their solution. See notes on sections 22 and 71.

"(a)"—"An agreement containing a promise made by the one party, for a valid consideration, and agreed to by the other, creates a contract by force of the mere agreement without other formality. The contract so created is a *simple contract*": Leake, p. 21.

"(b)"—Formerly in England it was doubted whether an antecedent debt was a valid consideration for a bill payable on demand, but it was settled in accordance with the rule laid down in this clause in *Currie v. Misa*, L. R. 10 Ex. 153 (1875).

For the law as to accommodation bills see section 28. As to bills tainted with illegal consideration, fraud, etc., see section 29, s-s. 2.

Evidence as to consideration.—In Quebec under the code it was provided by article 2285, that when a bill or note contained the words "value received," value for the amount of it would be presumed to have been received on the bill or note and on the indorsements. The omission of these words did not render the instrument invalid, but threw upon the holder the onus of proving value: *Duchesnay v. Evarts*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 31 (1821); *Hart v. Macpherson*, *Girouard, Lettres de Change*, 66 (1848); *Larocque v. Franklin Bank*, 8 L. C. R. 328 (1858). These words were at one time considered necessary in England. In France the bill should state in what the value consists: *Code de Com. Art. 110*; but it has been held, that when a bill does not state the nature of the value, it is not on that account void, but the holder must prove what the value was: *Cour de Cassation*, 30th Aug., 1828.

Now every party whose signature appears on a bill or note is presumed to have become a party for value: sec-

tion 80. While oral evidence is not admissible to vary § 27.
the terms of the written contract between the parties, it is
admissible to impeach the consideration for the contract,
and notwithstanding the words "value received" or their
equivalent, the defendant may prove by parol the want or
failure of consideration, where, on the issues raised, that
would be a defence: *Foster v. Jolly*, 1 C. M. & R. at p. 708
(1835); *Abrey v. Crux*, L. R. 5 C. P. at p. 45 (1869);
Temple v. Jones, Ramsay A. C. 76 (1883); *Taylor*, § 1138.

See also notes on section 8, *ante* p. 51.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A debt due to a bankrupt estate is a good consideration
for notes given to the trustees and assignees of the estate: *Gates*
v. Crooks, Dra. 459 (1831).

2. A member of a joint stock company, not incorporated,
lending, with the assent of the company, a sum of money out of
the joint fund, to another member, and taking from him a note
payable to himself individually, can recover on the note: *Comer*
v. Thompson, 4 U. C. O. S. 256 (1836).

3. A guarantee endorsed on a note at the time of its execu-
tion in the following words: "We guarantee the payment of the
written note," does not show a sufficient consideration for the
promise, the case being within the Statute of Frauds: *Lock v.*
Reid, 6 U. C. O. S. 295 (1842).

4. It is no defence to an action on a note to plead that it
was given in payment of 200 hats and caps, and that they
remained undelivered, without alleging that there was any
default, neglect, or refusal on the part of the vendor: *Anderson*
v. Jennings, 2 U. C. Q. B. 422 (1845).

5. Notes given to commissioners of a turnpike trust by the
tenant, for rent on a lease beyond the powers of the commis-
sioners cannot be collected, although the tenant was in possession
for the full term of the lease: *Ireland v. Guess*, 8 U. C. Q. B.
220 (1847).

§ 27.

6. A note given by A. to B. for a debt due by C., upon a consideration of forbearance, and upon no privity shewn between A. and C., cannot be enforced: *McGillivray v. Keefer*, 4 U. C. Q. B. 456 (1848).

7. A defence that the note was made to the holder as a gratuity and that the maker never received any consideration for it, is good: *Poulton v. Dolmage*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 277 (1849).

8. A debt due by a third party, but not yet payable, may form a valid consideration for a note: *Dickenson v. Clemow*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 421 (1850).

9. A pre-existing debt is a good consideration in whole or in part for a note or bill: *Gooderham v. Hutchison*, 5 U. C. C. P. 241 (1856); *Hillis v. Templeton*, 7 U. C. L. J. 301 (1861); *Evans v. Morley*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 547 (1862); *Canadian Bank of Commerce v. Gurley*, 80 U. C. C. P. 588 (1880).

10. A note promising to pay to the Toronto Church Society or bearer £50 towards the support of a bishop to be appointed to a western diocese, held to be founded upon a sufficient consideration: *Hammond v. Small*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 371 (1858).

11. A note was made by the secretary of an insurance company in his own name for a loss, the policy being surrendered, and marked cancelled, and the note being payable three days after the loss would be payable according to the policy. Held, sufficient consideration: *Armour v. Gates*, 8 U. C. C. P. 548 (1859).

12. A pre-existing debt is a good consideration for a note, even although a mortgage on real estate had been taken to secure the same debt: *Bank of Upper Canada v. Bartlett*, 12 U. C. C. P. 288 (1862).

13. Defendant having endorsed a note for \$1,250, to enable the maker to get as an additional advance the difference between that sum and the original loan of \$918, advanced to him before the making of the note, which additional advance was, however, not made, it was held that defendant was not liable on the note for any sum: *Greenwood v. Perry*, 19 U. C. C. P. 408 (1869).

14. Value arising at any time during the currency of a note is sufficient: *Blake v. Walsh*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 541 (1870). § 27.

15. A note barred by the Statute of Limitations is a good consideration for a new note: *Wright v. Wright*, 6 Ont. P. R. 295 (1876).

16. A note payable on demand with interest held to be without consideration as to one of the makers, the note being for an old debt due by the other maker alone: *Merchants' Bank v. Robinson*: 8 Ont. P. R. 117 (1879).

17. When, after a note is completed, so far as the intention of the parties is concerned, it is signed by a third person, or is so signed by him after maturity, without any consideration moving directly to such third person, or any agreement to extend the time for payment, such third person is not liable thereon: *Ryan v. McKerral*, 15 O. R. 460 (1888).

18. Notes given to an insurance company for premiums subsequently earned, are given for a valuable consideration and valid: *Wood v. Shaw*, 3 L. C. J. 169 (1858).

19. A promissory note was given as an indemnity to a party assuming a liability for a third person. Held, that the payee could sue on the note as soon as troubled, and before paying the debt for which he had become liable: *Perry v. Milne*, 5 L. C. J. 121 (1861).

20. A dying man signed several cheques payable to the order of certain friends, and delivered them to his private secretary for the respective payees as parting gifts. He died before they were presented. Held, that the payees were entitled to payment of the cheques: *Colville v. Flanagan*, 8 L. C. J. 225 (1864).

21. A note given to a new firm, after the dissolution of the old, in satisfaction of a guarantee given to the old for advances made by them, was held to have been given in error and without consideration, and therefore void: *Henault v. Thomas*, 1 R. L. 706 (1868).

§ 27. 22. Where a tenant was partly deprived of the use of the premises by works carried on by the corporation of Quebec, but at the end of the year gave his landlord a note for the full amount of the rent, there was sufficient consideration for the note, although the landlord was suing the corporation for damages to the leased premises: *Motz v. Holliwell*, 1 Q. L. R. 64 (1875).

23. On a sale of the stock of an insolvent made by the assignee, nominally to a third party, who in reality purchased for the insolvent, he accepted in part payment a note of the latter; held, that there was consideration for the note: *Lemieux v. Bourassa*, 1 Dorton 305 (1881).

24. A promissory note given for consideration erroneously believed to be good in law, is not valid: *Riel v. McEwen*, *Ramsay A. C.* 92 (1881).

25. Where a *bon*, made to represent the value of a share in a business purchased by the plaintiff, was indorsed and transferred to the plaintiff by the vendor, the plaintiff could not sue the vendor on the *bon* while at the same time he retained the share acquired by him in the business, which was represented by the *bon*: *Cridford v. Bulmer*, M. L. R. 4 Q. B. 293 (1886).

26. A note given for a patent which is not a new and useful invention is void for want of consideration: *Almour v. Cable*, *Ramsay A. C.* 87 (1886).

27. Want of consideration being established and there being no evidence of the fact of a gift to bring the case within *Colville v. Flanagan*, *supra*, No. 20, the note was held void: *Molleur v. Roy*, 31 L. C. J. 99 (1887).

28. A draft made by B. & Co. through their agent D., given to a bank in payment of another draft by W. on S. in favor of D. (subsequently dishonored by S.) discounted by the bank to pay a note due by reason of a transaction by which B. & Co. never profited, and of which they were ignorant is without consideration, and no action lies against B. & Co.: *Union Bank v. Bryant*, 17 Q. L. R. 93 (1891).

29. Where a note was given as part payment of a purchase of land under a verbal agreement of sale, the plaintiff cannot recover for want of consideration: *Black v. Gesner*, 3 N. S. (Thomson) 157 (1847). § 27.

30. Where a note was given on a verbal purchase of land of which the defendant took possession, held to be for a good consideration: *Gray v. Whitman*, 3 N. S. (Thomson) 157 (1857).

31. A purely moral consideration (affection and regard) does not constitute sufficient consideration for a promissory note: *Baker v. Read*, 1 N. S. D. 199 (1868).

32. A note was given in part payment of land when the deed was executed by plaintiff and his wife, and delivered; but plaintiff's wife was to go before a J.P. to be examined separate and apart from her husband, which she refused to do. Held, that the delivery of the deed was a good consideration, and parol evidence of an agreement to vary the terms of the note should not have been received: *Graham v. Graham*, 11 N. S. (2 R. & C.) 265 (1876).

33. C. made an assignment under the Insolvent Act. One of the debts due him was by a woman whom he subsequently married. After her marriage the assignee induced her to give a note, the husband signing as a surety. Held, that there was no consideration for her giving the note: *McDaniel v. McMillan*, 11 N. S. (2 R. & C.) 405 (1876).

34. A deed of land was made by a father to one of his sons, who, at the father's request, gave his promissory notes payable to the other brothers respectively, the arrangement being for the purpose of distributing the estate of the father without a will. Held, that the payees could not recover on the notes for want of consideration moving from them to the maker: *Forsyth v. Forsyth*, 18 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 380 (1880).

35. A. who was indebted to plaintiffs, sold defendant a threshing machine, and took his note, which at A.'s request was made payable to plaintiffs. A. sent plaintiffs the note, but they

§ 27. knew nothing of the transaction for which it was given. Held, that they could not recover on the note for want of consideration moving from them to defendant: *Cossett v. Cook*, 17 N. S. (5 R. & G.) 84 (1884.)

86. Defendant gave his note to the city for arrears of rent on condition of his getting a lease on the same terms as the previous lessee. There was no power to lease except by auction. Held, that the defendant was not liable on the note: *City of Fredericton v. Lucas*, 8 N. B. (8 Allen) 588 (1857).

87. A note given to a brother of a deceased intestate by the person who received the estate, on the ground that if the deceased had left a will, he would have left his brother the amount of the note, is void for want of consideration: *McCarroll v. Reardon*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 261 (1859).

88. A note given by A. to his son-in-law B. by way of advancement to B.'s wife, held void for want of consideration: *Thomas v. McLeod*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 588 (1869).

89. A note was given by a son in payment of his father's debt. Held, that it was invalid for want of consideration: *Street v. Quinton*, 18 N. B. 567 (1879).

40. Where a note was given to an infant, nine years of age, affection for the child and gratitude were held not sufficient consideration to bind the estate of the maker in favor of the payees: *Holliday v. Atkinson*, 5 B. & C. 501 (1826). See *Fuller v. Lumbert*, 78 Me. 325 (1886).

41. Cross acceptances for mutual accommodation are respectively considerations for each other: *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565 (1798); *Newman v. Frost*, 52 N. Y. 424 (1873).

42. A note for the price of land may be binding on the maker, although the contract is not binding on account of the Statute of Frauds: *Jones v. Jones*, 6 M. & W. 84 (1840).

48. A debt represented to be due, but not really due, is not a sufficient consideration: *Southall v. Rigg*, 11 C. B. 481 (1851); nor is the giving up of a void note: *Coward v. Hughes*, 1 K. & J. 448 (1855).

44. A promise to give up a bill thought to be invalid is a sufficient consideration: *Smith v. Smith*, 18 C. B. N. S. 418 (1869); as is also a debt barred by the Statute of Limitations: *Latouche v. Latouche*, 8 H. & C. at p. 576 (1865); *Giddings v. Giddings*, 51 Vt. 227 (1878). So is the *bona fide* compromise of a disputed claim, although it afterwards appears that the claim was wholly unfounded: *Callisher v. Bischoffsheim*, L. R. 5 Q. B. 449 (1870). § 27.

45. The voluntary gift of a sum of money is not a valid consideration: *Hill v. Wilson*, L. R. 8 Ch. at p. 894 (1873).

46. An agreement to pay a debt within three years is no consideration for giving a note payable on demand: *Slott v. Fairlamb*, 52 L. J. Q. B. 420, per Denman, J. (1883).

47. Actual forbearance from suing a third party is a good consideration for a note, although there was no contract to forbear: *Crears v. Hunter*, 19 Q. B. D. 341 (1887).

48. The manager of a bank stole certain securities which he negotiated. He subsequently obtained them from the purchasers by fraud and returned them to the bank. Held, that the bank was a holder for value: *London and County Bank v. London and River Plate Bank*, 21 Q. B. D. 535 (1888).

49. A promissory note given for a mere moral obligation is not binding, but where the maker had made payments thereon, and afterwards became lunatic, the Court recognized it as a debt of honour to be paid out of the estate: *in re Whitaker*, 42 Ch. D. 119 (1889).

50. Where a promise to pay £200 was supposed to be enforceable, though not in fact so, a promissory note given to postpone payment of such sum was given for a good consideration: *Kingsford v. Oxenden*, 7 T. L. R. 13 (1890).

51. The accomplishment of the objects of an educational institution held to be sufficient consideration for a note: *Wesleyan Seminary v. Fisher*, 4 Mich. 515 (1857); *Roche v. Roanoke Seminary*, 56 Ind. 198 (1877).

§ 27. 52. A note given in settlement of a civil suit for damages against the maker's brother, is founded upon sufficient consideration: *Smith v. Richards*, 29 Conn. 232 (1860).

53. When A. is indebted to B. and B. to C., and A. gives his note, in extinguishment of both debts, to C., there is sufficient consideration: *Outhwite v. Porter*, 18 Mich. 533 (1865).

54. An agreement not to bring suit on the debt or on other liability of one person is a valid consideration for the commercial paper of another: *Randolph v. Peck*, 1 Hun 138 (1874); *Abbott v. Fisher*, 124 Mass. 414 (1878).

55. Subscriptions for stock in an incorporated company are a sufficient consideration for a note: *Chetlain v. Republic Life Ins. Co.* 86 Ill. 220 (1877).

56. Mere forbearance, without an agreement to forbear, is not a sufficient consideration for a note: *Manter v. Churchill*, 127 Mass. 31 (1879); *Smith v. Bibber*, 82 Me. 34 (1889). But see No. 47, *supra*.

57. The compromise of a claim, which the party putting it forward knew was unfounded and illegal, is not a sufficient consideration: *Ormsbee v. Horné*, 54 Vt. 132 (1881).

Total failure of consideration.—Every party whose signature appears on a bill or note is presumed to have become a party to it for valuable consideration, but he may prove the contrary. If a total failure of consideration be proved, it is a good defence if the plaintiff and defendant are immediate parties, that is, if they contracted directly with each other, or even if they are remote parties, provided value has not been given for the bill. A total failure of consideration has the same effect upon the liability of the parties as an original want of consideration.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A. being seized in fee of lands, made jointly with B. a lease to C. taking notes from C. for the rent. The day after the

exe
exe
rec
Gat

note
plyin
ther
to a
3 & 4

claim
there
null:

4
the Co
and th
Wilke

5.
note t
sued or
conside
316 (18

6.
be paid
account
Johnson

7.
inability
the draw
price, an
eration:

8. I
tion of t
Hubbard
M

execution of the lease A. died intestate, and then B. died and his executors sued C. on the notes. Held, that they could not recover, the consideration having wholly failed: *Merwin v. Gates*, U. C. E. T. 7 Wm. 4 (1887). § 27.

2. When a stockholder in a joint stock company had given notes for his stock, which he afterwards forfeited by not complying with the conditions of the association, it was held, that there was not a failure of consideration, and it was no defence to an action on the notes: *Glassford v. McFaul*, U. C. T. T. 3 & 4 Vict. (1841).

3. Where a note was given for logs on condition that no claim should be made for the logs, and they were revendicated, there was a total failure of consideration and the note became null: *Gamsby v. Chapman*, 13 L. C. R. 289 (1862).

4. Where the discharge of an insolvent was annulled by the Court, the indorsers remained liable on the composition notes, and there was not a total failure of consideration: *Marchand v. Wilkes*, 3 L. N. 318 (1880).

5. A. appointed B. his executor and gave him a demand note to compensate him. B. died first and his executors sued on the note. It was held that there was a total failure of consideration and the action failed: *Solly v. Hinde*, 6 C. & P. 316 (1834). See *Wells v. Hopkins*, 5 M. & W. 7 (1839).

6. A. draws a bill at three months on B. in favour of C., to be paid for in seven days. B., who is A.'s agent, accepts on his account. C. does not pay A. He cannot sue B.: *Astley v. Johnson*, 5 H. & N. 137 (1860).

7. When bills are given for a cargo and owing to the inability of the acceptor to meet the bills the cargo is sold by the drawer at a loss, the latter should sue for the difference in price, and not sue upon the bills which fail for want of consideration: *Bevan v. Stevenson*, 1 T. L. R. 587 (1885).

8. In a suit upon a renewal note total failure of consideration of the original note is available as a defence: *Hooker v. Hubbard*, 102 Mass. 239 (1869).

§ 27.

9. Total want of title constitutes a total failure of consideration: *Curtis v. Clark*, 189 Mass. 509 (1882).

Partial failure of consideration.—Where the consideration for a note has only partially failed, the question as to how far it may be set up as a defence, is largely a question of pleading. Formerly it would not be allowed in England or the provinces where the old English rules of pleading were followed. Now in England and Ontario it may be set up as a defence *pro tanto* as between the original parties, or between those who are in the same position, provided the failure be for a definite sum clearly ascertained.

Failure of consideration should not be confounded with inadequacy of consideration.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a note was given on an exchange of horses, the maker, when sued on the note two years later, was not allowed to set up as a defence that the horse he received was not sound as warranted: *Hall v. Coleman*, 8 U. C. O. S. 39 (1884).

2. In the following cases a partial failure of consideration was held to be no defence in actions on bills and notes between immediate parties: *Dalton v. Lake*, 4 U. C. O. S. 15 (1884); *Dixon v. Paul*, 4 U. C. O. S. 327 (1886); *Kellogg v. Hyatt*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 445 (1840); *Matthewson v. Carman*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 266 (1848); *Brown v. Garrett*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 248 (1848); *Thompson v. Farr*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 387 (1849); *Orser v. Mounteny*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 382 (1852); *Spelman v. Robidoux*, 1 R. C. 241 (1871); *Brundige v. Delaney*, 2 N. S. D. 62 (1870); *Hill v. McLeod*, 17 N. S. (5 R. & G.) 280 (1884); *McIntosh v. McLeod*, 18 N. S. (6 R. & G.) 184, 6 C. L. T. 449 (1885); *Whitman v. Parker*, 18 N. S. (8 R. & G.) 155, 6 C. L. T. 448 (1885); *Clarke v. Ash*, 5 N. B. (3 Kerr) 211 (1846); *Glennie v. Imri*, 3 Y. & C. 436 (1839); *Warwick v. Nairn*, 10 Ex. 762 (1855).

8. In the following cases it was held, that the partial failure of consideration was not sufficiently definite or clearly ascertained to be allowed as a defence in part: *Coulter v. Lee*, 5 U. C. C. P. (1856); *Henderson v. Cotter*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 845 (1858); *Georgian Bay L. Co. v. Thompson*, 35 U. C. Q. B. 64 (1874); *Kilroy v. Simkins*, 26 U. C. C. P. 281 (1876); *Fletcher v. Noble*, 8 O. R. 122 (1885); *O'Donohue v. Swain*, 4 Man. L. R. 476 (1887); *Day v. Nix*, 9 Moore 159 (1824). In a number of the cases in this and No. 2, *supra*, the decision is based largely upon the technical rules of pleading that then prevailed. Under the modern Judicature Acts, it might in most cases be set up by way of counterclaim.

4. In the following cases a partial failure of consideration, where the amount was definitely ascertained, was allowed as a defence *pro tanto* between immediate parties: *O'Brien v. Ficht*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 241 (1859); *Barber v. Morton*, 7 Ont. A. R. 114 (1861); *Star Kidney Pad Co. v. Greenwood*, 5 O. R. 28 (1884); *Ande v. Rolland*, 10 L. C. J. 321 (1864); *Fisher v. Archibald*, 2 N. S. D. 298 (1871); *Agra Bank v. Leighton*, L. R. 2 Ex. 56 (1866). Also between remote parties, where the plaintiff became the holder only after maturity: *Rennie v. Jarvis*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 329 (1850); *McGregor v. Bishop*, 14 O. R. 7 (1887).

2. Where value has at any time been given for ^{Holder for value.} a bill, the holder is deemed to be a holder for value as regards the acceptor and all parties to the bill who became parties prior to such time: Imp. Act, s. 27 (2).

The holder of a bill is the payee or indorsee of a bill payable or endorsed to his order, who is in possession of it, or the person who is in possession of a bill payable to bearer: section 2. The holder for value may not be a holder in due course: section 29; *Raphael v. Bank of England*, 17 C.B. at p. 174 (1855). He may have taken the bill or note after maturity and dishonor. He need not have given

- § 27. value himself, it is sufficient that some previous holder has done so, in order to enable him to recover on the bill from the prior parties: *Milnes v. Dawson*, 5 Ex. 948 (1850). For the rights of a holder, see section 38. Until value has been given for a bill it cannot be enforced against any of the parties even though it may have passed through the hands of a number of holders: *Perry v. Rodden*, 7 R. L. 477 (1873).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. An indorsee without value is entitled to recover on a bill or note if any intermediate party is a holder for value: *Wood v. Ross*, 8 U. C. C. P. 299 (1859); *Hunter v. Wilson*, 4 Ex. 489 (1849); *Oulds v. Harrison*, 10 Ex. 579 (1854).

2. A bill is drawn payable to the order of the drawer, and the drawee accepts for the accommodation of the drawer, but subsequently receives value from him. The drawer thereby becomes a holder for value as against the acceptor: *Burdon v. Benton*, 9 Q. B. 843 (1847).

3. A. drew a bill on B. to the order of C., and delivered it to D., who received value for the bill from C., but who did not pay A. C. is a holder for value and can recover on the bill from A.: *Munroe v. Bordier*, 8 C. B. 862 (1849).

As to lien.

3. Where the holder of a bill has a lien on it, arising either from contract or by implication of law, he is deemed to be a holder for value to the extent of the sum for which he has a lien. Imp. Act, s. 27 (3).

A lien is the right to retain possession of a thing belonging to another until a claim be satisfied. Where bills and notes are deposited as collateral security for a debt, the creditor acquires a lien upon them by contract: *ex parte Twogood*, 19 Ves. 229 (1812); *ex parte Schofield*,

12
of t
hav
on t
new
lien
from
ness
Barn
L. R
p. 5
Whit
(188
If
holde
Reid

1.
He ca
Strath
2.
as colla
part fo
liability
liability
3.
counted
to a par
latter no
of the c
ward, 8

4.
parties a
laches w

12 Ch. D. 937 (1879). If while they are in the possession of the creditor, the debtor contracts other debts, he will have, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, a lien on them by implication of law for the payment of these new debts: C. C. Art. 1975. In England a banker has a lien by implication of law on all bills or notes received from his customers in the ordinary course of banking business to secure any balance that may be due: *Brandao v. Barnett*, 3 C. B. at p. 531 (1846); *Johnson v. Roberts*, L. R. 10 Ch. 505 (1875); *Misa v. Currie*, 1 App. Cas. at p. 569 (1876); *London Chartered Bank of Australia v. White*, 4 App. Cas. 413 (1879); *re Bowes*, 33 Ch. D. 586 (1886).

If the amount of the lien is less than the note, the holder is a trustee for the pledgor for the difference: *Reid v. Furnival*, 1 Cr. & M. 538 (1833).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A holder received a £30 note as security for a £10 loan. He can only recover £10 from the accommodation maker: *Strathy v. Nicholls*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 32 (1844).

2. The holder of promissory notes transferred by the payee as collateral security against a future liability on the holder's part for the payee, can collect the notes at maturity before that liability arises, and hold the proceeds to the extent of his liability: *Ross v. Tyson*, 19 U. C. C. P. 294 (1869).

3. When a \$200 note is deposited as collateral to a discounted note of the same amount, it may be retained as collateral to a partial renewal of the discounted note for \$175, and the latter not being paid the holder can recover \$175 from the maker of the collateral note: *Canadian Bank of Commerce v. Woodward*, 8 Ont. A. R. 847 (1888).

4. A creditor who has received the promissory notes of third parties as collateral security, is not responsible to the debtor for laches with respect to the collection of the notes or want of

§ 27. notice to the debtor, unless the latter has been injured thereby :
Ryan v. McConnell, 18 O. R. 409 (1889).

5. Where a seller took customers' notes and hire receipts as collateral, discounted the notes with a bank, letting the bank know the circumstances, but not giving the receipts with the notes, the receipts were held to be accessory to the debt, and on default the bank was entitled to have them handed over: *Central Bank v. Garland*, 20 O. R. 142 (1890); affirmed in Appeal, 18 Ont. A. R. 438 (1891).

6. Bills and notes held as collateral security may found a writ of attachment in insolvency against the maker: *Hutchins v. Cohen*, 14 L. C. J. 85 (1869).

7. The holder of a promissory note as collateral security for a loan is a holder for value within the meaning of Art. 2287 of the Civil Code: *Exchange Bank v. Normand*, 13 R. L. 59 (1884).

8. An agent holds a bill indorsed in blank. He fraudulently pledges it to a party who makes an advance on it in good faith. The pledgee can hold it against the principal for the amount due him: *Collins v. Martin*, 1 B. & P. 648 (1797).

9. A., the holder of a bill for £100, deposits it with B. as security for a running account. When the note matures there is a balance in A.'s favour, but subsequently there is a balance of £50 against him. B. is a holder for value for £50: *Atwood v. Crowdie*, 1 Stark. 488 (1816).

10. Where a bill is negotiated from one person to another it will be presumed that it has been wholly transferred. He who claims that it was only pledged or deposited as collateral security must prove it: *Hills v. Parker*, 14 L. T. N. S. 107 (1866); *re Boys*, L. R. 10 Eq. 467 (1870).

11. If a banker negotiates a bill that he knows does not belong to his customer, no lien can attach: *ex parte Kingston*, L. R. 6 Ch. 632 (1871).

12. A depositor has two accounts in a bank. He indorses a bill as collateral security for one account and draws for part of

the amount. He fails and the other account is overdrawn more than the balance of the bill. The bank is holder of the bill for full value: *re* European Bank, L. R. 8 Ch. 41 (1872). § 27.

13. Where a bill is discounted, the party discounting it does not hold it as collateral security, or as a pledgee, but is a holder for full value: *re* Gommersall, 1 Ch. D. 142 (1875); *ex parte* Schofield, 12 Ch. D. 337 (1879).

14. The drawer of an accommodation bill indorses it as a security for a smaller sum. The acceptor fails. The indorsee can prove for the full amount of the bill, but cannot receive dividends in excess of the amount of the loan: *ex parte* Newton, 16 Ch. D. 330 (1880).

15. Accommodation paper may be pledged as collateral: *Washington Bank v. Krum*, 15 Iowa 53 (1863).

28. An accommodation party to a bill is a person who has signed a bill as drawer, acceptor, or indorser, without receiving value therefor, and for the purpose of lending his name to some other person: *Imp. Act*, s. 28 (1). Accommodation party to a bill.

A bill may be drawn or indorsed by accommodation parties without being an accommodation bill. It is only when the acceptor of a bill or the maker of a note is an accommodation party, that it is strictly an accommodation bill or note. The person accommodated need not be a party to the bill or note. Where an accommodation bill is paid in due course by the party accommodated the bill is discharged: section 59, s-s. 3. Where an accommodation bill is accepted, for the benefit of the drawer or an indorser, he is liable without presentment for payment protest, or notice of dishonor: section 46, s-s. 2 (c) and (d); section 50, s-s. 2 (c) (4) and s-s. 2 (d) (3); section 51, s-s. 9. As to the negotiation of an overdue accommodation bill: see section 36, s-s. 2. Every party whose

- § 28. signature appears on a bill is *prima facie* deemed to have become a party for value, so that any person claiming to be an accommodation party must make clear proof of that fact: section 30; Morehouse v. Burland, Ramsay A. C. 280 (1875); Parker v. Fuller, *ibid.* 281 (1877).

Where notes were agreed to be made and indorsed indiscriminately by a number of partners and the proceeds to go to the benefit of the joint concern, they were held to be accommodation notes and one partner could not recover as holder from his co-partners: Bowes v. Holland, 14 U. C. Q. B. 316 (1857).

Where there is a running account between the drawer and drawee, and a bill is accepted, it is not an accommodation bill, even although the account was against the drawer at the time of acceptance: *re* Swan, L. R. 6 Eq., 356 (1868).

Where the drawer and acceptor receive a commission for drawing and accepting the bill from a person who does not become a party to it, this is an accommodation bill: Oriental Financial Corporation v. Overend, L. R. 7 Ch. 142 (1871).

An accommodation bill is not issued, within the meaning of section 64 of the Act (63 of the Canadian Act), until it comes into the hands of some person who can sue upon it: Engel v. Stourton, 5 T. L. R. 444; 53 J. P. 535 (1889).

His
liability.

2. An accommodation party is liable on the bill to a holder for value; and it is immaterial whether, when such holder took the bill, he knew such party to be an accommodation party or not. Imp. Act, s. 28 (2).

The rights of a holder for value have been defined in section 27, s-s. 2 and 3. An accommodation party occu-

pies the relation of a surety with respect to the person § 28.
for whose accommodation he has become a party, and may
set up any defence connected with the bill, that his principal could. He may also be released by the holder giving
time to the principal, if the holder is aware of the relation
between them: *Bechervaise v. Lewis*, L. R. 7 C. P. 372
(1872).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A second accommodation indorser, who has paid a note, may recover from a prior accommodation indorser: *Breeze v. Baldwin*, 5 U. C. O. S. 444 (1837).

2. It is no defence by a maker of a note payable to bearer that it was made for the accommodation of a third party, and that plaintiffs hold it without value or consideration: *Muir v. Cameron*, 10 U. C. Q. B. 356 (1852); overruling on this point *Strathy v. Nicholls*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 92 (1844).

3. It is no defence by the maker that the plaintiff, indorsee, gave no value to the indorser for his indorsement, or that he took the note knowing that it was indorsed for the accommodation of the maker, without denying that he is a holder for value: *Miller v. Ferrier*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 540 (1850).

4. The indorser of a note to enable the maker to get goods from the payee is liable on an action by the payee: *Moffatt v. Rees*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 527 (1858). See also *Peck v. Phippon*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 73 (1852); *Foster v. Farewell*, 13 U. C. Q. B. 449 (1855); *Gunn v. McPherson*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 244 (1859); *Smith v. Richardson*, 16 U. C. C. P. 210 (1865).

5. The holder of a bill for value, notwithstanding his having subsequently become aware of its being an accommodation bill, may release the drawer without releasing the acceptor: *City of Glasgow Bank v. Murdock*, 11 U. C. C. P. 138 (1861).

6. Accommodation indorsers, after the note on which they were liable had matured, filed a bill against the holder and maker to enforce payment against the latter. The relief prayed

§ 28. was granted, and the maker was ordered to pay the costs both of the plaintiff and the holder of the note: *Cunningham v. Lyster*, 18 Grant, 575 (1867).

7. The holder of accommodation paper, knowing it to be such, may rank upon the estate of and discharge the indorsers, and then recover the balance from the accommodation maker: *Lyman v. Dion*, 18 L. C. J. 160 (1868).

8. The holder for value can recover from the accommodation maker the amount of a note although he was aware of the fact when he took it, and was interested in the transaction out of which it arose: *Beique v. Bury*, 2 L. N. 160 (1880); *Scott v. Quebec Bank*, 7 L. N. 343 (1884).

Holder in
due course.

29. A holder in due course is a holder who has taken a bill, complete and regular on the face of it, under the following conditions, namely:—

(a.) That he became the holder of it before it was overdue and without notice that it had been previously dishonored, if such was the fact;

(b.) That he took the bill in good faith and for value, and that at the time the bill was negotiated to him he had no notice of any defect in the title of the person who negotiated it: *Imp. Act*, s. 29 (1) (a) (b).

“Holder in due course” is used in the Act as an equivalent for the old expression, “*bona fide* holder for value without notice.” Holder has been defined in section 2 as the payee or indorsee of a bill or note who is in possession of it, or the bearer thereof; and bearer as the person in possession of a bill or note which is payable to bearer. The rights and powers of a holder, and holder in due course respectively, are set out in section 38. A holder for value, who has taken a bill under circumstances that do

no
the
me

the
him
in h
but
hold
248

bill
secti
mate
An u
irreg
A per
matu
the r
T
its b
Hitch
ter v.
As
62 an

N
deman
14; t
when
section
overdu
the gro
payme

not meet all the conditions of the present section, has all the rights of an ordinary holder, and in addition, those mentioned in sections 27, 28 and 58. § 29.

In the negotiation of a bill to a holder in due course, the transferor frequently conveys greater rights than he himself possesses. The bill may have been without value in his hands, or void for fraud, illegality or other defect, but these are cured on its coming into the hands of a holder in due course: *Whistler v. Forster*, 14 C. B. N. S. 248 (1868).

Complete and regular on the face of it.—Such a bill must meet all the requirements of the definition in section 3, and be without blanks, and not wanting in any material particular; see section 20 and notes thereon. An undated bill is not invalid: section 3, s-s. 4; but it is irregular, especially if payable at a fixed period after date. A person taking a bill incomplete or irregular, even before maturity, and for full value in good faith, does not acquire the rights of a holder in due course.

The fact of a cheque being post-dated does not prevent its being regular within the meaning of this section: *Hitchcock v. Edwards*, 60 L. T. N. S. 686 (1889); *Carpenter v. Street*, 6 T. L. R. 410 (1890).

As to a bill bearing marks of cancellation, see section 62 and notes thereon.

Not overdue.—The maturity of bills not payable on demand, is determined by the rules laid down in section 14; those payable on demand, are deemed to be overdue when in circulation for an unreasonable length of time: section 36 s-s. 3. A demand note would not be considered overdue for the purposes of the present section, solely on the ground that a reasonable time for presenting it for payment had elapsed since its issue: section 85.

§ 29. **Without notice of dishonor or defect.**—The fact that a bill had been dishonored by non-acceptance, or if a demand bill, for non-payment, would not prevent a person from becoming a holder in due course, if it bore no mark of protest or dishonor, and if he had no notice otherwise : *Dunn v. O'Keefe*, 5 M. & S. 282 (1816).

Formal notice is not necessary ; it is enough that the party have knowledge, or even a suspicion, and that he willfully shuts his eyes : *Raphael v. Bank of England*, 17 C. B. 173 (1855) ; *Jones v. Gordon*, 2 App. Cas. 616 (1877). Mere negligence however on the part of the person taking a bill does not fix him with the defective title of the party passing it to him : *Goodman v. Harvey*, 4 A. & E. 870 (1836) ; *Bank of Bengal v. Fagan*, 7 Moore P. C. 61 (1849).

Notice to the agent is notice to the principal and *vice versa*, but when a bill is negotiated to one and notice is given to the other, a reasonable time must be given for communication : *Willis v. Bank of England*, 4 A. & E. at p. 39 (1835) ; *Collinson v. Lister*, 7 De G. M. & G. at p. 637 (1855). If the agent is a party to a fraud he is not presumed to have advised his principal of it : *ex parte Oriental Bank*, L. R. 5 Ch. 358 (1870).

Good faith.—A thing is deemed to be done in good faith, within the meaning of this Act, where it is in fact done honestly, whether it is done negligently or not : section 89 ; see the notes on that section. "Good faith is always presumed. He who alleges bad faith must prove it" : C. C. Art. 2202. "Gross negligence may be evidence of bad faith, but it is not the same thing" : Lord Denman in *Goodman v. Harvey*, *supra*, at p. 881.

For value.—Value means valuable consideration : section 2. For the meaning of valuable consideration see section 27, and the notes thereon. Value is presumed to

have been given whether the bill or note contain the words "value received," or not : section 80. § 29.

Negotiation of bill.—A bill is negotiated when it is transferred from one person to another in such a manner as to constitute the transferee the holder of the bill. The holder need not be the owner of the bill ; he may, for example, be merely a pledgee, or hold it for discount, collection, or the like : section 27 s-s. 3.

Defect in title.—The defects in the title of one negotiating a bill, which prevent the person acquiring it with notice from becoming a holder in due course, are set out in sub-section 2 of the present section.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The fact that the word "renewal" had been written on the back of a note and erased, was not sufficient notice to prevent an indorsee for value before maturity from becoming a *bona fide* holder : *Larkin v. Wiard*, 5 U. C. O.S. 661 (1898).

2. The fact of the name of the maker of the note having been used without authority, is a fact material for the jury to consider in connection with other evidence offered to show that the plaintiff took the note with knowledge of the circumstances : *Hanscome v. Cotton*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 98 (1858).

3. The maker gave two notes with indorsement on each, "the written note not to be sold," which formed part of the contract. The notes were transferred to plaintiff with the word "not" on one note struck out, (which plaintiff noticed on taking the note,) and the whole indorsement cut off the other, but without destroying any part of the face of the note. Held, that plaintiff had notice of the defects, was not an innocent holder, and could not recover : *Swaissland v. Davidson*, 3 O. R. 320 (1889).

4. Where a note obtained by fraud is transferred after maturity, the law on slight evidence will presume that the indorser

§ 29. was aware of the fraud, especially when he omitted to inquire as to the validity of the note: *Hunt v. Lee*, 8 Rev. de Leg. 886 (1818).

5. A person receiving in good faith, notes before maturity as collateral security without notice of their bogus nature, is not affected by any equities between the original parties: *Wood v. Shaw*, 8 L. C. J. 169 (1858).

6. The fact that a bill had been torn and the pieces pasted together again, is a sufficient irregularity to prevent the holder becoming a holder in due course: *Ingham v. Primrose*, 7 C. B. N. S. 82 (1859). See also *Scholey v. Ramsbottom*, 2 Camp. 485 (1810); *Redmayne v. Burton*, 2 L. T. N. S. 324 (1860).

7. The erasure of the name of one of the sureties on a note, is an irregularity which should put the purchaser upon enquiry: *McCramer v. Thompson*, 21 Iowa 244 (1866).

8. The erasure of the indorsement of the payee by a thief, was held to be an irregularity sufficiently patent to have put the purchaser on his guard: *Colson v. Arnot*, 57 N. Y. 268 (1874).

9. If blanks in a note are filled up by a holder with stipulations repugnant to what was previously written, or erasures are made with like intent, this is a sufficient irregularity to prevent a subsequent holder claiming to be a *bona fide* holder for value without notice: *Angle v. N. W. Mutual Life Ins. Co.*, 92 U. S. (2 Otto) 380 (1875).

Title defective in cases specified.

2 In particular, the title of a person who negotiates a bill is defective within the meaning of this Act when he obtained the bill or the acceptance thereof by fraud, duress, or force and fear, or other unlawful means, or for an illegal consideration, or when he negotiates it in breach of faith, or under such circumstances as amount to a fraud: *Imp. Act*, s. 29 (2).

This sub-section does not purport to name all the defects that may be in the title of a person negotiating a bill, but merely gives a number of illustrations of the defects referred to in the first sub-section. A defective title must not be confounded with the case of no title at all, as in the case of a forged indorsement. § 29.

The present clause considers the bill with reference to the person responsible for the offences or illegalities mentioned, the next section (80) considers the question of the validity of the bill in the hands of the person who acquires it from him.

Fraud, duress, or force and fear.—When it was decided to extend the Imperial Act to Scotland, the words “force and fear” were added as the equivalent of “duress,” which is not used in Scotch law. The corresponding words in the civil code of Quebec are “fraud, violence or fear”: Art. 991. They are grounds of nullity not only in bills and notes but in all contracts. Such contracts are not absolutely void, they are merely voidable at the option of the party on whom they were practised, or those who are in the exercise of his rights.

Fraud consists in inducing a party to act by some misrepresentation or untrue statement intentionally made for that purpose. Duress may consist in actual violence to the person or in threats thereof. “Violence or fear is a cause of nullity, whether practised or produced by the party for whose benefit the contract is made or by any other person”: C. C. Art. 994. The “other unlawful means” referred to which when employed would vitiate a bill or acceptance obtained thereby and constitute a defect in the title of the party negotiating it, would be means similar to those enumerated. Fraud is never presumed, but must be proved: C. C. Art. 998.

§ 29.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See also illustrations under section 80, s-s. 2 and 88 (b).

1. On a settlement, part of the consideration for a note was that certain notes according to a schedule were to be handed over to the maker, and plaintiff fraudulently concealed the fact that he had not all the notes. Held, to be a good defence on the note: *McCollum v. Church*, 8 U. C. O. S. 356 (1884).

2. When it was alleged that a prior note had been obtained by fraud from the maker, and the note sued on given as a renewal, evidence of the alleged fraud is inadmissible in the action on the renewal: *Dougall v. Post*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 554 (1849).

3. Where a note was obtained in exchange for a bill drawn by shippers, but which the latter had no expectation or right to expect would be accepted by reason of their account being overdrawn and notice from the drawees, it was held that the note was obtained by fraud: *Gooderham v. Hutchison*, 5 U. C. C. P. 241 (1856).

4. Action on a bill drawn by K. upon and accepted by C. and indorsed to plaintiffs. A plea by C. that he was induced to accept by the fraud of the drawers and indorsers, and that it was indorsed to plaintiffs without value; held to be a good defence: *Bank of Montreal v. Cameron*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 636 (1859).

5. A note was given to the payee and indorser for a share in a company for the sale of a patent alleged to be held by the payee. It was doubtful whether such company ever existed, or the maker of the note ever had a chance to join. Held, that the maker might set up the defence, that it was obtained from him by fraud: *Waddell v. Jaynes*, 22 U. C. C. P. 212 (1872).

6. A note given to plaintiff in consequence of threats to prosecute the maker for perjury and obtaining money on false pretences, cannot be recovered by him: *Canada Farmers' M. Ins. Co. v. Watson*, 25 U. C. C. P. 1 (1875).

7. Where defendant's son had committed forgery and the notes sued on were given to plaintiff to prevent the scandal becoming public, they were held to be void: *Doyle v. Carroll*, 28 U. C. C. P. 218 (1877). § 29.

8. Where a husband as the agent of his wife obtained a note by fraud, her title is defective, and a holder for value receiving it after maturity cannot recover: *Robertson v. Furness*, 48 U. C. Q. B. 148 (1878).

9. The defendant C. being in prison under indictment for assaulting plaintiff who had also sued him for damages, offered through his counsel, in settlement, an indorsed note for \$1,000 which was accepted. The amount was held not to be disproportionate to the injury. The civil action was withdrawn and the Judge in view of the settlement and reparation, inflicted a fine merely for common assault. Held, that there was no fraud, and no duress, and no illegal consideration, as the law had been vindicated: *Kneeshaw v. Collier*, 30 U. C. C. P. 265 (1879).

10. Plaintiff purchased from an alleged company 15 bushels of hull-less oats at \$10 a bushel, and receiving the company's bond to sell 30 bushels for him at the same price. Defendant bought plaintiff's 30 bushels, giving his note for \$300 and getting the company's bond to sell 60 bushels for him. The company sold defendant's notes to plaintiff. Both plaintiff and defendant knew this was only part of a series of transactions and that subsequent parties would be defrauded, the oats being worth no more than ordinary oats. Held, that the transaction was part of a fraudulent scheme, was contrary to public policy, and plaintiff's action properly dismissed: *Bonisteel v. Saylor*, 17 Ont. A. R. 505 (1890).

11. Son having acknowledged to have taken \$25 from mother, and the latter by threatening to have the son arrested, secured the mother to give a note for \$400. Held, that there was violence, fear and illegal consideration and she was not liable: *Macfarlane v. Dewey*, 15 L. C. J. 85 (1870).

12. Where a creditor secured secretly the notes of the insolvent for the balance of his claim, it was a fraud on the indorsers

§ 29. of the composition notes and they were entitled to the benefit of this payment: *Arpin v. Poulin*, 1 L. N. 290 (1880).

18. Where an illiterate man thought he was making his mark to a receipt, and plaintiff concealed the fact that it was a promissory note, plaintiff cannot recover: *Benoit v. Brais*, 6 L. N. 842 (1888).

14. Where a person takes a note made or indorsed in a partnership name, knowing that it was not made or indorsed for the purposes of the partnership, the onus is cast upon him of showing that the note was signed with the knowledge or assent of every member of the firm: *Union Bank v. Bulmer*, 2 Man. L. R. 880 (1885).

15. Where the drawer of a bill gave it for a special purpose to a party who, instead of using it as directed, negotiated it after maturity, the person so acquiring it is not entitled to recover: *Lloyd v. Howard*, 15 Q. B. 995 (1850).

16. Where a son forged his father's name to certain notes and discounted them in a bank, the forgeries being discovered, the bank pressed the father to give security which he did. Held, that the transaction was void on the ground of duress, and illegal consideration: *Williams v. Bayley*, L. R. 1 H. L. 200 (1866).

17. In an action on a note given for the compounding of a prosecution for perjury, it was held, following *ex parte Wolverhampton and S. Banking Co.*, 14 Q. B. D. 32 (1884), that the consent of the magistrate did not make the transaction a lawful one: *Bull v. Copeland*, 4 T. L. R. 189 (1887).

Illegal consideration.—Consideration is illegal which violate the rules of morality, which contravene public policy, or which are prohibited by statute. If part of the consideration of a bill be illegal the instrument is vitiated altogether. A renewal, or the substitution of a new instrument for the old one will not cure the defect.

mit
for

of fo
natu
Q. E

not p
in O

ation
the la
being
C. P.

5
belong
towns
prosec
better
consid
A. R.

6.
claim
Blackw
Hender
L. C. J
v. Sene
331; 1
(1882).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See also illustrations under section 80, s-s. 2, and 88 (b).

1. An agreement not to proceed in a prosecution for permitting unlawful gambling in a tavern, is an illegal consideration for a note: *Dwight v. Ellsworth*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 589 (1852).

2. To support a plea that a note was given in consideration of forbearance to proceed in a prosecution for felony, the particular nature of the charge should be proved: *Henry v. Little*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 296 (1854).

3. A note given in consideration of a charge of felony being not proceeded with in Utah, is void and cannot be recovered on in Ontario: *Toponce v. Martin*, 88 U. C. Q. B. 411 (1876).

4. It is no defence to an action on a note that the consideration was for pork speculations in Chicago, which are illegal by the laws of Illinois, the contract which was made in Ontario not being against its laws: *Bank of Toronto v. McDougall*, 28 U. C. C. P. 845 (1878).

5. Defendant, a J.P., was arrested for embezzling fines belonging to the township. Plaintiff gave his note to the township and took the note of defendant and his wife, and the prosecution was abandoned. Held, that the plaintiff was in no better position than the township and the note was void for illegal consideration: *Bell v. Riddell*, 2 O. R. 25 (1882); affirmed 10 Ont. A. R. 544 (1885).

6. Promissory notes to creditors for the balance of their claim for signing a deed of composition or discharge are void: *Blackwood v. Chinic*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 27 (1809); *Sinclair v. Henderson*, 9 L. C. J. 806 (1865); *Decelles v. Bertrand*, 21 L. C. J. 291 (1877). Also a renewal of such a note: *McDonald v. Senez*, 21 L. C. J. 290 (1877); *Arpin v. Poulin*, 22 L. C. J. 331; 1 L. N. 290 (1878); *Wilkes v. Skinner*, Ramsay A. C. 82 (1882).

§ 29. 7. A note given to raise money for corrupt purposes at an election where the maker was a candidate, is null: *Gugy v. Larkin*, 7 L. C. R. 11 (1857).

> 8. A note given as a wager on an election, held to be void: *Dufresne v. Guevremont*, 5 L. C. J. 278 (1859).

9. Notes given in excess of composition, held not to be void for illegal consideration: *Greenshields v. Plamondon*, 8 L. C. J. 192 (1860); *Perrault v. Laurin*, 8 L. C. J. 195 (1863); *Martin v. Macfarlane*, 1 L. C. L. J. 55 (1865); *Bank of Montreal v. Audette*, 4 Q. L. R. 254 (1878); *Lefebvre v. Berthiaume*, 18 R. L. 925 (1889).

10. A note of a third party given by an insolvent to a creditor, to obtain his consent to the discharge of the insolvent is null and void: *Prevost v. Pickel*, 17 L. C. J. 314 (1872); *Leclaire v. Casgrain*, M. L. R. 3 S. C. 355 (1887).

11. A trader obtained from his creditors an extension of time, and a party indorsed the last instalment extension notes, on condition that he would pay into a bank a certain sum per week. He made an assignment before the indorsed notes became due, when about half their amount had been deposited. Held, that the consideration was not illegal, and the assignee could not claim this money without relieving the indorser from his liability: *Normand v. Beausoliel*, 2 *Dorion* 215 (1882); affirmed, 9 S. C. Can. 711 (1888).

12. A note given to the collector of revenue for a fine is not null, although the fine belongs in part to the provincial treasury: *Bois v. Gervais*, 10 L. N. 195 (1887).

13. A note given as a subscription to an election fund for provincial elections is null: *St. Louis v. Senecal*, M. L. R. 5 Q. B. 332 (1889).

14. A note given in part for illegal sales of liquor is wholly invalid: *Smith v. McEachren*, 1 N. S. D. 299 (1868).

Rights of
subsequent
holder.

3. A holder, whether for value or not, who derives his title to a bill through a holder in due

c
o
h
a
A

ille
anc
or l
cier

recei
matu
what
bridge
2
plaint
known
Lawso
3.
by hir
value t
modati
Held,
A. R. 8
4.
note fro
Pichette
5.
of a pro
aware o
althoug

course, and who is not himself a party to any fraud or illegality affecting it, has all the rights of that holder in due course as regards the acceptor and all parties to the bill prior to that holder. Imp. Act, s. 29 (3). § 29.

It is only one who has been a party to the fraud or illegality, that is precluded from acquiring all the rights and privileges of a holder in due course. Previous notice or knowledge of the original defect in the bill is not sufficient.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The indorsee of a note given for lottery tickets, who received it from a *bona fide* holder for value without notice before maturity, can recover from the maker, even although he know what the consideration was when he acquired the note: Wallbridge v. Becket, 13 U. C. Q. B. 395 (1856).

2. Where a *bona fide* holder for value transferred a note to plaintiff, the latter was entitled to recover although he may have known of previous fraud in connection with the note: Clarkson v. Lawson, 14 U. C. Q. B. 67 (1856).

3. B. indorsed a note for C. to renew another note indorsed by him for C.'s accommodation. C. transferred the note for value to plaintiff, who knew no more than that C. was an accommodation indorser; there was no bad faith on plaintiff's part. Held, that he was entitled to recover: Cross v. Currie, 5 Ont. A. R. 81 (1880).

4. A person receiving after its maturity an accommodation note from a holder in due course, may recover from the maker: Pichette v. Lajoie, 10 L. N. 266 (1887).

5. A third party cannot recover from the maker the amount of a promissory note obtained by fraud, if such third party was aware of the fraud before the note was transferred to him, although the transfer was made by an indorser who took it

§ 29. before maturity in good faith and for value : *Baxter v. Bruneau*, 17 R. L. 860 (1889). Contra, above clause of Aot.

6. The indorsee of a note who received it after maturity from a holder in due course, is not affected by the fact, that his indorser was aware before he transferred it to the indorsee that it had been issued by a partner in fraud of the partnership : *McLeod v. Carman*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 592 (1869).

7. The indorsee of a bill sues the acceptor who proves that he accepted for the accommodation of the drawer. This does not make it necessary for the indorsee to prove that he gave value : *Mills v. Barber*, 1 M. & W. 425 (1886).

8. A partner fraudulently indorses a firm bill to D. for a private debt. F. is aware of the fraud but not a party to it. D. indorses the bill for value to E., who accepts it in good faith. E. indorses it to F., who thereby acquires all E.'s rights. If he gave value for the bill he can sue all parties ; if he did not give value, he can sue all except E. : *May v. Chapman*, 16 M. & W. 855 (1847). See also *Masters v. Ibberson*, 8 C. B. 100 (1849) ; *Marion Co. v. Clarke*, 94 U. S. (4 Otto.) 278 (1876).

9. C. by fraud induces B. to make a note in his favor, which he indorses to D. for value without notice. Subsequently D. indorses it back to C. for value. C. cannot collect the note from B. : *Sawyer v. Wisewell*, 91 Mass. 42 (1864).

Presump-
tion of
value and
good faith.

30. Every party whose signature appears on a bill is *prima facie* deemed to have become a party thereto for value :

On whom
burden of
proof lies.

2. And every holder of a bill is *prima facie* deemed to be a holder in due course ; but if, in an action on a bill, it is admitted or proved that the acceptance, issue or subsequent negotiation of the bill is affected with fraud, duress, or force and fear, or illegality, the burden of proof that he is such holder in due course shall be on him, unless and

u
fr
gi
co

gro
sur
suc
rece
con
defi
sect

of "
in se

T
reads
and u
fraud
the b
the tv

Se
1.
that B
accom
these f
was no
Q. B. 4
2.
siderati
the first
(1842).

until he proves that, subsequent to the alleged fraud or illegality, value has in good faith been given for the bill by some other holder in due course: Imp. Act, s. 30.

A party to a bill who disputes his liability on the ground that he is only an accommodation party, or a surety for some other person, should make clear proof of such claim, even if the bill contain the words "value received" or otherwise declare that value was given, the contrary may be proved by parol: see p. 38. Value is defined in sections 2 and 27, and holder in due course in section 29.

"Illegality" in this section is used as the equivalent of "other unlawful means" and "illegal consideration" in section 29, s-s. 2.

The latter part of sub-section 2 in the Imperial Act reads as follows:—"The burden of proof is shifted unless and until the holder proves that, subsequent to the alleged fraud or illegality, value has in good faith been given for the bill." There is probably no difference in the effect of the two clauses.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See illustrations under section 29, s-s. 2, and section 38 (b).

1. Where in an action on a note payable to A. it was proved that B. indorsed it and brought it to A. who indorsed it for his accommodation; Held, that want of consideration could not on these facts be inferred, as between the maker and B. and plaintiff was not obliged to prove consideration: *Mair v. McLean*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 455 (1841).

2. In an action on a note where defendant pleads no consideration, he must impeach it, the plaintiff need not prove it in the first instance: *Sutherland v. Patterson*, U. C. M. T. 6 Vict. (1842).

§ 30.

3. Where a note is obtained by fraud or affected by illegality on the part of an indorser, plaintiff must prove that he is a *bona fide* indorsee for value: *Maulson v. Arrol*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 81 (1858).

4. Where the indorser indorsed the note while in blank, there being no maker's name, or any sum or payee expressed, and it appeared that the maker's name was afterwards signed without authority; held, that the indorsee suing must shew himself a *bona fide* holder for value: *Hanscome v. Cotton*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 42 (1857).

5. Where there is fraud in obtaining a note, the law on slight grounds, will presume that the indorsee had knowledge of the fraud, especially if he omitted to satisfy himself as to the validity of the note: *Hunt v. Lee*, 8 Rev. de Leg. 386 (1813).

6. Proof of fraud in the making of the note, casts upon the holder a third party the burden of showing that he is a *bona fide* holder for value: *Withall v. Ruston*, 7 L. C. R. 399 (1857).

7. Where a note is obtained by fraud, and the holder does not show how it came into his possession, or that he gave value for it, he will be presumed to have been aware of its fraudulent origin: *Robinson v. Calcott*, *Ramsay A. C.* 88 (1875).

8. The presumption created by the words "value received" is not only destroyed by proof that the note was obtained from the maker by fraud, but the presumption then is that the transferee before maturity has not given value and is not owner of the note: *Baxter v. Bilodeau*, 9 Q. L. R. 268 (1888).

9. Where a note is transferred by indorsement before maturity, but it is proved that it was obtained from the maker by fraud, it does not come under the general rule laid down in Art. 2287 C. C., and the onus of showing that he is in good faith falls upon the holder: *Belanger v. Baxter*, 6 L. N. 413 (1888).

10. Where a note was obtained from the maker by fraud and without consideration, the holder cannot recover unless he proves that he received the note before maturity, for good and valuable consideration, and in ignorance of the circumstances

under which it was given: *Dumas v. Baxter*, 14 R. L. 496 § 30. (1885).

11. Where defendant's signature was obtained to a note by fraud, under circumstances which were matter of public notoriety when the note was transferred to B., for whom plaintiff is suing on the note, it must be proved that B. gave value: *Exchange Bank v. Carle*, M. L. R. 3 Q. B. 61; 31 L. C. J. 90 (1887).

12. The holder of a note sues the maker. It is proved that it was given for an illegal consideration. Plaintiff must prove that he gave value: *Bailey v. Bidwell*, 13 M. & W. 79 (1844).

13. The indorsee of a note sues the maker, who proves that it was given for a wager, which is a consideration void by statute, but not prohibited under a penalty. Plaintiff is not obliged to prove that he gave value: *Fitch v. Jones*, 5 E. & B. 238 (1855).

14. A firm sued as acceptors prove that it was signed by one partner for a private debt in fraud of the others. Plaintiff must prove that he is a holder for value: *Hogg v. Skeen*, 18 C. B. N. S. 426 (1865).

15. The owner of a negotiable instrument which has been stolen has no title to it against a *bona fide* holder for value, although he has prosecuted the thief to conviction: *Chichester v. Hill*, 52 L. J. Q. B. 160 (1882).

16. Where authority was given to fill in the name of a firm as drawers of a bill, and a partner filled in his own name as drawer and accepted the bill in the firm name in fraud of the partnership, the latter was held not liable, as the holder had not exercised due care and did not prove that he had given value in good faith: *Oakley v. Boulton*, 5 T. L. R. 60 (1888).

17. Where there was evidence that the acceptor of a bill had handed it to L. to get it discounted for him, but instead of doing so, L. had fraudulently handed it to the drawer who negotiated it, the burden of proof is on the holder to prove both that value had been given, and that it had been given in good faith without notice of the fraud: *Tatam v. Haslar*, 23 Q. B. D. 345 (1889).

§ 30.

18. Sub-section 2 of section 80 of the Imperial Act, does not affect or vary the practice of the Chancery Division in dealing with an application for an injunction to restrain the negotiation of a bill of exchange, and an acceptor or holder who applies for an injunction in such a case, even though he alleges fraud, must still be prepared, as formerly, to pay the amount of the bill into court or give security: *Hawkins v. Ward*, W. N. Nov. 29th, 1890, p. 203. The sub-section relates to the proceedings at a trial, and the shifting of the burden of proof after evidence has been given of fraud, etc: *Hawkins v. Troup*, 7 T. L. R. 104 (1890).

Usurious
considera-
tion.

3. No bill, although given for a usurious consideration or upon a usurious contract, is void in the hands of a holder, unless such holder had at the time of its transfer to him actual knowledge that it was originally given for a usurious consideration, or upon a usurious contract:

The Imperial Act does not contain any provision similar to this, which is taken in substance from R. S. C. c. 123, s. 17, where however it applied to Ontario alone, having been enacted for Upper Canada when the usury laws were in force there, and not having been repealed before the present Act. There was a similar provision for Quebec in Art. 2835 of the Civil Code. It is now practically obsolete in Canada. The Act, 53 Vict. c. 34, s. 2, which immediately follows the present one in the statutes of 1890, and which came into force on the day of its assent, May 16th, 1890, repealed all the subsisting usury laws, which remained in force from old provincial enactments, and which were embodied in the Revised Statutes of Canada as chapter 127, with varying provisions applicable to the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick respectively. Now any individual or corporation, in the absence of some special statutory prohibition, may stipulate for, allow, and exact, on

bill
rat
c. 1
Vic
tha
alty

fore
the
mer
that
of th
illeg

4
cons
of a
geog
have
acros
the v
such
renew
of a l
consi

5.
instru
or wr
any d
any p
the or

bills and notes, or on any other contract or agreement any rate of interest or discount which is agreed upon : R. S. C. c. 127, s. 1. By sections 80 and 81 of the Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 81, chartered banks are not allowed to take more than seven per cent. They do not however incur any penalty or forfeiture for usury. § 30.

The clause would protect the holder in Canada of a foreign bill, which might have been void for violation of the foreign usury laws. It will be observed that it is not merely a holder in due course, or even a holder for value that is protected ; but any holder who had not at the time of the transfer to him of the bill, actual knowledge of the illegality.

4. Every bill or note the consideration of which consists in whole or in part, of the purchase money of a patent right, or of a partial interest, limited geographically or otherwise, in a patent right, shall have written or printed prominently and legibly across the face thereof, before the same is issued, the words "given for a patent right:" and without such words thereon such instrument and any renewal thereof shall be void, except in the hands of a holder in due course without notice of such consideration : For a patent right.

5. The indorsee or other transferee of any such instrument having the words aforesaid so printed or written thereon, shall take the same subject to any defence or set-off in respect of the whole or any part thereof which would have existed between the original parties : Liability of transferee.

§ 30. 6. Every one who issues, sells or transfers, by indorsement or delivery, any such instrument not having the words "given for a patent right" printed or written in manner aforesaid across the face thereof, knowing the consideration of such instrument to have consisted, in whole or in part, of the purchase money of a patent right, or of a partial interest, limited geographically or otherwise, in a patent right, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one year, or to such fine, not exceeding two hundred dollars, as the court thinks fit. R. S. C. c. 123, ss. 12, 13, 14.

Penalty.

These provisions are not in the Imperial Act and were not in the bill as introduced into the House of Commons, but were reluctantly inserted by the Minister of Justice at the urgent request of certain members of that House: Commons Debates, 1890, pp. 105, 1415 and 1520. The first Canadian statute on the subject was passed in 1884, 47 Vict. c. 88, and embodied the above clauses, with the exception of that part of sub-section 4, following the words "given for a patent right," which declare that any such bill or note not bearing the prescribed words, and any renewal thereof, shall be void, except in the hands of a holder in due course without notice of such consideration. These words were added to the clause to override the interpretation placed upon the original Act as embodied in R. S. C. c. 123, by the Ontario Common Pleas Divisional Court in the case of *Girvin v. Burke*, 19 O. R. 204 (1890), a decision which was rendered while the Bill was before Parliament: Senate Debates, 1890, p. 465. In that case it was held, that the omission of the prescribed words in a

no
ma
wa
hin
the
thi
sim
whe
visi
wor
purch
as if
U
hold
as th
pater
a bon
eral
8 Hun
T
vision
and n
provis
other
insert
inal st
rule.
the wo
bills of
section
inal of
legislat

note or renewal note did not render it void as between the maker and the payee, and that the intention of the Act was to give the indorsee or transferee notice, and to put him in the position of the payee as to any defence which the maker might have against a claim by the payee. In this the Court followed a decision in Pennsylvania on a similar statute: *Haskell v. Jones*, 86 Penn. St. 173 (1878); where Chief Justice Sharswood said: "By the express provision of the statute the only effect of the insertion of such words, is that such note or instrument in the hands of the purchaser or holder, shall be subject to the same defences as if in the hands of the original owner or holder." § 30.

Under a statute on this subject where the rights of a holder in due course were not in express terms protected, as they are in our Canadian Act, it was held that if the patent right consideration were not expressed in the note, a *bona fide* holder would be protected according to the general principles of the law merchant: *Palmer v. Minar*, 8 Hun (N. Y.) 842 (1876).

The general purpose of the Act is to restrict its provisions to the civil rights and remedies relating to bills and notes. This is adhered to in every other section, and provisions for the punishment of the forgery of bills and other frauds in connection with them, have not been inserted in the Act, but are to be found among the criminal statutes. Sub-section 6 is the only exception to this rule. This led to the further anomaly of the insertion of the word "note" in this part of the Act which relates to bills of exchange, instead of leaving it to the operation of section 88, as it was not thought desirable to leave a criminal offence to implication, or the operation of incidental legislation: *Senate Debates*, 1890, p. 464.

§ 31.

NEGOTIATION OF BILLS.

Sections 81 to 88 inclusive treat of the negotiation of bills. The Act only treats of the negotiation or transfer of bills according to the law merchant, that is, by delivery when a bill is payable to bearer, and by indorsement and delivery when it is payable to order.

Other methods by which negotiable bills may be transferred, or the methods by which non-negotiable bills may be transferred are not considered at all. These are left to the operation of the ordinary laws. It is to be observed that by none of these other methods can a transferee become a holder in due course or acquire greater rights than were possessed by the transferrer.

Thus bills, whether negotiable or non-negotiable, may pass by death, by assignment in bankruptcy, by ordinary execution, by gift, by *donatio mortis causa*, or by any method recognized by the law of any of the provinces.

Negotia-
tion of
bills.

31. A bill is negotiated when it is transferred from one person to another in such a manner as to constitute the transferee the holder of the bill: Imp. Act, s. 31 (1).

"Holder" has been defined in section 2 as the payee or indorsee of a bill or note who is in possession of it, or the bearer thereof. He need not be the owner, he may have it merely for discount, collection or the like, or may even hold it unlawfully; so that the negotiation of a bill or note is not necessarily a sale of the instrument, but may be a pledging or a mere transfer of possession, provided the transferee is in a position thereby to acquire the

st
ho

P.
In
wh
aut
rule
tran
bein
ther
and
valu
mar
whet
chan
Wool
N. B.
W
firm
held
within
v. Bo

2.
delive

A
payab
section
actual
2. As
place,
bearer,
called

status of a holder as above defined. As to the rights of a § 31.
holder, see section 98.

In *Crouch v. Credit Foncier*, L. R. 8 Q. B. (1878) at p. 881, Lord Blackburn speaks of negotiation as follows:—
In the notes to *Miller v. Race* in *Smith's Leading Cases*, where all the authorities are collected, the very learned author says: "It may therefore be laid down as a safe rule, that where an instrument is by the custom of trade transferrable, like cash, by delivery, and is also capable of being sued upon by the person holding it *pro tempore*, then it is entitled to the name of a negotiable instrument, and the property in it passes to a *bona fide* transferee for value, though the transfer may not have taken place in market overt. Bills of exchange and promissory notes, whether payable to order or to bearer, are by the law merchant negotiable in both senses of the word. See also *Wookey v. Pole*, 4 B. & A. at p. 10 (1820), and *Swan v. N. B. Australasian Co.* 2 H. & C. at p. 184 (1863).

Where a merchant in London, England, drew upon a firm in Toronto, who accepted payable in London, it was held that the bill was not negotiated in Upper Canada within the meaning of the statute 12 Vict. c. 76: *Foster v. Bowes* 2 U. C. P. R. 256 (1857).

2. A bill payable to bearer is negotiated by To bearer.
delivery: Imp. Act, s. 31 (2); C. C. 2286.

A bill is payable to bearer when it is expressed to be so payable, or when the only or last indorsement is in blank: section 8, s-a. 8. Delivery means the transfer of possession, actual or constructive, from one person to another: section 2. As to the conditions under which a valid delivery takes place, see section 21. Where the holder of a bill payable to bearer, negotiates it by delivery without indorsing it, he is called a "transferrer by delivery": section 58. See that

§ 31. section and the notes thereon as to the liability of a person who negotiates a bill by delivery. The holder of a bill payable to bearer may indorse it before delivering it, and he then becomes an indorser and liable as such, but in such a case the indorsement is no part of the negotiation but precedes it: section 56.

To order. 3. A bill payable to order is negotiated by the indorsement of the holder completed by delivery: Imp. Act, s. 31 (3); C. C. 2286.

A bill is payable to order which is expressed to be so payable, or which is expressed to be payable to a particular person, and does not contain words prohibiting transfer, or indicating an intention that it should not be transferable: section 8, s-s. 4. The conditions necessary to a valid indorsement are set out in section 32, and the different kinds of indorsement in sections 34 and 35. The indorsement and delivery must be by the same person. The delivery in order to be effectual must be made either by or under the authority of the party indorsing: section 21, s-s. 2 (a). Where the payee of a note indorsed it in blank before his death, and his executrix delivered it to plaintiff, it was held that the latter could not recover. *Bromage v. Lloyd*, 1 Ex. 32 (1847); *Clark v. Boyd*, 2 Ohio 56 (1825); *Clark v. Sigourney*, 17 Conn. 511 (1846).

Quebec
notarial
note.

In Quebec a promissory note executed before notaries and payable to order, is negotiable by indorsement in the ordinary way: *Morrin v. Legault*, 3 L. C. J. 55 (1859). It may be negotiated by a special indorsement, but not by an indorsement in blank: *Brunet v. Lalonde*, 16 L. C. R. 847 (1866). But held later by the Court of Review that such instruments are ordinary promissory notes: *Marc Aurele v. Durocher*, 5 R. L. 165 (1873).

Negotiation in this sub-section is a transfer by the

la
tal
me

of l
the
tion
to th
it.
the
with
& G.
P
The p
erased
v. Dr
On
order
repres
Rawlin
be mac
Murray

4.
order
transfe
ferrer
acquire
transfe

Such
pledgee.
the tran
even if h

law merchant, and has no reference to a transfer that may § 31.
take place in various other ways, as by sale and assign-
ment, by transmission, by death, by will, or by gift.

A bill of exchange was indorsed to the order of the Bank <sup>Indorse-
ment.</sup> of Nova Scotia at Amherst, and by the agent at Amherst to the order of the Bank of Nova Scotia at Halifax "for collection." It was dishonored by non-payment and returned to the agent at Amherst, who sold it to L. without indorsing it. L. was sued by the assignee of the drawers, and pleaded the bill by way of set-off. Held, that he could not do so without indorsement: *Forsyth v. Lawrence*, 19 N. S. (7 R. & G.) 148; 7 C. L. T. 174 (1886).

Plaintiff sued on notes alleging himself to be the holder. The payee had indorsed them, but his indorsement was erased. Held, that plaintiff had shown no title: *Hempsted v. Drummond*, 10 L. C. R. 27 (1859).

On the death of the holder of a bill payable to his order all his rights pass to his executors or personal representatives who may negotiate it by indorsement: *Rawlinson v. Stone*, 3 Str. 1260 (1746). So also if a bill be made payable to a dead man in ignorance of his death: *Murray v. E. I. Co.*, 5 B. & A. 204 (1821).

4. Where the holder of a bill payable to his <sup>Without
indorse-
ment.</sup> order transfers it for value without indorsing it, the transfer gives the transferee such title as the transferrer had in the bill, and the transferee in addition acquires the right to have the indorsement of the transferrer: *Imp. Act*, s. 31 (4).

Such transfer may be made to a purchaser or to a pledgee. While the bill remains payable to the order of the transferrer, the transferee is not the holder of the bill, even if he has given full value for it. Even if he receive

§ 31. it before maturity, he cannot become a holder in due course, and does not acquire a better title than the transferor had. He holds the bill subject to any defect of title in the transferor, of which he becomes aware before the indorsement of the bill to him, and if it is not indorsed before maturity, it is subject to any defects of title that existed in the transferor. This is in accordance with principle. In the interest of commerce, the law makes an exception to the general rule, which is that no person can give to another greater rights than he himself has. This exception being part of the law merchant, it applies only where a transfer takes place according to the law merchant, and the law merchant does not recognize any transfer of a bill payable to order, except by indorsement.

Scotch law. In a Scotch case where the payee of a bill transferred it for value without indorsing it, it was held that the transferee was entitled to recover from the acceptor: *Hood v. Stewart*, 17 Court of Session Cases, 749 (1890).

Quebec law. In a Quebec case, *Dupuis v. Marsan*, 17 L. C. J. 42 (1872), it was held that the transferee of a note for \$85 payable to order, could become the holder without indorsement by the payee, and that he might prove the transfer by parol under Art. 1234 of the Civil Code, which says that proof may be made by testimony in all matters in which the sum in question does not exceed \$50. In another Quebec case it was held, that where the payee of a note, payable to order, gave it without indorsing it as collateral security to a creditor, and the payee became insolvent and his whole estate was sold by the assignee to the creditor who held the note, such sale and transfer was equivalent to indorsement, and he could collect from the maker: *Guerin v. Orr*, 5 L. N. 379 (1882). The former of these decisions at least, is not in accordance with the present Act, or indeed with article 2286 of the Civil Code.

If the transferrer refuses to indorse the bill, the transferee has a right of action to compel him: *ex parte Greening*, 18 Ves. 206 (1806). If he should die before indorsing, his personal representatives would be subject to the same obligation. Where such indorsement has been omitted by mistake, the transferee has not the right to sign the name of the transferrer in order to perfect his title: *Harrop v. Fisher*, 10 C. B. N. S. 196 (1861).

§ 31.
Right to
compel
indorse-
ment.

5. Where any person is under obligation to indorse a bill in a representative capacity, he may indorse the bill in such terms as to negative personal liability. Imp. Act, s. 31 (5).

Personal
liability
avoided.

This sub-section would be applicable where bills or notes were made payable to the order of persons, who died or lost their capacity before indorsing them, when executors, administrators, tutors or curators would require to do so. Indorsing in such capacity would ordinarily relieve them from personal liability: section 26; but it would be prudent in these cases to add such words as "without recourse" or "without recourse to me personally": section 16; *ex parte Mowbray*, 1 Jac. & W. 428 (1820); *Watkins v. Maule*, 2 Jac. & W. 248 (1820).

32. An indorsement in order to operate as a negotiation must comply with the following conditions, namely:—

Requisites
of a valid
indorse-
ment.

(a.) It must be written on the bill itself and be signed by the indorser. The simple signature of the indorser on the bill, without additional words, is sufficient; Imp. Act, s. 32 (1).

According to sub-section 3 of section 31 a bill payable to order is negotiated by the indorsement of the holder completed by delivery. The present section sets out the

§ 32. conditions of such an indorsement. In the first place it must be "written." This as we have seen, according to the Interpretation Act, R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (28), includes words printed, painted, engraved, lithographed or otherwise traced or copied. A stamp is frequently used by banks and other corporations, so that the only writing is the signature of the officer who executes it. The indorser need not sign with his own hand; his signature may be written by some one authorized by him: sections 25 and 90. The indorsement and signature may be in pencil: *ante*, p. 39. As to what is a sufficient signature see page 40.

Indorsement in its literal sense means writing one's name on the back of the bill, but the indorsement may be on any part of it, even on the face: *Young v. Glover*, 3 Jur. N. S. Q. B. 637 (1857); *ex parte Yates*, 2 De G. & J. 191 (1858); *Arnot v. Symonds*, 85 Penn. St. 99 (1877). Where a person signs a bill otherwise than as a drawer or acceptor, he is liable as an indorser: section 56.

Not an indorsement

An agreement in writing to indorse a bill is not an indorsement: *Rose v. Sims*, 1 B. & Ad. 521 (1830); *Harrop v. Fisher*, 10 C. B. N. S. at p. 204 (1861). Nor is the assignment of a bill by a separate writing: *re Barrington*, 2 Scho. & Lef. 112 (1804); *ex parte Harrison*, 2 Brown C. C. 615 (1789). The latter may be a transfer of all the rights of the holder to the transferee, but it does not operate as a commercial negotiation under the law merchant, to which the law accords special privileges, one of them being that the holder may give to his transferee greater rights than he himself has, when the latter is in the position to become a holder in due course.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The holder of a note writes on the back "I bequeath—pay the within to D. or his order, at my death" signs it and gives

it to D. This is not an indorsement: *Mitchell v. Smith*, 88 L. J. Ch. 596 (1864). **§ 32.**

2. The following on the back of bills and notes over the signature of the indorser has been held to be a valid indorsement:—"I hereby sell and assign all my interest in the within note to B.": *Sears v. Lantz*, 47 Iowa 658 (1878); *Shelby v. Judd*, 24 Kansas, 161 (1880); *Hatch v. Barrett*, 84 *ibid* 223 (1885).

3. In Michigan it has been held that the words, "I transfer my right, title and interest in the within note to Y." over the signature of the indorser on the back of a note, do not operate as a commercial indorsement, but only as an ordinary assignment, and if for value before maturity, do not give the transferee any higher or greater rights than the transferee possessed: *Aniba v. Yeomans*, 89 Mich. 171 (1878). This has been criticised and not followed in other States: 1 Daniel, § 688.

An indorsement written on an allonge, or on a Allonge. "copy" of a bill issued or negotiated in a country where "copies" are recognized, is deemed to be written on the bill itself; Imp. Act, s. 32 (1).

An allonge (literally lengthening or elongation) is a paper attached to the bill to receive indorsements, when there is no longer room for them on the back of the bill itself.

Copies of bills are not used in England, Canada or the United States; but on the continent of Europe where the practice of drawing bills in sets is not followed, copies are sometimes used for convenience of transfer while the original is being forwarded for acceptance: *Nouguier*, § 208.

(b.) It must be an indorsement of the entire bill. No partial indorsement.
A partial indorsement, that is to say, an indorsement which purports to transfer to the indorsee a part only of the amount payable, or which purports

§ 32. to transfer the bill to two or more indorsees severally, does not operate as a negotiation of the bill; Imp. Act, s. 32 (2).

There may be a partial acceptance of a bill: section 19, s. 8. 2(b). An indorsement of such a bill would be valid, as it would be an indorsement of the entire bill as accepted. An indorsement of part of the bill does not constitute the indorsee a holder or give him the rights of a holder. A person who has made himself liable on a bill cannot be compelled to defend two actions on it instead of one. See *Hawkins v. Cardy*, 1 Ld. Raym. 360 (1704); *Jones v. Broadhurst*, 9 C. B. 173 (1850); *Heilbut v. Neville*, L. R. 4 C. P. at p. 358 (1869); *Miller v. Bledsoe*, 2 Ill. 530 (1888).

All must indorse.

(c.) Where a bill is payable to the order of two or more payees or indorsees who are not partners, all must indorse, unless the one indorsing has authority to indorse for the others: Imp. Act, s. 32 (3).

This clause is an example of the custom of merchants having overcome the law as laid down by the judges. In the case of *Carvick v. Vickery*, 2 Douglas 653 n. (1781), action was brought upon a bill drawn by two persons, not partners, payable "to us or our order" and indorsed by only one of them in his own name. The full court unanimously set aside a non-suit, Lord Mansfield remarking that the drawers by making the bill payable "to our order" had made themselves partners as to this transaction. At the new trial the defence stated and offered to prove, that by the universal usage and understanding of all the bankers and merchants in London, the indorsement was bad, because not signed by both payees. The

jur
sta
def

ind
so t
part
pay

:
or i
miss
desc
indo
s. 32

In
wrong
ses th
add h
being
were
person
name
Senat
to star
s-s. 3,
not ob
indora
would
as he
proper

It c
well se

jury, *una voce*, declared they knew it perfectly to be as stated, and without hearing a witness found a verdict for defendant. **§ 32.**

Where one party has the authority of the other and indorses in his name, it is in effect indorsed by both, so this is no exception. In the case of a partnership, a partner is presumed to have authority to indorse a bill payable to the order of the firm.

2. Where, in a bill payable to order, the payee or indorsee is wrongly designated, or his name is misspelt, he may indorse the bill as therein described, adding his proper signature; or he may indorse by his own proper signature: Imp. Act, s. 32 (4). ^{Misspelling.}

In the Imperial Act when a payee or indorsee is wrongly designated or his name is misspelt, and he indorses the bill as described, he may or may not, at his option, add his proper signature, the words, "if he thinks fit," being inserted after the word "adding." These words were struck out in the Senate on the ground that if a person indorsed a bill otherwise than regularly in his own name, he should be required to add his proper signature: Senate Debates, 1890, p. 362. They were however allowed to stand in a similar clause as to the acceptor, section 17 s-s. 3, so that an acceptor under similar circumstances is not obliged to add his proper signature. If he should indorse a bill by such wrong name or designation alone, it would no doubt be held to be a valid negotiation of the bill, as he would be presumed to have adopted that as his proper name.

It can perhaps hardly be said that there is any very well settled rule as to the manner in which indorsements ^{Manner of indorsement.}

§ 32. should be made. It is important that the signature should follow as closely as practicable the form of the name as given in the bill or special indorsement. The following will probably be found to be in accordance with the best commercial usage:—

Use the christian name or initials as in the bill or special indorsement if there be no mistake in the name as there given and no misspelling, dropping all prefixes and suffixes, such as "Mr." "Mrs." "Miss," "Messrs." "Hon." "Esq." etc. Where for the purpose of identification, an addition follows, such as "merchant," "M. D." "M. P." "Q. C." or the like, it may be well to add this to the signature. A bill to the order of Mrs. John Smith may be indorsed "Mary Smith wife of John Smith;" or a bill "to the estate of John Jones, or order" by "A. B., executor or administrator late John Jones;" a bill "to the order of the City Treasurer, Toronto" by "A. C., City Treasurer, Toronto;" a bill to the order of "The Canada Gas Co.," by "The Canada Gas Co., per E. F., Manager;" a bill "to the order of John Smith & Co.," if by a partner should be indorsed simply "John Smith & Co." and if by another person authorized by the firm "John Smith & Co., per G. H. Atty." or "*per pro.* G. H."

Signatures such as the following should be avoided, partly on the ground of ambiguity, and partly on account of the danger of the agent or representative making himself personally liable:—"A. B., agent for C. D.," "*Per proc.* E. F., G. H.," "J. K. for the L. M. Co." "J. K. for L. M. & Co." "J. K., for the estate of L. M."

Order of indorsement.

3. Where there are two or more indorsements on a bill, each indorsement is deemed to have been made in the order in which it appears on the bill, until the contrary is proved: Imp. Act, s. 32 (5).

sub
55,
liab
such
note
whic
of wh
parti
v. G
T
v. M
11 L
(1880
Turn
3 S. C
Coolic
4.
speci
tive:
Fo
see se
35.
33
dition
payer,
wheth
Imp. A
An
binds h
failure
such fai

Each indorser undertakes to compensate the holder or subsequent indorser who is compelled to pay the bill: section 55, s-s. 2. As between themselves they may agree that this liability shall not exist or even that it may be reversed; but such an agreement would not affect the *bona fide* holder of a note who may treat the prior parties as liable in the order in which they stand on the note, although a contrary agreement, of which he was aware when he took it, may exist between the parties: *Elder v. Kelly*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 240 (1851); *McLean v. Garnier*, 14 N. S. (2 R. & G.) 482 (1881). § 32.

This agreement may be proved by parol: *Wordsworth v. McDougall*, 8 U. C. C. P. 408 (1859); *Day v. Sculthorpe*, 11 L. C. R. 269 (1861); *Leveille v. Daigle*, 2 Dorion 129 (1880); *Willett v. Court*, 6 L. N. 204 (1883); *Scott v. Turnbull*, *ibid.* 897 (1883); *Deschamps v. Leger*, M. L. R. 3 S. C. 1 (1886); *Wilders v. Stevens*, 15 M. & W. 208 (1846); *Coolidge v. Wiggin*, 62 Me. 568 (1873).

4. An indorsement may be made in blank or special, may also contain terms making it restrictive: Imp. Act, s. 32 (6). Special indorsement.

For indorsements in blank and special indorsements, see section 34. For restrictive indorsements, see section 35.

33. Where a bill purports to be indorsed conditionally, the condition may be disregarded by the payer, and payment to the indorsee is valid, whether the condition has been fulfilled or not. Conditions of indorsements. Imp. Act, s. 33.

An absolute indorsement is one by which the indorser binds himself to pay, upon no other condition than the failure of prior parties to do so, and due notice to him of such failure, and protest when required by law. A condi-

§ 33. tional indorsement is one by which the indorser annexes some other condition to his liability. Sometimes the condition is precedent and sometimes subsequent. Thus, "pay to A. or order if he lives until he is 21," or "if he is alive when the bill becomes due," is an indorsement upon a condition precedent. "Pay to A. or order, unless before payment I give you notice to the contrary," is upon a condition subsequent. A condition attached to the indorsement does not restrain the negotiability of the bill.

Change in
law.

This section alters the law. In England where the acceptor of a bill paid the indorsee who held under a conditional indorsement, the condition not having been fulfilled, he was obliged to pay a second time: *Robertson v. Kensington*, 4 Taunt. 30 (1811); *Savage v. Aldren*, 2 Stark 232 (1817). In Quebec the same rule prevailed: "An indorsement may be restrictive, qualified or conditional, and the rights of the holder under such indorsement are regulated accordingly": C. C. Art. 2288.

The new rule is much more equitable, as it was manifestly unfair to impose, for example, the duty upon an acceptor of determining whether or not a condition that had been placed upon the bill after his acceptance, and by parties of whom he might know nothing, had been fulfilled. By paying he ran the risk of being compelled to pay a second time; by refusing, his paper would go to protest, and he be exposed to costs.

It is to be observed that the section does not give the holder the right to compel payment if the condition is not fulfilled, it only discharges the person who pays. If the condition is not fulfilled the holder who receives payment may be responsible to the prior indorser who made the conditional indorsement.

A bill of exchange must be unconditional: sections 3 and 11, s-s. 2; an acceptance like an indorsement may be conditional: section 19, s-s. 2.

don
bea

A
natu
nego
the h
ment
T
as la
(1781
By
recogn
except
the ho
Com.
law wa
banker
A tave
Patterson
v. Sco
that on
blank:
88 (184
bill or
be indo
in the C
2.
whom,
Imp. A
A sp
called b

34. An indorsement in blank specifies no in- § 34.
dorsee, and a bill so indorsed becomes payable to
bearer: Imp. Act, s. 34 (1).

Indorse-
ment in
blank.

An indorsement in blank consists simply of the signature of the indorser. When so indorsed it may be negotiated by delivery: section 31, s-s. 2, unless or until the blank indorsement is converted into a special indorsement: section 34, s-s. 4.

The rule of this sub-section has long been recognized as law in England: *Peacock v. Rhodes*, 2 Douglas 693 (1781).

By the old French law indorsements in blank were not recognized: Pothier, *Change*, No. 98; nor are they now except as "*procurations*" and not as negotiations of bills, the holder being merely the agent of the indorser: *Code de Com. Arts.* 137, 138. In Lower Canada the old French law was modified by 17 Geo. 4, c. 2, which allowed notes of bankers, merchants and traders to be indorsed in blank. A tavern keeper's note was held to be within the Act: *Patterson v. Welsh*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 30 (1819); *McRoberts v. Scott*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 31 (1821); and it was held that only bankers, merchants and traders could indorse in blank: *Bank of Montreal v. Langlois*, 3 Rev. de Leg. 88 (1847). By 12 Vict. c. 22, s. 1, it was enacted that any bill or note payable to the order of any person might be indorsed in full or in blank, and this was embodied in the Civil Code as Article 2286.

2. A special indorsement specifies the person to whom, or to whose order, the bill is to be payable: Imp. Act, s. 34 (2).

Special in-
dorsement.

A special indorsement or indorsement in full is so called because the indorser not only signs his name but

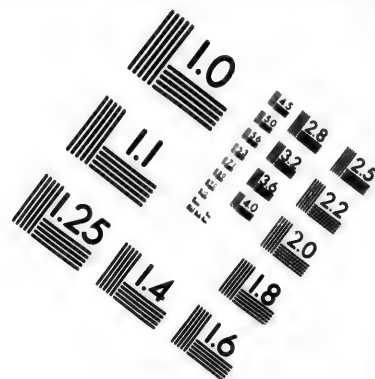
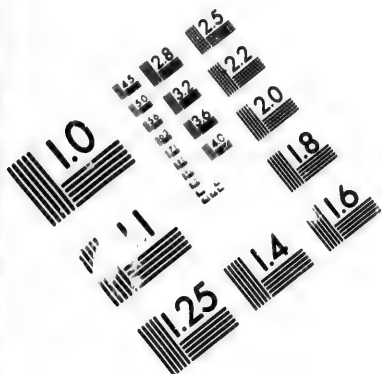
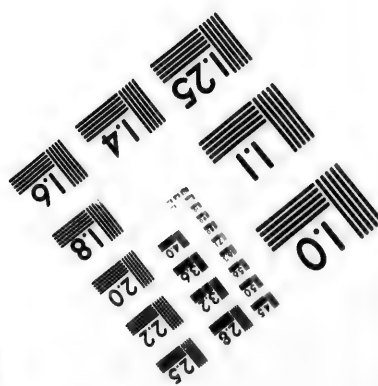
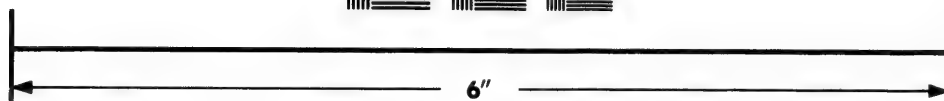
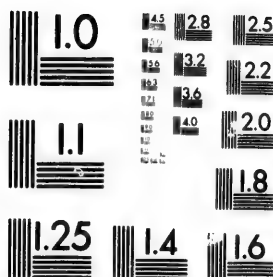
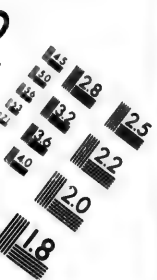


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



§ 34. states in whose favor the indorsement is made. It may be in any of the following forms: "Pay to A. B." which gave the right to negotiate the bill while a bill in that form was not negotiable: *Edie v. East India Co.*, 2 Burr. 1216 (1761); or "Pay A. B. or order;" or "Pay to the order of A. B." which last is equivalent to the preceding, as it enables A. B. to demand payment without indorsing, or to indorse the bill at his option: section 8, s-s. 5. See *Soares v. Glyn*, 9 Q. B. 24 (1845); *Harmer v. Steele*, 4 Ex. 15 (1849); *Robarts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. 579 (1851); *Law v. Parnell*, 7 C. B. N. S. 285 (1859).

A French indorsement must be dated, must declare how value has been given, and give the name of him in whose favor it is made: Code de Com. Art. 137.

Applica-
tion of
Act to in-
dorsee.

3. The provisions of this Act relating to a payee apply, with the necessary modifications, to an indorsee under a special indorsement: Imp. Act, s. 34 (3).

Each indorsement is like a new drawing of the bill; if in blank, it is as if the new drawing were in favor of bearer; if special, as if it were in favor of the indorsee. The chief provisions of the Act made applicable to an indorsee by this clause, are that he must be named or clearly indicated by his office or otherwise, that a bill may be indorsed to two or more indorsees jointly, or to one of two or more, and that the indorsee may either demand payment of the bill himself or again indorse it specially or in blank: sections 7 and 8.

Conversion
of blank in-
dorsement.

4. Where a bill has been indorsed in blank, any holder may convert the blank indorsement into a special indorsement by writing above the indorser's signature a direction to pay the bill to or

to t
Imp
In
indor
writin
that
himse
442 (1866)
specia
person
a trans
The
in blan
comple
tute hi
If t
convert
chargin
v. Ellis
Stri
convert
may al
Any in
charged
Meyer v
out spe
title.
sert his
The for
Indorser
owner o
an indor

to the order of himself or some other person. § 34.
Imp. Act, s. 34 (4).

If the holder make the bill payable to himself he must indorse it, in order to negotiate it; he may however by writing over the signature of the last indorser the direction that it be paid to another person, do so without making himself liable as an indorser: *Vincent v. Horlock*, 1 Camp. 442 (1808); *Hirschfield v. Smith*, L. R. 1 C. P. 340 (1866). In such a case the indorsee takes the bill as specially indorsed to him by the last indorser, and the person giving him the bill would incur the liability only of a transferrer by delivery.

The person in possession of a French bill indorsed in blank, may, if he has given value, in the same manner complete the indorsement in his own favor, and so constitute himself a holder of the bill: *Nouguier*, §§ 747, 748.

If there are several blank indorsements the holder may convert the first into a special indorsement without discharging the subsequent indorsers: *Bank of British N. A. v. Ellis*, 2 Federal Reporter 46 (1880).

Striking out indorsements.—A holder may not only convert a blank indorsement into a special one, but he may also strike out any number of blank indorsements. Any indorser subsequent to one so struck out is discharged: *Wilkinson v. Johnson*, 3 B. & C. 428 (1824); *Meyer v. Jadis*, 1 M & Rob. 247 (1833). He cannot strike out special indorsements, through which he has to make title. He cannot strike out a special indorsement and insert his own name: *Porter v. Cushman*, 19 Ill. 572 (1858). The former Quebec rule is found in Article 2289 C. C. Indorsements for collection may be struck out by the owner of the bill, and its possession after dishonor by an indorser with his special indorsement struck out, is

§ 34. *prima facie* evidence that he took up the bill on its dishonor, although there was no re-indorsement to him: *Black v. Strickland*, 3 O. R. 217 (1883); *Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 95 (1814).

Restrictive
indorse-
ment.

35. An indorsement is restrictive which prohibits the further negotiation of the bill, or which expresses that it is a mere authority to deal with the bill as thereby directed, and not a transfer of the ownership thereof, as, for example, if a bill is indorsed "Pay D. only," or "Pay D. for the account of X.," or "Pay D., or order, for collection": *Imp. Act*, s. 35 (1).

A restrictive indorsement indicates that the indorsee is merely an agent to receive the money, and that he is not a purchaser of the bill. He cannot sell or pledge the bill except in the case mentioned in sub-section 3 of this section, and all subsequent indorsees are subject to the same restriction.

An indorsement in favor of a person named, as "Pay D.," was not restrictive before the Act, when the same words in the body of a bill or note would have rendered it not negotiable: *Acheson v. Fountain*, 1 Str. 557 (1723); *Edie v. E. I. Co.*, 2 Burr. 1227 (1761); *Cunliffe v. Whitehead*, 3 Bing N. C. 829 (1837); *Gay v. Lander*, 6 C. B. 386 (1848). An acceptance "in favor of D. only," is not a qualified acceptance: *Decroix v. Meyer*, [1891] A. C. 520. The meaning of adding the word "only" in the acceptance in that case was that it was a bill of which D. was the only drawer: *per Lord Esher*, 25 Q. B. D. at p. 348. The adding of the word, however, in an indorsement makes it restrictive according to this section. The examples given are not the only words that render an indorsement restrictive, any others which show that the indorsee is not a purchaser of the bill are equally effective. Where a wife, separated from

he
th
we
Wi
me
in a
any
be l
:
has
Will
Whi
Thir

TH
this se
1
2
the us
(1687)
Engla
100 (1
v. Hur
(1809)
N. Y. 8
Bank v
8.
supra ;
Bank v
The
strike
Barthe
1 M. &

her husband, received notes of third parties in settlement of the amount to be paid to her, with the indorsement that they were not to be sold, her indorsee could not recover on them: *Wilson v. McQueen*, Rob. & Jos. Ont. Digest, 491 (1840). A method adopted by some with cheques about to be deposited in a bank is to indorse them "For deposit only," to prevent any person acquiring them in good faith, in case they should be lost or stolen before reaching the bank.

Even if the indorsee, under a restrictive indorsement, has given full value, he cannot sue the indorser on the bill: *Williams v. Shadbolt*, 1 C. & E. 529; 1 T. L. R. 417 (1885); *White v. National Bank*, 102 N. S. (12 Otto) 658 (1880); *Third Nat. Bank v. Nat. Bank*, *ibid.* 663 (1880).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following are examples of the restrictions referred to in this section:--

1. "Pay D. only": Byles, p. 180; Randolph, § 725.
2. "Pay D. for the account of X.," or "for my use," or "for the use of X.," or the like: *Evans v. Cramlington*, 2 Ventris 307 (1687); *Snee v. Prescott*, 1 Atk. 247 (1743); *Ancher v. Bank of England*, 2 Douglas, 637 (1781); *Treuttel v. Barandon*, 8 Taunt. 100 (1817); *Sigourney v. Lloyd*, 5 Bing. 525 (1829); *Wedlake v. Hurley*, 1 C. & J. 88 (1880); *Wilson v. Holmes*, 5 Mass. 543 (1809); *Blaine v. Bourne*, 11 R. I. 119 (1875); *Hook v. Pratt*, 78 N. Y. 371 (1879); *White v. National Bank*, *supra*; *First Nat. Bank v. Reno Co. Bank*, 3 Fed. Rep. 257 (1880).
3. "Pay D. or order for collection": *Williams v. Shadbolt*, *supra*; *Sweeney v. Easter*, 1 Wall. 166 (1863); *Merchants' Bank v. Henson*, 53 Am. Rep. 5 (1884).

The holder under a restrictive indorsement cannot strike out indorsements on the bill: C. C. Art. 2289; *Barthe v. Armstrong*, 5 R. L. 272 (1885); *Mayer v. Jadis*, 1 M. & Rob. 247 (1893).

§ 35. An indorsement is not restrictive on account of its containing a statement of the transaction out of which it arose: *Potts v. Reed*, 6 Esp. 57 (1806); or of being for "value in account with A": *Murrow v. Stuart*, 8 Moore P. C. 267 (1853); *Buckley v. Jackson*, L. R. 3 Ex. 135 (1868).

Right of
indorsee
there-
under.

2. A restrictive indorsement gives the indorsee the right to receive payment of the bill and to sue any party thereto that his indorser could have sued, but gives him no power to transfer his rights as indorsee unless it expressly authorizes him to do so:

If further
transfer is
authorized.

3. Where a restrictive indorsement authorizes further transfer, all subsequent indorseees take the bill with the same rights and subject to the same liabilities as the first indorsee under the restrictive indorsement. Imp. Act, s. 35 (2) (3).

If the restrictive indorsement be in favor of the indorsee "or order," this gives him authority to transfer the bill, but always subject to the same restriction as in the indorsement to himself: *Munro v. Cox*, 30 U. C. Q. B. 363 (1870); *Lloyd v. Sigourney*, 5 Bing. 532 (1829).

The relation between the restrictive indorser and indorsee is that of principal and agent, so that if the acceptor pay the indorser the indorsee cannot recover from him, although he may have given value for the bill: *Williams v. Shadbolt*, C. & E. 529 (1885). Such indorser is sometimes spoken of as a trustee, but this is true only so far as an agent or bailee is a trustee: *Cook v. Lister*, 13 C. B. N. S. 597 (1868); *re Hallett's Trusts*, 13 Ch. D. 708 (1879).

In some of the United States a restrictive indorsee § 35.
cannot sue in his own name: *Rock Co. Nat. Bank v. Hollister*, 21 Minn. 385 (1875); *Iselin v. Rowlands*, 30 Hun 488 (1888).

36. Where a bill is negotiable in its origin, it ^{When negotiable bill ceases to be so.} continues to be negotiable until it has been (a) restrictively indorsed or (b) discharged by payment or otherwise: *Imp. Act*, s. 36 (1).

A bill is not negotiable in its origin which contains words prohibiting transfer, or indicating an intention that it should not be transferable. A bill negotiable in its origin is one made payable to bearer, or to a particular person or to his order: section 8.

As to what is a restrictive indorsement, see section 35. Under the Quebec Civil Code which recognized restrictive indorsements, it was provided by Art. 2288, that "no indorsement other than that by the payee can stop the negotiability of the bill." A cheque payable to C. M. & S. or bearer, was indorsed by them and stamped for deposit to their credit in the bank where they kept their account. Their clerk, instead of depositing it, took it to the bank on which it was drawn and the teller paid it without noticing the writing on the back. It was held, that such a cheque could not be restrictively indorsed: *Exchange Bank v. Quebec Bank*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 10 (1890).

2. Where an overdue bill is negotiated, it can ^{Negotiation of overdue bill.} be negotiated only subject to any defect of title affecting it at its maturity, and thenceforward no person who takes it can acquire or give a better

§ 36. title than that which had the person from whom he took it : Imp. Act, s. 36 (2).

Overdue.—A bill payable on demand is deemed to be overdue when it appears on its face to have been in circulation for an unreasonable length of time : section 36, s-s. 8. A note payable on demand is not deemed to be overdue for the purpose of this sub-section by reason that it appears that a reasonable time for presenting it for payment has elapsed since its issue : section 85, s-s. 8. A time bill or note is overdue after the expiration of the last day of grace : *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170 (1791).

Defect of title.—This phrase was introduced into the Imperial Act as a substitute for the old expression "equity attaching to the bill," as the latter term was unknown in Scotch law. The corresponding provision in the Quebec Civil Code is found in Art. 2387 : "The transfer of a bill by indorsement may be made either before or after it becomes due. In the former case the holder acquires a perfect title free from all liabilities and objections which any parties may have had against it in the hands of the indorser ; in the latter case the bill is subject to such liabilities and objections in the same manner, as if it were in the hands of the previous holder." The chief "defects of title" are fraud, duress, force or fear, or other unlawful means in obtaining the bill or the acceptance thereof, illegal consideration, or negotiation in breach of faith : section 29, s-s. 2 ; or being given for a patent right : section 30, s-s. 4 ; or set-off or compensation.

Where a bill has been discharged by payment or otherwise and is improperly negotiated after maturity, this is not strictly speaking, a defect of title, as the bill is no longer a bill.

wh
it s
(182
adm
subs
(184
a par
pro ta
4
for th
benefi
(1851)
5.
only as
due fro
v. Ross
10 U. C
(1869)
(1882)
6.
note, w
no title
357 (18
7.
to a bill
Fisher,
8.
an equit
stanley,
(1855).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where plaintiff took a note after maturity from a holder who had agreed that it should be set off against a bond, he took it subject to this defence: *Broke v. Arnold, Taylor* U. C. 25 (1823).

2. The admissions of the holder of an overdue note are admissible, without calling him, against plaintiff, to whom he subsequently transferred it: *Myers v. Cornell*, 2 U. C. Q. B. 279 (1846).

3. Where an overdue note is transferred, and there has been a partial failure of consideration, such failure is a good defence *pro tanto*: *Rennie v. Jarvis*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 329 (1850).

4. Where a note was given to a person to get discounted for the maker, and he discounted it after maturity for his own benefit, it is a good defence: *Kerr v. Straat*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 82 (1851).

5. The indorsee of a bill or note is liable to such equities only as attach to the bill or note itself and to nothing collateral due from the indorser to the maker, or indorsee to payee: *Wood v. Ross*, 8 U. C. C. P. 299 (1859); *Metropolitan Bank v. Snure*, 10 U. C. C. P. 24 (1860); *Hughes v. Snure*, 22 U. C. Q. B. 597 (1868); *Canadian Securities Co. v. Prentice*, 9 Ont. P. R. 324 (1882); *Ferguson v. Stewart*, 2 U. C. L. J. 116 (1856).

6. Where an agent of the holder disposes of an overdue note, without authority, though for value, the purchaser obtains no title against the principal: *West v. MacInnes*, 23 U. C. Q. B. 357 (1864); *Lloyd v. Howard*, 15 Q. B. 995 (1850).

7. A valid agreement to give time is an equity which attaches to a bill as against a person taking it after maturity: *Britton v. Fisher*, 26 U. C. Q. B. 338 (1867).

8. An agreement not to negotiate a note after maturity is an equity attaching to such note when overdue: *Grant v. Winstanley*, 21 U. C. C. P. 257 (1871); *Parr v. Jewell*, 16 C. B. 684 (1855).

§ 36. 9. The holder of an overdue note agreed to let a board bill go in reduction. Held, that a subsequent transfer is subject to this claim: *Ching v. Jeffery*, 12 Ont. A. R. 432 (1885).

10. Where the plaintiff received the note sued on after maturity without consideration and was merely an agent, the maker has a right to set up all matters he could have pleaded against the real owner, and also to obtain a reduction of the usurious interest included in the note and of payments made on account thereof: *Brooks v. Clegg*, 12 L. C. R. 461 (1862).

11. Where the payee of a note after its maturity indorsed it in part payment of goods to a third party, the latter took it subject to all the equities that had arisen meantime between the maker and payee: *Duguay v. Senecal*, 1 L. C. L. J. 26 (1865).

12. A person receiving by indorsement a note after it was due, held it under Art. 2287 C. C., subject to the objections to which it was liable in the hands of the indorser. This article differs from the law of England which makes the indorser liable only to the equities attaching to the note itself, that is to the equities arising out of the transaction in the course of which the note was made, but not to those arising out of a collateral matter: *Amazon Ins. Co. v. Quebec and Gulf Ports S. S. Co.* 2 Q. L. R. 810 (1876). As to law of England see *Whitehead v. Walker*, 10 M. & W. 696 (1842); *Oulds v. Harrison*, 10 Ex. 572 (1851).

13. Where a person indorsed a note at the request of the payee on the understanding that he was not to be held liable, he is not liable to a party to whom the payee afterwards indorsed it after it was due: *McQuin v. Sorrell*, 7 N. B. (2 Allen) 140 (1851).

14. A. made a note payable to his own order, and indorsed and delivered it to his son-in-law B. as a gift by way of advancement to B.'s wife. B. transferred it for value after maturity. Held, that the holder could not recover from A.'s executors as the note was void for want of consideration and he took it subject to that defect: *Thomas v. McLeod*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 588 (1869).

15. A note is made payable for an illegal consideration. After maturity the payee indorses it. The indorsee cannot recover from the maker: *Amory v. Merryweather*, 2 B. & C. 578 (1824). § 36.

16. The indorsee of an overdue note is liable in an action against the maker, to all equities arising out of the note transaction itself, but not to a set off in respect of a debt due from the indorser to the maker of the note, arising out of collateral matters: *Burrough v. Moss* 10 B. & C. 558 (1830).

17. Part payment is an equity which attaches to a bill: *Graves v. Key*, 8 B. & Ad. at p. 819 (1832).

18. The fact of a bill being an accommodation bill, is not an equity attaching to it in the hands of a holder to whom the drawer, who is also payee, has indorsed it after maturity: *Stein v. Yglesias*, 1 C. M. & R. 565 (1834).

19. The fact that a bill is an accommodation bill does not prevent its being negotiated after maturity. A plea to that effect by the acceptor in an action by the indorsee, held bad: *Sturtevant v. Ford*, 4 M. & G. 101 (1842); *ex parte Swan*, L. R. 6 Eq. 344 (1868).

20. A plea that a previous action was begun by another person and is pending, is no defence to an action on a note brought by a holder who acquired it after maturity: *Deuters v. Townsend*, 5 B. & S. 618 (1864).

3. A bill payable on demand is deemed to be overdue within the meaning and for the purpose of this section, when it appears on the face of it to have been in circulation for an unreasonable length of time; what is an unreasonable length of time for this purpose is a question of fact: *Imp. Act*, s. 36 (3). When bill deemed overdue.

As to this sub-section, Chalmers says, p. 118: "There appears to be no English or American case as to a bill, but the enactment is probably declaratory." It will

§ 36. be observed that the rule here laid down is only for the purpose of this section, and not the purpose of the statute of limitations, prescription, interest or the like. The rule here laid down was adopted in England before the Act of 1882 with regard to cheques, which are bills of exchange drawn on a bank, payable on demand : *Down v. Halling*, 4 B. & C. 380 (1825) ; *Rothschild v. Corney*, 9 B. & C. 388 (1829) ; *Serrell v. Derbyshire Ry. Co.*, 9 C. B. 811 (1850) ; *London & County Banking Co. v. Groome*, 8 Q. B. D. 288 (1881).

To determine what is a reasonable time the judge or jury should take into consideration all the facts of the case : section 40, s-s. 8.

This sub-section does not apply to promissory notes payable on demand which have been negotiated : section 85 s-s. 8.

Presump-
tion as to
negotia-
tion.

4. Except where an indorsement bears date after the maturity of the bill, every negotiation is *prima facie* deemed to have been effected before the bill was overdue : Imp. Act, s. 36 (4).

If the indorsement bears a date, it is presumed to be the true date of indorsing. If undated, it is presumed to have been indorsed before maturity and either on the date of the bill or within a reasonable time thereafter. In any of such cases the contrary may be proved : see *Lewis v. Parker*, 4 A. & E. 838 (1836) ; *Parkin v. Moon*, 7 C. & P. 408 (1836) ; *Bounsall v. Harrison*, 1 M. & W. 611 (1836) ; *Good v. Martin*, 95 U. S. (5 Otto) 94 (1877).

Taking bill
subsequent
to dish-
onor.

5. Where a bill which is not overdue has been dishonored, any person who takes it with notice of the dishonor, takes it subject to any defect of title attaching thereto at the time of dishonor ;

bu
rig

pay
bill
take
over
flict
18
305
Harv
and l

3
draw
such
Act,
is not
again
previ

A
or disc
As to
discha

1.
renewal
payee, v
at least
Fraser,
2.
indorsed

but nothing in this sub-section shall affect the § 36.
rights of a holder in due course. Imp. Act, s. 36 (5).

This may happen in case of non-payment of a bill payable on demand, or of non-acceptance of another bill, when the bill has not been noted or protested. If taken with notice it is open to the same objections as an overdue bill. In England before the Act, there were conflicting decisions. The rule laid down in *Crossley v. Ham*, 18 East. 498 (1811), and *O'Keefe v. Dunn*, 6 Taunt. 305 (1815) has been adopted, and that in *Goodman v. Harvey*, 6 Nev. & Man. 372 (1836), rejected. As to notice, and holders in due course: see sections 29 and 38.

37. Where a bill is negotiated back to the drawer, or to a prior indorser, or to the acceptor, such party may, subject to the provisions of this Act, re-issue and further negotiate the bill, but he is not entitled to enforce the payment of the bill against any intervening party to whom he was previously liable. Imp. Act, s. 37.

Negotiation of bill to party already liable thereon.

A bill is negotiable until it is restrictively indorsed or discharged by payment or otherwise: section 36, s.s. 1. As to restrictive indorsements, see section 35; and as to discharge, sections 59-63.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a note overdue has been retired and settled by a renewal note, it cannot be put in circulation again, even by the payee, who has taken up the renewal note out of his own funds, at least so as to make a subsequent indorser liable: *Cuvillier v. Fraser*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 152 (1848).

2. The drawer of a bill payable to his order specially indorsed it. It subsequently came into his hands after maturity.

§ 37. He struck out all the special indorsements, and indorsed it to plaintiff who sued the acceptor. Held, that he was entitled to recover: *Black v. Strickland*, 8 O. R. 217 (1888).

3. A bill was paid after maturity by the drawer who waived protest and indorsed it. Held, that he was liable to the indorsee jointly and severally with the acceptor: *Hovey v. Nolin*, 18 R. L. 489 (1889).

4. As to a bill negotiated back to the drawer, see *Bishop v. Hayward*, 4 T. R. 470 (1791); *Wilders v. Stevens*, 15 M. & W. 212 (1846); *Woodward v. Pell*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 55 (1868); to a prior indorser, *Foster v. Farewell*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 449 (1856); *Moffatt v. Rees*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 527 (1858); *Gunn v. Macpherson*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 244 (1859); *Morris v. Walker*, 15 Q. B. 594 (1850); *Wilkinson v. Unwin*, 7 Q. B. D. 636 (1881); to the acceptor before maturity, *Attenborough v. Mackenzie*, 25 L. J. Ex. 244 (1856).

5. One of two joint makers of a note to whom it is negotiated back, cannot re-issue and further negotiate it, so as to make the other joint maker liable: *Hopkins v. Farewell*, 32 N. H. 429 (1855); *Patch v. King*, 29 Me. 448 (1849).

Rights of
the holder.

38. The rights and powers of the holder of a bill are as follows:—

(a) He may sue on the bill in his own name: *Imp. Act*, s. 38 (1).

The "holder" of a bill has been defined in section 2 as the payee or indorsee who is in possession of it, or the bearer thereof; and "bearer" as the person in possession of a bill or note which is payable to bearer. As there pointed out, the holder need not be the owner; it is sufficient for him to be in possession and entitled at law to recover or receive its contents from another.

If a note is non-negotiable in its origin, the payee alone can be the holder; if negotiable in its origin any person

1.
a legac
sued the
session
her esta
(1857).
2.
in their

to whom it is negotiated, until it is restrictively indorsed § 38.
or discharged, is the holder.

If a holder sues on a note, and he is not the owner but is merely acting for another, any defence that could be set up against the real owner is available against him: *Biron v. Brossard*, M. L. R. 2 S. C. 105 (1880); *Lee v. Zagury*, 8 Taunt, 114 (1817); *re Anglo Greek Navigation Co.*, L. R. 4 Ch. 174 (1869); *Thornton v. Maynard*, L. R. 10 C. P. 695 (1875).

This section furnishes one of the tests of whether or not an instrument is negotiable. If it may pass by delivery or indorsement as provided in section 31, and if the holder who so acquires it can sue upon it in his own name, then it is in the proper sense of the term a negotiable instrument, and has the special privileges accorded to such instruments by the law merchant.

The right to sue upon a bill accrues upon its dishonor for non-acceptance: section 43, s-s. 2; or for non-payment: section 47, s-s. 2.

As to an action on a lost bill or note, see section 69.

In the case of the death of the holder of a bill, his executor or personal representative would have the same right to sue as he himself would have had. So also would the assignee or trustee of a bankrupt holder.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Defendant gave to plaintiff's wife his note in payment of a legacy. She died before the note was paid. Her husband sued the maker. A defence that the note was in the wife's possession up to her death and that there was no administration to her estate was upheld: *Robinson v. Cripps*, 6 U. C. C. P. 381 (1857).

2. Plaintiffs declared against the acceptor of a bill as drawn in their favor. It was on its face payable "to the order of

§ 38. T. G. Ridout, cashier," and indorsed "Pay J. Smart, cashier or order, T. G. Ridout," but the signature T. G. Ridout, had been erased. At the trial an amendment was allowed alleging that the bill was payable to the order of Ridout, who indorsed to Smart, and that Ridout and Smart being plaintiff's cashiers and agents received the bill for them and as their property. Held, that the beneficial interest plaintiffs were alleged to have in the bill did not entitle them to sue on it in their own name: *Bank of U. C. v. Ruttan*, 22 U. C. Q. B. 451 (1863).

3. The holder of notes as collateral security against future liability can sue upon them when they mature and before the liability arises. Plaintiff who held the notes indorsed in blank, as his father's agent, could sue upon them in his own name: *Ross v. Tyson*, 19 U. C. C. P. 294 (1869).

4. A note indorsed in blank may be sued in the name of a person to whom the owner has handed it for that purpose, even although the plaintiff has no beneficial interest in the note: *Shepley v. Hurd*, 3 Ont. A. R. 549 (1879).

5. The indorsee and holder of a promissory note for collection may in his own name sue the maker and indorser: *Mills v. Philbin*, 3 Rev. de. Leg. 255 (1848).

6. An action on a promissory note not produced will be dismissed: *Hudon v. Girouard*, 21 L. C. J. 15 (1875).

7. The holder of a promissory note, although without personal interest in it, may sue on it in his own name, the defendant being sufficiently protected by being allowed to set up any defence he may have against the real owner: *McKinnon v. Kerouack*, 15 R. L. 34 (1877); *Biron v. Brossard*, M. L. R. 2 S. C. 105 (1880); *Leet v. Ingram*, *ibid.* (1885); *Allison v. Central Bank*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 270 (1859); *Howard v. Godard*, *ibid.* 452 (1860); *Street v. Quindon*, 18 N. B. 567 (1879).

8. The maker of a note when sued by the indorsee has no right to plead that the note belongs to the insolvent estate of the payee and not to plaintiff: *Lemay v. Boissinot*, 10 Q. L. R. 90 (1884).

was
evid
pay
16 s
blan
may
tion
Port
300
Totte
300
11
him
real o
Cassel
517 (1
12
had an
(1859)
has pa
(1850)
18.
of the
the pla
it in h
the Act
to a pri
sue on
(b.)
holds
parties
availa

9. A promissory note made payable to John Souther & Son, § 38.
 was sued by John Souther & Co. It being clear from the
 evidence that the plaintiffs were the persons designated as
 payees, it was held that they could recover: *Wallace v. Souther*,
 16 S. C. Can. 717 (1889), affirming 20 N. S. 509 (1888).

10. Where a bill is made payable to bearer, or is indorsed in
 blank, the person who has actual or constructive possession of it
 may sue upon it, and the person liable on the bill cannot ques-
 tion his right: *Clerk v. Pigot*, 12 Mod. 193 (1699); *Ord v.*
Portal, 3 Camp. 239 (1812); *Low v. Copestake*, 3 C. & P.
 300 (1828); *Wood v. Connop*, 5 Q. B. 292 (1843); *Emmett v.*
Tottenham, 8 Ex. 884 (1853); *Demuth v. Cutler*, 50 Me.
 300 (1862).

11. But possession by a nominal holder does not give
 him the right to sue if he holds the bill adversely to the
 real owner: *Jones v. Breadhurst*, 9 C. B. 173 (1850); *Logan v.*
Cassell, 88 Penn. St. 290 (1879); *Towne v. Wason*, 128 Mass.
 517 (1880).

12. The holder may sue on a bill without ever having
 had any interest therein: *Law v. Parnell*, 7 C. B. N. S. 282
 (1859); *Jenkins v. Tongue*, 29 L. J. Ex. 147 (1860); or after he
 has parted with his interest: *Williams v. James*, 15 Q. B. 498
 (1850); *Poirier v. Morris*, 2 E. & B. 89 (1853).

13. The holder of a bill, without the knowledge or authority
 of the plaintiff, indorsed and delivered it to an attorney for
 the plaintiff, in order that an action might be brought upon
 it in his name, and the plaintiff after action brought ratified
 the Act. Held, that the subsequent ratification was equivalent
 to a prior authority, and that the plaintiff had a valid title to
 sue on the bill: *Ancona v. Marks*, 7 H. & N. 686 (1862).

(b.) Where he is a holder in due course, he <sup>Rights of
holder in
due course.</sup>
 holds the bill free from any defect of title of prior
 parties, as well as from mere personal defences
 available to prior parties among themselves, and

§ 38 may enforce payment against all parties liable on the bill ; Imp. Act, s. 38 (2).

A "holder in due course," is one who takes a bill, complete and regular on its face, before maturity, in good faith, without notice of any defect in the bill or in the title of the person negotiating it to him. The principal defects of title arise from fraud, duress or other unlawful means, illegal consideration or fraudulent negotiation : section 29. "Mere personal defences" might include the foregoing, and also set-off, compensation, etc. They would not include want of capacity, want of authority, the defence of forgery or the like.

Anything which renders a note absolutely void would not be included in either of the above terms.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See illustrations under section 29, s-s. 2, and 30 s-s. 2.

1. A note indorsed on condition that it was to be used to renew another note was fraudulently negotiated by the maker for value before maturity. Held, that the holder, being in good faith could recover from the indorser : *Larkin v. Wiard*, 5 U. C. O. S. 661 (1838); *Cross v. Currie*, 5 Ont. A. R. 31 (1880).

2. A note given for lottery tickets is not void under 12 Geo. 2, c. 28, in the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value before maturity : *Evans v. Morley*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 547 (1862).

3. Where the maker signed a blank note and delivered it to the payee to fill up, and the latter fraudulently filled it up for a larger sum than authorized, the plaintiff, an indorsee before maturity for value without notice, can recover the full amount from the maker : *McInnes v. Milton*, 30 U. C. Q. B. 489 (1870); *Merchants Bank v. Good*, 6 Man. L. R. 339 (1890).

4. A cheque given in settlement of losses at matching coppers is a note of hand given in consideration of a gambling debt within R. S. O. c. 47, s. 53, s-s. 3, and such a security is void

under
value

in the
Birolo
6
Act of
the h
matur
7
and fo
certain
by the
value :
8.
induce
may be
Dorais
9.
can rec
the latte
tions :
to make
10.
ship nar
value :
11.
his conse
maturity
maker :
12. A
right to l
parties w
Durocher
Nationale

under 9 Anne. c. 14, even in the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value : in *re* Summerfeldt v. Worts, 12 O. R. 48 (1886.) § 38.

5. A note given for a gambling debt is null and void even in the hands of an innocent indorsee for value before maturity : Biroleau v. Derouin, 7 L. C. J. 128 (1863).

6. A note given in violation of paragraph 3 of the Insolvent Act of 1864 is an absolute nullity, and is void *ab initio* even in the hands of a third party, innocent holder for value before maturity : in *re* Davis v. Muir, 13 L. C. J. 184 (1869).

7. Cheques fraudulently initialled by the manager of a bank, and for which the drawer has given in exchange to the manager certain securities which the bank retains, cannot be repudiated by the bank when the cheques are held by a *bona fide* holder for value : Banque Nationale v. City Bank, 17 L. C. J. 197 (1873).

8. A note given for an illegal consideration, namely, to induce a witness not to give evidence on a criminal prosecution, may be collected by a *bona fide* holder for value before maturity : Dorais v. Chalifoux, 6 R. L. 375 (1875).

9. The holder of a promissory note for value without notice can recover against the indorser, although the agent to whom the latter transmitted the note delivered it against his instructions : Sylvain v. Flanagan, Ramsay A. C. 80 (1875). See as to maker, Hastings v. O'Mahoney, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 905 (1859).

10. A note fraudulently made by a partner in the partnership name, binds the firm in the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value : Walter v. Molsons Bank, Ramsay A. C. 80 (1877).

11. Where a note was given by an insolvent to a creditor for his consent to his discharge, an indorsee who received it before maturity for value, and without notice, can recover from the maker : Girouard v. Guindon, 2 L. N. 270 (1879).

12. A party to a bill or note when sued by the holder has no right to have the action stayed by dilatory exception, until other parties who may be liable to him are called in as warrantors : Durocher v. Lápalmé, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 494 (1885); Banque Nationale v. Ross, 11 Q. L. R. 109 (1885); Block v. Lawrance,

§ 38. M. L. R. 2 S. C. 279 (1886), overruling *Beaulieu v. Demers*, 5 R. L. 244 (1874).

18. Where an illiterate man was led to believe that he was becoming a party to an agreement, but the instrument proved to be a promissory note, and he was not guilty of negligence, he is not liable on the note even to a holder in due course: *Banque Jacques Cartier v. Lescard*, 18 Q. L. R. 89 (1886); *L'Abbe v. Normandin*, 32 L. C. J. 168 (1888); *Banque Jacques Cartier v. Leblanc*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 217 (1890); *Foster v. Mackinnon*, L. R. 4 C. P. 704 (1869); *Puffer v. Smith*, 57 Ill. 527 (1870); *Griffiths v. Kellogg*, 39 Wis. 290 (1876).

14. A promissory note made by a married woman, separate as to property, in favor of a creditor of her husband is absolutely null, and no action can be maintained thereon by a bank which has discounted the same in good faith before maturity, in ignorance of the cause of nullity: *Banque Nationale v. Guy*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 144 (1891).

15. Abuse of power or betrayal of trust by an agent who indorses a bill of exchange for his principal, does not affect the recourse against the latter of a *bona fide* holder for value, who had no knowledge of such abuse or betrayal: *Quebec Bank v. Bryant*, 17 Q. L. R. 98 (1891).

16. Pleas set aside where a demand note sued on was for a gambling debt, but the plaintiff, an indorsee for value, was not aware of the nature of the consideration: *Laurence v. Hearn*, 21 N. S. 875 (1888).

17. In an action by a *bona fide* indorsee of a note for value before maturity against the indorsers, it is no defence that the note was indorsed in the firm name by one of the partners fraudulently without the knowledge of the others, and for matters not relating to the business of the partnership: *McLeod v. Carman*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 592 (1869).

18. A writ of attachment having issued against the payee of a promissory note, he indorsed and delivered the note, and the holder indorsed it before maturity for value to plaintiff who was not aware of the insolvency of the payee. Held, that he

was entitled to recover: *Maclellan v. Davidson*, 20 N. B. § 38.
(4 P. & B.) 338 (1880).

19. A bill was indorsed for value before maturity by the drawer who was the payee. On its dishonor the holder returned it to the drawer, by whom it was sent back to the indorsee who sued upon it. The acceptor set up as a defence that he had not received value from the drawer. Held, that this was no defence; that the mere sending of the bill back to the drawer did not deprive the plaintiff of his rights, as a holder in due course: *Colin v. Werner*, 8 T. L. R. 11 (1891).

(c.) Where his title is defective, (1) if he negotiates the bill to a holder in due course, that holder obtains a good and complete title to the bill, and (2) if he obtains payment of the bill the person who pays him in due course gets a valid discharge for the bill: *Imp. Act*, s. 38 (3).

Holder
with defect-
ive title.

See the preceding sub-section as to a defective title, and as to the rights of a holder in due course.

Payment in due course means payment made at or after the maturity of the bill to the holder thereof in good faith, and without notice that his title to the bill is defective: section 59. If a bill be made payable to bearer or indorsed in blank, the person in possession may be presumed to be entitled to receive payment in due course, and payment to him is valid if made in good faith, although he may be a thief, finder, or fraudulent holder: *Byles*, p. 293; *Randolph*, § 1444.

In order to vitiate the payment by the maker of a promissory note indorsed in blank, bad faith must be shown; payment under circumstances of suspicion is not enough. The maker is only bound to assure himself of the genuineness of the signatures, and is not bound to make any enquiry: *Ferrie v. Wardens of the House of Industry*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 27 (1845); *Johnson v. Way*, 27 Ohio St. 374 (1875).

§ 39.

GENERAL DUTIES OF THE HOLDER.

Sections 39 to 52, inclusive, define the general duties of the holder with reference to obtaining payment of the bill. They include its presentment for acceptance where this is necessary, presentment for payment, notice of dishonor to those who are only conditionally liable, and who may be released if notice is not given them, and protest made in certain cases. In a number of respects the rules as to presentment, protest and notice differ from those in the Imperial Act. These will be pointed out in the notes under the respective sections.

When presentment for acceptance is necessary.

39. Where a bill is payable at sight or after sight, presentment for acceptance is necessary in order to fix the maturity of the instrument: Imp. Act, s. 39 (1); C. C. 2290.

This sub-section in the Imperial Act reads, "Where a bill is payable after sight," etc. The words "at sight or" were inserted in the bill in the Canadian House of Commons after it had been determined not to change our law which allowed grace on bills payable at sight, and they had been struck out of section 10, where they stood as one of the classes of bills payable on demand. In England a sight bill is payable on demand, so that it need not be presented for acceptance.

Bills payable at or after sight.

The acceptance of a bill payable at or after sight should be dated, so that it may be known from what day the time runs. A sight bill is payable on the third day after acceptance, one payable after sight on the third day after the expiration of the time mentioned in the bill. See section 14, s-s. 8 and 4, and section 40. The sub-section

38
befo
6 T.
(181
A
perso
his a
ticular
absco
merel
the b
incum
And c
Collin
12 Ea
some
that p
The
proper
in sect
would
able.
accepta
address
authori
if know
If he
presente
or if he
of cours
acceptar
2. V
be prese
M

as it stands is in accordance with the law of England § 39.
before the passage of the Act of 1871; *Campbell v. French*,
6 T. R. at p. 212 (1795); *Holmes v. Kerrison*, 2 Taunt. 323
(1810); *Sturdy v. Henderson*, 4 B. & A. 592 (1821).

A bill should be presented for acceptance to the drawee, <sup>Present-
ment to
drawee.</sup> personally, or at his place of business or residence; or to his authorized agent. If it is addressed to him at a particular place, it may be treated as dishonored if he has absconded: *Anon.* 1 Ld. Raym. 743 (1701); but if he has merely changed his residence or place of business, or if the bill is not addressed to him at a particular place it is incumbent on the holder to use due diligence to find him. And due diligence in such a case is a question of fact: *Collins v. Butler*, 2 Stra. 1087 (1729); *Bateman v. Joseph*, 12 East, 433 (1810). It is not enough to present it to some person in the drawee's yard, without knowing who that person is: *Cheek v. Roper*, 5 Esp. 175 (1805).

The Act does not give definite directions as to the <sup>Place of
present-
ment.</sup> proper place to present a bill, but the rules laid down in section 45, s-s. 2 (*d*), as to presentment for payment, would seem to be reasonable in so far as they are applicable. According to this, a bill should be presented for acceptance (1), at the address given, if any; (2), if no address is given, to the drawer personally or to his duly authorized agent, or at his ordinary place of business if known; and if not, at his ordinary residence, if known. If he has no known residence in the place it may be presented at his last known place of business or residence, or if he has had none, then at the post office. The latter of course would not be applicable to presentment for acceptance.

2. Where a bill expressly stipulates that it shall <sup>Express
stipulation
as to pre-
sentment.</sup> be presented for acceptance, or where a bill is drawn

§ 39. payable elsewhere than at the residence or place of business of the drawee, it must be presented for acceptance before it can be presented for payment: Imp. Act, s. 39 (2.)

The second part of this sub-section according to Chalmers (p. 181) settles a point which had not been decided in England. In Upper Canada it had been decided that presentment for acceptance was not necessary in such a case, so that it introduces new law in Ontario: *Richardson v. Daniels*, 5 U. C. O. S. 671 (1839). This latter is the rule in the United States: *Daniel*, § 454; *Walker v. Stetson*, 19 Ohio St. 400 (1869); but not in France: *Nouguier*, § 1068.

No presentment in any other case.

3. In no other case is presentment for acceptance necessary in order to render liable any party to the bill: Imp. Act, s. 39 (3).

A bill payable at a fixed period after date, or on or at a fixed period after the occurrence of a specified event, need not be presented for acceptance, unless it come within subsection 2. Although not necessary, it is, however, advisable to present such bills for acceptance, in order to secure the liability of the drawee if he accepts, or to have recourse at once against the other parties liable on the bill if he refuses to accept. An agent should in all cases present such bills for acceptance, or he may be held liable for negligence: *Allen v. Suydam* 20 Wend. (N. Y.) 321 (1838); *Pothier*, Change, No. 128; *Nouguier*, § 462. If the bill contain the words "acceptance waived" or equivalent words, it need not be presented except for payment: *Reg. v. Kinnear*, 2 M. & R. 117 (1838); *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. 483, (1811); *Nouguier*, § 470.

Necessary delay for presentment.

4. Where the holder of a bill, drawn payable elsewhere than at the place of business or resi-

a
d
in
p
dr

sh
ap
or
afte

fact

4
a bi
the
neg
s. 40

T
as bi
not b
the I
section
bills p
This v
ing Ac
Th
Engl
p. 139
Daniel
to wha

dence of the drawee, has not time, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, to present the bill for acceptance before presenting it for payment on the day that it falls due, the delay caused by presenting the bill for acceptance before presenting it for payment is excused, and does not discharge the drawers and indorsers. Imp. Act, s. 39 (4). § 39.

This sub-section is introduced in order to prevent hardship from the rule laid down in sub-section 2. It is applicable to bills payable at a fixed period after date, or on the occurrence of a specified event or at a fixed period after it.

What is "reasonable diligence" will depend upon the facts and circumstances of each particular case.

40. Subject to the provisions of this Act, when a bill payable at sight or after sight is negotiated, the holder must either present it for acceptance or negotiate it within a reasonable time: Imp. Act, s. 40 (1); 54-55 Vict. c. 17 s. 5 (Can.). Time for presenting bill payable after sight.

The words "at sight or" are not in the Imperial Act, as bills payable at sight being payable on demand need not be presented for acceptance. Our Act of 1890 copied the Imperial Act without making the change in this section to correspond with that in section 10, omitting bills payable at sight from among those payable on demand. This was remedied, and these words added, by the amending Act of 1891.

The rule laid down in this sub-section is that in force in England before the change in the law: Byles (6th Ed.) p. 139; and is also the law in most of the United States: Daniel, § 454; and was in Quebec: C. C. Art. 2291. As to what is a reasonable time, see sub-section 3.

§ 40. The reason for the rule is that the drawer, and prior indorsers, if any, have a right to expect that they shall not be prejudiced by undue delay, as they have an interest in knowing at an early date whether the drawee will accept, and also in case he accepts that the date of payment shall not be unduly postponed, thus extending the period of their liability, and increasing the risk of their losing through the failure of the acceptor.

"Subject to the provisions of this Act."—These provisions are those that relate to excuses for presentment, which are found in section 41, s-s. 2.

If not presented.

2. If he does not do so, the drawer and all indorsers prior to that holder are discharged:

As to reasonable time.

3. In determining what is a reasonable time within the meaning of this section, regard shall be had to the nature of the bill, the usage of trade with respect to similar bills, and the facts of the particular case. Imp. Act, s. 40 (2) (3).

What is a reasonable time to present such a bill for acceptance has been held to be a mixed question of law and fact: *Perley v. Howard*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 518 (1844); *Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 168 (1786); *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 H. Bl. 565 (1795); *Shute v. Robins*, 3 C. & P. 80 (1828); *Mellish v. Rawdon*, 9 Bing. 416 (1832); *Mullick v. Radakissen*, 9 Moore P. C. 46 (1854); *Wallace v. Agry*, 4 Mason (U. S.) 336 (1827). But see section 36, s-s. 3, where what is an unreasonable length of time for a demand bill to be in circulation is made a question of fact alone.

No absolute rule has ever been laid down in England, the United States or Canada, as to what is a reasonable time for such presentment. In France, a limit of three months is fixed for Europe and Algeria, four months for Asia,

six months for America and Southern Africa, and a year for the rest of the world : Code de Com. Art. 160, as amended by the law of the 8rd of May, 1862. § 40.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A bill drawn in Toronto, on August 6th, by a party dealing in bills, on New York, payable at sight, in favor of a party living in Illinois, to be sent there as a remittance and for circulation, which passed through a number of hands, was presented in New York, on November 10th. The jury found that the delay was not unreasonable, and the court refused a new trial : *Boyes v. Joseph*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 505 (1850).

2. A bill of exchange was drawn on the 27th of August, and after passing through the hands of two intermediate holders, was presented on the 1st of September, and refused payment, and protested on September 8th, all parties being in Montreal. The holder sued the last indorser. Held that presentation and protest had not been made with due diligence, and action dismissed : *Harris v. Schwob*, 3 R. L. 453 (1871).

3. Defendants indorsed on October 8th, a bill payable after sight, drawn on Liverpool, England. The drawer held it over two mails, and on November 5th sold it for full value to plaintiffs, who remitted it the same day. It was accepted, but the acceptor failed before it became due. Defendants claimed that they were discharged by want of diligence in presenting. Plea struck out on the ground that there was no such delay as would constitute a defence : *Wylde v. Wetmore*, 1 N. S. D. 504 (1869).

4. A jury having found a verdict against the drawer, on a bill drawn in Windsor, payable in London a month after sight, and presented on the fourth day, the Court held that the delay was not unreasonable and refused a new trial : *Fry v. Hill*, 7 Taunt. 397 (1817).

5. A bill drawn on August 12th, in Carbonear, Newfoundland, on London, payable 90 days after sight was presented for acceptance, November 16th. There was a daily mail from Carb-

§ 40. onear to St. John's, 20 miles, and a tri-weekly mail from St. John's to London. The delay was not explained. The jury found the delay to be unreasonable and the Court refused a new trial: *Straker v. Graham*, 4 M. & W. 721 (1839).

6. A bill drawn at Calcutta, February 13th, on Hong Kong at 60 days after sight was indorsed and negotiated by the drawers. On account of the state of the money market the indorsee kept it five months and then negotiated it. The holder presented it on October 24th, to the drawee at Hong Kong, who refused to accept it. The Supreme Court at Calcutta, found the delay unreasonable, and the Privy Council would not disturb the finding: *Mullick v. Radakissen*, 9 Moore P. C. 46 (1854).

Rules as to
present-
ment for
acceptance

41. A bill is duly presented for acceptance which is presented in accordance with the following rules:

(a.) The presentment must be made by or on behalf of the holder to the drawee or to some person authorized to accept or refuse acceptance on his behalf, at a reasonable hour on a business day and before the bill is overdue: *Imp. Act*, s. 41 (1) (a).

By or for
holder.

The holder by whom or whose behalf a bill is presented need not be the owner or even a lawful holder: section 2 (g); *Morrison v. Buchanan*, 6 C. & P. 18 (1833); *Nouguier*, § 462.

Hour and
day.

As to what is a reasonable hour may depend on where the bill should be presented. If at a bank it should be during banking hours; if at another office, during ordinary office hours; if at a private house, it may be earlier in the morning or later in the evening: *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East, 385 (1806); *Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28 (1818). *Wilkins v. Jadis*, 2 B. & Ad. 188 (1831); *Cayuga Co. Bank*

v. L
day
A b
If
den
a re
sect

pres
laid
no d
betw
and
know
and
shall
and t
accep
draw
to pr
W
paym
is ins
v. Le
be ac
v. Wi

(b
draw
be m
accep
him
If
qualif

v. Hunt, 2 Hill (N. Y.) 635 (1842). Any day is a business day except those mentioned in section 14: see section 91. A bill should be presented for acceptance before maturity. If accepted after maturity it becomes a bill payable on demand, and should then be presented for payment within a reasonable time so as to bind indorsers after acceptance: section 45, s-s. 2 (b). § 41.

The Act does not give precise directions as to the presentment of a bill for acceptance. Some of the rules laid down in section 45 as to presentment for payment are no doubt applicable; but there is a difference in principle between the two presentments, the former being personal, and the latter local. Where a drawee has accepted a bill he knows when and where it will be presented for payment, and all that is required is that some person on his behalf shall be there at the time with the money to hand over, and to receive the bill. In the case of a presentment for acceptance, however, even if advised by the drawer of the drawing, he may not know when the holder may choose to present it. Mode of presentment.

When a bill is payable 15 days after sight a demand of payment unaccompanied by a presentment for acceptance is insufficient, and the action will be dismissed: *Cousineau v. Lecours*, M. L. R. 4 S. C. 249 (1888). The bill should be actually exhibited to the drawee: *Fall River U. Bank v. Willard*, 5 Metcalf (Mass.) 216 (1842).

(b). Where a bill is addressed to two or more drawees, who are not partners, presentment must be made to them all, unless one has authority to accept for all, when presentment may be made to him only; Imp. Act, s. 4 (b). To drawees not partners.

If all the drawees do not accept, the acceptance is a qualified one: section 19, s-s. 2 (d); and the holder should

§ 41. either notify the drawer and indorsers, or treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance; otherwise the drawer and indorsers will be discharged: section 44.

Drawee
dead.

(c.) Where the drawee is dead, presentment may be made to his personal representative; Imp. Act, s. 41 (c.)

As to the law in England, Chalmers says, p. 137, "Before this enactment the law on this point was very doubtful": *Smith v. New South Wales Bank*, 8 Moore P. C. N. S. 461, 462 (1872). In Quebec the rule was laid down in Art. 2290 C. C.: "If the drawee be dead or cannot be found and is not represented, presentment is made at his last known domicile or place of business."

It will be observed that presentment to the personal representative is optional with the holder. He may treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance without presenting it at all: sub-section 2.

Through
the post.

(d.) Where authorized by agreement or usage, a presentment through the post office is sufficient: Imp. Act, s. 41 (e).

"This enactment gives effect to the recognized practice among English merchants": Chalmers, p. 137. Long before the Act it had been well established with regard to cheques: *Bailey v. Bodenham*, 16 C. B. N. S. 288 (1864); *Prideaux v. Criddle*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 461 (1869); *Heywood v. Pickering*, L. R. 9 Q. B. 492 (1874).

No such usage, it is believed, has yet been established in Canada.

As to presentment for payment through the post, or at the post office, see section 45, s-s. 6 and 7.

2. Presentment in accordance with these rules § 41.
is excused, and a bill may be treated as dishonored
by non-acceptance—

Excuses
for non-
present-
ment.

(a.) Where the drawee is dead, or is a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract by bill: Imp. Act, s. 41 (2) (a); 54-55 Vict. c. 17, s. 6 (Can.).

Where the drawee is dead the holder may either treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance or may present it to his personal representative: sub-section 1 (c).

Drawee
dead.

The Act of 1890 read "Where the drawee is dead or bankrupt," following the Imperial Act. As there is no bankrupt law in Canada the words were struck out in other places, but left in here by inadvertence. They were struck out by the amending Act of 1891. Where there has been an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or an abandonment of his estate, by a debtor under a provincial Act, presentment should still be made to him.

As to a fictitious drawee, see section 5, s-s. 2; and as to capacity to contract by bill, see section 22.

(b.) Where, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, such presentment cannot be effected; Imp. Act, s. 41 (2) (b).

Present-
ment
impossible

Reasonable diligence is a question to be determined according to the facts and circumstances of each particular case: see section 45, s-s. 2, and section 50, s-s. 2 (a).

(c.) Where, although the presentment has been irregular, acceptance has been refused on some other ground: Imp. Act, s. 41 (2) (c).

Ground of
refusal.

This is on the ground of estoppel. A refusal to accept is an acknowledgment of the sufficiency of the presentment.

§ 41. 3. The fact that the holder has reason to believe
 No excuse. that the bill, on presentment, will be dishonored
 does not excuse presentment. Imp. Act, s. 41 (3).

This was the law in England before the Act: *ex parte*
 Tondeur, L. R. 5 Eq. 165 (1867).

A similar rule prevails as to presentment for payment:
 section 46, s-s. 2 (a).

Non-ac-
 ceptance.

42. When a bill is duly presented for acceptance
 and is not accepted on the day of presentment or
 within two days thereafter, the person presenting
 it must treat it as dishonored by non-acceptance.
 If he does not, the holder shall lose his right of
 recourse against the drawer and indorsers. Imp.
 Act, s. 42.

Two days
 to accept.

*repeated
 as below*

2. The drawer may
 accept a bill on the
 day of its presentment
 for acceptance
 at any time within
 7 days thereafter
 when all bill is duly
 presented for accept-
 ance and is not accept-
 ed within two days
 thereafter when it
 is duly pre-
 sented for acceptance
 and is not accepted
 within the time above
 mentioned, the person
 presenting it must
 treat it as dishonored
 by non-acceptance.
 If he does not the
 holder shall lose his
 right of recourse
 against the drawer and indorsers.

In the Imperial Act a bill is to be treated as dishonored
 if it is not accepted "within the customary time." In the
 Canadian bill the same expression was used. It was
 changed in the Commons so as to require acceptance on
 the day of presentment or on the next business day, which
 was in accordance with Canadian usage, at least in the
 principal cities of Ontario and Quebec. In the Senate the
 time was extended to two days. This means two business
 days: section 91. If in cases of urgency, say for instance
 where a demand draft is attached to a bill of lading of
 perishable goods, a more speedy acceptance is required,
 special instructions should be given, as otherwise the drawee
 would be justified in claiming and the party presenting the
 bill in granting the delay mentioned in the Act. In case
 of a draft on a known business house the usual practice is
 to leave the bill for acceptance. If it is detained by the
 drawee protest may be made on a copy or written particulars
 of the bill: section 51, s-s. 8.

*In the case of a bill payable at sight or after sight, the acceptor may de-
 acceptance thereon as of any of the days above mentioned, but not later than the day
 mentioned, but not later than the day of his actual acceptance of the bill; and
 acceptance is not so dated, the holder may refuse to take the acceptance
 treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance.*

Before the law required an acceptance to be in writing § 42.
 on the bill, detention beyond the time prescribed by law
 was treated as an acceptance: *Harvey v. Martin*, 1 Camp.
 425, n. (1807). Such is still the law in most places where
 parol acceptances are recognized.

43. A bill is dishonored by non-acceptance—Dishonor
by non-ac-
ceptance.

(a.) When it is duly presented for acceptance,
 and such an acceptance as is prescribed by this
 Act is refused or cannot be obtained; or—

(b.) When presentment for acceptance is
 excused and the bill is not accepted: Imp. Act,
 s. 43 (a) (b.)

The rules for the due presentment of a bill for accept-
 ance have been given in section 41, s-s. 1. The requisites
 of a valid acceptance are set forth in sections 17 and 19.
 If a qualified acceptance is offered, see section 44 as to the
 rights and duties of the holder of the bill. The holder
 may wait two days after presentment for an acceptance, if
 not then obtained he must treat the bill as dishonored:
 section 42. The circumstances which excuse presentment
 are given in section 41, s-s. 2.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, when a bill is dishonored by non-acceptance an immediate right of recourse against the drawer and indorsers accrues to the holder, and no presentment for payment is necessary. Imp. Act, s. 43 (2). Recourse
in such
case.

The provisions of the Act to which this sub-section is
 subject, and which suspend the immediate right of recourse
 against the parties named are those relating to acceptance
 and payment for honor, sections 64 to 67. If the drawer

*for many days
 than the time
 the bill; and
 acceptance*

§ 43. or an indorser has named a referee in case of need, the holder has the option of proceeding immediately against the drawer and indorsers after the dishonor of the bill by the drawee, or of resorting to the referee: section 15. If he applies to the referee and he accepts, the holder must await the maturity of the bill to see whether it will be paid. If after dishonor, the drawee is willing to accept, the holder may allow him to do so, but such acceptance, if the bill is payable at or after sight, should bear the date of the first presentment: section 18.

Old law.

In England the rule laid down in this sub-section has long been recognized as law. See as to the drawer, *Milford v. Mayer*, 1 Douglas 54 (1779); and as to the indorser, *Balingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East 481 (1803). So also in Upper Canada. In *Ross v. Dixie*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 414 (1850), *Robinson*, C.J. said: "An indorser, like the drawer, is liable the moment the holder is refused acceptance." It has been held in England, that the right of action is not complete until notice of dishonor has had time to reach the parties: *Whitehead v. Walker*, 9 M. & W. 516 (1842); *Castrique v. Bernabo*, 6 Q. B. 498 (1844). In Quebec it was sufficient that the notice was sent: C. C. Art. 2298. So also in the United States: *Lenox v. Crook*, 8 Mass. 460 (1812); *Robinson v. Ames*, 20 Johns. 146 (1822); *Shedd v. Brett*, 1 Pick. 401 (1823); *Boston Bank v. Hodges*, 9 Pick. 420 (1830); *Watson v. Tarpley*, 18 Howard (U. S.) at p. 519 (1855).

French law.

Under the modern French law no right of action accrues on dishonor for non-acceptance. The holder can only protest the bill and claim security from the drawer and indorsers until the maturity of the bill: Code de Com. Art. 120. Under old French law he had also to await maturity and protest for non-payment: *Pothier*, Change, No. 133; *Preston v. Johnston*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1813).

4
qual
unqu
hono

A
varies
exampl
dition
drawee
section
the dr
tance l
pay, th
to tak
always
berback
Parker
of Queb
ditiona
fied acc
2298.
doctrin
Randol
he is bo
drawer
sub-sect

2.
the dr
implied
accepta
to, suc
liability

44. The holder of a bill may refuse to take a **§ 44.** qualified acceptance, and if he does not obtain an As to qualified acceptances. unqualified acceptance may treat the bill as dishonored by non-acceptance: Imp. Act, s. 44 (1).

A qualified acceptance is one which in express terms varies the effect of the bill as drawn: section 19. The examples there enumerated are acceptances that are conditional, partial, qualified as to time, or by some of the drawees only. The "unqualified" acceptance of this section is called a general acceptance in section 19. If the drawee insists upon adding anything to a bare acceptance beyond indicating a bank or other place where he will pay, that will vary the terms of the bill, the holder may refuse to take it, and treat the bill as dishonored. This has always been the law in England: *Petit v. Benson*, Comberbach 452 (1697); *Smith v. Abbott*, 2 Stra. 1152 (1741); *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East 387 (1806). Also in the province of Quebec: "The acceptance must be absolute and unconditional, but if the holder consent to a conditional or qualified acceptance the acceptor is bound by it:" C. C. Art. 2298. See also Pothier, *Change*, Nos. 47-49. The same doctrine is recognized in the United States: *Daniel*, § 465; *Randolph*, § 621. If the holder takes a qualified acceptance he is bound by it, and does so at the risk of releasing the drawer and indorsers, save as provided in the two following sub-sections.

2. Where a qualified acceptance is taken, and If taken without authority. the drawer or an indorser has not expressly or impliedly authorized the holder to take a qualified acceptance, or does not subsequently assent thereto, such drawer or indorser is discharged from his liability on the bill;

§ 44.

Partial acceptance.

The provisions of this sub-section do not apply to a partial acceptance, whereof due notice has been given. Where a foreign bill has been accepted as to part, it must be protested as to the balance: Imp. Act, s. 44 (2).

This sub-section is said by Chalmers to introduce new law in England. He probably refers to the exception regarding a partial acceptance, as the first clause appears to have been well recognized in England before the Act of 1882: Byles, (7th Ed.) p. 164; Chitty, (11th Ed.) p. 207; Sebag v. Abithol, 4 M. & S. at p. 466 (1816); Rowe v. Young, 2 B. & B. 165 (1820). A similar rule prevails in the United States: Daniel §§ 508, 515; McEowen v. Scott, 49 Vt. 376 (1877). If the holder is willing to accept the offer, he should then give notice of its exact terms to all the parties, and state his readiness to accept the offer, if they will respectively consent: Daniel, § 510.

What is deemed assent.

3. When the drawer or indorser of a bill receives notice of a qualified acceptance, and does not within a reasonable time express his dissent to the holder, he shall be deemed to have assented thereto. Imp. Act, s. 44 (3).

As to what is a "reasonable time" see section 45, s-s. 2 (b).

Presentment for payment.

45. Subject to the provisions of this Act, a bill must be duly presented for payment. If it is not so presented, the drawer and indorsers shall be discharged: Imp. Act, s. 45; C. C. 2322.

The provisions of the Act which relieve from presentment of a bill for payment are the following:—section

89, s-s. 4, which allows a delay in certain cases for bills that § 45. must first be presented for acceptance; section 48, s-s. 2, which provides that a bill dishonored by non-acceptance need not be presented for payment; and section 46, which mentions the circumstances which excuse delay in presenting for payment, or dispense with it entirely.

In presenting a bill it should be exhibited: section 52, s-s. 4. See cases under that sub-section, as to a bill being at the place of payment on the day it matures. For the rules as to the presentment of a cheque, see section 73.

The consequence of not duly presenting a bill for payment is that the drawer and indorsers are discharged from their liability, not only on the bill, but also on the consideration for which it was given: *Peacock v. Pursell*, 14 C. B. N. S. 728 (1869); section 73. No presentment is necessary as against the acceptor, who is the primary debtor; but if the bill be payable in a specified place and be sued before presentment, the costs are in the discretion of the court: section 51. See *McLellan v. McLellan*, 17 U. C. C. P. 109 (1866).

2. A bill is duly presented for payment which ^{Rules as to presentment.} is presented in accordance with the following rules:—

(a.) Where the bill is not payable on demand, presentment must be made on the day it falls due;

(b.) Where the bill is payable on demand, then, subject to the provisions of this Act, presentment must be made within a reasonable time after its issue, in order to render the drawer liable, and within a reasonable time after its indorsement, in order to render the indorser liable;

§ 45. In determining what is a reasonable time, regard shall be had to the nature of the bill, the usage of trade with regard to similar bills, and the facts of the particular case; Imp. Act, s. 45 (1) (2).

Not payable on demand.—The rules as to the due date of bills not payable on demand are given in section 14. Presentment must be made on the third day of grace, unless that be a non-business day, when it must be presented on the next business day; *Richardson v. Daniels*, 5 U. C. O. S. 671 (1889); *McLellan v. McLellan*, 17 U.C.C.P. 109 (1866).

The former rule in Quebec is thus stated in C. C. Art. 2806: "Every bill of exchange must be presented by the holder, or in his behalf, to the drawee or acceptor for payment, on the afternoon of the third day after the day it becomes due, or after presentment for acceptance if drawn at sight; unless such third day falls upon a legal holiday, in which case the next day thereafter not being a legal holiday is the last day of grace. If the bill be payable at a bank, presentment may be made there either within or after the usual hours of banking." As to the hour at which presentment should be made, see notes to clause (c.) of this section. Presentment on the second day of grace is a nullity: *Wiffen v. Roberts*, 1 Esp. 262 (1795); *Mechanics' Bank v. Merchants' Bank*, 6 Metc. 13 (1843); *Henry v. Jones*, 8 Mass. 453 (1812); also on the day after maturity unless the delay is excused: *Prideaux v. Collier*, 2 Stark. 58 (1817).

Where an indorser gave the holder a memorandum that a note would be good ten days after maturity, he was held liable on a presentment and protest at the end of the ten days: *Burnett v. Monaghan*, 1 R. C. 473 (1871).

Payable on demand.—As to what bills are payable on demand, see section 10. The modifying provision referred

to is
paye
time
are
dem
after
As
notes

(d
or by
on h
defin
as pa
autho
if, wi
perso

Th
partic
busine
second
the fift
does n
section
made
Quebec
"in the
or after
The
be paye
hours:
Gordon
1 C. M.

to is that relating to cheques which are bills of exchange § 45.
payable on demand: section 72. As to a "reasonable
time" see section 40, s-s. 8. In France the same delays
are fixed for presenting for payment a bill payable on
demand as for presenting for acceptance a bill payable
after sight: Code de Com. Art. 160 as amended.

As to the delay for presenting for payment promissory
notes payable on demand, see section 85.

(c.) Presentment must be made by the holder <sup>By whom,
where, and
to whom.</sup>
or by some person authorized to receive payment
on his behalf, at the proper place, as hereinafter
defined, either to the person designated by the bill
as payer or to his representative or some person
authorized to pay or refuse payment on his behalf,
if, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, such
person can there be found; Imp. Act, s. 45 (3.)

This clause differs from that in the Imperial Act in two <sup>Change
from Im-
perial Act.</sup>
particulars. There the words "at a reasonable hour on a
business day" follow the words "on his behalf" in the
second line; and the words "or to his representative" in
the fifth line are not found in the Imperial Act. Our Act
does not specify the hour of presentment for payment; but
section 51, s-s. 6 (b) provides that a protest shall not be
made until after three o'clock in the afternoon. The
Quebec Civil Code provided that a bill should be presented
"in the afternoon," and if payable at a bank "either within
or after the usual hours of banking:" Art. 2806.

The English rule has been stated as follows: If a bill ^{Rules vary.}
be payable at a bank it must be presented within banking
hours: *Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28 (1813); *Parker v.*
Gordon, 7 East, 385 (1806); *Whitaker v. Bank of England*,
1 C. M. & R. 750 (1835); if at a merchant's place of busi-
M'C.B.E.A.—17

§ 45. ness, then within ordinary business hours: *Barclay v. Bailey*, 2 Camp. 527 (1810), time 8 p.m.; *Morgan v. Davison*, 1 Stark. 114 (1815), time 6.30 p.m.; *Allen v. Edmundson*, 2 Exch. 723 (1848); if at a private house, probably a presentment up to bed-time would be sufficient: *Triggs v. Newnham*, 10 Moore 249 (1825), time 8 p.m.; *Wilkins v. Jadis*, 2 B. & Ad. 188 (1831).

In Quebec it has been held that presentment at the closed doors of a bank after its usual office hours was not sufficient to base a protest upon: *Watters v. Reiffenstein*, 16 L. C. R. 297 (1866).

In New Brunswick where a note was payable at a "store," the only evidence was that when the holder went to present it the store was closed. It was held that in the absence of evidence it might be inferred that it was closed in the due course of business, and that the presentment was not made at a reasonable time: *Patterson v. Tapley*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 292 (1859). Presentment at the door of a store which was closed at 5 p.m. held sufficient: *Reed v. Kavanagh*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 457 (1860).

In Massachusetts a presentment at the maker's residence, ten miles from Boston, at 9 p.m. was held sufficient, although he and his family had retired: *Farnsworth v. Allen*, 4 Gray, 453 (1855). In Maine a presentment at the maker's house a few minutes before midnight, when he was wakened up, was held insufficient: *Dana v. Sawyer*, 22 Me. 244 (1848).

Present-
ment at
place
specified.

(d.) A bill is presented at the proper place:—

(1.) Where a place of payment is specified in the bill or acceptance, and the bill is there presented; Imp. Act, s. 45 (4) (a).

The words "or acceptance" are not in the Imperial Act. According to Chalmers the word "bill" includes

ac
be
Ma
(18
tha
els
erly
Edv

the
add

pres
15 L
(188
v. G
Wood
C. &
T
settle
Smit
Bank

If
cleari
ment
Chett
370 (
(1893
If
it at c
A
means
(1 Ha

acceptance. He says, p. 145, "The place of payment may § 45. be specified either by the drawer or the acceptor": *Gibb v. Mather*, 2 Cr. & J. 254 (1832); *Saul v. Jones*, 1 E. & E. 59 (1858). In England it is only when the acceptance states that the bill is to be paid at a particular place and not elsewhere that it must be presented there. So also formerly in Ontario as to both bills and notes, and in Prince Edward Island as to bills: see *ante* p. 110.

In Canada under the Act it is now sufficient to name the place of payment in the bill or acceptance without the additional words: section 19, s-s. 2 (a).

When a place of payment is named it should be presented there: *C. C. Art.* 2307; *O'Brien v. Stevenson*, 15 L. C. R. 265 (1865); *Ferrie v. Rykman*, *Draper U. C.* 64 (1830); *Driggs v. Waite*, 6 U. C. O. S. 310 (1843); *Darling v. Gillies*, 20 N. S. 423, 9 C. L. T. 423 (1888); *Biggs v. Wood*, 2 Man. L. R. 272 (1885); *Philpot v. Briant*, 3 C. & P. 244 (1827).

The rule in the United States is the same as that now settled in Canada: *Daniel*, §§ 643, 644; *Bank of U. S. v. Smith*, 11 *Wheaton* (U. S.) 171 (1826); *Cox v. National Bank*, 100 U. S. (10 Otto) 712 (1879).

If a bill is payable at a bank in a town where there is a clearing-house, it has been held in England that presentment through the clearing-house is sufficient: *Reynolds v. Chettle*, 2 *Camp.* 596 (1811); *Harris v. Packer*, 3 *Tyr.* 370 (1833); *Boddington v. Schlenker*, 4 B. & Ad. 752 (1833).

If alternative places are named it is sufficient to present it at one: *Beeching v. Gower*, *Holt N. P. C.* 313 (1816).

A note made in Boston and payable "at any bank," means any bank in Boston: *Baldwin v. Hitchcock*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 310 (1869).

§ 45. (2.) Where no place of payment is specified, but the address of the drawee or acceptor is given in the bill, and the bill is there presented;

No place,
but
address.

(3.) Where no place of payment is specified and no address given, and the bill is presented at the drawee's or acceptor's place of business, if known, and if not, at his ordinary residence, if known;

No place,
and no
address.

(4.) In any other case, if presented to the drawee or acceptor wherever he can be found, or if presented at his last known place of business or residence: Imp. Act, s. 45 (4) (b) (c) (d); C. C. (2308).

Other
cases.

These rules have been generally followed in Canada, England, and the United States.

A note payable generally was left for collection at a bank in the town where the maker lived. Before it matured he left town. A clerk went to present it at the house where he formerly lived, and could not learn there where he had gone to. He had heard before the note matured that the maker had left town, but heard different reports as to where he had gone. No enquiry was made at any of these places. It was proved that his leaving was no secret, and his business partner was not asked as to his whereabouts. Held, that reasonable diligence was not used and the indorser was released: *Browne v. Boulton*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 64 (1852).

The maker of a promissory note, a merchant, having absconded before the note became due and closed his store, it was held that presentment at his late dwelling house was sufficient without proof of presentment at the store, or that the store remained closed on the day the note fell due: *Robinson v. Taylor*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 198 (1848).

off
ev
be
ch
the
(4

Fos
(18
v. E
Sus
Wes
Ayr

and
pers
foun
or a

It
the p
no pe
paym
hours
may
v. Jo
(1813

Be
payab
closed
v. Am
Torra

The maker of a note was proved to have occupied an office up to May 1st, after which there was no direct evidence of occupation, but his desk remained there as before. Held, in the absence of any proof of his having changed his office, that presentment of the note there after the 1st of May was sufficient: *Kinnear v. Goddard*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 559 (1860.) § 45.

See *Fitch v. Kelly*, 44 U. C. Q. B. 578 (1879); *Evans v. Foster*, 13 N. S. 66 (1879); *Hine v. Allely*, 1 N. & M. 483 (1833); *Buxton v. Jones*, 1 M. & Gr. 83 (1840); *McGruder v. Bank of Washington*, 9 Wheaton (U. S.) 598 (1824); *Sussex Bank v. Baldwin*, 2 Harrison (N. J.) 487 (1840); *West v. Brown*, 6 Ohio St. 542 (1855); *Granite Bank v. Ayres*, 15 Pick. (Mass.) 392 (1835).

3. Where a bill is presented at the proper place, and, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, no person authorized to pay or refuse payment can be found there, no further presentment to the drawee or acceptor is required: Imp. Act, s. 45 (5). ^{Sufficient presentment.}

It is the duty of the acceptor to have some person at the proper place, on the day a bill matures, to pay it. If no person is there prepared to pay, or authorized to refuse payment, or if the place be closed during reasonable hours, no further presentment is required, and the bill may be treated as dishonored: *Hine v. Allely* and *Buxton v. Jones*, *supra*; *Crosse v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. at p. 554 (1813).

Before the Act it was considered that where a bill is payable at a bank which has ceased to exist or which has closed that particular office, it is payable generally: *Becher v. Amherstburg*, 23 U. C. C. P. 602 (1874); *McRobbie v. Torrance*, 5 Man. L. R. 114 (1888).

§ 45.

Acceptors
not
partners.

4. Where a bill is drawn upon, or accepted by two or more persons who are not partners, and no place of payment is specified, presentment must be made to them all: Imp. Act, s. 45 (6).

Chalmers says, p. 146: "This is probably declaratory, but the point was not clear. Of course, if one pays, or in refusing payment, acts as the agent of the others, that is enough." Presentment should be made according to subsection 2 (d) (2) (3) (4) *ante*. If they are in different places, so that presentment cannot be made to all on the day of maturity the bill should be presented to at least one on that day and to the others as soon as practicable. The case is more likely to arise with joint makers of a note payable generally. See *Willis v. Green*, 5 Hill 232 (1843); *Arnold v. Dresser*, 8 Allen (Mass) 435 (1864); *Union Bank v. Willis*, 8 Metc. 504 (1844); *Blake v. McMillen*, 33 Iowa 150 (1871); *Gates v. Beecher*, 60 N. Y. 523 (1875); *Britt v. Lawson*, 22 Hun (N. Y.) 123 (1878).

Where
drawee
dead.

5. Where the drawee or acceptor of a bill is dead, and no place of payment is specified, presentment must be made to a personal representative, if such there is, and with the exercise of reasonable diligence he can be found: Imp. Act, s. 45 (7).

Presentment for acceptance in such a case is excused, but may be made: section 41. In the case of payment it must be presented to the personal representative if at all practicable. See *Caunt v. Thompson*, 7 C. B. 400 (1849); *Dana v. Bradley*, 10 N. B. (5 Allen) 292 (1862).

Through
postoffice.

6. Where authorized by agreement or usage, a presentment through the post office is sufficient: Imp. Act, s. 45 (8).

Car
far

exis
See
Cric
erin
Nor
177
485

bill
no p
at th
or k
no s
pres
in s
suffi

T
and i
1474.
or acc
prese
roofs,
simpl
banks

4
is exc
beyor

It is said that no such usage has existed in any part of § 45.
Canada. The policy of the Act is to use the post office as
far as practicable.

In England and the United States such a usage has
existed for many years, especially in the case of cheques.
See *Hare v. Henty*, 10 C. B. N. S. 65 (1861); *Prideaux v.*
Criddle, L. R. 4 Q. B. at p. 461 (1869); *Heywood v. Pick-*
ering, L. R. 9 Q. B. at p. 492 (1874); *Windham Bank v.*
Norton, 22 Conn. 214 (1852); *Berg v. Abbott*, 83 Penn. St.
177 (1876); *Shipsey v. Bowery National Bank*, 59 N. Y.
485 (1875).

7. Where the place of payment specified in the bill or acceptance is any city, town or village, and ^{No place in city, etc., specified.} no place therein is specified, and the bill is presented at the drawee's or acceptor's known place of business or known ordinary residence therein, and, if there is no such place of business or residence the bill is presented at the post office, or principal post office in such city, town or village, such presentment is sufficient.

There is no corresponding clause in the Imperial Act, and it is new law in Canada: Commons Debates, 1890, p. 1474. The former practice in England when the drawer or acceptor had no place of business or residence, was to present it at all the banks in the place: *Hardy v. Woodroffe*, 2 Stark. 319 (1818). This clause furnishes a very simple rule for a place where there is a large number of banks, or where there is no bank at all.

46. Delay in making presentment for payment ^{Excuse for delay in presentment for payment} is excused when the delay is caused by circumstances beyond the control of the holder, and not imputable

§ 46. to his default, misconduct or negligence. When the cause of delay ceases to operate, presentment must be made with reasonable diligence: Imp. Act, s. 46 (1).

The present sub-section mentions the circumstances under which delay is excused, while the cause of delay exists; the following one, those under which presentment is dispensed with entirely.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following have been recognized as valid excuses for such delay:—

1. A request from the drawer or indorser sought to be charged: *Burnett v. Monaghan*, 1 R. C. 473 (1871); *Lord Ward v. Oxford Ry. Co.* 2 DeG. M. & G. 750 (1852).

2. A note was lying at a branch bank where it was payable. The new agent was not aware of its being there until noon of the day after maturity, when he had it protested and notice given. Held, sufficient to bind the indorser: *Union Bank v. McKilligan*, 4 Man. L. R. 29 (1887).

3. The death of the holder: *Rothschild v. Currie*, 1 Q. B. at p. 47 (1841); *Pothier*, Change, No. 144; *Nouguier*, §§ 1107, 1108.

4. A state of siege or war, rendering it impracticable: *Patience v. Townley*, 2 Smith, 223 (1805); *Bond v. Moore*, 93 U. S. (3 Otto) 598 (1876); 8 *Randolph*, § 1824.

5. A moratory law, passed in consequence of war, postponing the maturity of bills 3 months: *Rouquette v. Overmann*, L. R. 10 Q. B. 525 (1875).

6. Delay in the post office where it was mailed in ample time: *Windham Bank v. Norton*, 22 Conn. 218 (1852); *Pier v. Heinrichschoffen*, 29 Am. Rep. 501 (1877).

When such
present-
ment is
dispensed
with.

2. Presentment for payment is dispensed with—

dil
can

tha
doe
men

the
delay
claus
mind
disho

T
and t
in sec
a bill
ment
U. C.

W
of lav
(1844)

The
dispens

1. T
v. Dun

2. T
8 Dorio
Bowes
751 (18

(a.) Where, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, presentment, as required by this Act, cannot be effected; § 46.
When impracticable.

The fact that the holder has reason to believe that the bill will, on presentment, be dishonored, does not dispense with the necessity for presentment: Imp. Act, s. 46 (2) (a).

The dispensing with presentment for payment under the present sub-section should be distinguished from the delay in presentment which is excused under the preceding clause. In many of the cases the distinction is not kept in mind. The circumstances which excuse delay in notice of dishonor or dispense with it are to be found in section 50.

The different modes in which presentment may be made, and the order in which they should be attempted are set out in section 45. If after the exercise of reasonable diligence, a bill cannot be presented in any one of these ways, presentment is dispensed with entirely: *Forward v. Thompson*, 12 U. C. Q. B. 194 (1854).

Whether due diligence has been used is a mixed question of law and fact: *Perley v. Howard*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 518 (1844).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following have been held not to be sufficient reasons for dispensing with presentment:—

1. The fact of the bill being overdue when indorsed: *Davis v. Dunn*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 327 (1850).

2. The insolvency of the acceptor: *Quebec Bank v. Ogilvy*, 3 Dorion 200 (1888); *Esdaille v. Sowerby*, 11 East 117 (1809); *Bowes v. Howe*, 5 Taunt, 80 (1813); *Sands v. Clarke*, 8 C. B. 751 (1849).

§ 46.

3. The dangerous illness of the maker of the note: *Nowlin v. Roach*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 337 (1843).

4. Notice that the acceptor will not pay when due: *Baker v. Birch*, 3 Camp. 107 (1811); *Hill v. Heap*, D. & R. N. P. C. 57 (1823); *ex parte*, *Bignold*, 1 Deacon, 712 (1836). See also *Nicholson v. Gouthit*, 2 H. Bl. 609 (1796).

5. The fact of an acceptor being abroad, when the agent who accepted for him is at the place where the bill was addressed and accepted: *Philips v. Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206 (1809).

Fictitious
drawee.

(b.) Where the drawee is a fictitious person: *Imp. Act*, s. 46 (2) (b).

Where the drawee is a fictitious person the holder may treat the instrument as a promissory note: section 5, s-s. 2; *Smith v. Ballantyne*, 2 S. & L. 223 (1817).

The fact of the drawee not having capacity to contract does not dispense with presentment for payment. The holder may treat such a bill as a promissory note: section 5, s-s. 2; and need not present it for acceptance: section 41, 2 (a); but it may be that it will be paid if presented and the drawer and indorsers thereby discharged.

Drawee not
bound to
pay.

(c.) As regards the drawer, where the drawee or acceptor is not bound, as between himself and the drawer, to accept or pay the bill, and the drawer has no reason to believe that the bill would be paid if presented: *Imp. Act*, s. 46 (2) (c).

A bill accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, need not be presented in order to charge him, where he has not provided funds to meet it: *Stayner v. Howatt*, 15 N. S. (3 R. & G.) 267 (1832); *Terry v. Parker*, 6 A. & E. 502 (1837); see *Bowes v. Howe*, 5 Taunt. 30 (1813); *Wirth v. Austin*, L. R. 10 C. P. 689 (1875); and in *re Boyse*, *Crofton v. Crofton*, 33 Ch. D. 612 (1886). It should be

pres
trea
(185
(
acce
indo
bill
(2) (
W
dation
he is
are n
Foster
(e.
plied.
Wa
either
in writ
stances
1. A
waiver a
U. C. O.
2. A
the facts
(1824);
McCunni
Phelps, 8
de Leg. 1
Watters
Naughton
v. Black,

presented to charge the indorsers: *Knapp v. Bank of Montreal*, 1 L. C. R. 252 (1850); *Saul v. Jones*, 1 E. & E. 59 (1858). \$ 46.

(d.) As regards an indorser, where the bill was accepted or made for the accommodation of that indorser, and he has no reason to expect that the bill would be paid if presented: Imp. Act, s. 46 (2) (d). Bill for accommodation of indorser.

Where a bill was made and accepted for the accommodation of the last indorser and he made no provision for it, he is liable without presentment but the prior indorsers are not: *Turner v. Samson*, 2 Q. B. D. 23 (1876); see *Foster v. Parker*, 2 C. P. D. 18 (1876).

(e.) By waiver of presentment, express or implied. Imp. Act, s. 46 (2) (e). Waiver.

Waiver is binding without consideration. It may be either before or after the time for presentment. It may be in writing or verbal, or inferred from conduct or circumstances. It may be in or on the bill itself: section 16 (b).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A declaration of inability to pay and request for time is a waiver as regards the party making it: *McDonell v. Lowry*, 3 U. C. O. S. 302 (1834).

2. A promise to pay after the bill is due with knowledge of the facts is a waiver: *McIver v. McFarlane*, Taylor U. C. 113 (1824); *Macaulay v. McFarlane*, Rob. & Jos. Dig. 493 (1841); *McCunniffe v. Allen*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 377 (1851); *McCarthy v. Phelps*, 30 U. C. Q. B. 57 (1870); *City Bank v. Hunter*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 171 (1847); *Johnson v. Geoffrion*, 7 L. C. J. 125 (1863); *Watters v. Lordly*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 13 (1842); *Allen v. McNaughton*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 234 (1858); *St. Stephen B. Ry. Co. v. Black*, 13 N. B. (2 Han.) 139 (1870); *Colwell v. Robertson*,

§ 46. 17 N. B. 481 (1877); *Whitehouse v. Bedell*, 26 N. B. 46 (1886); *Deering v. Hayden*, 3 Man. L. R. 219 (1886); *Hopley v. Dufresne*, 15 East 275 (1812); *Croxon v. Worthen*, 5 M. & W. 5 (1839); *Armstrong v. Chadwick*, 127 Mass. 156 (1879).

3. Where a bank suspended payment on the day a cheque should have been presented, and the drawer sued the bank for the full amount of his deposit, including this cheque, it was held that he had waived presentment and was liable: *Blackley v. McCabe*, 16 Ont. A. R. 295 (1889).

4. Waiver of presentment by the payee does not bind the drawer: *McLellan v. McLellan*, 17 U. C. C. P. 109 (1866).

5. Part payment is a waiver: *Rice v. Bowker*, 3 L. C. R. 305 (1853).

6. A promise by an indorser to pay a composition on a note if it was not paid at maturity, is not a waiver of presentment or of protest: *Union Bank v. Gibeault*, 12 Q. L. R. 145 (1886).

7. An offer to give new notes which the holder does not accept is not a waiver: *Bank of New Brunswick v. Knowles*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 219 (1843).

8. The payee indorsed a note to plaintiff. The maker having absconded, plaintiff on the day of maturity took it to the payee, who handed it back to plaintiff, asking him to keep it. This was a waiver of presentment: *Masters v. Stubbs*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 453 (1860).

9. Waiver of notice of dishonor is not waiver of presentment: *Hill v. Heap*, D. & R. N. P. C. 57 (1823).

10. It is no defence that the party making the promise to pay did not know its legal effect: *Third Nat. Bank v. Ashworth*, 102 Mass. 503 (1870).

Dishonor
by non-
payment.

47. A bill is dishonored by non-payment (a) when it is duly presented for payment and payment is refused or cannot be obtained, or (b) when presentment is excused and the bill is overdue and unpaid:

a b
righ
inde

A
to w
over
refer
to 67

In
Chal
the r
latter
when
from
Q. B.

Th
day of
16 U.
L. N.
Estes

In
matur
again
Corcor
Ontari

Wh
be ful
Jacque
Fullert
Taylor
v. McA
Schmo

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, when § 47.
a bill is dishonored by non-payment, an immediate
right of recourse against the drawer, acceptor and indorsers accrues to the holder. Imp. Act, s. 47.

Recourse
against
parties
liable.

As to presentment for payment, see section 45; and as to when it is excused, section 46. As to when a bill is overdue, see sections 10 and 14. The provisions of the Act referred to in this section are sections 48 to 51, and 64 to 67.

In the Imperial Act the word acceptor is not used. Chalmers distinguishes between the right of recourse and the right of action. It has been held in England that the latter exists against a drawer or indorser only from the time when notice of dishonor is or ought to be received and not from the time when it is sent: *Castrique v. Bernabo*, 6 Q. B. 498 (1844).

The acceptor may be sued on the afternoon of the last day of grace after demand and refusal: *Sinclair v. Robson*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 211 (1858); *Ontario Bank v. Foster*, 6 L. N. 398 (1883); *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170 (1791); *Estes v. Tower*, 102 Mass. 66 (1869).

In Quebec the insolvency of the acceptor before the maturity of the bill makes it immediately exigible as against him: *Lovell v. Meikle*, 2 L. C. J. 69 (1853); *Corcoran v. Montreal Abattoir Co.*, 6 L. N. 135 (1882); *Ontario Bank v. Foster*, 6 L. N. 398 (1883).

Where the acceptance is conditional the condition must be fulfilled or the acceptor is not liable: *Dufresne v. Jacques Cartier Building Society*, 5 R. L. 235 (1873); *Fullerton v. Chapman*, 2 N. S. D. 470 (1870); *Potters v. Taylor*, 20 N. S. 362, 7C. L. T. 434 (1888); *Ontario Bank v. McArthur*, 5 Man. L. R. 381 (1889); *Gammon v. Schmoll*, 5 Taunt. 344 (1814).

§ 47. In an action on a bill or note payable at a particular place it is not necessary to show that there were not sufficient funds at the place named; all that is necessary, even as against an indorser, is to show presentment, non-payment and notice of dishonor: *McDonald v. McArthur*, 8 Ont. A. R. 553 (1883).

Notice of
dishonor
and effect
of non-
notice.

48. Subject to the provisions of this Act, when a bill has been dishonored by non-acceptance or by non-payment, notice of dishonor must be given to the drawer and each indorser, and any drawer or indorser to whom such notice is not given is discharged: *Imp. Act*, s. 48.

The provisions of the Act which dispense with notice of dishonor in certain cases, and excuse delay in giving notice in others are in section 50.

The rules governing notice of dishonor are to be found in section 49. As to when a bill is dishonored by non-acceptance or non-payment, see sections 48 and 47.

The liability of the drawer and indorsers of a bill being contingent upon its non-acceptance or non-payment, notice of dishonor must be given to them, save in the exceptional cases mentioned in section 50, in order to hold them liable.

By section 56, any person who signs a bill otherwise than as a drawer or acceptor, incurs the liabilities of an indorser to a holder in due course, and is subject to all the provisions of the Act respecting indorsers.

Under French law, indorsers are discharged for want of notice, but a drawer is not, unless he can show that the drawee had funds to meet the bill: *Code de Com. Art. 170*. Under the Act, it is only a drawer as to whom the drawee or acceptor is under no obligation to accept or pay the bill, that must prove this: section 46, s-s. 2 (c).

to l
at
(18
49,

as
noti
secti

The d
accep
drawe
the in
in the
344 (1

2
fied th
U. C.

3.
indorse
for hin
saying
Held, t
were di
Q. B. 8

4.
cured b
paymen

5.
to notie
Griffin

Mere knowledge of the dishonor of a bill is not enough § 48.
to bind a drawer or indorser: *Burgh v. Legge*, 5 M. & W.
at p. 422 (1839); *Carter v. Flower*, 16 M. & W. at p. 749
(1847). A notice in accordance with the rules in section
49, should be given where notice is not excused.

Before the Act, persons who became parties to bills
as warrantors, have been held not entitled to the same
notice as ordinary indorsers. As to their position now, see
section 50, s-s. 2 (b), and section 56 and notes thereon.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A bill was indorsed for the accommodation of the drawer.
The drawee refused to accept, and the bill was protested for non-
acceptance and non-payment. Notices of both were sent to the
drawer, but of non-payment only to the indorser. Held, that
the indorser was discharged, although the drawer had no effects
in the hands of the drawee: *Gore Bank v. Craig*, 7 U. C. C. P.
344 (1858).

2. It is only the drawer or indorser who has not been noti-
fied that can claim such discharge: *Grant v. Winstanley*, 21
U. C. C. P. 257 (1871).

3. A bank's notary received for protest a note made and
indorsed for his accommodation which the bank had discounted
for him. Instead of protesting it he gave it up to the parties,
saying he had paid it. Some months after this he absconded.
Held, that by the laches of the bank both maker and indorser
were discharged: *Canadian Bank of Commerce v. Green*, 45 U. C.
Q. B. 81 (1880).

4. The omission to give notice of non-acceptance is not
cured by notice of non-acceptance given with the notice of non-
payment: *Jones v. Wilson*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1813).

5. The indorser of a bill of exchange is in all cases entitled
to notice, even when the drawee has no effects in his hands:
Griffin v. Phillips, 2 Rev. de Leg. 30 (1821).

§ 48.

6. A person who is interested in the bill, to the knowledge of the holder, but whose name is not on it, is not entitled to notice of dishonor: *Anderson v. Archibald*, 8 N. S. D. 88 (1872); *Swinyard v. Bowles*, 5 M. & S. 62 (1816); *Hitchcock v. Humfrey*, 5 M. & Gr. 559 (1848); *Walton v. Mascall*, 18 M. & W. 72 (1844); *Carter v. White*, 25 Ch. D. 666 (1888).

7. A bill is dishonored and the holder gives notice to the indorser but not to the drawer. If the indorser in turn sends a notice to the drawer, the holder can sue both indorser and drawer. If such notice be not given the holder can sue the indorser, but neither of them can sue the drawer: *Bickford v. Ridge*, 2 Camp. at p. 588 (1810); *Miers v. Brown*, 11 M. & W. 372 (1849); *Berridge v. Fitzgerald*, L. R. 4 Q. B. at p. 642 (1869).

8. Where the drawer or an indorser of a bill is discharged for want of notice of dishonor, he is also discharged from any liability on the consideration for the bill: *Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130 (1810); *Peacock v. Pursell*, 14 C. B. N. S. 728 (1868). So also is any person who is a warrantor or surety for him: *Anderton v. Beck*, 16 East 248 (1812); *Hopkins v. Ware*, L. R. 4 Ex. 268 (1869).

Notice of
non-acceptance
not
given.

(a.) Where a bill is dishonored by non-acceptance, and notice of dishonor is not given, the rights of a holder in due course subsequent to the omission shall not be prejudiced by the omission: *Imp. Act*, s. 48 (1).

A person acquiring such a bill might become a holder in due course if it bore no mark of dishonor, and he was not aware of the dishonor: section 29; *Roscow v. Hardy*, 12 East, 484 (1810); *Dunn v. O'Keefe*, 5 M. & S. 282 (1816); *Whitehead v. Walker*, 9 M. & W. 506 (1842).

Notice of
non-acceptance
sufficient.

(b.) Where a bill is dishonored by non-acceptance and due notice of dishonor is given, it shall

not be necessary to give notice of a subsequent § 48.
dishonor by non-payment, unless the bill shall in
the meantime have been accepted. Imp. Act,
s. 48 (2).

The subsequent acceptance referred to here may be
either an acceptance by the drawee, or by an acceptor for
honor or referee in case of need: section 66.

49. Notice of dishonor, in order to be valid Rules as to
notice of
dishonor.
and effectual, must be given in accordance with the
following rules: Imp. Act, s. 49.

These rules are taken from section 49 of the Imperial
Act, with the exception of that in sub-section 4, which
declares a notice of protest or dishonor to be sufficient if
posted on the day after the protest and dishonor, addressed
to the party at his usual address or residence or at the
place where the bill is dated unless he has given some other
address on the bill. This latter provision obviates many of
the difficulties that arise, which have been urged as reasons
for delay in giving notice or for excusing notice alto-
gether, in England and the United States, where they have
no law making the place where the bill is dated a suffi-
cient address. See the notes and illustrations under sub-
section 4.

Sub-section 10 of the Imperial Act allowing notice to be
given to the trustee of a bankrupt was omitted as being
inapplicable to Canada, there being no bankrupt law here,
and the Act not recognizing or taking notice of the provin-
cial Acts relating to assignments for the benefit of creditors,
or the appointment of trustees or curators to the estates of
those unable to pay their debts.

(a.) The notice must be given by or on behalf By holder
or indorser
of the holder, or by or on behalf of an indorser

§ 49. who, at the time of giving it, is himself liable on the bill;

By agent.

(b.) Notice of dishonor may be given by an agent either in his own name, or in the name of any party entitled to give notice, whether that party is his principal or not: Imp. Act, s. 49 (1) (2); C. C. 2326.

The holder or his agent may give notice to all the antecedent parties entitled to notice, or only to such of them as he may desire to hold liable on the bill. In the latter case, an indorser receiving notice may thereupon give notice to any additional parties entitled to notice, whom he desires to hold liable: sub-sections 2 and 3. The usual practice in Canada is for the holder to give notice to all prior parties who have not waived notice on the bill.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. When a note payable at a bank is sent there for collection, the protest may properly be made and notice given by the bank although it has no interest in the note: *Wilson v. Pringle*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 230 (1856); *Girvan v. Price*, 8 N. B. (3 Allen) 409 (1857); *Howard v. Godard*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 452 (1860). Also by any person authorized to receive payment: *Rowe v. Tipper*, 13 C. B. 249 (1858).

2. An indorser is notified of dishonor by a person who formerly held the bill, but had not at the time of dishonor any such relation as above indicated. He is released: *Stewart v. Kennett*, 2 Camp. 177 (1809); *Chanoine v. Fowler*, 8 Wend. 178 (1829).

3. The drawee may act as agent for a party entitled to give notice: *Rosher v. Kieran*, 4 Camp. 87 (1814), as modified by *Harrison v. Ruscoe*, 15 M. & W. at p. 235 (1846). If, however, the drawee be not properly authorized the notice is bad: *Stanton v. Blossom*, 14 Mass. 116 (1817).

4. An indorser who is discharged by notice coming one day late gives notice in time to the drawer. The latter is not liable : § 49.
Turner v. Leech, 4 B. & A. 451 (1821).

5. A notice by an attorney is sufficient, although he does not say for whom he is acting : Woodthorpe v. Lawes, 2 M. & W. 109 (1836).

6. An indorser who holds a bill as agent for the indorsee may give notice in his own name : Lysaght v. Bryant, 9 C. B. 46 (1850).

7. Notice by a party liable is good, although he is not at the time certain of the dishonor or of his own liability : Jennings v. Roberts, 4 E. & B. 615 (1855).

8. If the holder be dead, notice should be given by his personal representative : White v. Stoddard, 11 Gray, 258 (1858).

(c.) Where the notice is given by or on behalf of the holder, it enures for the benefit of all subsequent holders and all prior indorsers who have a right of recourse against the party to whom it is given ;

Notice
benefits
other
parties.

(d.) Where notice is given by or on behalf of an indorser entitled to give notice as hereinbefore provided, it enures for the benefit of the holder and all indorsers subsequent to the party to whom notice is given : Imp. Act, s. 49 (3) (4).

The holder of a bill is entitled to avail himself of notice of dishonor given by any party to the bill : Chapman v. Keane, 3 A. & E. 193 (1835), overruling Tindal v. Brown, 1 T. R. 167 (1786) ; Wilson v. Swabey, 1 Stark. 34 (1815) ; Stafford v. Yates, 18 Johns. 327 (1820) ; Brailsford v. Williams, 15 Maryland, 157 (1859) ; Palen v. Shurtleff, 9 Metc. 581 (1845).

§ 49. (e.) The notice may be given in writing or by personal communication, and may be given in any terms which sufficiently identify the bill and intimate that the bill has been dishonored by non-acceptance or non-payment: Imp. Act, s. 49 (5).

Mode of
notice and
terms.

The tendency of modern decisions in England has been to accept as sufficient any notice however informal, from which the party receiving it may know that the bill, on which he is conditionally liable, has been dishonored. In *Solarte v. Palmer*, 1 Bing. N. C. 194 (1834), the House of Lords held that a notice must inform the holder either in terms or by necessary implication, that the bill had been presented and dishonored. Chalmers says, p. 158: "Since 1841 it does not appear that any written notice of dishonor has been held bad on the ground of insufficiency in form." Under the Act very informal notices will suffice, and the notice in the case referred to by Chalmers, *Furze v. Sharwood*, 2 Q. B. 388 (1841), would no doubt now be held to be good.

In the first schedule to the Act, are given forms (G. and H.) of notice of noting and of protest, for non-acceptance or non-payment.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A notice that a foreign bill has been returned protested is a sufficient notice of non-acceptance, without sending a copy of the protest with the notice: *O'Neil v. Perrin*, Rob. & Jos. Dig. 496 (1839); *Goodman v. Harvey*, 4 A. & E. 870 (1836).

2. A notice to the indorser must, either in express terms or by necessary intendment, shew that the note has been presented for payment and that payment has been refused: *Bank of U. C. v. Street*, Rob. & Jos. Dig. 496 (1842).

3. A notice to an indorser, describing the bill and saying that it "is due this day and unpaid, and as holder I look to you

for
29
Cu
dra
101

bill
Ban

prot
was

conse
Harr

ment
of th
L. C.
8
suffici
(1865
9
foreign
Delan
Stever
Robins
Lower
10.
by tele
and no
was h
(8 R. &
11.
his wi
Houseg

for payment," is sufficient: *Bank of U. C. v. Street*, 3 U. C. Q. B. § 49. 29 (1846); *Blinn v. Dixon*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 580 (1848); *Robson v. Curlew*, 2 Q. B. 421 (1842). Also a verbal message to the drawer to the same effect: *Metcalf v. Richardson*, 11 C. B. 1011 (1852).

4. What is or is not a sufficient notice of the dishonor of a bill or note, when the facts are undisputed, is a question of law: *Bank of U. C. v. Smith*, 4 U. C. Q. B. 488 (1847).

5. A notice to an indorser stating that the note was duly protested for non-payment, is sufficient without saying that it was presented: *Blain v. Cliphant*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 478 (1852).

6. A notice describing the note, and adding, "you will in consequence of non-payment be held responsible" is sufficient: *Harris v. Perry*, 8 U. C. C. P. 407 (1859).

7. A notice giving other particulars of the note but not mentioning the amount is sufficient, when there is no evidence of the existence of another note: *Handyside v. Courtney*, 1 L. C. J. 250 (1857).

8. A notice to a female indorser, beginning, "Sir," is sufficient if it reach her: *Mitchell v. Browne*, 9 L. C. J. 168 (1865), overruling *Seymour v. Wright*, 8 L. C. R. 454 (1852).

9. Where the notice of dishonor does not state that a foreign bill has been protested, the indorser will not be liable: *Delaney v. Hall*, 8 N. S. (2 Thom.) 401 (1858); see *Rogers v. Stevens*, 2 T. R. 718 (1788); *Gale v. Walsh*, 5 T. R. 239 (1798); *Robins v. Gibson*, 1 M. & S. 288 (1818). *Contra ex parte Lowenthal*, L. R. 9 Ch. 591 (1874).

10. Where it was alleged that a notice of dishonor was sent by telegraph, but the contents of the telegram were not proved, and no evidence given of its having been received, the indorser was held to be discharged: *McLean v. Garnier*, 15 N. S. (3 R. & G.) 276 (1882).

11. A verbal notice by the holder at the drawer's house to his wife is sufficient without saying where the bill is lying: *Housego v. Cowne*, 2 M. & W. 848 (1887).

§ 49. 12. If there be more than one bill to which the notice may refer, the onus is on the defendant to prove this fact: *Shelton v. Braithwaite*, 7 M. & W. 436 (1841); *Gates v. Beecher*, 60 N. Y. (Sickles) at p. 527 (1875).

13. A notice to an indorser describing the bill and stating that it lies at a certain place dishonored, is sufficient: *King v. Bickley*, 2 Q. B. 419 (1842).

14. The holder's clerk wrote to an indorser that J. C.'s acceptance due that day was unpaid, and requesting his immediate attention to it. Held, a sufficient notice of dishonor: *Bailey v. Porter*, 14 M. & W. 44 (1845). To the same effect, *Armstrong v. Christiani*, 5 C. B. 687 (1848); *Everard v. Watson* 1 E. & B. 801 (1853); *Paul v. Joel*, 3 H. & N. 455; 4 H. & N. 355 (1859); *Bain v. Gregory*, 14 L. T. N. S. 601 (1866).

Return of
bill suffi-
cient.

(f.) The return of a dishonored bill to the drawer or an indorser is, in point of form, deemed a sufficient notice of dishonor: *Imp. Act*, s. 49 (6).

Informal
notice.

(g.) A written notice need not be signed, and an insufficient written notice may be supplemented and validated by verbal communication. A misdescription of the bill shall not vitiate the notice, unless the party to whom the notice is given is in fact misled thereby: *Imp. Act*, s. 49 (7).

The spirit of the Act is in favor of holding any notice sufficient which would reasonably inform the party that the bill on which his name appears, has been dishonored.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A notice to a firm about a note alleged to be indorsed by them, held not to be sufficient to bind a partner who was the real indorser: *Bank of Montreal v. Grover*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 27 (1846).

2. The following errors have been held not to vitiate the notice, the correct particulars being sufficient to identify the bill or note:—a mistake in the due date of the bill or in its date; *Blinn v. Dixon*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 580 (1848); *Thorn v. Sandford*, 6 U. C. C. P. 462 (1857); *Low v. Owen*, 12 *ibid.* 101 (1862); *Cassidy v. Mansfield*, 24 *ibid.* 983 (1874); *Robinson v. Taylor*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 198 (1848); *Mills v. Bank*, U. S. 11 Wheat. (U. S.) 431 (1826); *Smith v. Whiting*, 12 Mass. 6 (1815);—giving a wrong amount: *Thompson v. Cotterill*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 185 (1854); *Bank of Alexandria v. Swann*, 9 Pet. (N. S.) 38 (1835);—giving the name of a party incorrectly: *Girvan v. Price*, 8 N. B. (3 Allen) 409 (1857); *Harpham v. Child*, 1 F. & F. 652 (1859); *Dennistoun v. Stewart*, 17 How. (U. S.) 606 (1854);—transposing the names of the drawer and acceptor; *Mellersh v. Rippen*, 7 Ex. 578 (1852);—calling a bill a note, or *vice versa*: *Stockman v. Parr*, 11 M. & W. 809 (1841);—naming the wrong bank or place where the bill was payable or was lying: *Bromage v. Vaughan*, 9 Q. B. 608 (1847); *Rowlands v. Springett*, 14 M. & W. 7 (1845).

3. A notice by holder to indorser in these terms:—"Messrs H. are surprised to hear that Mrs. G.'s bill was returned to the holder unpaid," followed by a visit from the indorser to the holder the same day, when he expressed his regret and promised to write to the other parties, was held sufficient: *Houlditch v. Cauty*, 4 Bing. N. C. 411 (1838).

4. For other instances of imperfect written notices accompanied or followed by verbal communications, see *East v. Smith*, 4 D. & L. 744 (1847); *Chard v. Fox*, 14 Q. B. 200 (1849); *Jennings v. Roberts*, 4 E. & B. 615 (1855); *Viale v. Michael*, 30 L. T. N. S. 463 (1874).

5 An unsigned notice in writing from the right person is sufficient: *Maxwell v. Brain*, 10 L. T. N. S. 301 (1864)

(h) Where notice of dishonor is required to be given to any person, it may be given either to the party himself, or to his agent in that behalf: Imp. Act, s. 49 (8).

§ 49.

Notice
given to
party or
his agent.

- § 49. The agent should be some person designated for that purpose by the party, or in charge or employed at his office or residence.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Delivery of a notice to a man cutting wood in the indorser's yard is insufficient, there being no evidence that the man was an inmate of the family, or that the indorser received the notice: *Commercial Bank v. Weller*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 543 (1848).

2. Where the maker of a note gave the wrong address of his accommodation indorser, a notice to the latter at the address given was held to be binding on him: *McMurrich v. Powers*, 10 U. C. Q. B. 481 (1853).

3. Where an indorser goes to fill an office temporarily but leaves his family in his old home, a notice left there is sufficient: *Ryan v. Malo*, 12 L. C. R. 8 (1861).

4. Verbal notice to the solicitor of an indorser is insufficient: *Cross v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. at p. 554 (1816).

5. Notice to the person who has indorsed the bill under a power of attorney is probably good notice to the indorser: *Firth v. Thrush*, 8 B. & C. at p. 391 (1828).

6. Notice to a clerk in the office of the indorser who is a merchant, is sufficient: *Allen v. Edmundson*, 2 Ex. at p. 724 (1848).

7. Notice to a referee indicated by an indorser is not sufficient to bind the latter: *ex parte Prange*, L. R. 1 Eq. at p. 5 (1865).

8. Where a party has no office, and boards at a private boarding house, a notice left there with a fellow-boarder, in his absence, is sufficient: *Bank of U. S. v. Hatch*, 6 Pet. (U. S.) 250 (1832).

Where party dead.

(i.) Where the drawer or indorser is dead, and the party giving notice knows it, the notice must be given to a personal representative, if such there

is and, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, § 49.
he can be found: Imp. Act, s. 49 (9).

Sub-section 4 provides that a notice posted shall not be invalid by reason that the party to whom it is addressed is dead. As the present clause is imperative where the death is known and a representative can be found, that sub-section will be limited to the cases where the party giving notice does not know of the death or cannot find such representative. Chalmers, p. 160, says there was no English decision on the point.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See also illustrations under sub-section 4, *post* p. 287.

1. A notice of non-payment, merely "To the executrix or executor of the late Mr. Jones, Toronto" is bad: *Bank of B. N. A. v. Jones*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 86 (1851).

2. Where an indorser died intestate and no administrator had been appointed when the note matured, a notice addressed to him at his last residence was held good: *Gillespie v. Marsh*, 1 U. C. C. P. 453 (1852).

3. Where S. an indorser died and notices were sent addressed to the "Administrators of S.'s estate, at B." and also at C., where the deceased had lived, and it appeared that they reached them, the estate was held liable: *McKenzie v. Northrop*, 22 U. C. C. P. 383 (1872).

4. The indorser, a married woman, died intestate. A notice was addressed to the husband as executor of his wife and received by him. The wife's estate was held liable: *Merchants' Bank v. Bell*, 29 Grant 418 (1881).

5. Where an indorser has recently died and no administrator or executor can be found, a notice addressed to the "legal representative" of deceased, is sufficient: *Pillow v. Hardeman*, 3 Humphrey (Tenn.) 538 (1842).

§ 49.

Notice to
non-part-
ners.

6. A notice addressed to one of several executors or administrators is sufficient: *Bealls v. Peck*, 12 Barb. 245 (1851).

(j.) Where there are two or more drawers or indorsers who are not partners, notice must be given to each of them, unless one of them has authority to receive such notice for the others: *Imp. Act*, s. 49 (11).

The contrary was held in Upper Canada: *Bank of Michigan v. Gray*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 422 (1841). *Chalmers* says, p. 161, that there was no English decision on the point. The Act adopted the rule in the United States: *Willis v. Green*, 5 Hill (N. Y.) 232 (1848); *Miser v. Trovinger*, 7 Ohio St. 281 (1857); *Boyd v. Orton*, 16 Wis. 495 (1863).

Time for
notice.

(k.) The notice may be given as soon as the bill is dishonored, and must be given not later than the next following juridical or business day: *Imp. Act*, s. 49 (12).

The Imperial Act provides that notice must be given "within a reasonable time" after dishonor. If the parties live in the same place it should be sent so as to arrive the day after dishonor, if in different places, so as to go off by next day's post if there is one. The Canadian Act has adopted the old rule in force in Ontario: *R. S. C. c. 123*, s. 23. In Quebec the holder had three days after protest to give notice: *C. C. Art. 2331*.

For questions as to time of giving notice under the old law, see *Nassau v. O'Reilly*, Rob. & Jos. Dig. 498 (1838); *Bank of B. N. A. v. Ross*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 199 (1849); *Chapman v. Bishop*, 1 U. C. C. P. 432 (1852); *Brent v. Lees*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 335 (1820).

See also illustrations under sub-section 4, *post* p. 287.

hain
noti
give
his
as i
rece
for g
pend
TH
succes
Canad
the us
to give
accord
See
3.
of dis
notice
to ant
dishon
Eac
of the
to the
As
notice
still, or
not giv
to prote
See
who do

2. Where a bill, when dishonored, is in the hands of an agent, he may either himself give notice to the parties liable on the bill, or he may give notice to his principal. If he gives notice to his principal, he must do so within the same time as if he were the holder, and the principal, upon receipt of such notice, has himself the same time for giving notice as if the agent had been an independent holder: Imp. Act, s. 49 (13).

Dishonored bill in hands of agent.

This and the following sub-section lay down the rule for successive notices of dishonor, a practice not followed in Canada before the Act, at least in Ontario or Quebec, where the usage has been for the holder at the time of dishonor to give notice to all the parties through the post office in accordance with the rules laid down in sub-section 4.

See illustrations under the next sub-section.

3. Where a party to a bill receives due notice of dishonor, he has, after the receipt of such notice, the same period of time for giving notice to antecedent parties that the holder has after the dishonor: Imp. Act, s. 49 (14).

Notice to antecedent parties.

Each party receiving notice of dishonor has the whole of the following business day to send notice to any party to the bill whom he desires to hold liable.

As the usage in Canada has been for the holder to give notice to all parties entitled to it, he should either do so still, or let the parties whom he notifies know that he is not giving notice to the others so that they may take steps to protect themselves if necessary.

See note to sub-section 4, *post* p. 287, as to indorsers who do not give their address.

§ 49.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A holder in the country gives to his banker there a bill payable in London. The banker sends it to his London agent, who presents it and gives notice of dishonor to the country banker. The latter, the day after getting notice, notifies the customer, who in turn notifies his indorser. The latter has received due notice : *Bray v. Hadwen*, 5 M. & S. 68 (1816).

2. An indorser received a notice of dishonor from the post office on Sunday. Held, that he had until Tuesday to give notice to antecedent parties, as he was not bound to open his letter until Monday morning : *Wright v. Shawcross*, 2 B. & A. at p. 501, n. (1819).

3. Different branches of a bank are considered as distinct parties for the purpose of this sub-section : *Clode v. Bayley*, 12 M. & W. 51 (1843) ; *Prince v. Oriental Bank*, 3 App. Cas. at p. 892 (1878) ; *Steinhoff v. Merchants' Bank*, 46 U. C. Q. B. 25 (1881).

4. A party pays a bill *supra protest* for the honor of an indorser who is abroad and to whom he posts the bill the same day. The latter by return post sends notice of dishonor to the drawer. Although this is not received until six days after dishonor it is in time : *Goodall v. Polhill*, 1 C. B. 238 (1845).

5. The holder in order to charge an earlier party by notice from himself, must send the notice as promptly as if to his own immediate indorser : *Rowe v. Tipper*, 18 C. B. 249 (1853).

6. The one day allowed by law to give notice cannot be extended to allow an agent and his principal to confer : *ex parte Prange*, L. R. 1 Eq. 1 (1865).

When
notices shall
be given.

4. Notice of the protest of dishonor of any bill payable in Canada shall, notwithstanding anything in this section contained, be sufficiently given if it is addressed in due time to any party to such bill

enti
or p
bill
sign
latte
if ac
place
suffi
such
ment
deem
all p
with
the d
been
busin
reason
addre
C. C.
Th
to this
chapte
applied
of that
2328 of
clause
Suprem
below.
giving
sonal re
clause

entitled to such notice, at his customary address \$ 49.
or place of residence or at the place at which such
bill is dated, unless any such party has, under his
signature, designated another place; and in such
latter case such notice shall be sufficiently given
if addressed to him in due time at such other
place; and such notice so addressed shall be
sufficient, although the place of residence of
such party is other than either of such above
mentioned places; and such notice shall be Through
post office.
deemed to have been duly served and given for
all purposes if it is deposited in any post office,
with the postage paid thereon, at any time during
the day on which such protest or presentment has
been made, or on the next following juridical or
business day; such notice shall not be invalid by
reason of the fact that the party to whom it is
addressed is dead: R. S. C. c. 123, ss. 5, 23;
C. C. 2328.

The Imperial Act has no provision exactly corresponding Source of
law.
to this sub-section. It is taken in part from section 5 of
chapter 123 R. S. C., which was first enacted in 1874, and
applied to the whole of Canada; and in part from section 23
of that chapter which applied to Ontario alone, and Article
2328 of the Civil Code which applied to Quebec. The last
clause was added in harmony with the decision of the
Supreme Court in the case of Cosgrave v. Boyle, noted
below. If the death of the party is known to the party
giving notice, then the notice should be given to the per-
sonal representative of the deceased, if he can be found:
clause (k) ante.

§ 49.

Indorsers
who do not
give
address.

Heretofore in Canada the usage has been for the holder at the time of dishonor to send notice to all parties entitled to it through the post, addressed to them at the place at which the bill or note is dated. This is very frequently not the real address of the indorsers, especially when maker and payee or drawer and drawee reside in different parts of the country, and a great many of such notices never reach the parties to whom they are addressed. If the holder should not send a notice to all the parties, an indorser who in such a case has neglected to give his real address, may find that his recourse against antecedent parties is entirely gone. By sub-section 5 when such a notice is addressed and posted, the sender is deemed to have given due notice, and by the present sub-section notice is "sufficiently given," when given in this manner. It is not likely that in such a case where the notice does not reach an indorser that he will be held to have "received due notice" within the meaning of sub-section 3 *ante*, so as to make the delay run as to notice to antecedent parties; but the miscarriage being owing to his own fault and neglect he might be held responsible under certain circumstances. At all events, if in such a case, he should lose no time in giving notice to antecedent parties, if the holder has not notified them.

In England the holder must use due diligence to ascertain the correct address of the drawer and indorsers. It has been laid down that while there might not be any reason for addressing a notice of dishonor to an indorser at the place where the bill was dated, yet it was proper to leave it to a jury whether a notice to the drawer might not reasonably be addressed there: *Burmester v. Barron*, 17 Q. B. 828 (1852); *Clarke v. Sharpe*, 3 M. & W. 166 (1838) *Mann v. Moors*, Ry. & M. 249 (1825).

In the United States it has generally been held that the place of date of a bill is not even *prima facie* evidence of

the
the
he
101
Pie
bill
coll
bill
him
I
was
place
of pr
Ballo
In
be ca
(2) th
partie
delay

1.
indors
Comm
2.
"York
there
address
3.

5.
4.
the day
f the
(1856).

the address of an indorser, and if it appear that it is not the real address of the drawer the holder must show that he had made due enquiry : *Barnewell v. Mitchell*, 3 Conn. 101 (1819); *Lowery v. Scott*, 24 Wend. (N. Y.) 358 (1840); *Pierce v. Struthers*, 27 Penn. St. 249 (1856). Where a bill is sent by a Canadian holder to the United States for collection and is dishonored, the custom is to return the bill to the owner with the protest and the notices, and let him send them to the proper addresses.

In New Brunswick before the Dominion Act of 1874, it was held that a posted notice addressed to the drawee at the place where the bill was dated was not valid in the absence of proof that a notice sent to that office would reach him : *Balloch v. Binney*, 5 N. B. (3 Kerr) 440 (1847).

Indorsers who may wish to look to prior parties should be careful to see (1) that their proper address is given, and (2) that notice of dishonor has been given to such prior parties, and if not, to give it themselves within the legal delay.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A notice deposited in the Toronto post office for an indorser residing there is as good as if left at his residence : *Commercial Bank v. Eccles*, 4 U. C. Q. B. 336 (1847).

2. A notice duly posted and addressed to an indorser in "York Township" in which he resided, was held sufficient, there being no evidence that it should have been otherwise addressed : *Bank of U. C. v. Bloor*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 619 (1849).

3. An indorser's agent gave a wrong address which was the plaintiff's agent under his signature. A notice sent to the address given held sufficient : *Vaughan v. Ross*, 8 U. C. 50 (1852).

4. Notice mailed between eight and nine in the evening of the day after protest held sufficient, though the post-mark was of the following day : *Wilson v. Pringle*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 230 (1856).

§ 49.

§ 49.

5. A note was presented for payment at G., where the indorser lived, and notice was mailed the following day at M., five miles distant, but not received at G, until the fourth day after dishonor. Held, sufficient: *Taylor v. Grier*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 222 (1858).

6. When a notary mailed a notice to a wrong address which reached the indorser about a week later, and there was some evidence of the latter having applied to plaintiff for further time, the court refused to disturb a verdict for plaintiff: *Leith v. O'Neill*, 19 U. C. Q. B. 233 (1860).

7. An indorser died shortly before the maturity of the note. The bank which held it not being aware of his death sent the notice of dishonor addressed to him at Toronto where the note was dated. The firm who had got it discounted took it up and sued his executor. They were aware, before the note matured, both of the death and of the will. Held, reversing 5 Ont. A. R. 458, that the notice was sufficient, and enured to the benefit of plaintiffs: *Cosgrave v. Boyle*, 6 S. C. Can. 165 (1881).

8. A notary in Montreal protested a note payable there, which was dated at Belleville. Being unable to decipher an indorsement, he put a *fac simile* of it on an envelope addressing it to Belleville. The holder knew the indorser's name but did not tell the notary. The indorser swore that he did not receive the notice. Held, that he was discharged: *Baillie v. Dickson*, 7 Ont. A. R. 759 (1882).

9. The address under the indorser's name need not be written by himself. It may be written by another with his knowledge and consent. Sending a notice to such address is sufficient, even if the holder has reason to know that it is not his residence or place of business: *Hay v. Burke*, 16 Ont. A. R. 463 (1889).

10. A note dated at Montreal payable at Albany, N.Y., was protested there, and a notice addressed to the indorser at Montreal. Held, sufficient as to form, but invalid as it did not appear that the postage was prepaid: *Howard v. Sabourin*, 5 L. C. R. 15 (1854).

11. A notice which the notary swore was mailed on the evening of the last day for mailing, was held sufficient although it bore the stamp of the following day: *Doutre v. La Banque Jacques Cartier*, 4 L. N. 153 (1880); *Stocken v. Collin*, 7 M. & W. 515 (1841); *New Haven Co. Bank v. Mitchell*, 15 Conn. 206 (1842). § 49.

12. Under the Dominion Act of 1874, a notice posted to the address of the indorser the day following dishonor is sufficient, although he lives in the same town, and there is no local delivery: *Merchants' Bank v. McNutt*, 11 S. C. Can. 126 (1883).

13. A notice to an indorser posted at St. John, addressed "Mr. D. Duff, near Blake's Mills, Nashwaak," is not sufficient without proof that such a letter would probably reach him: *Robinson v. Duff*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr.) 206 (1843).

14. The holder got the address of an indorser from the payee of the note, with whom he did business, and addressed a notice to him there. It was afterwards learned that he had lately removed. Held, sufficient: *Bank of New Brunswick v. Millican*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 254 (1859).

15. It has been held in England that to address a letter to a person in a large town without any addition to the name of the person or of the town may be invalid. A letter addressed simply "W. Haynes, Bristol," held, not sufficient: *Walter v. Haynes*, R. & M. 149 (1824).

16. A notice addressed "Mrs. Susan Collins, Boston," held sufficient, there being no proof there was any other of the name. "Mrs. Collins, Boston," would probably have been held insufficient: *True v. Collins*, 8 Allen, 440 (1862).

17. A drawer or indorser will be presumed not to have changed his address during the currency of the bill: *Bank of Utica v. Phillips*, 8 Wend. 408 (1829).

5. Where a notice of dishonor is duly addressed and posted, as above provided, the sender is deemed to have given due notice of dishonor, Miscarriage in post service.

§ 49. notwithstanding any miscarriage by the post office : Imp. Act, s. 49 (15) ; R. S. C. c. 123, s. 23.

If the address on the letter is that on the bill no question will arise. If however the holder knowing that this is not the usual address or residence of the party, undertakes to send a notice to such address or residence, he should be certain that he is correct. In such a case it would be prudent to send a notice to the address on the bill as well.

If the receipt of the notice is denied, plaintiff must prove that it was given : *Macdougall v. Wordsworth*, 8 U. C. C. P. 400 (1858) ; *Merchants' Bank v. Macdougall*, 30 U. C. C. P. 236 (1879) ; *Hawkes v. Salter*, 4 Bing. 715 (1828). A protest is *prima facie* evidence of the service of notice of dishonor : section 93, s-s. 5.

By R. S. C. c. 35, s. 43, as soon as any letter is deposited in the post office it ceases to be the property of the sender and becomes the property of the person to whom it is addressed. It is in accordance with principle that the loss should fall on the owner. See *Bank of U. C. v. Smith*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 358 (1846) ; *Taylor v. Grier*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 222 (1858) ; *Shannon v. Hastings, M. Ins. Co.* 2 Ont. A. R. 81 (1877) ; *Delaporte v. Madden*, 17 L. C. J. at p. 32 (1872) ; *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East, 385 (1806) ; *Woodcock v. Houldsworth*, 16 M. & W. 124 (1846) ; *Dunlop v. Higgins*, 1 H. L. Cas. 380 (1848).

Excuses
for non-
notice and
delay.

50. Delay in giving notice of dishonor is excused where the delay is caused by circumstances beyond the control of the party giving notice, and not imputable to his default, misconduct, or negligence : when the cause of delay ceases to operate the notice must be given with reasonable diligence : Imp. Act, s. 50 (1).

The present sub-section deals with the circumstances which excuse delay in giving notice of dishonor : sub-section 2 with the circumstances which dispense with it entirely. The language used is very similar to that in section 46 regarding the excuses for delay in the presentment for payment; and in section 51, s-s. 9, regarding excuses for delay in noting or protesting.

In England and the United States where no provision exists similar to that in section 49, s-s. 4, recognizing as sufficient, a notice posted to any party addressed to the place where the bill is dated, if no other address is given, circumstances would excuse delay, which would not be sufficient in Canada. Notice does not require to be given until after presentment and dishonor. Where delay in presentment is excused, a notice mailed the following day is regular. The only circumstances likely to arise in Canada to cause excusable delay in giving notice, would be the death, sudden illness, or some accident to the person making out or posting the notices, or some accident to the messenger charged with taking them to the post office, or the loss of the letters on the way without negligence.

The following circumstances have been held in England and the United States sufficient to excuse delay :—

1. A state of war ; see p. 264 *ante*.
2. An epidemic or other calamity, making communication impracticable : *Windham Bank v. Norton*, 22 Conn. 218 (1852); *Tunno v. Lague*, 2 Johns. (N.Y.) 1 (1800).
3. Death or sudden illness of the holder or his agent who has the bill : *Rothschild v. Currie*, 1 Q. B. at p. 47 (1841); *White v. Stoddard*, 11 Gray (Mass.) 258 (1858).
4. Delay caused by the indorser having given a wrong or illegible address : *Hewitt v. Thompson*, 1 M. & Rob. 543 (1836); *Siggers v. Browne*, 1 M. & Rob. 520 (1836); *Berridge v. Fitzgerald*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 689 (1869).

§ 50.

§ 50.

5. An indorser could not be found when a bill was dishonored. Subsequently his address became known and some time after a writ was served on him without any previous notice. Held, that he was released on account of not being notified when his address became known: *Studdy v. Beesty*, 60 L. T. N. S. 647 (1889); *W. N.* 1889, p. 14. See *Baldwin v. Richardson*, 1 B. & C. 245 (1828).

6. A bill drawn in St. John, N.B., was payable in London, Eng., on Saturday, October 16th, and was dishonored. Plaintiffs at Wolverhampton were the holders. A mail left Liverpool on October 19th. Plaintiffs sent notice to the drawer by the next mail which left on November 4th. Held, that the delay was excused: *Tarratt v. Wilmott*, 6 N. B. (1 Allen) 353 (1849).

The delay was held inexcusable in the following case: A bill was protested in Dublin, Ireland, on November 3rd. Mails for St. John, N.B., where the drawer and indorsers lived, left November 4th and 19th. Notices were sent only by the following mail which arrived December 22nd. Held, that the drawer and indorsers were discharged: *Bank of New Brunswick v. Knowles*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 219 (1849).

Notice dispensed with.

If impracticable.

2. Notice of dishonor is dispensed with—

(a) When, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, notice as required by this Act cannot be given to or does not reach the drawer or indorser sought to be charged: *Imp. Act*, s. 50, (2) (a).

If a notice is sent otherwise than by post, and does not reach the party, from some cause for which the sender is not responsible, and the latter is not aware of the fact that the notice was not received, it will be dispensed with. If the sender becomes aware of the fact, or if the notice sent by post is to a wrong address, he should send a proper notice at once: *Steinhoff v. Merchants' Bank*, 46 U. C. Q. B. 25 (1881).

It has been held in England that ignorance of the place of residence of a drawer or indorser dispenses with notice if due diligence is used to discover it: *Browning v. Kinnear, Gow*, 81 (1819). See *Bateman v. Joseph*, 12 East, 438 (1810); *Beveridge v. Burgis*, 8 Camp. 202 (1812); *Williams v. Germaine*, 7 B. & C. 469 (1827). But in Canada notice may be mailed to the place where the bill is dated: section 49, s-s. 4.

§ 50.

Notice of dishonor is not dispensed with because presentment is dispensed with, or because the drawer or indorser has reason to believe the bill will not be paid, or because the acceptor is dead and no representative can be found: *Carew v. Duckworth*, L. R. 4 Ex. at p. 319 (1869); *Caunt v. Thompson*, 7 C. B. 400 (1849); or because the drawer or indorser is dead: section 49 (i).

(b.) By waiver express or implied: notice of dishonor may be waived before the time of giving notice has arrived, or after the omission to give due notice: *Imp. Act*, s. 50 (2) (b).

Notice waived.

The waiver may be on the bill itself: section 16 (b). See *ante* p. 98. Where an acknowledgement of liability is relied upon to establish a waiver it must be made with full knowledge of the facts: *Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712 (1787).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. An indorser asked for time and promised to pay. Held, to be a waiver of notice: *Bank of Upper Canada v. Cooley*, 4 U. C. O. S. 17 (1835). Where an indorser writes the holder that the maker of a note is insolvent to make him believe that presentment and notice are unnecessary, it is a waiver of notice: *Beckett v. Cornish*, 4 U. C. Q. B. 188 (1847).

2. A promise to pay with knowledge of the facts is a waiver of notice: *Bank of B. N. A. v. Ross*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 199 (1844);

§ 50. *Brown v. Marsh*, 1 U. C. C. P. 488 (1852); *Gillespie v. Marsh*, *ibid.* 453 (1852); *Burke v. Elliott*, 15 U. C. Q. B. 610 (1858); *Shaw v. Salmon*, 19 U. C. Q. B. 512 (1864); *Ross v. Wilson*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1812); *Mills v. Gibson*, 16 L. J. C. P. 249 (1847); *Woods v. Dean*, 3 B. & S. 101 (1862); *Cordery v. Colville*, 32 L. J. C. P. 210 (1863); *Bartholomew v. Hill*, 5 L. T. N. S. 756 (1862); *Kilby v. Rochussen*, 18 C. B. N. S. 957 (1865); promise not sufficiently definite or well proved to amount to a waiver: *Bank of Montreal v. Scott*, 24 U. C. Q. B. 115 (1864); *Reed v. Mercer*, 16 U. C. C. P. 279 (1865).

3. Waiver of notice to the holder enures to the benefit of prior parties, as well as to subsequent holders: *Rabey v. Gilbert*, 30 L. J. Ex. 180 (1861).

4. Waiver of notice enures to the benefit of the holder of a bill, and of all indorsers subsequent to the party to whom the waiver is made: *Coulcher v. Toppin*, 2 T. L. R. 657 (1886).

When
drawer not
entitled to
notice.

(c.) As regards the drawer in the following cases, namely, (1) where drawer and drawee are the same person, (2) where the drawee is a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract, (3) where the drawer is the person to whom the bill is presented for payment, (4) where the drawee or acceptor is, as between himself and the drawer, under no obligation to pay the bill, (5) where the drawer has countermanded payment; Imp. Act, s. 50, (2) (c).

Drawer
principal
debtor.

In these cases the drawer is in reality the principal debtor, and except in the last the bill is not what on its face it purports to be. He is therefore on the principles of the law merchant not entitled to notice, which is accorded only to the person who in effect only promises to pay if the person primarily liable does not honor the bill on due presentment, and if notice of such dishonor is duly given him.

Where drawer and drawee are the same person, or where the drawee is a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract, the holder may, if he choose, treat the instrument as a promissory note: section 5, s.s. 2. The drawer would then be in the position of maker of the note and so not entitled to notice of its dishonor. See p. 56 *ante*. In the other instances notice is equally unnecessary. § 50.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the drawer had no funds in the hands of the acceptor and made no provision for the payment of the bill, he is liable without protest or notice of dishonor: *Knapp v. Bank of Montreal*, 1 L. C. R. 252 (1850); *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 405 (1786); *Dickens v. Beal*, 10 Pet. (U. S.) 572 (1836).

2. A drawer who had no effects in the hands of the drawees, or any reasonable ground for expecting he would have or that the bill would be honored, may be sued without previous notice of dishonor: *Stayner v. Howatt*, 15 N. S. (8 R. & G.) 267 (1882).

3. A bill drawn payable at the drawee's is presumably an accommodation bill, and he is not entitled to notice: *Sharp v. Bailey*, 9 B. & C. 44 (1829).

4. Presentment of the bill to the drawer, as the executor of the acceptor, renders notice to him unnecessary: *Caunt v. Thompson*, 7 C. B. 400 (1849).

(d.) As regards the indorser, in the following cases, namely, (1) where the drawee is a fictitious person or a person not having capacity to contract, and the indorser was aware of the fact at the time he indorsed the bill, (2) where the indorser is the person to whom the bill is presented for payment, (3) where the bill was accepted or made for his accommodation. *Imp. Act*, s. 50 (2) (d).

When indorser not entitled to notice.

§ 50. Notice need not be given to the indorser in these cases, because in (1) he has no reasonable ground for believing that the bill will be honored: in (2) he is aware it is not paid: and (3) he is the person who ought to pay it.

An indorser is entitled to notice of dishonor whether the drawee has funds in his hands or not: *Griffin v. Phillips*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 80 (1821): *Knapp v. Bank of Montreal*, 1 L. C. R. 252 (1850).

NOTICE TO OTHERS THAN DRAWER AND INDORSERS.

The Act provides only for notice to the drawer and indorsers of a bill. The acceptor of a bill and maker of a note are liable without notice: section 52, s-s. 3; section 88, s-s 2.

The liability of persons who are not parties to a bill, but, who may be guarantors of the bill or of some of the parties to it, or who may be liable on the consideration for which the bill is given, is not affected by the Act, but will remain subject to the laws in force in the several provinces.

A person who has given a guarantee for the payment of a bill is liable without notice of dishonor: *Palmer v. Baker*, 22 U. C. C. P. 59 (1871); *Warrington v. Furber*, 8 East, 242 (1807); *Murray v. King*, 5 B. & A. 165 (1821); *Van Wart v. Woolley*, 3 B. & C. 489 (1824); *Walton v. Mascall*, 13 M. & W. 72 (1844).

It has also been laid down that the person who gives a guarantee for the price of goods to be supplied to the acceptor of a bill or the maker of a note is not entitled to notice of dishonor: *Anderson v. Archibald*, 3 N. S. D. 88 (1872); *Holbrow v. Wilkins*, 1 B. & C. 10 (1822); while if the goods are for the drawer of the bill he is entitled to notice: *Philips v. Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206 (1809). See also *Swinyard v. Bowes*, 5 M. & S. 62 (1816); *Camidge v.*

Alle
Ex.

Qué
on s

it n
prot
the
this
not,
to n
the
in th
Prov
place
ance
notic
than
thele
after
2319

Se
"Wh
holder
ment,
note
recou
that t
is sub
"subj
of dish

Allenby, 6 B. & C. 373 (1827); Smith v. Mercer, L. R. 3 § 50.
Ex. 51 (1867); Carter v. White, 25 Ch. D. 666 (1883).

As to those who have placed their names on bills in Québec *pour aval* or as warrantors elsewhere, see the notes on section 56.

51. Where an inland bill has been dishonored ^{Noting or protest of inland bill.} it may, if the holder thinks fit, be noted and protested for non-acceptance or non-payment, as the case may be; but, subject to the provisions of this Act with respect to notice of dishonor, it shall not, except in the Province of Quebec, be necessary to note or protest any such bill in order to preserve the recourse against the drawer or indorser; but in the case of a bill drawn upon any person in the Province of Quebec, or payable or accepted at any place therein, in default of protest for non-acceptance or non-payment, as the case may be, and of notice thereof, the parties liable on the bill other than the acceptor are discharged, subject, nevertheless, to the exceptions in this section hereinafter contained: Imp. Act, s. 51 (1); C. C. 2298, 2319.

Section 51 of the Imperial Act reads as follows:— ^{Sec. 51 of Imperial Act.} "Where an inland bill has been dishonored it may, if the holder think fit, be noted for non-acceptance or non-payment, as the case may be; but it shall not be necessary to note or protest any such bill in order to preserve the recourse against the drawer or indorser." It will be seen that the Canadian Act, for the provinces other than Quebec, is substantially the same as the Imperial Act. The words "subject to the provisions of this Act with respect to notice of dishonor," were added in the Senate, to make it clear that

§ 51. while inland bills need not be noted or protested, there was no intention to relieve from the duty of giving notice of dishonor, as laid down in sections 48 and 49, when the drawer or indorsers were to be held liable.

All bills
must be
protested
in Quebec.

By the latter part of the clause, Quebec retains its old law as embodied in articles 2298 and 2319 of the Civil Code which required a notarial protest with notice to the drawer and indorsers of an inland as well as a foreign bill. In the other provinces the holder of an inland bill may either protest it, or merely send notices of dishonor in accordance with section 49. As a protest makes *prima facie* proof not only of presentation and dishonor, but also of the service of the notices, section 98, s-s. 5, the practice of protesting in these other provinces has, as a rule, been adopted. If a bill sent for acceptance or collection is not to be protested in case of dishonor, special instructions should be given by attaching a memorandum of "no protest," or otherwise.

Optional
elsewhere.

The protesting of inland bills for non-acceptance or for better security, elsewhere than in Quebec, is only compulsory as a preliminary to an acceptance *supra protest* for honor: section 64; and a protest for non-payment, only as a preliminary to presentment for payment to the acceptor for honor, or referee in case of need: section 66.

Conflict of
laws.

In case of conflict, the laws governing presentment for acceptance or payment, and the necessity for or sufficiency of a protest, are those of the place where the act is done or the bill is dishonored; section 71, s-s. 2 (c). This principle is recognized in the second clause of the above sub-section, which lays down the rule for the provinces other than Quebec; but according to the last clause, every inland bill drawn upon any person in Quebec, or accepted at any place in that province, must be protested in order to hold the drawer and indorsers, even if it be drawn and

made
recd
exec
that
from
T
given
T
it is
on th
secti
W
expec
noted
day a
disho
T
as to
section
2.
of it
ance,
and w
disho
non-p
paym
indor
appea
thered
provid
The
the Im

made payable in another province. According to the § 51. recognized rules of interpretation, this last clause being exceptional and explicit would govern, although it is certain that Parliament did not contemplate any such departure from the general rule.

The form for the noting of a bill for non-acceptance is ^{Noting protest.} given as Form A in the first schedule to the Act.

The protest of a bill need not be made out at the time, it is sufficient for the notary to make the necessary noting on the bill, and to extend it later, as of the day of the noting: section 92.

When a bill is not paid on the day it falls due, but is expected to be on the following day, it is sometimes simply noted on the day of maturity. If it is not paid the next day as expected, the protest is extended and the notices of dishonor sent.

The present section applies to promissory notes as well as to bills and cheques, with the modifications mentioned in section 88.

2. Where a foreign bill, appearing on the face ^{Protest of foreign bill.} of it to be such, has been dishonored by non-acceptance, it must be duly protested for non-acceptance, and where such a bill, which has not been previously dishonored by non-acceptance, is dishonored by non-payment, it must be duly protested for non-payment. If it is not so protested, the drawer and indorsers are discharged. Where a bill does not appear on the face of it to be a foreign bill, protest thereof in case of dishonor, except as in this section provided, is unnecessary. Imp. Act, s. 51 (2).

The words "except as in this section provided" are not in the Imperial Act, but were inserted to meet the exceptional

§ 51. provisions for the Province of Quebec in the preceding sub-section. As to what is a foreign bill, see section 4. Foreign notes as well as bills should be protested in order to bind the indorsers: section 88, s-s. 4.

Chalmers says (p. 2) that this sub-section alters the law in England. He probably refers to the last clause which agrees with section 4, s-s. 2. The first clause is part of the law merchant: *Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 713 (1788); *Gale v. Walsh*, 5 T. R. 239 (1793); *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East, 359 (1806).

Subse-
quent pro-
test.

3. A bill which has been protested for non-acceptance, or a bill of which protest for non-acceptance has been waived, may be subsequently protested for non-payment. Imp. Act, s. 51 (3).

The above provision regarding a waiver of protest for non-acceptance is not in the Imperial Act. The holder may upon dishonor by non-acceptance either proceed at once against the drawer and indorsers: section 43, s-s 2; or he may hold the bill until its maturity and present it for payment.

Time for
noting.

4. Subject to the provisions of this Act, when a bill is protested the protest must be made or noted on the day of its dishonor. When a bill has been duly noted, the protest may be subsequently extended as of the date of the noting: Imp. Act, s. 51 (4).

The Imperial Act reads, "when a bill is noted or protested it must be noted on the day of its dishonor." The circumstances which excuse delay in protesting or noting, or dispense with protest, are to be found in sub-section 6 (a), and sub-section 9. See section 92 for similar pro-

vision
be co
East
T
day o
5.
ment
bill t
draw
V. c.
Th
bill be
etc."
omitte
were s
is no g
Ch
tinenta
of a bi
indorse
only eff
be acce
In C
debtor
become
as "th
paymer
bankru
years t
Meikle,
In F
be treat
Code de

visions. If the bill has been duly noted, the protest may § 51.
be completed even during the trial. *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7
East, at p. 361 (1806).

The rule requiring the noting or protest to be on the day of the dishonor is new.

5. Where the acceptor of a bill suspends pay- If acceptor
suspends
payment.
ment before it matures, the holder may cause the bill to be protested for better security against the drawers and indorsers: *Imp. Act*, s. 51 (5); 54-55 V. c. 17, s. 7 (Can.).

The Imperial Act reads, "where the acceptor of a bill becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or suspends payment, etc." In the Act of 1890, the words "or insolvent" were omitted, but "becomes bankrupt or" remained. These were struck out by the amending Act of 1891, as there is no general bankrupt law for Canada.

Chalmers says, (p. 178):—"Under some of the Con- Rule on
the Contl-
nent.
tinental codes when the acceptor fails during the currency of a bill, security can be demanded from the drawer and indorsers. English law provides no such remedy, and the only effect of such a protest in England is, that the bill may be accepted for honor."

In Quebec the Civil Code provides, Art. 1092, that "the Rule in
Quebec.
debtor cannot claim the benefit of the term when he has become bankrupt or insolvent," and bankruptcy is defined as "the condition of a trader who has discontinued his payments": Art. 17 (28). It has been held, that on the bankruptcy of the maker, a promissory note which had two years to run became immediately exigible: *Lovell v. Meikle*, 2 L. C. J. 69 (1858). See p. 269 *ante*.

In France, when the acceptor fails, the bill may at once be treated as dishonored and protested for non-payment: *Code de Com. Art. 168; Nougier, § 1277.*

§ 51. 6. A bill must be protested at the place where it is dishonored, or at some other place in Canada situate within five miles of the place of presentment and dishonor of such bill: Imp. Act, s. 51 (6).

Where bill
must be
protested.

The Imperial Act simply reads, "A bill must be protested at the place where it is dishonored." The other words were added in the House of Commons on the suggestion of the Minister of Justice, in order, as he said, to "facilitate the making of protests, and prevent hardship likely to occur in country districts." See *Mitchell v. Baring*, 4 C. & P. 35 (1829), and section 98.

Provided that—

If present-
ed through
the post.

(a.) When a bill is presented through the post office, and returned by post dishonored, it may be protested at the place to which it is returned, not later than on the day of its return or the next juridical day: Imp. Act, s. 51 (6) (a).

A bill may be presented for payment through the post office where by agreement or usage this is sufficient: section 45, s.s. 6. The Imperial Act requires the protest to be on the day of the return, if the bill arrives during business hours.

Every day is a juridical day except the legal holidays mentioned in section 14, s.s. 2.

Protest on
day of
dishonor.

(b.) Every protest for dishonor, either for non-acceptance or non-payment, may be made on the day of such dishonor at any time after non-acceptance, or in case of non-payment, at any time after three o'clock in the afternoon: R. S. C. c. 123, s. 22.

This clause in the Revised Statutes of Canada, cited above, applied to Ontario alone, having been taken from

the
In Q
after
A
reaso
dema
holder
be pr
propo
on Se
vision
to bil
a fixe
was n
In
bills,
but b
recogn
dule t
7.
the o
prote
and n
(a)
tested
(b)
reason
and t
drawe
s. 7 (a)
The
are not

the Consolidated Statutes of Upper Canada, chapter 42. § 51.
 In Quebec a bill could be protested for non-payment in the
 afternoon of the last day of grace: C. C. 2319.

A bill may apparently be presented for payment at any Day and hour of protest. reasonable hour on the day it falls due, or if payable on demand, at any reasonable time on any day on which the holder may choose to present it: section 45; but it cannot be protested before three o'clock, even on Saturday. It was proposed in the Commons to make the hour one o'clock on Saturday, but the suggestion was not adopted. This provision as to the hour is general, and apparently will apply to bills payable on demand as well as to those payable on a fixed day. The protest does not require to state that it was made after three o'clock: Forms E and F.

In England, Canada, and most of the United States, bills, as a rule, are not presented by the notary in person, but by his clerk. When such a usage prevails it will be recognized. For notarial forms of protest, see First Schedule to the Act, Forms B, C, D, E, and F.

7. A protest must contain a copy of the bill, or the original bill may be annexed thereto, and the protest must be signed by the notary making it, and must specify— What protest shall set forth.

(a.) The person at whose request the bill is protested:

(b.) The place and date of protest, the cause or reason for protesting the bill, the demand made, and the answer given, if any, or the fact that the drawee or acceptor could not be found: Imp. Act, s. 7 (a) (b).

The words "or the original bill may be annexed thereto" are not in the Imperial Act; but this mode of protesting

§ 51. was that followed in Ontario before the Act: R. S. C. c. 123, s. 24, and Schedule A. In Quebec, the bill and indorsements were copied in the protest which was made in duplicate, the notary retaining one in his office and delivering the other with the bill to the person at whose request the protest was made: Con. Stat. L. C. c. 64, ss. 11, 12; R. S. C. c. 123, s. 29, and Schedule B.

Before the Act of 1882, protests in England were usually made under the seal of the notary: Brooks' Notary, 4th ed. p. 82. The clause requiring a seal was struck out in Committee: Chalmers, p. 175.

In the case of foreign bills at least it is well for a notary to use his seal, as in some countries a protest will not be received in evidence without an official seal.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Before the Act a seal was not required on the protest in Ontario or Quebec: Goldie v. Maxwell, 1 U. C. Q. B. 424 (1841); Russell v. Crofton, 1 U. C. C. P. 428 (1852); R. S. C. c. 123, Schedules A and B; but was in Nova Scotia: Merchants' Bank v. Spinney, 18 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 87 (1879).

2. Before the Act of 1851, a protest in Lower Canada that did not state that it was made in the afternoon of the day it bore date, was invalid: Joseph v. Delisle, 1 L. C. R. 244 (1851).

3. When the protest is made for a qualified acceptance, it must not state a general refusal to accept, otherwise the holder cannot avail himself of the qualified acceptance: Bentinek v. Dorrien, 6 East, 199 (1805); Sproat v. Matthews, 1 T. R. 182 (1786).

If bill is
lost, etc.

8. Where a bill is lost or destroyed, or is wrongly or accidentally detained from the person entitled to hold it, or is accidentally retained in a place other than where payable, protest may be made on a

co
s.
acc
Im
obt

has
(16)

sta
hon
wh
the
def
cau
not
Act
T
hono
T
pro
thos
ment
S
Legg
2 Ca
(1814
bell
L. R.
10
act a

copy or written particulars thereof: Imp. Act, § 51.
s. 51 (8).

The provision here made for protest in case of the accidental detention or retention of a bill is not in the Imperial Act. The necessary particulars can usually be obtained from the bill book.

The right to make a protest on a copy of a lost note has long been recognized: *Dehors v. Harriot*, 1 Shower, 168 (1690).

9. Protest is dispensed with by any circumstances which would dispense with notice of dishonor. Delay in noting or protesting is excused when the delay is caused by circumstances beyond the control of the holder, and not imputable to his default, misconduct or negligence. When the cause of delay ceases to operate, the bill must be noted or protested with reasonable diligence. Imp. Act, s. 51 (9).

Excuses for non-protest and delay.

The circumstances which dispense with notice of dishonor are set out in section 50, s-s. 2.

The circumstances which excuse delay in noting and protesting, as set out in this sub-section, are identical with those which excuse delay in making presentment for payment, as set out in section 46.

See the notes and cases cited under these sections; also *Legge v. Thorpe*, 12 East, 171 (1810); *Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Camp. 188 (1809); *Greenway v. Hindley*, 4 Camp. 52 (1814); *Patterson v. Beecher*, 6 Moore, 319 (1821); *Campbell v. Webster*, 2 C. B. 258 (1845); *ex parte Lowenthal*, L. R. 9 Ch. 591 (1874).

10. No clerk, teller or agent of any bank shall act as a notary in the protesting of any bill or note

No bank officer to protest.

§ 51. payable at the bank or at any of the branches in which he is employed. R. S. C. c. 123, s. 11.

This provision is not in the Imperial Act. It was first enacted for Upper and Lower Canada in 1850, and made applicable to the whole Dominion by the Revised Statutes of Canada.

Liability
of acceptor
as to pre-
sentment.

52. When no place of payment is specified in the bill or acceptance, presentment for payment is not necessary in order to render the acceptor liable: Imp. Act, s. 52 (1).

The Imperial Act reads, "when a bill is accepted generally, presentment is not necessary in order to render the acceptor liable." The change was made in this section to correspond with that made in section 19, which provides that an acceptance to pay at a particular specified place is not a qualified acceptance. The same rule applies to the maker of a promissory note: section 86, s-s. 1. See *Wilson v. Brown*, 6 Ont. A. R. 87 (1881); *Shuter v. Paxton*, 5 L. C. J. 55 (1860); *Archer v. Lortie*, 3 Q. L. R. 159 (1877); *Mizeault v. Lajoie*, 9 R. L. 382 (1877); *Rowe v. Young*, 2 Bligh, H. L. at pp. 467, 468 (1820); *Maltby v. Murrelle*, 5 H. & N. at p. 823 (1860). Also notes and illustrations under section 86, s-s. 1.

Where pay-
ment to be
made.

The reason given by Chalmers for the rule in this section is that "at common law the debtor is bound to seek out his creditor to pay him": *Coke on Littleton*, s. 340; *Cranley v. Hillary*, 2 M. & S. 120 (1813). The general rule in Quebec is, that if no place is indicated in the contract, payment should be made at the domicile of the debtor: C. C. Art. 1152. By Art. 1069 of the Civil Code it is provided that in all contracts of a commercial nature in which the time of performance is fixed, the debtor is put in default by the mere lapse of time, and this would apply to

bills and notes not payable on demand, and would provide for interest from their maturity; so that it becomes a mere question of costs, if the debtor when sued pays the money into court. § 52.

A presentment and notice of dishonor unless dispensed with are necessary to render the drawer and indorsers liable: sections 45, 46, 48 and 49.

2. When a place of payment is specified in the bill or acceptance, the acceptor, in the absence of an express stipulation to that effect, is not discharged by the omission to present the bill for payment on the day that it matures, but if any suit or action be instituted thereon before presentation the costs thereof shall be in the discretion of the court: No presentment at place specified.

Section 52 (2) of the Imperial Act reads: "When by the terms of a qualified acceptance presentment for payment is required, the acceptor, in the absence of an express stipulation to that effect is not discharged by the omission to present the bill for payment on the day that it matures."

The change in the first part of the sub-section was made in the Senate to correspond with the change made in section 19 as to an acceptance at a particular specified place; and in the latter part to meet the case of an acceptor providing funds at the proper place and the holder suing without applying there. Section 86 has a similar provision as to promissory notes. Reason for change.

See *McIver v. McFarlane*, Taylor, U. C. 118 (1824); *Macaulay v. McFarlane*, Rob. & Jos. Dig. 498 (1841); *Rice v. Bowker*, 8 L. C. R. 305 (1853); *Mount v. Dunn*, 4 L. C. R. 348 (1854); *O'Brien v. Stevenson*, 15 L. C. R. 265 (1865); *Crepeau v. Moore*, 8 Q. L. R. 197 (1882); *Chandler v. Beckwith*, 2 N. B. (Berton) 428 (1888); *Ratchford v.*

§ 52. Griffith, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 112 (1848); Biggs v. Wood, 2 Man. L. R. 272 (1884).

"Express stipulation."

It would seem as if the words "express stipulation" in the clause as it now stands, would mean an express stipulation that the acceptor should be discharged if the bill were not presented on the day of maturity.

Chalmers (p. 171) applies these words in the Imperial Act, to the case where a bill by the acceptance is made payable at a particular place only, and suggests that when a bill is made payable at a particular place and there only, the position of the acceptor is for many purposes analogous to that of the drawer of a cheque, and that if he could show that he was damnified by the holder's omission to present it on the proper day, he would probably be discharged. He refers to *Bishop v. Chitty*, 2 Stra. 1195 (1742); *Alexander v. Burchfield*, 7 M. & Gr. 1061 (1842); *Halstead v. Skelton*, 5 Q. B. at pp. 93, 94 (1843); *Mullick v. Radakissen*, 9 Moore P. C. at p. 70 (1854); and *Smith v. Vertue*, 30 L. J. C. P. at pp. 59, 60 (1860).

It will be observed that this clause in the Canadian Act is wider in its scope than the corresponding one in the Imperial Act. The latter applies only to a qualified acceptance making a bill payable at a particular place and there only; the former to all cases where either the bill itself or the acceptance names a place of payment.

No protest or notice necessary.

3. In order to render the acceptor of a bill liable, it is not necessary to protest it, or that notice of dishonor should be given him: Imp. Act, s. 52 (3).

Protest or notice to the acceptor of a bill is unnecessary even if it be a foreign bill. The maker of a note is in the same position: section 88, s-s. 4. The reason is that they are the persons primarily liable: *Treacher v. Hinton*, 4

B. & A. 418 (1821); *Smith v. Thatcher*, *ibid*, 200 (1821). § 52.
See also cases under sub-section 1, *ante* p. 306.

4. Where the holder of the bill presents it for ^{Presentment for payment.} payment, he shall exhibit the bill to the person from whom he demands payment, and when a bill is paid the holder shall forthwith deliver it up to the party paying it. Imp. Act, s. 52 (4).

Presentment for payment is made by the holder or by the person authorized to receive payment on his behalf: section 45, s-s. 3. For a definition of holder see *ante*, p. 27: and as to payment, section 59. See section 69 as to a lost bill.

The bill should be produced and exhibited, as the person ^{Bill should be exhibited.} paying has a right to it as a voucher in his account with other parties: *De la Chevrotiere v. Guilmet*, 9 L. N. 412 (1886); *Jordan v. Coates*, 7 N. B. (2 Allen) 107 (1850); *Hansard v. Robinson*, 7 B. & C. at p. 94, (1827); *Ramuz v. Crowe*, 1 Ex. at p. 174 (1847); *Crowe v. Clay*, 9 Ex. 604 (1854); *Musson v. Lake*, 4 How. (U. S.) 262 (1846).

If a bill is payable at a bank or other particular place, and is lying there on the day of maturity, no special form of presentment is necessary: *Harris v. Perry*, 8 U. C. C. P. at p. 409 (1858); *Pullen v. Sanford*, 16 N. S. (4 R. & G.) 242 (1883); *Souther v. Wallace*, 20 N. S. (8 R. & G.) 509 (1898); *Biggs v. Wood*, 2 Man. L. R. 272 (1885).

If on demand of payment the bill is not asked for and payment is refused on some other ground, or inability to pay is acknowledged, exhibition of the bill is waived: *Chandler v. Beckwith*, 2 N. B. (Berton) 423 (1838); *Gilbert v. Dennis*, 3 Metc. 495 (1842); *Lockwood v. Crawford*, 18 Conn. 361 (1847).

§ 53.

LIABILITIES OF PARTIES.

Sections 53 to 58, inclusive, treat of the liability of the several parties to a bill—the drawee, the acceptor, the drawer, the indorser—also of a stranger who puts his name upon it, and of a transferrer by delivery. The measure of damages against those who are parties to a dishonored bill is also declared in section 57.

Funds in
hands of
drawee.

53. A bill, of itself, does not operate as an assignment of funds in the hands of the drawee available for the payment thereof, and the drawee of a bill who does not accept as required by this Act is not liable on the instrument. Imp. Act, s. 53 (1).

Section 58 of the Imperial Act from which the foregoing is taken, provides that it shall not apply to Scotland, and the following sub-section is added:—“(2) In Scotland where the drawee of a bill has in his hands funds available for the payment thereof, the bill operates as an assignment of the sum for which it is drawn in favor of the holder, from the time when the bill is presented to the drawee.” The law of France is similar to that of Scotland: Nouguié, §§ 392, 431.

Cheque
and equi-
table
assignment

An order to pay out of a particular fund is not a bill of exchange: section 3, s-s. 3. It was formerly considered in England that a cheque was in the nature of an equitable assignment of funds in the hands of the banker: Keene v. Beard, 8 C. B. N. S. at p. 381 (1860). But it was well settled before the Act of 1882, that a cheque was not an equitable assignment, but a bill of exchange drawn upon a banker, that there was no privity between the banker and the holder of the cheque, and the latter had no action even

if th
(187
(187
chec
no a
26
held
of th
actio
In s
on
Mule
Bank
Ins.
Aust
ental
v. Gi
rule
the A
on a
well
T
nized
L. R
Eq. 2
a bar
Bush
290 (1
Q. B
Nat.
Bogy
Iowa
A
excha

if there were funds: *Hopkinson v. Foster*, L. R. 19 Eq. 74 § 53. (1874); *Schroeder v. Central Bank*, 34 L. T. N. S. 735 (1876). It was also held in Ontario that an unaccepted cheque was not an equitable assignment, and the holder had no action against the bank: *Caldwell v. Merchants' Bank*, 26 U. C. C. P. 294 (1876). In Quebec, however, it was held that a cheque was a transfer of so much of the funds of the drawer in the bank and gave the holder a right of action: *Marler v. Moleons Bank*, 23 L. C. J. 293 (1879). In several of the United States the holder is allowed to sue on an unaccepted cheque;—in Louisiana: *Gordon v. Mulcher*, 34 La. Ann. 608 (1882);—in Illinois: *Union Nat. Bank v. Oceana Co. Bank*, 80 Ill. 212 (1875); *Springfield Ins. Co. v. Peck*, 102 Ill. 265 (1882);—in Iowa: *Roberts v. Austin*, 26 Iowa, 316 (1868);—in Missouri: *Senter v. Continental Bank*, 7 Mo. App. 532 (1879);—and in Kentucky: *Lester v. Given*, 8 Bush (Ky), 358 (1871). The English and Ontario rule will now prevail throughout Canada, as section 72 of the Act provides that "a cheque is a bill of exchange drawn on a bank," and the present section applies to cheques as well as to other bills.

The rule laid down in the section has long been recognized in England as to ordinary bills: *Griffin v. Weatherby*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 758 (1868); *Shand v. Du Buisson*, L. R. 18 Eq. 288 (1874); even in case of a bill accepted payable at a banker's: *Yates v. Bell*, 3 B. & A. 648 (1820); *Moore v. Bushell*, 27 L. J. Ex. 3 (1857); *Hill v. Royds*, L. R. 8 Eq. 290 (1869). Also in Ontario: *Lamb v. Sutherland*, 37 U. C. Q. B. 143 (1875); and in the United States: *Carr v. Nat. Bank*, 107 Mass. 45 (1871); *Bank of Commerce v. Bogy*, 44 Mo. 15 (1869); *First Nat. Bank v. Dubuque*, 52 Iowa, 378 (1879). Bill not an assignment

A letter of credit is similar in this respect to a bill of exchange: *Morgan v. Larivière*, L. R. 7 H. L. 432 (1875); Letter of credit.

§ 53. *British Linen Co. v. Caledonia Ins. Co.*, 4 Macq. H. L. 109 n. (1861); *Union Bank v. Cole*, 47 L. J. C. P. 109 (1878). Where, however, an open letter of credit contained a provision that parties negotiating bills under it were requested to indorse particulars on the back of it, and the payee of a bill drawn under it had the particulars duly indorsed, he was allowed to rank on the insolvent estate of the bank issuing the letter: *re Agra Bank*, L. R. 2 Ch. 891 (1867). See also *ex parte Stephens*, L. R. Ch. 756 (1868); *Citizens' Bank v. New Orleans Bank*, L. R. 6 H. L. 852 (1878).

It will be observed that the section says that a bill does not "of itself" operate as an assignment of funds in the hands of the drawee. This, however, may be effected by an agreement outside of the bill: *Robey v. Ollier*, L. R. 7 Ch. 695 (1872); *Ranken v. Alfaro*, L. R. 5 Ch. D. 786 (1877).

Liability of
acceptor.

54. The acceptor of a bill, by accepting it—
(a.) Engages that he will pay it according to the tenor of his acceptance; Imp. Act, s. 54 (1).

See section 17 as to the form of a valid acceptance.

An acceptance may be either general or qualified: section 19. In the former case the undertaking of the acceptor is that he will pay the bill according to its terms; in the latter that he will pay it as modified by the terms of his qualified acceptance. By his acceptance he becomes the primary debtor, the drawer and indorsers being only secondarily or conditionally liable: *Rowe v. Young*, 2 Bligh H. L. 467 (1820); *Philpot v. Briant*, 4 Bing. 720 (1828); *Jones v. Broadhurst*, 9 C. B. 181 (1850); *Smith v. Vertue*, 30 L. J. C. P. 60 (1860); *Cox v. National Bank*, 100 U. S. (10 Otto) 712 (1879); C. C. Art. 2294.

The position of the drawer and indorsers after dishonor of a bill is analogous in several respects to that of

a surety: *Cook v. Lister*, 32 L. J. C. P. 127 (1863); *Rouquette v. Overmann*, L. R. 10 Q. B. 536 (1875); *Duncan v. North & S. W. Bank*, L. R. 6 App. Cas. 19 (1880). § 54.

See *Harmer v. Steele*, 4 Exch. 13 (1849), on the relation of several joint acceptors who are not partners.

Drawees who have promised to accept or who have knowingly accepted the benefit of funds obtained on a representation that they would accept, have been held liable: *Torrance v. Bank of British North America*, 12 L. C. J. 325; 15 L. C. J. 169; 17 L. C. J. 185; L. R. 5 P. C. 246 (1873); *Molsons Bank v. Seymour*, 21 L. C. J. 82; 23 L. C. J. 57 (1878); *Bank of Montreal v. Thomas*, 16 Ont. R. 503 (1888).

See section 26 as to an acceptor signing as an agent, or in a representative character.

(b.) Is precluded from denying to a holder in ^{Estoppel of acceptor.} due course—

(1.) The existence of the drawer, the genuineness ^{As to forged signature.} of his signature, and his capacity and authority to draw the bill; Imp. Act, s. 54 (2) (a).

Section 24 provides that *subject to the provisions of the Act*, a forged or unauthorized signature is wholly inoperative. The present is one of the provisions which modify that section. This has long been recognized as law: *Jones v. Goudie*, 3 Rev. de Leg. 28 (1813); *McKenzie v. Fraser*, *ibid.* 30 (1825); *Ryan v. Bank of Montreal*, 12 O. R. 39 (1886); 14 Ont. A. R. 533 (1887); *Jenys v. Fowler*, 2 Str. 946 (1792); *Cooper v. Meyer*, 10 B. & C. 468 (1830); *Sanderson v. Collman*, 4 M. & Gr. 209 (1842); *Vagliano v. Bank of England*, [1891] A. C. 107; *Hoffman v. Bank of Milwaukee*, 12 Wall. (U.S.) 193 (1870); *Bank of U. S. v. Bank of Georgia*, 10 Wheat. (U.S.) 333 (1825).

If the bill be materially altered the acceptor is not pre- ^{As to altered bill.} cluded from setting this up: *Burchfield v. Moore*, 23 L. J.

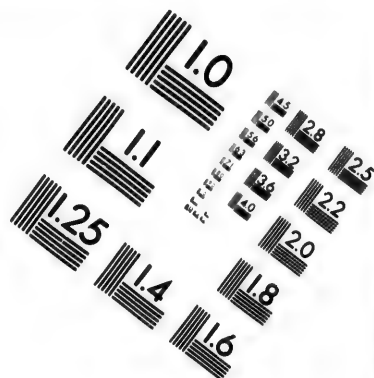
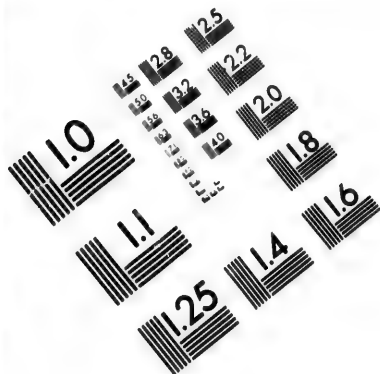
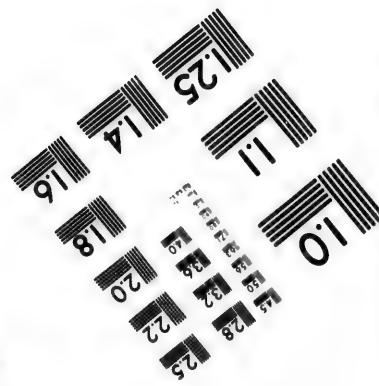
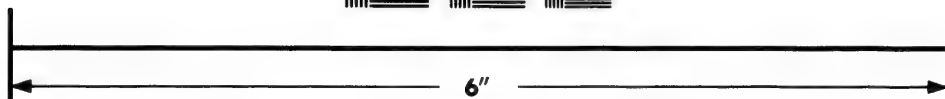
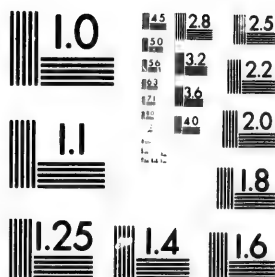


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
31.5
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

1.5
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
31.5
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

§ 54. Q. B. 261 (1854); *Young v. Grote*, 4 Bing. 253 (1827); *Marine Nat. Bank v. National City Bank*, 59 N. Y. 67 (1874). But where a bank issued a draft for \$25 on one of its branches without advice, and the holder raised it to \$5,000 and deposited it in another bank which drew the money, and the forgery was discovered six days later, it was held that the bank which had paid could not recover back: *Union Bank v. Ontario Bank*, 3 L. N. 386; 24 L. C. J. 309 (1880).

Estoppel
of acceptor
as to capac-
ity of draw-
er.

(2.) In the case of a bill payable to drawer's order, the then capacity of the drawer to indorse, but not the genuineness or validity of his indorsement; Imp. Act, s. 54 (2) (b).

The first part of this sub-section follows from the preceding one, for if the drawer has capacity to draw a bill, he has also capacity to indorse. When he has accepted such a bill, the acceptor is precluded from setting up that the drawer was an infant, an insane person, a married woman (where this is a disability), or a corporation without power to contract by bill: *Taylor v. Croker*, 4 Esp. 187 (1809) (infant); *Smith v. Marsack*, 6 C. B. 486 (1848) (married woman); *Stoutimore v. Clark*, 70 Mo. 477 (1879) (corporation).

Where a bill is drawn by an agent he might have authority to draw but not to indorse. For illustrations of this, see *Robinson v. Yarrow*, 7 Taunt. 455 (1817); *Garland v. Jacomb*, L. R. 8 Ex. 216 (1878).

If bill in-
dorsed
before ac-
ceptance.

It was for some time a disputed point whether an acceptance admitted the genuineness and validity of the indorsement if a bill was indorsed before acceptance: *Robarts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. at p. 576 (1851); *Ashpitel v. Bryan*, 3 B. & S. 489 (1863). Before the Act it was, however, settled in Ontario that this did not preclude the acceptor:

Ryan v. Bank of Montreal, 14 Ont. A. R. 533 (1887). **§ 54.**
 Before the Act of 1882 it was held in England that when a bill is accepted in blank for the purpose of being negotiated, and is afterwards filled in with the name and signature of a person as drawer and indorser, the acceptor cannot, as against a *bona fide* indorsee for value, adduce evidence to show that either the drawing or indorsement is a forgery: London and S. W. Bank v. Wentworth, 5 Ex. D. 96 (1880).

(3) In the case of a bill payable to the order of a third person, the existence of the payee and his ^{Existence of payee and his capacity.} then capacity to indorse, but not the genuineness or validity of his indorsement. Imp. Act, s. 54 (2) (c).

A plea by an acceptor, that subsequent to his acceptance the payee became insolvent and indorsed it to the plaintiff without the knowledge of the assignee, held to be a good defence: Maclellan v. Davidson, 20 N. B. (4 P. & B.) 338 (1880).

As to forgery of the indorsement of the payee or want of authorization of his signature, see section 24.

Where the payee is fictitious or non-existing, the holder may treat the bill as payable to bearer: section 7, s-s. 3. This is the law even when the acceptor is not aware that the payee is a fictitious person: Vagliano v. Bank of England, [1891] A. C. 107.

55. The drawer of a bill, by drawing it—

(a.) Engages that on due presentment it shall ^{Liability of drawee.} be accepted and paid according to its tenor, and that if it is dishonored he will compensate the holder or any indorser who is compelled to pay it, provided that the requisite proceedings on dishonor are duly taken;

§ 55. (b.) Is precluded from denying to a holder in due course the existence of the payee and his then capacity to indorse : Imp. Act, s. 54 (1) (a) (b).
Estoppel.

(a). This is the ordinary undertaking of a drawer. By section 16 he may negative or limit his liability. The requisite proceedings on dishonor are set out in sections 48 and 49. These may be waived by the holder : section 16, s-s. 2. For the compensation due by the drawer to the holder or indorser who pays, see section 57.

When a bill is drawn, the drawer is in the position of a principal debtor, and the indorser in that of a surety. When it is accepted the acceptor becomes the principal debtor, and the liability of the drawer and indorsers is conditional, until the bill is dishonored. It is only an indorser "who is compelled to pay" the bill, that is, who is under legal liability to pay, that can claim to be compensated by the drawer. See *Horn v. Rouquette*, 3 Q. B. D. at p. 519 (1878).

The acceptor, drawer and indorsers are jointly and severally liable to the holder of a bill for its acceptance and payment : *Rouquette v. Overmann*, L. R. 10 Q. B. at p. 537 (1875); C. C. Art. 2810; Code de Com., Art. 140.

If the drawer has not capacity or power to incur liability by bill, he is not liable; but other parties to the bill may be : section 22, s-s. 2.

(b). This has long been the law; *Collis v. Emett*, 1 H. Bl. 313 (1790), "Precluded" was inserted in the Imperial Act when it was decided to extend it to Scotland, as "estoppel" is not a term of Scotch law.

"Holder in due course" is defined in section 29.

The drawer is not precluded from denying the genuineness or validity of the indorsement by the payee.

2. The indorser of a bill, by indorsing it—

§ 55.

(a.) Engages that on due presentment it shall be accepted and paid according to its tenor, and if it is dishonored he will compensate the holder or a subsequent indorser who is compelled to pay it, provided that the requisite proceedings on dishonor are duly taken: Imp. Act, s. 55 (2) (a).

As regards the holder of a bill an indorser has been compared to a new drawer: *Penny v. Innes*, 1 C. M. & R. at p. 441 (1834); *Steele v. McKinlay*, 5 App. Cas. at p. 769 (1880).

This sub-section sets out the ordinary contract of the indorser. It may, like that of the drawer, be varied in different ways. His liability may be limited or even negatived; or he may waive, as regards himself, some or all of the duties imposed on the holder as to presentment, protest and notice: section 16. See also sections 31 and 32, and the preceding sub-section.

As to the nature of the contract of indorsement, see the remarks of Maule, J., in *Castrique v. Buttigieg*, 10 Moore P. C. at p. 108 (1855).

The indorsers may have an agreement varying as between themselves the undertaking in this section, and even reversing the order in which they are to be liable to each other. If two or more persons indorse a bill or note to accommodate the acceptor or maker, their relation to each other is that of co-sureties, irrespective of the order in which they have indorsed: *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. 733 (1883). See *Small v. Riddell*, 31 U. C. C. P. 373 (1880).

(b.) Is precluded from denying to a holder in due course the genuineness and regularity in all

Estoppel of indorser.

§ 55. respects of the drawer's signature and all previous indorsements ;

Estoppel of indorser.

(c.) Is precluded from denying to his immediate or a subsequent indorsee that the bill was, at the time of his indorsement, a valid and subsisting bill, and that he had then a good title thereto. Imp. Act, s. 55 (2) (b) (c).

An indorser by putting his name on the back of the bill has in effect made these representations, and he is estopped from denying them to one who has in good faith given value for it while current, without notice of any defect.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. In an action against the last indorser, it is no defence that the names of the maker and prior indorsers are forged: *Eastwood v. Westley*, 6 U. C. O. S. 55 (1839) ; *McLeod v. Carman*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 592 (1869).

2. The indorser of an unaccepted bill is estopped from denying the signature or the competence of the drawer, a married woman: *Ross v. Dixie*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 414 (1850). See also *Griffin v. Latimer*, 13 U. C. Q. B. 187 (1856); *Hanscome v. Cotton*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 98 (1857).

3. The indorser of a note made by a corporation is estopped from alleging that it was *ultra vires*: *Merchants' Bank v. United Empire Club Co.*, 44 U. C. Q. B. 468 (1879).

4. An indorser sued on a note by the indorsee cannot plead that the note is null, because made by a married woman without the authorization of her husband: *Leblanc v. Rollin*, Mont. Cond. Rep. 68 (1854); *Norris v. Condon*, 14 Q. L. R. 184 (1888).

5. A note in favor of two payees jointly was indorsed by one of them to a person who in turn indorsed it to another. The latter sued the payee who had indorsed. Held, that defendant was estopped from setting up the want of indorsement by the other payee: *Thurgar v. Clarke*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 870 (1844).

6. Where a partner having authority to draw and indorse, § 55.
raised money for firm use by drawing bills in fictitious names and
indorsing them in the firm name, the other partner was liable
to an indorsee: *Thicknesse v. Bromilow*, 2 Cr. & J. 425 (1882).

7. A plea denying the indorsement to defendant who indorsed
it to plaintiff is bad: *MacGregor v. Rhodes*, 6 E. & B. 266 (1856).
See *Lambert v. Pack*, 1 Salk. 127 (1699); *Bomley v. Frazier*,
1 Stra. 441 (1721).

56. Where a person signs a bill otherwise than Stranger
signing bill,
liable as
indorser.
as a drawer or acceptor, he thereby incurs the liabilities
of an indorser to a holder in due course, and is
subject to all the provisions of this Act respecting
indorsers: Imp. Act, s. 56.

This section in the Imperial Act ends with the word,
"due course." The last clause was added in the Senates
in order to make it clear, that a person who signs a bill as
warrantor is entitled to notice of dishonor. In Quebec,
under Article 2311 of the Civil Code, a warrantor, or *aval*, as
he is called in French law, was bound whenever the party
for whom he became warrantor was bound, and he was not
entitled to any notice of dishonor or protest, apart from
that given to his principal.

The English decisions regarding such warrantors were Warrantors.
not uniform or consistent; but this section of the Imperial
Act was framed in accordance with the doctrine laid down
in *Steele v. McKinlay*, where it was held that a person who
put his name on the back of a bill was not liable on the
bill to the drawer. It had been long settled in England
that he could not be held liable as an acceptor, as he was
not a drawee, or an acceptor *supra protest*.

The *aval* was fully recognized in French law, both Aval.
ancient and modern. Pothier speaks of it, *Change*, No. 122,
as "the contract of warranty undertaken by a person,

§ 56. either for the drawer, by putting his signature at the foot of the bill; or for the indorser by signing below the indorsement; or for the acceptor by signing below the acceptance." Such person assumes towards the creditor all the obligations of the party whose warrantor he becomes. See Code de Com. Arts. 141, 142. It is also recognized in Louisiana: *McGuire v. Bosworth*, 1 La. Ann. 248 (1846).

In Lower Canada before the Code, it was held, following the old French law prior to the Commercial Ordinance of 1673, that an indorser *pour aval* was not entitled to notice of dishonour or protest, and this rule was adopted by the Civil Code in Article 2311.

Liability
assumed.

It is only to a holder in due course that the person signing a bill otherwise than as a drawer or acceptor, is said to incur the liabilities of an indorser. Section 55, s-s. 2, defines what these liabilities are. They may be varied as provided in section 16. It is to be observed that the Imperial Act does not say that he is an indorser or even that he has the rights of an indorser. The latter are clearly given him here by the added words. As between the immediate parties, these rights and liabilities may be varied by agreement; if the bill has not passed into the hands of a holder in due course it may be subject to these as defects of title.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See section 23, and illustrations *ante*, p. 139.

1. A bill or note is payable to bearer, or is indorsed in blank. A person who puts his name on it to enable another to negotiate it, or who signs and negotiates it himself, is liable as an indorser to the holder: *Scott v. Douglas*, 5 U. C. O. S. 207 (1836); *Ramsdell v. Telfer*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 508 (1848); *Booth v. Barclay*, 6 *ibid.* 215 (1849); *Vanleuven v. Vandusen*, 7 *ibid.* 176 (1849); *Fairclough v. Pavia*, 9 Ex. p. 695 (1854).

§ 56.

2. A. made a note payable to B. or order, and C. wrote his name on the back, without B.'s first indorsement. Held, that C. could not be considered as a new maker, and that the note would not support a recovery against him by B.: *Steer v. Adams*, 6 U. C. O. S. 60 (1889); *Jones v. Ashcroft*, *ibid.* 154 (1841); *Wilcocks v. Tinning*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 872 (1850); *Skilbeck v. Porter*, 14 *ibid.* 480 (1856); *Moffatt v. Rees*, 15 *ibid.* 522 (1857); *Robertson v. Lonsdale*, C. P. D. (Ont.) 1892, to appear in 22 O. R.; *Morton v. Campbell*, 8 N. S. (Cochran) 5 (1859); *Burns v. Snow*, 8 N. S. D. 530 (1875); *Smith v. Hill*, 6 N. B. (1 Allen) 218 (1848); *Gwinnell v. Herbert*, 5 A. & E. 486 (1848).

3. A. made a note to the order of B. for value, and before delivery it was indorsed by C. as surety for the maker. B. indorses it "without recourse" above C.'s signature, and then sues C. He can recover: *Peck v. Phippon*, 9 U. C. Q. B. 78 (1841); *Smith v. Richardson*, 16 U. C. C. P. 210 (1865). See also, *Wordsworth v. Macdougall*, 8 U. C. C. P. 408 (1858); *Widders v. Stevens*, 15 M. & W. 208 (1846); *Smith v. Marsack*, 6 C. B. 486 (1848); *Morris v. Walker*, 15 Q. B. 589 (1850); *Wilkinson v. Unwin*, 7 Q. B. D. 686 (1881); *Holmes v. Durkee*, C. & E. 28 (1883); *Seabury v. Hungerford*, 2 Hill (N. Y.) 80 (1841); *Hall v. Newcomb*, 3 Hill (N. Y.) 283 (1842).

4. Defendant having indorsed, as security for the maker, a promissory note payable to plaintiff, but not negotiable, he was held not liable as a maker: *West v. Bown*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 290 (1846); *McMurray v. Talbot*, 5 U. C. C. P. 157 (1855). *Contra*, *Piers v. Hall*, 18 N. B. (2 P. & B.) 34 (1878).

5. A guarantee indorsed on a note at the time of its execution as follows: "We guarantee the payment of the within note," does not show a sufficient consideration for the promise, the case being within the Statute of Frauds: *Lock v. Reid*, 6 U. C. O. S. 295 (1842).

6. Defendant owing plaintiff delivered him a note made by a third party payable to defendant or bearer, on the back of which defendant had written "In consideration of \$100, I guarantee payment of the within note." Held, that defendant was liable

§ 56. without notice of dishonor: Palmer v. Baker, 28 U. C. C. P. 802 (1878).

7. Defendant indorsed on a note "I guarantee the payment of the within note to D. (the payee and plaintiff) on demand." This was done to secure time which was given. Defendant was not liable as an indorser, the note never having been negotiated, but he was held liable as a guarantor: Davies v. Funston, 45 U. C. Q. B. 869 (1880).

8. Plaintiff lent money to a firm. One partner made and the other indorsed a non-negotiable note in plaintiff's favor for the amount. The indorser was held liable as a guarantor: McPhee v. McPhee, 19 O. R. 608 (1890); but see Robertson v. Lonsdale, No. 2 *supra*.

9. In Quebec one who puts his name on the back of a note before its delivery or indorsement by the payee, is an indorser *pour aval* and is liable without notice of protest or dishonor: Paterson v. Pain, 1 L. C. R. 219 (1851); Merritt v. Lynch, 3 L. C. J. 276 (1859); Pariseau v. Ouellet, Mont. Cond. Rep. 69 (1850); Narbonne v. Tetreau, 9 L. C. J. 80 (1863); Latour v. Gauthier, 2 L. C. L. J. 149 (1866). Also one who puts his name on the back of a cheque payable to bearer: Pratt v. MacDougall, 12 L. C. J. 243 (1868).

10. An indorser *pour aval* is liable on a note although it is null because made by a married woman without authorization by her husband: Norris v. Condon, 14 Q. L. R. 184 (1888).

11. Under the Code, an *aval* was not entitled to notice of dishonor, and the Act of 1890, is not retroactive, so as to apply to bills or notes made before its coming into force: Fyfe v. Boyce, 21 R. L. 4 (1891).

12. In English law there cannot be an *aval* on the bill for the honor of the acceptor: Jackson v. Hudson, 2 Camp. at p. 448 (1810).

13. Where two or more persons become parties to a bill to accommodate some third party, their rights and liabilities between themselves are those of co-sureties, and must be determined irrespective of the position of their names on the

instrument. Parol evidence is admissible to prove the circumstances: *Reynolds v. Wheeler* 10 C. B. N. S. 561 (1861); *Clipperton v. Spettigue*, 15 Grant, 269 (1868); *Cockburn v. Johnston*, *ibid.* 577 (1869); *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. 788 (1888), overruling *Ianson v. Paxton*, 28 U. C. C. P. 489 (1874); and *Fiskin v. Meehan*, 40 U. C. Q. B. 146 (1876). § 56.

14. The indorsement of a bill by one who is not the holder, but a stranger to it, is efficacious in English law. It creates no obligation to those who previously were parties to it, it is solely for the benefit of those who take it subsequently. To hold that a stranger to a bill who writes his name across the back of it, before it has passed out of the hands of the drawer, thereby becomes liable to the drawer, failing payment by the drawees is inconsistent with the principles of the law merchant: *Steele v. McKinlay*, 5 App. Cas. at pp. 772, 782 (1880). See *Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. at p. 138 (1710); *Penny v. Innes*, 1 C. M. & R. 489 (1884).

15. The fact that one person writes his name on the back of a bill of exchange and hands it to another, does not necessarily constitute the former an indorser, where the other is not a holder in due course: *Westacott v. Smalley*, 1 C. & E. 124 (1883).

16. Plaintiff drew a bill to his own order which was accepted by the drawees, and guaranteed by defendant. The acceptors desiring time, plaintiff offered to consent if defendant would continue his guarantee. He wrote a letter and put his name on the back of the bill. Held, that defendant was not liable as an indorser, as the bill was never negotiated; but the bill and letter read together were sufficient to satisfy the Statute of Frauds and he was liable as a guarantor: *Singer v. Elliott*, 4 T. L. R. 524 (1888).

17. Plaintiff drew a bill to his own order for an advance to be made to the acceptor on condition the latter got an indorser. On getting the bill accepted and indorsed, he then signed as drawer, and indorsed below the signature of the indorser. No agreement with the indorser was proved. Held, that plaintiff was not a holder; there was nothing in the Bills of Exchange Act to take

§ 56. the case out of the law merchant, which did not allow the drawer to sue an indorser: *Mander v. Evans*, 5 T. L. R. 75 (1888).

18. A director of a company which was trying to get a bill discounted for the drawer, stamped the company's name on the back, and wrote his own name opposite the word "Director." It required two directors to sign for the company. Not succeeding he returned the bill to the drawer, leaving the incomplete indorsement inadvertently uncanceled. The drawer negotiated it. Held, that the director had not "signed" the bill, and was not liable as an indorser: *London & Southern Cos. I. A. & D. Co. v. Clamp*, 7 T. L. R. 181 (1890).

Measure of
damages
against
parties to
dishonored
bill.

57. Where a bill is dishonored, the measure of damages which shall be deemed to be liquidated damages, shall be as follows:

(a.) The holder may recover from any party liable on the bill, the drawer who has been compelled to pay the bill may recover from the acceptor, and an indorser who has been compelled to pay the bill may recover from the acceptor or from the drawer, or from a prior indorser—

(1) The amount of the bill;

(2) Interest thereon from the time of presentment for payment, if the bill is payable on demand, and from the maturity of the bill in any other case;

(3) The expenses of noting and protest: Imp. Act. s. 57 (1) (a) (b) (c).

This section applies when a bill is dishonored, either by non-acceptance: section 43; or by non-payment: section 47. Recovery is had when the parties named have no valid defence.

(a.) This clause does not apply to bills dishonored § 57. abroad. These fall exclusively under the next clause (b.): *re* Commercial Bank of South Australia, 86 Ch. D. 522 (1887). It has been held in England, under the similar clause of the Imperial Act, that where a foreign drawer has paid re-exchange, he may recover it from the English acceptor, in addition to the items (1), (2) and (3) named: *ex parte* Robarts, *re* Gillespie, 18 Q. B. D. 286 (1886). See *re* General South America Co., 7 Ch. D. 687 (1877).

(1) **Amount of the bill.**—If the bill bears interest from its date or issue this would be included: section 9; *Crouse v. Park*, 3 U. C. Q. B. 458 (1847); *Hudson v. Fawcett*, 7 M. & G. 348 (1844). So would exchange if indicated in the bill: section 9 (d), section 71, s-s. 2 (d).

(2) **Interest.**—This clause applies only to interest allowed as damages for non-payment of the bill at maturity. As to interest provided for by the bill itself which forms part of the bill or debt, see section 9, pp. 75, 79 *ante*. The rule in this clause is in accordance with the general rule as to interest. See R. S. O. c. 44, s. 86; C. C. Arts. 1067, 1069, 1070, 1077.

The rate of interest allowed by the law of Canada is six per cent.: R. S. C. c. 127, s. 2; illustration No. 7 below.

A third sub-section in the English Act giving the Courts or jury a discretion as to the rate of interest to be allowed as damages was not adopted for Canada.

(3.) **Expenses.**—As to these see section 93, s-s. 2, 3.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a bill or note is payable with interest at a certain rate, this rate governs after maturity: *Howland v. Jennings*, 11 U. C. C. P. 272 (1861); *Montgomery v. Boucher*, 14 U. C. C. P. 45 (1864); *O'Connor v. Clarke*, 18 Grant, 422 (1871); *Keene v. Keene*, 8 C. B. N. S. 144 (1857). Overruled by No. 7 below.

§ 57. 2. In the absence of proof, interest will be allowed at the rate allowed by our law on a note dated and payable in the United States: *Griffin v. Judson*, 12 U. C. C. P. 480 (1862).

3. Where a note fixes the rate to be paid after maturity "and until paid," this will be allowed, in the absence of fraud, however exorbitant: *Young v. Fluke*, 15 U. C. C. P. 860 (1865).

4. Where a note was dated and payable in New York, but discounted in Canada, the law of Canada governs as to interest: *Cloyes v. Chapman*, 27 U. C. C. P. 22 (1876).

5. Where the holder of a note recovered judgment with costs against the maker and indorser, and the indorser paid and took an assignment of the judgment, he is entitled under R. S. O. c. 116, s. 8 to recover from the maker the whole of the judgment including costs: *Harper v. Culbert*, 5 O. R. 152 (1888).

6. Where indorsers waived protest, the interest after maturity was not fixed by C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 18, so as to enable the holder to rank for it under the Insolvent Act: *re Macdougall*, 12 Ont. A. R. 265 (1885).

7. A note for \$8,000 payable six months after date "with interest at the rate of two per cent. per month until paid," only bears interest at the legal rate of six per cent. after maturity: *St. John v. Rykert*, 10 S. C. Can. 278 (1884). See also *Dalby v. Humphrey*, 37 U. C. Q. B. 514 (1875); *Simonton v. Graham*, 8 Ont. P. R. 495 (1881); *Powell v. Peck*, 15 Ont. A. R. 138 (1888); *Grant v. People's Loan and Deposit Co.*, 18 S. C. Can. 262 (1890); *Cook v. Fowler*, L. R. 7 H. L. 29 (1874).

8. In Quebec under the old law a note payable on demand bore interest from its date: *De Chantel v. Pominville*, 6 L. C. J. 88 (1860); but under the Code, only from demand and default: *Cleroux v. Pigeon*, 32 L. C. J. 286 (1888).

Further
damages.

(b.) In the case of a bill which has been dishonored abroad, in addition to the above damages, the holder may recover from the drawer or any indorser, and the drawer or an indorser who has been

compelled to pay the bill may recover from any party liable to him, the amount of the re-exchange with interest thereon until the time of payment: Imp. Act, s. 51 (2) § 57.

Re-exchange is the amount which the party who has been compelled to pay the dishonored bill would have to pay for a sight bill, drawn at the time and place of dishonor at the then current rate of exchange on the place where the drawer or indorser sought to be charged resides, to cover the amount of the dishonored bill with interest and expenses: *De Tastet v. Baring*, 11 East, at p. 269 (1809); *Suse v. Pompe*, 8 C. B. N. S. at pp. 566, 567 (1860); *Willans v. Ayers*, 3 App. Cas. at p. 146 (1877).

The same rule prevails in the United States: *Bank of the United States v. United States*: 2 How. 727 (1844).

The provisions of this section apply to promissory notes with the necessary modifications: section 88.

It will be observed that the present Act does not recognize or allow the further damages formerly allowed on bills drawn or negotiated in Canada and dishonored by non-payment abroad. In the various provinces there was allowed a per-centage from ten per cent. downward. By the Dominion Act of 1875, embodied in R. S. C. c. 123, s. 6, it was abolished for any part of Canada or Newfoundland and reduced to two-and-a-half per cent. for other countries. See *Foster v. Bowes*, 2 U. C. P. R. 256 (1857); *Bank of Montreal v. Harrison*, 4 U. C. P. R. 331 (1868). No per-centage allowed,

58. Where the holder of a bill payable to Transferer by delivery bearer negotiates it by delivery without indorsing it, he is called a "transferrer by delivery": Imp. Act. s. 58 (1). <

A bill payable to bearer is one which is expressed to be so payable, or on which the only or last indorsement is in

§ 58. blank: section 8, s-s. 3. The holder of such a bill is the person in possession of it: section 2 (d) (g). It is negotiated when it is transferred from one person to another in such a manner as to constitute the transferee the holder: section 31. Such a negotiation is a sale of the instrument.

Liability. 2. A transferrer by delivery is not liable on the instrument: Imp. Act, s. 50 (2).

No person is liable as drawer, indorser or acceptor of a bill who has not signed it as such: section 23. See *ex parte* Roberts, 2 Cox 171 (1789); Bank of England v. Newman, 1 Ld. Raym. 442 (1700); Fenn v. Harrison, 3 T. R. 757 (1790).

On consideration.

The transferrer by delivery although not liable on the instrument itself may in certain cases, in the event of its dishonor, be liable on the consideration for which the bill has been transferred: Merchants' Bank v. Whidden, 19 S. C. Can. 70 (1891). This is the case if the bill was given for an antecedent debt: Mitchell v. Holland, 16 S. C. Can. 687 (1889); Ward v. Evans, 2 Ld. Raym 930 (1708); Cambridge v. Allenby, 6 B. & C. 382 (1827); Guardians of Lichfield v. Greene, 26 L. J. Ex. 142 (1857). Or if the delivery was not intended to operate a full and final discharge of the liability of the transferrer: Van Wart v. Woolley, 3 B. & C. 446 (1824).

Transferee must use diligence.

The transferee in order to hold the transferrer liable, must act with reasonable diligence in seeking to obtain payment, and in giving notice of dishonor or repudiating the transaction: Conn v. Merchants' Bank, 30 U. C. C. P. 380 (1879); Rogers v. Langford, 3 Tyr. 654 (1833); Moule v. Brown, 4 Bing. N. C. 266 (1838); Robson v. Oliver, 10 Q. B. 704 (1847).

Where a person changes bank notes or cashes a cheque payable to bearer to oblige the holder, he can recover back the money if the bank has stopped payment or if the cheque

is dishonored, provided he acts with diligence: *Conn v. Merchants' Bank, supra*; *Turner v. Stones*, 7 Jur. 745 (1848); *Timmins v. Gibbins*, 18 Q. B. 722 (1852); *Woodland v. Fear*, 26 L. J. Q. B. 202 (1857).

Where bill brokers got bills discounted at their bankers for the drawer and acceptor, and made themselves liable to the banker by a separate document but did not indorse the bills, they were, on payment of the bills, held entitled to rank on the estate of the acceptor, as if they had actually indorsed the bills: *ex parte Bishop*, 15 Ch. D. 400 (1880).

3. A transferrer by delivery who negotiates a ^{Warranty.} bill thereby warrants to his immediate transferee, being a holder for value, that the bill is what it purports to be, that he has a right to transfer it, and that at the time of transfer he is not aware of any fact which renders it valueless: *Imp. Act*, s. 58 (3).

Subject to the conditions mentioned under the preceding sub-section, these three warranties appear to comprise all that were recognized in England or Canada before the Act. In some of the United States such a transferrer is held also to warrant the solvency of the maker at the time of the transfer: *Roberts v. Fisher* 48 N. Y. 159 (1870); *Wainwright v. Webster*, 11 Vt. 576 (1839); *Westfall v. Braley*, 10 Ohio St. 188 (1859); while in others the English rule is followed: *Young v. Adams*, 6 Mass. 182 (1810); *Milliken v. Chapman*, 75 Me. 306 (1883).

As appears from some of the illustrations below, the word "valueless" need not be taken in a strictly literal sense.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A transferrer by delivery for value implies a warranty that the maker is not insolvent to his knowledge: *Lewis v.*

§ 58. Jeffery, M. L. R. 7 Q. B. 141 (1875). See Fenn v. Harrison, 8 T. R. 759 (1790); Delaware Bank v. Jarvis, 20 N. Y. 228 (1859); Bridge v. Batchelder, 9 Allen (Mass.) 394 (1864).

2. The transferrer of an unindorsed note represented it to be as good as gold when the parties were insolvent to his knowledge. He was held liable for the amount: Miller v. Daudelin, 24 L. C. J. 208 (1879).

3. A vendor of a bill impliedly warrants that it is of the kind and description that it purports on its face to be: Gompertz v. Bartlett, 2 E. & B. 849 (1858).

4. C. discounts with D. a bill payable to bearer without indorsing it, which, unknown to C., had been fraudulently altered in amount by a previous holder. D. can recover from C. the money he paid: Jones v. Ryde, 5 Taunt. 488 (1814); Burchfield v. Moore, 23 L.J. Q.B. 261 (1854); Bell v. Dagg, 60 N.Y. 530 (1875).

5. A bill broker discounts with a bank a bill indorsed in blank by the payee. The indorser absconds and the signatures of the drawer and acceptor turn out to be forgeries. The bank can recover from the broker the money they paid: Fuller v. Smith, R. & M. 49 (1824).

6. An agent gets a bank to discount a bill drawn and indorsed in blank by his principal, and then pays over the money to his principal. The signature of the acceptor was a forgery but the agent did not know it. The drawer fails. The bank cannot recover from the agent: *ex parte* Bird, 4 De G. & Sm. 273 (1851).

7. The *bona fide* holder of a bill purporting to be drawn by A., accepted by B., and indorsed in blank by C., discounts it with a banker. It turns out that the signatures of A. and B. were forgeries, and that C., whose indorsement was genuine, is insolvent. The banker can recover from the holder the money he paid: Gurney v. Womersley, 4 E. & B. 139 (1854); Allen v. Clark, 49 Vt. 390 (1877).

8. When the transferee discovers the defect in the bill, he must repudiate the transaction with reasonable diligence: Pooley v. Brown, 81 L. J. C. P. 134 (1862).

DISCHARGE OF BILL.

Sections 59 to 63, inclusive, treat of the circumstances under which a bill is discharged. These are, payment by the acceptor, his becoming the holder, his being released, or the bill being cancelled or materially altered. Section 61, s-2. 2, treats of the release of a party to a bill from his liability thereon, without the bill itself being discharged. Section 48 had provided for the discharge of a drawer or indorser to whom notice of dishonor was not given.

Besides the foregoing, the liability of a party to a bill may be terminated by the other means by which a debt may be extinguished. In the province of Quebec an obligation to pay a sum of money may become extinct by payment, by novation, by release, by compensation, by confusion, by prescription, and by some other special causes: C. C. 1138. In the other provinces a bill may be satisfied in several ways and may be discharged in whole or in part by set-off. In connection with the five following sections, these various subjects will be briefly noticed, as will also the release of a surety by the holder's dealings with the principal.

It is possible that the last section (8) of the amending Act of 1891, may have an important bearing upon these and other matters not specifically mentioned or provided for in the Act. The reader is referred to the notes upon that section for a discussion of the question.

Thus far the numbering of the sections has followed that in the Imperial Act. Section 60 of the latter provides, that where a cheque or bill payable to order on demand is drawn on a banker, and he pays it in good faith, he is not responsible, although the indorsements are unauthorized or even forged. Our Parliament struck this section out of the

§ 59. bill, so that section 60 of our Act is section 61 of the Imperial Act, and this difference is continued in the numbering of the succeeding sections.

Discharge
by pay-
ment.

59. A bill is discharged by payment in due course by or on behalf of the drawee or acceptor:

Payment
in due
course.

“Payment in due course” means payment made at or after the maturity of the bill to the holder thereof in good faith and without notice that his title to the bill is defective; Imp. Act. s. 59 (1).

Payment.—Payment is not defined in the Act. A bill is for a sum certain in money, but it may be satisfied at or after maturity, in any way in which any other contract to pay money may be satisfied, and, as provided by section 61, in a manner which would not be sufficient in the case of ordinary contracts. “By payment is meant the discharge of a contract to pay money, by giving to the party entitled to receive it, the amount agreed to be paid by one of the parties who entered into the agreement. Whether the transaction is a purchase or a payment, is a question to be resolved according to the intention of the parties, and looking to the substance of the matter rather than its form. Credit given by the drawee of a bill or by a party to a bill or note, who is liable for its payment to the holder at his request, is equivalent to payment. Payment of a debt is not necessarily a payment of money; but that is payment which the parties contract shall be accepted as payment, or which the law recognizes as such”: 2 Daniel, § 1221.

Payment in due course.—If the drawee or acceptor pays a bill before maturity, it is not thereby discharged; he may negotiate it. If the bill is payable to bearer or in-

do
ful
is
enc
the
the
agr
So
the
one
new
to p
disc
I
will
If th
be, t
M
in a
or th
an ex
in the
N
“Nov
his cr
one, a
is sub
credit
credit
debtor
sidered
Fo
p. 338.

dorsed in blank, he may pay to the bearer; if indorsed in full he may pay to the indorsee or to his order. Payment is in good faith if made honestly; mere negligence is not enough to vitiate it: section 89. As to what may render the title of the holder of a bill defective, see section 29. § 59.

Payment by bill or note.—When a renewal bill is taken the original one is not discharged, unless there is a special agreement to that effect. It is a mere conditional payment. So where the bill of a third party is taken. The remedy on the original bill is suspended until the maturity of the new one; if that is paid or discharged, so is the original. If the new one is dishonored, the original liability revives, except as to parties, who are merely sureties, and who may have been discharged by the delay granted to the principal debtor.

In either of the foregoing cases the renewal or new bill will operate as a discharge, if the parties have so agreed. If the holder has retained the old bill, the presumption will be, that such was not the intention of the parties.

Merger.—A bill may also be discharged by being merged in a security of a higher nature, such as a bond, mortgage, or the like. So a judgment recovered on a bill, operates as an extinguishment of the original debt, the bill being merged in the judgment.

Novation.—Article 1169 of the Civil Code provides that "Novation is effected (1) when the debtor contracts towards his creditor a new debt, which is substituted for the ancient one, and the latter is extinguished; (2) when a new debtor is substituted for a former one who is discharged by the creditor; (3) when by the effect of a new contract, a new creditor is substituted for a former one, towards whom the debtor is discharged." Such a discharge has been considered in part under payment by bill and merger.

For discharge by "compensation" or "set-off," see *post* p. 338.

§ 59. The provisions of this section regarding a drawee or acceptor, apply to the maker of a promissory note : section 88.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Notes were given for the purchase money of personal property, and were not to be paid if the property was given up. The property was returned and sold for less than the first sale. Held, that the notes were satisfied by the return of the property as agreed : *Smith v. Judson*, 4 U. C. O. S. 184 (1835).

2. The following are examples of the discharge of the bill or note by merger in the mortgage or other security taken, although the holders may not have so intended : *Matthewson v. Brouse*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 272 (1843) ; *Bank of B. N. A. v. Jones*, 8 U. C. Q. B. 86 (1850) ; *Parker v. McCrea*, 7 U. C. C. P. 124 (1857) ; *Fairman v. Maybee*, *ibid.* 467 (1858) ; *Fraser v. Armstrong*, 10 *ibid.* 506 (1860) ; *McLeod v. McKay*, 20 U. C. Q. B. 258 (1860) ; *Adams v. Nelson*, 22 *ibid.* 199 (1862).

3. Where a mortgage or other security is taken as collateral to a bill or note, there is no merger, and the bill or note is not discharged, but may be sued if not paid, although the mortgage is not due ; *Murray v. Miller*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 353 (1844) ; *Bank of U. C. v. Sherwood*, 8 *ibid.* 116 (1850) ; *Ross v. Winans*, 5 U. C. C. P. 185 (1855) ; *Shaw v. Crawford*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 101 (1857) ; *Commercial Bank v. Cuvillier*, 18 *ibid.* 378 (1859) ; *Bank of U. C. v. Bartlett*, 12 U. C. C. P. 238 (1862) ; *Gore Bank v. McWhirter*, 18 *ibid.* 298 (1868) ; *Gore Bank v. Eaton*, 27 U. C. Q. B. 332 (1868) ; *Molsons Bank v. McDonald*, 2 Ont. A. R. 102 (1877).

4. Where a note overdue has been retired and settled by a renewal note, it is cancelled and cannot be put in circulation again even by the payee, who has taken up the renewal note out of his own funds : *Cuvillier v. Fraser*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 152 (1848).

5. In an action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill, a plea of payment by the drawer is no defence, unless made

on the acceptor's account and adopted by him; Bank of Montreal v. Armour, 9 U. C. C. P. 401 (1859). § 59.

6. Payment by the maker to the original holder after transfer would be at his own risk, and be no discharge though the note was overdue at the time of the transfer; Ferguson v. Stewart, 2 U. C. L. J. 116 (1866); Banque du Peuple v. Viau, 4 L. N. 183 (1880); Hawley v. Beverley, 6 M. & Gr. 221 (1843).

7. Taking the note of a new firm for goods sold to the old firm may operate as a release to the latter: Watts v. Robinson, 32 U. C. Q. B. 362 (1872).

8. A creditor took the note of a partner for a partnership debt, sued on it and took judgment. Failing to recover, he is not precluded from claiming against the partnership: Carruthers v. Ardagh, 20 Grant, 579 (1873).

9. Where a bank held for collection a note made by one customer in favor of the other, and on the day it matured, charged it to the maker and credited it to the payee in their books, and in his pass-book, it was held to be a payment, and irrevocable: Nightingale v. City Bank, 26 U. C. C. P. 74 (1876); Cleveland v. Exchange Bank, 31 L. C. J. 126 (1887).

10. The firm of H. & M. were in the habit of buying goods from D. & C. and giving them notes for the price. They dissolved in 1876, M. carrying on the business and dealing with B. & Co., who took his notes for the running account. He failed in 1880. His payments to B. & Co. were sufficient to pay off the notes of H. & M. if so applied. Held, reversing 7 Ont. A. R. 33, that from the blending of the accounts and the course of dealing, the paper of H. & M. was fully paid: Birkett v. McGuire, Cassels' S. C. Digest, 332 (1883).

11. A note was given for goods. Before maturity the vendor who held the note agreed, on account of partial failure of consideration, to reduce it by \$500. After maturity he indorsed it to M. "without recourse." Held, that M. must credit this \$500 on the note: McGregor v. Bishop, 14 O. R. 7 (1887).

§ 59. 12. In order to vitiate the payment by the maker of a note indorsed in blank, bad faith must be shewn: *Ferrie v. Wardens of the House of Industry*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 27 (1845).

13. The acceptance of a promissory note is not payment or novation unless there be an evident intention that it shall have that effect: *Beaudoin v. Dalmasse*, 7 L. C. R. 47 (1857); *Brown v. Mailloux*, 9 *ibid.* 252 (1859); *Noad v. Bouchard*, 10 *ibid.* 476 (1860); *Noad v. Lampson*, 11 *ibid.* 29 (1860); *Rogers v. Morris*, 18 L. C. J. 20 (1869); *Richard v. Boisvert*, 8 R. L. 7 (1871); *Mercier v. Bousquet*, 5 R. L. 352 (1874);—even when there is an indorser: *Landry v. Beauchamp*, 18 L. N. 169 (1890).

14. Proof of the payment of a promissory note in Lower Canada is governed by the law of England, and may be made by parol: *Carden v. Finlay*, 8 L. C. J. 189 (1860).

15. Possession of a note by the maker after maturity, is a presumption of payment, but it may be rebutted by parol: *Grenier v. Pothier*, 8 Q. L. R. 877 (1877); *Frizzell v. McKenzie*, *Ramsay A. C.* 77 (1874).

16. Where an insolvent has secretly agreed to pay a creditor a sum in excess of the composition note, the indorser is not discharged, but the sum so paid must go in partial discharge of the note: *Martin v. Poulin*, 4 L. N. 20 (1880).

17. Charging a bill in the books of the bank to the account of the drawer who had got it discounted, is not payment, nor can the acceptor, when sued by the bank, set up in compensation claims he may have against the drawer: *Goodall v. Exchange Bank*, M. L. R. 8 Q. B. 480 (1887).

18. The receipt of a cheque which is subsequently dishonored, is not payment, and is not a novation of the original debt: *Corporation of Kingsey Falls v. Quesnel*, 18 R. L. 470 (1888).

19. The fact that plaintiffs did not return a note sent them by defendant, but handed it to their attorneys with the claim, is not conclusive that it was accepted even as conditional payment:

Brown v. Harris, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 13 (1879); Lyman v. Chamard, 1 L. C. J. 285 (1857). § 59.

20. The acceptance of a renewal note is a conditional payment and while it is current, an action will not lie on the original note: Murray v. Gastonguay, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 319 (1880).

21. One of a firm who were makers of a note died, and the business was carried by the surviving partner who was executor of the deceased. The survivor gave a renewal note and the old one was given up to him. Held, that no novation was created, and the estate of the deceased partner remained liable: *re* estate Ives, 19 N. S. (7 R. & G.) 108; 7 C. L. T. 146 (1887).

22. Plaintiff agreed to advance a sum of money to defendant to fit out his vessel, the latter giving his notes for the sum, and plaintiff to take as collateral security a mortgage on the vessel and an insurance policy for the amount. Plaintiff subsequently proposed to be his own insurer, and defendant paid him the premium. The vessel was lost. Held, that the notes were paid, and the subsequent agreement as to the insurance could be proved by parol: McKay v. O'Neill, 12 C. L. T. (N. S.) 22 (1891).

23. When the holder of a bill improperly sold property which he held as collateral, without notice, the note was paid only to the extent of the amount received, although the debtor might have a further claim for damages; Kinnear v. Ferguson, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 391 (1859).

24. The fact that the holder of a note had possession of land belonging to the maker from which he might have received rent, does not operate as payment if he did not actually receive it: Simonds v. Travis, 13 N. B. (2 Han.) 14 (1870).

25. Receipt of a bill or note is *prima facie* only conditional payment: Stephenson v. Miller, 27 N. B. 42 (1888); Owenson v. Morse, 7 T. R. 64 (1796); Dillon v. Rimmer, 1 Bing. 100 (1822); Simon v. Lloyd, 2 C. M. & R. 187 (1885); Maxwell v. Deare, 8 Moore, P. C. 364 (1858); Bottomley v. Nuttall, 5 C. B. N. S. 122 (1858); *re* London B. & S. S. Bank, 34 L. J. Ch. 418 (1865).

§ 59.

26. Part payment to the holder at or after maturity operates as a discharge *pro tanto*, and any subsequent holder takes it subject to such partial payment: *Graves v. Key*, 3 B. & Ad. 313 (1832).

27. Credit given to the holder of a bill by the party ultimately liable is equivalent to payment: *Atkins v. Owens*, 4 N. & M. 123 (1834).

28. Payment by the acceptor before maturity is equivalent to a purchase of the bill, and he may negotiate it before it becomes due: *Morley v. Culverwell*, 7 M. & W., at p. 182 (1840); *Attenborough v. Mackenzie*, 25 L. J. Ex. 244 (1856).

29. A bill is accepted by three joint acceptors, not partners. It is paid at maturity by one of them. It is discharged, and he cannot negotiate it, although he accepted it for the accommodation of the other two: *Harmer v. Steele*, 4 Ex. at p. 13 (1849). See as to promissory notes: *Bartrum v. Caddy*, 9 A. & E. 275 (1838); *Beaumont v. Greathead*, 2 C. B. 494 (1846).

30. The indorsee of a bill obtained it by fraud. He presented it at maturity to the acceptor, who paid it in good faith. The bill is discharged: *Robarts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. at p. 576 (1851).

31. Payment by a banker is complete when the money is placed on the counter: *Chambers v. Miller*, 32 L. J. C. P. 90 (1862).

32. Bond or deed to operate as a merger must be co-extensive with the bill and between the same parties: *Boaler v. Mayor*, 19 C. B. N. S. 76 (1865).

33. The payee of a note payable on demand takes a mortgage as collateral security. He transfers the mortgage, getting the amount of the note. Afterwards he indorses the note to a holder in due course. The note is not paid: *Glasscock v. Balls*, 24 Q. B. D. 13 (1889).

34. Where a person of the same name as the payee or indorsee of a bill payable to order, presents it at maturity to the acceptor, who pays it, he remains liable to the real owner: *Graves v. American Bank*, 17 N. Y. 205 (1858).

Compensation or Set-off.—Compensation in Quebec § 39.

differs from set-off in the other provinces in this, that when two persons are mutually debtor and creditor, compensation takes place by the sole operation of the law. The moment two debts, equally liquidated and demandable, exist simultaneously, they are mutually extinguished in so far as they correspond: C. C. Arts. 1187, 1188. The result is that in Quebec, a bill transferred after maturity would be subject to any money claim which the acceptor might have against any prior holder at or after maturity. In the other provinces a claim arising out of some matter not connected with the bill and which a party liable on it might set up against the holder, could not be set up against a person to whom such holder might transfer it *bona fide*, even after maturity. In the old phraseology it is not an equity attaching to the bill, or in the language of the Act, a defect of title. The repeal of Art. 2287 of the code, which went farther than the law of England in this respect and the enactment of section 8 of the amending Act of 1891, may tend to assimilate the law in Quebec to that of England in this matter.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. An attorney holding for collection the note of a local judge arranged to apply on the note fees payable to the maker. Certain fees were indorsed on the note and enough more were earned to pay it, but the attorney refused to credit or apply them. He afterwards absconded. It was held that the note was only discharged in part: *Ketchum v. Powell*, 3 U. C. O. S. 157 (1888).

2. Set-off by indorsees against the holder is no defence on a note given for the accommodation of the indorser. The indorsee of an overdue bill or note is liable to such equities only as attach to the bill or note itself, and to nothing collateral due from the indorser to the maker, or indorsee to payee:

§ 59. Wood v. Ross, 8 U. C. C. P. 299 (1858); Smith v. Nicholson, 19 U. C. Q. B. 27 (1859).

3. A note transferred after maturity is subject in Quebec to a money claim against any holder at or after maturity: Gibsone v. Lee, 1 Rev. de Leg. 847 (1814); Hayes v. David, 8 L. C. R. 112 (1852); Duguay v. Senecal, 1 L. C. L. J. 26 (1865); Amazon Ins. Co. v. Quebec & G. P. S. S. Co., 2 Q. L. R. 310 (1876).

4. The indorser may set up in compensation any money due or paid to the maker by the holder since its maturity: Quebec Bank v. Molson, 1 L. C. R. 116 (1851).

5. An account for goods sold and delivered may be set up in compensation of a promissory note: Angers v. Ermatinger, 2 L. C. L. J. 158 (1866); Quintal v. Aubin, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 397 (1883).

6. Compensation not allowed against a bill or note because claim not equally *claire et liquide*: Ryan v. Hunt, 10 L. C. R. 474 (1860); Parsons v. Graham, 15 L. C. J. 41 (1870); Perrault v. Herdman, 3 R. L. 440 (1871).

7. Claims arising after the insolvency of a company, or a judicial abandonment, cannot be set up in compensation against the liquidator or curator: Exchange Bank v. City & District Savings Bank, 14 R. L. 8 (1885); Exchange Bank v. Canadian Bank of Commerce, M. L. R. 2 Q. B. 476 (1886); Riddell v. Gould, *ibid.* 5 S. C. 170 (1889).

8. The maker of a note may set up in compensation against the holder the amount of a note of a third party which he gave him as collateral, and which the latter has disposed of: Lepage v. Hamel, 19 R. L. 489 (1889).

9. The indorsee of an overdue promissory note is liable, in an action against the maker, to all equities arising out of the note transaction itself, but not to a set-off in respect of a debt due from the indorser to the maker, arising out of collateral matters: Burrough v. Moss, 10 B. & C. 558 (1880).

10. As to exchange of bills under a settlement at the clearing house, see *Warwick v. Rogers*, 5 M. & G. 840 (1848); *Banque Nationale v. Merchants' Bank*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 886 (1891). § 59.

Prescription or the Statute of Limitations.—This is another subject as to which the law of Quebec differs from that of the other provinces, not only as to the length of time necessary to acquire the right, but also as to its nature, as to whether it merely bars the remedy on a bill or extinguishes the right of action.

In Quebec the time required is 5 years, reckoning from maturity: C. C. Art. 2260 (4). The debt is then absolutely extinguished, and no action can be maintained after the delay for prescription has expired; C. C. Art. 2267. This was also the law before the Code: *Coté v. Morrison*, 2 L. C. J. 206 (1858); *Lavoie v. Crevier*, 9 L. C. R. 418 (1859); *Bardy v. Huot*, 11 L. C. R. 200 (1861); *Giard v. Giard*, 15 L. C. R. 494 (1865); *Bowker v. Fenn*, 10 L. C. J. 120 (1865); *Giard v. Lamoureux*, 16 L. C. R. 201 (1865). In Quebec,
5 years.

The Code also contains the following provisions regarding the interruption of prescription:—No indorsement on a note or bill made by a person receiving payment will take it out of the operation of the law: Art. 1229. Where the amount exceeds \$50, no promise or acknowledgment is sufficient, unless in writing and signed by the party making the promise: Art. 1235. Prescription cannot be renounced by anticipation, but time acquired may be renounced: Art. 2184. Renunciation by any person does not prejudice his co-debtors, his sureties, or third parties: Art. 2229. Interrup-
tion of pre-
scription.

Prescription runs against absentees: Art. 2232—also When it
runs. against married women, minors, idiots, madmen and insane persons, saving their recourse against those who legally represent them: Arts. 2234, 2269. It does not run with respect to debts depending on a condition until the condition hap-

§ 59. pens: or debts with a term until the term has expired: Art. 2286. Any one or more of the following prescriptions may be invoked in Quebec:—(1) Any prescription entirely acquired under a foreign law, on a bill payable outside of Quebec, in favor of a person living abroad. (2) Any prescription entirely acquired in Quebec, reckoning from maturity, on a bill payable there, when the party was domiciled there at maturity, in other cases from the time he became domiciled there. (3) Any prescription resulting from the lapse of successive periods in the preceding cases, when the first period elapsed under the foreign law: Art. 2190. As to a conflict of these laws, see section 71 and notes thereon.

In other
provinces.

In the other provinces the time required is 6 years. The English Statutes, 21 James I. c. 16, and 3 & 4 Anne c. 8, establishing this limitation as to bills and notes, were introduced into the other provinces as set out *ante* pp. 10-18; but were never law in Lower Canada: *Butler v. MacDougall*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 70 (1835); *Russell v. Fisher*, 4 L. C. R. 237 (1854); *Langlois v. Johnston*, *ibid.* 357 (1854). There has also been provincial legislation fixing this time in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: R. S. N. S. c. 112; C. S. N. B. c. 85. Under these Acts a promise or acknowledgment must be in writing and signed by the party chargeable, to take a case out of the statute. Payment may have such effect, but an indorsement on a bill or note by the party receiving or his agent, is not sufficient. No person is liable on account of the act or promise of his co-contractor or debtor, and one may be liable and may be sued without the other. Actions by or against minors, married women, or insane persons may be brought within six years from the removal of the disability. In New Brunswick, absentees are placed on the same footing; in Nova Scotia the provision applies only to actions to be brought against them. In Ontario there are two Acts—R. S. O. c. 60, relating to the Limitation of Actions, and c. 128, to Written Promises. The former

allows minors and persons *non compos mentis* six years after § 59, the removal of the impediment to bring an action; allows the same time after his return to the province, to sue an absentee; and provides that time shall run in favor of a joint debtor, although one or more joint debtors may be out of the province. Chapter 123 provides that a promise to take a case out of the Statute, must be in writing and signed by the party chargeable; that where there are joint contractors, or executors or administrators of any contractor, a promise or payment by one shall not bind the others; that no indorsement on a bill or note by the party receiving payment shall be sufficient; and that a ratification after majority, of a contract during infancy, must be in writing.

Ordinarily the statute begins to run when a bill matures ^{When it begins to run.} or is dishonored. If it is payable on demand, it has been held in Quebec, that prescription runs from its date or its issue (illustration no. 17 *post*); and this was considered to have been the case in England: Byles, p. 56. It has, however, been considered latterly that bills payable on or after demand, or at sight, or a fixed period after sight, should be on the same footing as other bills, and the statute should only run from their dishonor or maturity. See *re Boyse*, 33 Ch. D. 612 (1886); *re Bethell*, 34 Ch. D. 561 (1887).

See section 57 (a) (2), where interest, as damages on a dishonored bill, runs from the time of presentment for payment, if the bill is payable on demand, and from the maturity of the bill in any other case. The principle there involved is somewhat analogous to that in the present question.

Chalmers (p. 289) lays down the following five rules as ^{Law of England.} embodying the law of England on the subject:—

1. Subject to the case provided for by section 48 (1), and rule 5, no action on a bill can be maintained against any party

§ 59. thereto after the expiration of six years from the time when a cause of action first accrued to the then holder against such party.

2. As regards the acceptor, time begins to run from the maturity of the bill, unless—

(1) Presentment for payment is necessary in order to charge the acceptor, in which case time (probably) runs from the date of such presentment; or

(2) The bill is accepted after its maturity, in which case time (probably) runs from the date of acceptance.

3. As regards the drawer or an indorser, time (generally) begins to run from date when notice of dishonor is received.

4. When an action is brought against a party to a bill to enforce an obligation collateral to the bill, though arising out of the bill transaction, the nature of the particular transaction determines the period from which the time begins to run.

5. Any circumstance which postpones or defeats the operation of the Statute of Limitations in the case of an ordinary contract postpones or defeats it in like manner in the case of a bill. No indorsement or memorandum of any payment written or made upon a bill by or on behalf of the party to whom such payment is made, is sufficient to defeat the operation of the statute.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following expressions have been held not sufficient to take the case out of the statute:—

1. "The notes are genuine; that is, I think I made them, but I am under the impression they were paid, but I don't think I am called upon to have any further conversation with you about them": *Grantham v. Powell*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 494 (1849).

2. "I am sorry to say I cannot do anything for you at present, but shall remember you as soon as possible": *Gemmell v. Colton*, 6 U. C. C. P. 57 (1856).

8. "If there is anything due plaintiff, I am willing to pay § 59.
him": *Keys v. Pollock*, 1 N. S. (1 Thom. 2nd ed.) 109 (1839).

4. A promise to pay "as soon as possible," without proof of defendant's ability: *Murdoch v. Pitts*, N. S. (James) 258 (1854).

5. "I know that it is due but I will never pay it": *Wainman v. Kynman*, 1 Ex. 118 (1847). See also *Scales v. Jacob*, 3 Bing. 638 (1826); *Ayton v. Bolt*, 4 *ibid.* 105 (1827); *Fearn v. Lewis*, 6 *ibid.* 349 (1830); *Brigstocke v. Smith*, 1 Cr. & M. 483 (1833); *Spong v. Wright*, 9 M. & W. 629 (1842).

6. "I never shall be able to pay cash, but you may have any of the goods we have at Y.": *Cawley v. Furnell*, 12 C. B. 291 (1852).

7. "As I do not recollect the date or the amount of the indorsements, I would thank you to send me a statement of them": *Gibson v. Grosvenor*, 4 Gray, (Mass.) 606 (1855).

The following have been held to be sufficient to take the case out of the statute:

8. "I shall repeat my assurance of the certainty of your being repaid your generous loan": *Collis v. Stack*, 1 H. & N. 605 (1857).

9. "I hope to be in H. very soon, when I trust everything will be arranged with Mrs. W.": *Edmonds v. Goater*, 15 Beavan 415 (1852).

10. "The great kindness of your father in lending me the money to purchase my seat on the Stock Exchange places me now in your debt. I must leave it to your generosity whether you will have me liquidate the loan on the sale of my seat," where the seat had been sold: *Buccleugh v. Eden*, 5 T. L. R. 690 (1889).

11. "I suppose I shall have to pay in the end": *Phelps v. Williamson*, 26 Vt. 230 (1854).

12. "I supposed the note was paid by A.; and if he does not, I shall have to pay it": *Hayden v. Johnson*, *ibid.* 768 (1854).

§ 59.

The following cases further illustrate the various rules above laid down:—

13. Payments made by one of two joint and several makers will not take the case out of the statute, as against the other, unless made expressly as his agent and by his authority: *Creighton v. Allen*, 26 U. C. Q. B. 627 (1867).

13. A writing sufficient to take a note out of the statute enures to the benefit of a subsequent holder: *Marshall v. Smith*, 20 U. C. C. P. 356 (1870).

15. For conflicting decisions in Upper Canada as to prescription claimed under the Lower Canada Statute, see *Hervey v. Pridham*, 11 U. C. C. P. 329 (1861); *King v. Glassford*, *ibid.* 490 (1861); *Shiriff v. Holcomb*, 2 E. & A. (U. C.) 516 (1864); *Hervey v. Jacques*, 20 U. C. Q. B. 366 (1861); *Darling v. Hitchcock*, 28 U. C. Q. B. 499 (1869).

16. The statute begins to run the day after the last day of grace: *Edgar v. Magee*, 1 O. R. 287 (1882); *Ste. Marie v. Stone*, 2 Dorian, 369; 5 L. N. 322 (1882).

17. The old rule in Lower Canada was, that a note payable on demand was due from the day of its date, and prescription ran from that time: *Larocque v. Audres*, 2 L. C. R. 335 (1851).

18. The absence of the defendant from the country does not interrupt prescription: *Darah v. Church*, 14 L. C. R. 295 (1861).

19. A note made before a notary *en brevet* was held not to be a promissory note within the meaning of 12 V. c. 22, and C. S. L. C. c. 64, and not subject to the 5 years' prescription: *Gravelle v. Beaudoin*, 7 L. C. J. 289 (1863); *Lacoste v. Chauvin*, *ibid.* 339 (1863); *Seguin v. Bergevin*, 16 L. C. R. 415 (1865); *Pigeon v. Dagenais*, 17 L. C. J. 21 (1872). *Crevier v. Sawriole*, 6 L. C. J. 257 (1862), overruled.

20. The *lex fori* governs as to prescription: *Hillsburgh v. Mayer*, 18 L. C. J. 69 (1878); *Cross v. Snow*, 9 L. N. 196 (1886); *Lafaille v. Lafaille*, 14 R. L. 466 (1886); but held in a case governed by the law before the code, that where defendant made a note in the United States which was payable there, and before its maturity he absconded and came to Lower Canada, and the

holder did not learn his whereabouts until more than five years § 59.
had passed, the five years' prescription did not apply under the
rule, *contra non valentem agere non currit prescriptio*: *Wilson v.*
Demers, 14 L. C. J. 817 (1870).

21. Where the defendant had frequently written during the
5 years, asking for delay, prescription was held to have been in-
terrupted: *Walker v. Sweet*, 21 L. C. J. 29 (1876).

22. A verbal promise to pay a note under \$50 during the 5
years will interrupt prescription: *Fuchs v. Legare*, 3 Q. L. R. 11
(1876); but such a promise after the 5 years have expired will
not revive a note: *Fiset v. Fouriner*, 1 L. N. 589 (1878).

23. Where a bill is not accepted in payment of a debt, the
prescription of the note does not prevent a recovery on the origi-
nal debt if it is not prescribed: *Robitaille v. Denechaud*, 5 Q. L.
R. 298 (1879); *Mitchell v. Holland*, 16 S. C. Can. 687 (1889).

24. Payments on account by one partner take a note out of
the statute as against his co-partner also: *Sands v. Keator*, 5
N. B. (3 Kerr) 829 (1847); *Vanwart v. Roberts*, *ibid.* 572 (1847).

25. The action accrued to the plaintiff, an indorser, when the
note was transferred to him, and this being more than 6 years
after it was due, his absence beyond the seas was immaterial:
Bradbury v. Baillie, 6 N. B. (1 Allen) 690 (1850).

26. Where a note is payable by instalments, each instalment
is subject to a separate plea of prescription: *Montgomery v. Mc-*
Nair, 7 N. B. (2 Allen) 81 (1850).

27. A bill is payable three months after date or sight. Time
runs in favor of the acceptor from the day the bill is payable, not
from the day the acceptance is given: *Holmes v. Kerrison*, 2
Taunt. 828 (1810).

28. A note payable on demand, dated Jan. 1, is not issued
until July 1. Time runs in favor of the maker from July 1:
Savage v. Aldren, 2 Stark. 232 (1817).

29. A note is payable three months after demand. Time
runs in favor of the maker from the day it is payable: *Thorpe*
v. Coombe, 8 D. & R. 347 (1826).

§ 59.

30. The consignee of goods authorizes the consignor to draw on him against them. The bill is dishonored and the drawer compelled to pay. Time runs against him on the implied contract of indemnity from the date of payment only: *Huntley v. Sanderson*, 1 Cr. & M. 467 (1838).

31. A bill is accepted to accommodate the drawer. It is dishonored and two years afterwards the acceptor has to pay it. Time runs in favor of the drawer only from the time the acceptor was compelled to pay and not from maturity: *Reynolds v. Doyle*, 1 M. & Gr. 753 (1840); in cases of contribution, see *Davies v. Humphreys*, 6 M. & W. 153 (1840).

32. A bill payable 90 days after sight is dishonored by non-acceptance. As regards the drawer, time runs against the holder from the dishonor and notice thereof. If the bill is presented for payment and again dishonored, no fresh cause of action arises: *Whitehead v. Walker*, 9 M. & W. 506 (1842).

33. A note is payable on demand, with no mention of interest. Proof that interest has been paid on it takes it out of the statute: *Bamfield v. Tupper*, 7 Ex. 27 (1851).

34. In 1840 a blank acceptance is given to a person who in 1850 fills it up as a bill payable 3 months after date and negotiates it to a *bona fide* holder. Time runs in favor of the acceptor only from the day the bill was payable: *Montague v. Perkins*, 22 L. J. C. P. 187 (1853).

35. Defendant asked plaintiff for a loan, no time for re-payment being fixed. The latter gave him a cheque, which was not cashed at once. In an action to recover the sum lent, time runs from the day the cheque was cashed, and not from its date: *Garden v. Bruce*, L. R. 3 C. P. 300 (1868).

36. The maker of a note, 20 years after it was due, signed his name and the date on the back of the note. Held, a sufficient acknowledgment to take it out of the statute: *Bourdin v. Greenwood*, L. R. 13 Eq. 281 (1871).

37. To take a case out of the statute there must be an acknowledgement of the debt from which a promise to pay is

implied; or an unconditional promise to pay; or a conditional promise, and proof of the fulfilment of the condition: *re* River Steamer Co., L. R. 6 Ch. at p. 828 (1871); *Green v. Humphreys*, 26 Ch. D. at p. 479 (1884). § 59.

38. Where part payment is relied upon as an acknowledgment, it must be under such circumstances that a promise to pay may be inferred in fact, not merely implied in law: *Morgan v. Rowlands*, L. R. 7 Q. B. at p. 498 (1872).

39. A note dated in 1857 was made payable 3 months after demand with no mention of interest. Interest was paid in 1857 and 1858, and indorsed on the note. The maker died in 1869, and the payee in 1878, being still the holder. On a claim by the executor of the payee, held, that time ran from the first payment of interest, and independent of the statute it would be presumed to have been paid: *in re* Rutherford, L. R. 14 Eq. 687 (1880).

40. Where a demand note was given and dated July 24th for a loan, but the money was not paid to the maker until September 8th, the statute (probably) runs from July 24th: *Buccleugh v. Eden*, 5 T. L. R. 690 (1889).

2. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, when a bill is paid by the drawer or an indorser, it is not discharged; but—

Payment by drawer or indorser; its effect.

(a.) Where a bill payable to, or to the order of, a third party is paid by the drawer, the drawer may enforce payment thereof against the acceptor, but may not re-issue the bill;

(b.) Where a bill is paid by an indorser, or where a bill payable to drawer's order is paid by the drawer, the party paying it is remitted to his former rights as regards the acceptor or antecedent parties, and he may, if he thinks fit, strike out his

§ 59. own and subsequent indorsements, and again negotiate the bill: Imp. Act, s. 59, (2) (a) (b).

The provisions to which this sub-section is subject are those relating to accommodation bills in sub-section 8.

If the indorser who has paid a bill, desires to negotiate the bill again, he must strike out his own and subsequent indorsements, and if indorsed to him in full he must re-indorse it.

The present section contemplates payment at or after maturity; where a bill before maturity is negotiated back to the drawer or an indorser, he may re-issue it, but cannot enforce the bill against any intervening party to whom he was previously liable: section 37.

In France, payment by the drawer or an endorser discharges the bill: Pothier, Change, No. 106.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The indorser who pays a note at maturity, may at once proceed against the prior parties who are liable to him: *Latham v. Norton*, 6 U. C. O. S. 82 (1841); *McNabb v. Wagstaff*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 688 (1849).

2. The drawer drew a bill to his own order and specially indorsed it. After dishonor it came back into his hands; he struck out the special indorsement, and indorsed it to plaintiff who was held entitled to recover from the acceptor: *Black v. Strickland*, 3 O. R. 217 (1883); *Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 95 (1814); *Hubbard v. Jackson*, 4 Bing 390 (1827).

3. An indorser who pays is not entitled to and does not need conventional subrogation against prior parties: *Bove v. Macdonald*, 16 L. C. R. 191 (1865).

4. Payment of a bill by the drawer does not discharge the bill or free the acceptor: *Goodall v. Exchange Bank*, M. L. R. 8 Q. B. 480 (1887).

5. The indorser of a bill writes to the drawer of a bill, promising to "retire" it, and accordingly takes it up before maturity. It is not discharged: *Elsam v. Denny*, 15 C. B. at p. 94 (1854). § 59.

6. The drawer or indorser of a bill who pays, is a quasi-surety for the acceptor, and as such is entitled to the benefit of any securities deposited with the holder by the acceptor: *Duncan v. N. & S. Wales Bank*, 6 App. Cas. 1 (1880).

3. Where an accommodation bill is paid in due course by the party accommodated, the bill is discharged. *Imp. Act*, s. 59 (3). Accommodation bill.

An accommodation bill is one which the drawee has accepted for the accommodation of the drawer or some other person. The person thus accommodated may or may not be a party to the bill. For a definition of an accommodation party and his liabilities, see section 28.

The principle on which the bill is discharged is, that it has been paid by the person who is in reality primarily liable for the debt; and having no rights against any person, he could not by a transfer after maturity give any rights to another holder: *Solomon v. Davis*: 1 C. & E. 83 (1883).

If the bill was for the accommodation of several parties, and it is paid by one of them, the bill is discharged, but the party who has paid has his recourse against the others.

If several persons indorse a bill or note for the accommodation of the acceptor or maker, and one of them pays it, the whole circumstances attendant upon its making, issue and transference, may be legitimately referred to for the purpose of ascertaining the true relation to each other of the parties who put their signatures upon it, and reasonable inferences from these facts and circumstances are admitted to the effect of qualifying, altering, or even inverting the

- § 59.** relative liabilities which the law merchant would otherwise assign to them: *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. 733 (1888).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where the payee for whose accommodation the bill was made pays it after maturity, the bill is discharged: *Watson v. Porter*, 5 N. B. (8 Kerr) 187 (1846).

2. Plaintiff took a bill of sale of A's goods, undertaking to pay his borrowed money and accommodation notes. The note sued on was made by defendant for A's accommodation and indorsed by him and discounted in a bank. Plaintiff paid it at maturity and sued the maker. Held, that although plaintiff did not know it was an accommodation note, it was discharged on his paying it for A. and his action was dismissed: *Peters v. Waterbury*, 24 N. B. 154 (1884).

3. A bill is accepted for the accommodation of the drawer. He negotiates it, and at maturity takes it up. Subsequently he re-issues it. The holder cannot sue the acceptor, for the bill was discharged when the drawer paid it: *Cook v. Lister*, 82 L. J. C. P. at p. 127 (1863). See also *Lazarus v. Cowie*, 8 Q. B. 459 (1842); *Ralli v. Dennistoun*, 6 Ex. at p. 498 (1851); *Parr v. Jewell*, 16 C. B. at p. 709 (1855); *Strong v. Foster*, 17 C. B. at p. 222 (1855).

Acceptor
the holder
at matur-
ity.

60. When the acceptor of a bill is or becomes the holder of it at or after its maturity, in his own right, the bill is discharged. Imp. Act, s. 61.

If the person who has accepted a bill in his own name at maturity, is the holder in his capacity of executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, tutor, curator, or the like, the bill is not discharged. Such a bill he would need to hold "in his own right" in order that it might be discharged under the present section.

If the acceptor becomes the holder of the bill before § 60. its maturity it is not discharged, but he may re-issue and further negotiate it; but he is not entitled to enforce payment of it against any intervening party to whom he was previously liable: section 37. When a bill is discharged, all rights of action on it are extinguished; it ceases to be a bill.

At common law if the acceptor or maker became the administrator of the holder, the bill or note was not discharged; but if he became the executor of the holder, it was discharged, though he had to account for the amount of it as assets: *Freakley v. Fox*, 9 B. & C. 180 (1829). The discharge of the bill freed the indorsers: *Jenkins v. McKenzie*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 544 (1849); *Lowe v. Peskett*, 16 C. B. 500 (1855).

The principle of this section is what is known in the Confusion. civil law as "confusion." The law of Quebec on the subject is contained in the following Articles of the Civil Code:—"1198. When the qualities of creditor and debtor are united in the same person, there arises a confusion which extinguishes the obligation.—1199. The confusion which takes place by the concurrence of the qualities of creditor and principal debtor in the same person, avails the sureties." It only takes place when the person is both creditor and debtor personally, in his own right, or when he is both debtor and creditor in the same capacity or quality.

If a bill, accepted by two or more joint acceptors, is held by one of them at or after maturity, it is discharged; but such acceptor does not thereby lose his recourse or right of contribution against his co-acceptors: *Harmer v. Steele*, 4 Ex. 1 (1849). See *Neale v. Turton*, 4 Bing at p. 151 (1827).

61. When the holder of a bill at or after maturity, absolutely and unconditionally renounces his Express waiver as against acceptor.

M'C.B.E.A.—23

§ 61. rights against the acceptor, the bill is discharged : the renunciation must be in writing, unless the bill is delivered up to the acceptor. Imp. Act, s. 62, (1).

The principle of this section in allowing a bill to be discharged by accord alone, without satisfaction, is contrary to the ordinary rule of the common law with respect to contracts. It was embodied in the law merchant from the civil law. In French law it is called *remise*: Pothier, Change, No. 176; Nougier, §§ 1043-1052.

In England an express renunciation by parol was formerly sufficient: *Dingwall v. Dunster*, 1 Dougl. 247 (1779); *Whatley v. Tricker*, 1 Camp. 35 (1807); *Foster v. Dawber*, 6 Ex. at p. 851 (1851). The clause making a writing necessary was inserted in the Imperial Act from the Scotch law.

Discharge
by partial
payment.

Where there is a payment of a sum less than the amount of the bill, the bill may in Quebec or Ontario, be discharged under the provisions of the present section; or, it may be considered as discharged by payment under section 59. This was always the rule of the civil law; and it has been in effect adopted in Ontario by R. S. O. c. 44, s. 53, s-s. 7, which altered the rule of the common law as to accord and satisfaction, and provides that "part performance of an obligation, either before or after a breach thereof, when expressly accepted by the creditor in satisfaction, or rendered in pursuance of an agreement for that purpose, though without any new consideration, shall be held to extinguish the obligation." In any of the other provinces where the common law rule is still in force, part payment would only operate as a discharge when the conditions of the present section are complied with.

The bill is discharged only when the renunciation by the acceptor is at or after maturity, and when it is absolute and unconditional. For the consideration of the questions that

may arise, where the holder reserves his rights against § 61.
other parties to the bill, see the notes on the following
sub-section.

2. The liabilities of any party to a bill may in ^{Discharge of party by waiver.} like manner be renounced by the holder before, at or after its maturity; but nothing in this section shall affect the rights of a holder in due course without notice of renunciation: Imp. Act, s. 62 (2).

"In like manner."—That is, absolutely and unconditionally; and in writing, unless the bill is delivered up.

If the acceptor or any other party to a bill is discharged by the holder before maturity, and no entry be made of it upon the bill, and it come into the hands of a *bona fide* holder for value before maturity without notice, the party so released would be liable to him.

Principal and Surety.—Where the parties to a bill stand in the relation of principal and surety to each other, the nature of the renunciation of his rights by the holder against the party who stands in the relation of principal to other parties, becomes a matter of great importance. The question arises most frequently in connection with composition and discharge, or the granting of time by taking a renewal.

At common law where parties to a bill stand in the ^{At common law.} relation of principal and surety to each other, if the holder, being aware of the fact, grants a discharge to the principal debtor or gives him time, the sureties are discharged, unless the holder has expressly reserved his rights against the sureties, or has reserved their rights against the principal debtor: *Owen v. Homan*, 4 H. L. Cas. 997 (1858); *Oriental Corporation v. Overend*, L. R. 7 Ch. 142 (1871); *Polak v. Everett*, 1 Q. B. D. at p. 678 (1876); *Munster &*

§ 61. *Leinster Bank v. France*, 24 Ir. L. R. 82 (1889); *Thurgar v. Travis*, N. B. (2 Allen) 272 (1851).

On this subject, Chalmers says, p. 219: "For the present purpose, *prima facie* the acceptor of a bill is the principal debtor, and the drawer and indorsers are, as regards him, sureties, and the drawer of a bill is the principal as regards the indorsers, and the first indorser is the principal as regards the second and subsequent indorsers, and so on in order; but evidence for the present purpose is admissible to show the real relationship of the parties, and it is immaterial that the holder was ignorant of the relationship when he took the bill, provided he had notice thereof at the time of his dealings with the principal": *Ewin v. Lancaster*, 6 B. & S. at p. 577 (1865); *Oriental Corporation v. Overend*, L. R. 7 H. L. 348 (1874).

It was formerly held that an acceptor could not be shewn to be a mere surety, as this would be contradicting the written instrument by parol: *Fentum v. Pocock*, 5 Taunt. 192 (1813). But now all the attendant facts and circumstances may be referred to, for the purpose of ascertaining the true relation of the parties to each other: *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. at pp. 745, 748 (1888).

Suretyship
in Quebec.

In Quebec suretyship becomes extinct by the same causes as other obligations: C. C. Art. 1956. For these, see p. 331, *ante*. The discharge of the principal debtor discharges the surety: C. C. Art. 1958; but delay given to the principal debtor does not discharge the surety, who may in case of such delay sue the debtor in order to compel him to pay: C. C. Art. 1961.

The suretyship is also at an end when by the act of the creditor the surety can no longer be subrogated in the rights, hypothecs, and privileges of such creditor: C. C. Art. 1959.

As will be seen from the cases cited, the decisions in

the Quebec courts have been conflicting, and where a party to a bill occupying the relation of a surety, has been released by the mere giving of time, notwithstanding Article 1961 of the Code, it is not usually clear from the report whether this is on account of there having been a novation, or on account of the provision making the law of England as to bills and notes applicable, where the law of the province or the Code has no express provision. § 61.

As to the effect of the conflict between the law of Quebec and that of other provinces, see notes on section 71, and on section 8 of the amending Act of 1891.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Time given to the maker of a note, discharges an indorser : *Vankoughnet v. Mills*, 5 Grant, 658 (1856); *Arthur v. Lier*, 8 U. C. C. P. 180 (1858); *Farrell v. Oshawa Mfg. Co.* 9 U. C. C. P. 239 (1859); *Bedell v. Eaton*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 217 (1848).

2. The holder of a note gave time to two makers who were the principal debtors, without the consent of a third maker who was surety for them. The latter was held not liable to a plaintiff who received the note after maturity with notice : *Perley v. Loney*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 279 (1858); *Shepley v. Hurd*, 3 Ont. A. R. 549 (1879); *Davidson v. Bartlett*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 50 (1844), overruled; *Greenough v. McClelland*, 2 El. & El. 424 (1860).

3. Mere delay, or indulgence, or even negligence, is not enough where there is no binding agreement to give time : *Thompson v. McDonald*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 304 (1858); *Wilson v. Brown*, 6 Ont. A. R. 87 (1881); *Berthelot v. Aylwin*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 81 (1819); *Merchants' Bank v. Whitfield*, 2 Dorion, 157 (1881); *Philpot v. Briant*, 4 Bing. 717 (1828); *Goring v. Edwards*, 6 Bing. at p. 99 (1829); *Black v. Ottoman Bank*, 15 Moore P. C. at p. 484 (1862); *Carter v. White*, 25 Ch. D. at p. 672 (1883); *Hay v. Powrie*, 13 Sess. Cas. 777 (1886).

4. A reserve of the rights of the holder against the parties who apparently occupy the relation of sureties, prevents a

§ 61. discharge of the latter: *Bank of Upper Canada v. Jardine*, 9 U. C. C. P. 392 (1859); *Canadian Bank of Commerce v. Northwood*, 14 O. R. 207 (1887); *Muir v. Crawford*, L. R. 2 Sc. App. 456 (1875).

5. When the holders of a note gave time to an indorser, knowing that the maker had signed the note for his accommodation the maker was discharged: *Bank of Upper Canada v. Ockermann*, 15 U. C. C. P. 363 (1865); *ex parte Webster*, De Gex, 414 (1847); *Bailey v. Edwards*, 4 B. & S. 761 (1864).

6. A mother gave her son a note for his accommodation. The holder, who was aware of the facts, took two renewal notes from the son without the mother's knowledge. Held, that she was released: *Devanney v. Brownlee*, 8 Ont. A. R. 355 (1883). See *Healey v. Dobson*, 8 O. R. 691 (1885).

7. Where a bank gave up notes to a principal debtor and took forged renewals in their place, the surety was released: *Merchants' Bank v. McKay*, 15 S. C. Can. 672 (1888).

8. An indorsement of the payment of interest on a note up to a date beyond, is evidence of an extension of time of payment to such date, and discharges a surety: *Ryan v. McKerrall*, 15 O. R. 460 (1888).

9. Delay granted to the maker of a note does not liberate the indorser: *Massue v. Crebassa*, 7 L. C. J. 211 (1863). *Contra*, *St. Aubin v. Fortin*, 3 Rev. de Leg. 243 (1845); *Desrosiers v. Guerin*, 21 L. C. J. 96 (1876); *Carlake v. Wyatt*, 2 Stephens' Dig. 112 (1877); *Banque Ville Marie v. Mallette*, 38 L. C. J. 8 (1888); *Pelletier v. Brosseau*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 331 (1890).

10. Where the holder accepted a composition from and released an indorser for whose accommodation the note was made, not knowing that it was for his accommodation, the maker is not discharged: *Banque Nationale v. Betournay*, 18 R. L. 175 (1887).

11. A creditor took from a debtor a sight bill accepted by a third party and instead of collecting it, took a renewal. The acceptor failed before the renewal matured. Held, that the

original debtor was discharged: *O'Brien v. Semple*, M. L. R. § 61.
3 Q. B. 55 (1887).

12. An indorser was released before maturity by the bank which held the note at maturity. Held, that the plaintiff who took it when overdue, cannot recover from the indorser: *McLeod v. Carman*, 12 N. B. (1 Han.) 592 (1869).

13. Taking a renewal bill payable on demand, is a giving of time as well as one payable at a fixed future time: *Currie v. Misa*, L. R. 10 Ex. at pp. 163, 164 (1875).

14. When two or more sureties contract severally, the creditor by releasing one does not discharge the others; but when the creditor releases one of two or more sureties who have contracted jointly and severally, the others are discharged, the joint suretyship of the others being part of the consideration of the contract of each: *Ward v. National Bank of New Zealand*, 8 App. Cas. at p. 764 (1888).

15. The discharge of one of two makers of a joint and several promissory note on part payment, does not discharge the other from his liability for the balance: *Stephens v. Hughes*, 1 T. L. R. 415 (1885).

16. "An absolute discharge given to the acceptor discharges him from all liability on the bill. But a discharge with the reservation of the rights of the sureties, the indorsers, only discharges the acceptor from his liability to the person giving the discharge": *per Lopes, L.J.* in *Jones v. Whittaker*, 3 T. L. R. 723 (1887).

62. Where a bill is intentionally cancelled by the holder or his agent, and the cancellation is apparent thereon, the bill is discharged: Cancellation of bill.

2. In like manner, any party liable on a bill may be discharged by the intentional cancellation of his signature by the holder or his agent. In such case, any indorser who would have had a right of Of any signature.

§ 62. recourse against the party whose signature is cancelled is also discharged. Imp. Act, s. 63 (1) (2).

As to striking out indorsements, see *ante* p. 221, and section 59, s-s. 2 (b). Prior parties are not released by the cancellation of a signature: *Barthe v. Armstrong*, 5 R. L. 213 (1889); *Biggs v. Wood*, 2 Man. L. R. 272 (1885).

When a bill, produced at the trial, has the defendant's signature erased, the plaintiff cannot recover without evidence that it was done by mistake: *Peel v. Kingsmill*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 364 (1850); *Issacs v. Grothe*, 10 C. L. T. (N. B.) 101 (1890); *Knight v. Clements*, 8 A. & E. 215 (1838); *Clifford v. Parker*, 2 M. & Gr. 909 (1841).

For a discussion of the principle of the section, see *Scholey v. Ramsbottom*, 2 Camp. 485 (1810); *Ralli v. Dennistoun*, 5 Ex. 103 (1851); *Ingham v. Primrose*, 7 C. B. N. S. 82 (1859); *Iglesias v. River Plate Bank*, 3 C. P. D. 60 (1877).

Erroneous
cancellation.

3. A cancellation made unintentionally, or under a mistake, or without the authority of the holder, is inoperative; but where a bill or any signature thereon appears to have been cancelled, the burden of proof lies on the party who alleges that the cancellation was made unintentionally, or under a mistake, or without authority. Imp. Act, s. 63 (3).

The usage in London in such a case is to return the bill with the words "Cancelled by mistake" written upon it: Byles, p. 263.

If a banker cancel a bill by mistake, without any want of due care, he does not incur any liability; but if there is negligence, and any loss result therefrom, he may be held liable: *Novelli v. Rossi*, 2 B. & Ad. 757 (1831); *Warwick v. Rogers*, 5 M. & Gr. 340, 373 (1848); *Prince v. Oriental*

Bank, 3 App. Cas. 925 (1878); Bank of Scotland v. § 62.
 Dominion Bank, Toronto, [1891] A. C. 592. See also
 Raper v. Birkbeck, 15 East, 17 (1812); Wilkinson v.
 Johnson, 3 B. & C. 428 (1824).

63. Where a bill or acceptance is materially ^{Alteration of bill.} altered without the assent of all parties liable on the bill, the bill is voided, except as against a party who has himself made, authorized, or assented to the alteration, and subsequent indorsers :

Provided, that where a bill has been materially ^{Proviso.} altered, but the alteration is not apparent, and the bill is in the hands of a holder in due course, such holder may avail himself of the bill as if it had not been altered, and may enforce payment of it according to its original tenor: Imp. Act, s. 64 (1)

The first clause is in accordance with the old law. Subsequent indorsers are held liable because an indorser is estopped from denying the prior signatures, and that it is a valid bill: section 55, s-s. 2.

It has been laid down that an alteration is material which in any way alters the operation of the bill and the liabilities of the parties, whether the change be prejudicial or beneficial, or which would alter its effect if used for business purposes: Gardner v. Walsh, 5 E. & B. at p. 89 (1855); Suffell v. Bank of England, 9 Q. B. D. at pp. 568, 574 (1882). Whether an alteration is material or not, is a question of law: Vance v. Lowther, 1 Ex. D. 176 (1876).

The proviso was inserted in the English bill in committee, and is intended to modify the rigor of the common law, which voided the bill entirely, even in the hands of an innocent holder. For a definition of a holder in due course, see section 29.

§ 63.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Defendant indorsed a note for the accommodation of the makers. They afterwards inserted the words "with interest at 10 per cent." without his knowledge. He was held not liable on the note to a *bona fide* holder for value: *Halerow v. Kelly*, 28 U. C. C. P. 551 (1878).

2. Where indorsers subsequently assented to the addition of the words "with interest at 7 per cent." they were held liable: *Fitch v. Kelly*, 44 U. C. Q. B. 578 (1879).

3. Where a note was payable to P. or bearer, and after being negotiated, the name of P. was written, but not by him, below the signature of the makers, and without their knowledge, the note was held to be void: *Reid v. Humphrey*, 6 Ont. A. R. 408 (1881).

4. Two notes were given for patent rights, and the maker indorsed on them the words "the within notes not to be sold." The payee cut from one note the portion with these words, but without defacing it. On the other he erased the word "not." Plaintiff noticed the erasure when buying the notes, and gave much less than their value for them. Held, that he was not an innocent holder, and the notes were void: *Swaissland v. Davidson*, 3 O. R. 320 (1882).

5. When the maker of a note signed it with a blank before the sum, both in the body of the note and in the margin, and the amount was increased, he was, on the ground of negligence, held liable to an innocent holder for the larger sum: *Dorwin v. Thomson*, 13 L. C. J. 262 (1869); *Young v. Grote*, 4 Bing. 253 (1827); *Marcussen v. Birbeck Bank*, 5 T. L. R. 646 (1889).

6. The question of the alteration of a note is for the jury: *Domville v. Davies*, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 159 (1879); *Street v. Walsh*, *Stevens' N. B. Dig.* 250 (1862).

7. The rule in the proviso was applied in favor of plaintiffs when after the note was signed, the words "jointly and severally" had been inserted in the same handwriting as the

rest of the body of the note: *Waterous Engine Co. v. McLean*, § 63.
2 Man. L. R. 279 (1885).

8. Where a bill is voided on account of a material alteration, the holder cannot sue on the consideration, unless the alteration took place before the bill was negotiated to him, or he is innocent in the matter, and the person from whom he received it, had no remedy over on the bill: *Alderson v. Langdale*, 3 B. & Ad. 660 (1832); *Burchfield v. Moore*, 23 L. J. Q. B. 261 (1854); *Atkinson v. Hawdon*, 2 A. & E. 628 (1835).

9. The alteration may be "apparent" although the holder may not have been able to detect it: *Leeds Bank v. Walker*, 11 Q. B. D. 84 (1883).

2. In particular, the following alterations are material, namely, any alteration of the date, the sum payable, the time of payment, the place of payment, and where a bill has been accepted generally, the addition of a place of payment without the acceptor's assent. Imp. Act, s. 64 (2).

What are
material
altera-
tions.

The list of material alterations here given is not exhaustive. For a statement of the grounds on which an alteration is deemed to be material, see the notes to the preceeding sub-section.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The following alterations in bills and notes have been held to be material:—

1. Alteration of the date: *Meredith v. Culver*, 5 U. C. Q. B. 218 (1848); *Gladstone v. Dew*, 9 U. C. C. P. 439 (1859); *Beltz v. Molsons Bank*, 40 U. C. Q. B. 253 (1876); *Banque Ville Marie v. Primeau*, 26 L. C. J. 20 (1881); *Quebec Bank v. Ogilvy*, 3 Dorion, 200 (1883); *Masten v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 320 (1791); *Outhwaite v. Luntley*, 4 Camp. 179 (1815); *Atkinson v. Hawdon*, 2 A. & E. 628 (1835); *Hirschman v. Budd*, L. R. 8 Ex. 171 (1873);

§ 63. Vance v. Lowther, 1 Ex. D. 176 (1876); Engel v. Stourton, 5 T. L. R. 444 (1889).

2. Alteration of the sum payable: Halcrow v. Kelly, 28 U. C. C. P. 551 (1878); Fitch v. Kelly, 44 U. C. Q. B. 578 (1879). Even if made less: Hamelin v. Bruck, 9 Q. B. 806 (1846); Sutton v. Toomer, 7 B. & C. 416 (1827); Warrington v. Early, 28 L. J. Q. B. 47 (1853).

3. Alteration of the time of payment: Meredith v. Culver, *supra*; Reg. v. Craig, 7 U. C. C. P. 239 (1857); Westloh v. Brown, 48 U. C. Q. B. 402 (1878); Long v. Moore, 3 Esp. 155 n. (1790).

4. Alteration of the place of payment: McQueen v. McIntyre, 30 U. C. C. P. 426 (1879); Tidmarsh v. Grover, 1 M. & S. 735 (1813); Cowie v. Halsall, 4 B. & A. 197 (1821).

5. Adding a place of payment: Calvert v. Baker, 4 M. & W. 417 (1888); Gibb v. Mather, 2 Cr. & J. at p. 262 (1832.)

6. Making a "joint" note "joint and several": Samson v. Yager, 4 U. C. O. S. 2 (1884); Perring v. Hone, 4 Bing. 28 (1826). See Leslie v. Emmons, 25 U. C. Q. B. 248 (1866).

7. By striking out or clipping off a condition indorsed: Campbell v. McKinnon, 18 U. C. Q. B. 612 (1859); Swaisland v. Davidson, 3 O. R. 320 (1888).

8. By adding "or order" to make the note negotiable: Lawton v. Millidge, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 520 (1844). But see No. 17 below.

9. By adding a new maker after issue: Reid v. Humphrey, 6 Ont. A. R. 408 (1881); Gardner v. Walsh, 5 E. & B. 83 (1855).

10. Erasing the signature of one of two joint makers: Nicholson v. Reveill, 4 A. & E. 675 (1836).

11. Changing "I" to "we": Draper v. Wood, 112 Mass. 315 (1873).

12. Changing "order" to "bearer": Booth v. Powers, 56 N. Y. 22 (1874).

The following alterations have been held not to be material :— § 63.

18. Inserting the word "months" where inadvertently omitted : *Laine v. Clarke*, R. L. 450 (1871).

14. As regards the maker, giving the note a later date : *Canadian Investment Co. v. Brown*, 19 R. L. 364 (1890) ; but now see sub-section 2, *supra*.

15. The maker of an accommodation note issued in June, dated it "6th, 1875," without a month. June 6th was a Sunday. The payee made the date June 8th. Held, that the note was not voided : *Merchants' Bank v. Stirling*, 18 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 489 (1880) ; but now see sub-section 2, *supra*.

16. A memorandum at the foot declaring the note to be payable at a particular place : *Cunard v. Tozer*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 365 (1844).

17. Adding "or order" : *Kershaw v. Cox*, 8 Esp. 246 (1800) ; *Byrom v. Thompson*, 11 A. & E. 31 (1839).

18. Changing the name of the drawees from S. C. & Co. to S. & C., their proper firm name : *Farquhar v. Southey*, 1 M. & M. 14 (1826).

19. Adding "on demand," where no due time was mentioned : *Aldous v. Cornwell*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 578 (1868).

20. Adding "for the Bank of, etc." to the signature of the cashier when he had in fact signed for the bank : *Folger v. Chase*, 18 Pick. (Mass.) 63 (1836).

21. Inserting the dollar mark before the numerals : *Houghton v. Francis*, 29 Ill. 244 (1862).

22. Correcting a name incorrectly written : *Cole v. Hills*, 44 N. H. 227 (1863) ; *Desby v. Thrall*, 44 Vt. 413 (1872).

Fraudulently altering a bill or note is forgery. See *ante* p. 148.

§ 64.

ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT FOR HONOR.

Sections 64 to 67, inclusive, relate to this peculiar form of acceptance and payment, called also *supra* protest, because it can only take place after the bill has been protested for non-acceptance or non-payment as the case may be. In the French Code de Commerce it is called acceptance or payment by intervention. On account of the great facilities which parties to a bill now have for communicating with each other, it is seldom resorted to in the course of modern mercantile affairs.

Acceptance for honor *supra* protest.

64. Where a bill of exchange has been protested for dishonor by non-acceptance, or protested for better security, and is not overdue, any person, not being a party already liable thereon, may, with the consent of the holder, intervene and accept the bill *supra* protest, for the honor of any party liable thereon, or for the honor of the person for whose account the bill is drawn. Imp. Act, s. 65 (1); C. C. 2296.

It is not necessary that the protest should be extended before acceptance *supra* protest; it is sufficient that the bill has been noted: section 92.

As to protest for better security when the acceptor has failed, see section 51, s-s. 5 and *ex parte* Wackerbath, 5 Vesey, 574 (1800).

The holder may refuse to allow an acceptance *supra* protest; he may prefer an immediate recourse against the parties liable to him on the bill. An acceptance *supra* protest benefits only the party for whose honor it is made, and those subsequent to him. With the consent of the

holder there might also be acceptances *supra* protest for the honor of prior parties: 1 Daniel, § 525. The drawee may also change his mind and accept *supra* protest. If the acceptor *supra* protest should fail, there might be a second acceptance, after a protest for better security. In Quebec, under the Code, an acceptor was bound to give notice without delay to the party for whose benefit he accepted, and to the other parties liable to him on the bill: C. C. 2297. This is not now required. § 64.

The acceptance for honor is conditional upon non-payment by the drawee. The bill must still be presented at maturity to the drawee, and protested for non-payment before being presented to the acceptor for honor, who is in the position of a surety, rather than as being primarily liable: sections 66, 67, s-s. 5.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A defendant cannot be charged as an acceptor of a bill that has already been accepted, though conditionally, by the drawee: Spalding v. McKay, 5 U. C. O. S. 656 (1898).

2. Originally it was not necessary to protest a bill before an acceptance for honor: Muford v. Walcot, 1 Ld. Raym. 575 (1697).

3. A protest was subsequently held to be a necessary preliminary in accordance with the custom of merchants: Vandewall v. Tyrrell, 1 M. & M. 87 (1827).

2. A bill may be accepted for honor for part only of the sum for which it is drawn. Imp. Act, s. 65 (2). Acceptance in part.

An acceptance for part only is a qualified acceptance: section 19, 2 (b); but does not require the assent of the drawer or indorsers: section 42, s-s. 2. Where a foreign bill has been accepted as to part, it must be protested as to the balance: *ibid.*

§ 64. 3. An acceptance for honor *supra* protest, in order to be valid, must—
Must be in writing.

(a.) Be written on the bill, and indicate that it is an acceptance for honor;

And signed. (b.) Be signed by the acceptor for honor: Imp. Act, s. 65 (3).

The usual form of such an acceptance is "accepted for honor," "accepted *supra* protest," or more frequently simply, "accepted S. P.," with the signature of the acceptor, and if not accepted for the honor of the drawer, with a designation of the party for whose honor it is made. Formerly a notarial "act of honor" was necessary as in the case of a payment for honor. Brooks' Notary, 4th Ed. 98; Mitchell v. Baring, 10 B. & C. 4 (1829); Gazzam v. Armstrong, 3 Dana, 554 (1835); section 68, s-s., 3; but this is not required by the Act. As to the requirements of an ordinary acceptance, see section 17.

For whose honor. 4. Where an acceptance for honor does not expressly state for whose honor it is made, it is deemed to be an acceptance for the honor of the drawer:

Computation of time. 5. Where a bill payable after sight is accepted for honor, its maturity is calculated from the date of protesting for non-acceptance, and not from the date of the acceptance for honor: Imp. Act, s. 54 (4) (5).

Sub-section 5 is copied from the Imperial Act with the single substitution of the word "protesting" for "noting," which really makes no change: section 92. In order to make it harmonize with section 11, s-s. 1 (a), the words "at sight or" should have been inserted as has been done in

sections 12, 18, and 40 by the amending Act of 1891. It § 64.
 is likely, however, that the Courts will interpret it as if the
 change had been made (see section 14, s-s. 4); although
 the former rule was to calculate the maturity from the date
 of the acceptance and not of the protest: *Williams v. Ger-*
maine, 7 B. & C. at p. 471 (1827).

65. The acceptor for honor of a bill by accept- Liability
of acceptor
for honor.
 ing it engages that he will, on due presentment,
 pay the bill according to the tenor of his accept-
 ance, if it is not paid by the drawee, provided it
 has been duly presented for payment and protested
 for non-payment, and that he receives notice of
 these facts: Imp. Act, s. 66 (1); C. C. 2296.

The acceptor for honor is only secondarily liable on the
 bill. It is sufficient that the bill be noted for protest, the
 formal protest may be extended subsequently: section 51,
 s-s. 4, and section 92. The reason for requiring a presen-
 tation for payment to the drawee at maturity, is that he
 may in the meantime have received effects or instructions
 that may lead him to pay the bill: *Hoare v. Cazenove*, 16
East, 398 (1812). If a place of payment is specified in the
 bill it should be presented there: section 45, s-s. 2 (d) (1).

In Quebec under the Code the acceptor for honor was
 bound to give notice of his acceptance without delay to the
 party for whose honor he accepted, and to the other parties
 who might be liable to him on the bill: C. C. 2297. This
 is no longer necessary.

2. The acceptor for honor is liable to the holder To whom
liable.
 and to all parties to the bill subsequent to the
 party for whose honor he has accepted. Imp. Act,
 s. 66 (2).

§ 65. The acceptor for honor is subject to the same estoppels as an ordinary acceptor, and if he has accepted for the honor of the drawer to the same estoppels as a drawer: see section 54 (b), and section 55 (b); also *Phillips v. Im Thurn*, 18 C. B. N. S. 694 (1865), and *L. R. 1 C. P. 471* (1866); *Wilkinson v. Johnson*, 3 B. & C. at p. 436 (1824).

Present-
ment to
acceptor
for honor.

66. Where a dishonored bill has been accepted for honor *supra* protest, or contains a reference in case of need, it must be protested for non-payment before it is presented for payment to the acceptor for honor, or referee in case of need: *Imp. Act*, s. 67 (1).

It is sufficient that the bill be noted for non-payment, the protest may be extended subsequently: section 51, s-s. 4, and section 92. It is optional with the holder to resort to the referee in case of need or not as he thinks fit: section 15. In Quebec, under the Code, presentment to the referee was compulsory: *C. C. 2306*.

Time for
present-
ment.

2. Where the address of the acceptor for honor is in the same place where the bill is protested for non-payment, the bill must be presented to him not later than the day following its maturity: and where the address of the acceptor for honor is in some place other than the place where it was protested for non-payment, the bill must be forwarded not later than the day following its maturity for presentment to him. *Imp. Act*, s. 67 (2).

The "day following" would mean the next business day: section 91. The Act is silent as to the effect of want of presentation to the acceptor for honor within the prescribed time. From the language used it would seem as if he

would be discharged, and also any party to the bill who § 66.
would have been discharged if he had paid it. See Story
v. Batten, 3 Wend. (N.Y.) 486 (1880); Nougier § 583; also
sub-section 4.

3. Delay in presentment or non-presentment is <sup>Delay and
excuses.</sup>
excused by any circumstance which would excuse
delay in presentment for payment or non-present-
ment for payment. Imp. Act, s. 67 (3).

For the circumstances which excuse delay in present-
ment for payment or which dispense with presentment for
payment, see section 46.

4. When a bill of exchange is dishonored by <sup>Protest for
non-pay-
ment.</sup>
the acceptor for honor, it must be protested for
non-payment by him. Imp. Act, s. 67 (4).

The fact that a protest for non-payment is required
in all cases when an acceptor for honor refuses to pay
a bill, even when no one has indorsed the bill subsequent
to his acceptance for honor, would seem to favour the idea,
that failure to present it would not only release him, but
also release the party for whose honor he had accepted
and subsequent parties. Notice of dishonor should be
sent to each of these parties. See Nougier, §1920, 1921.

67. Where a bill has been protested for non-<sup>Payment
for honor
supra pro-
test.</sup>
payment, any person may intervene and pay it
supra protest for the honor of any party liable
thereon, or for the honor of the person for whose
account the bill is drawn: Imp. Act, s. 68 (1);
C. C. 2317.

It is not necessary that the protest be actually extended
before the payment for honor is made; it is sufficient that

§ 67. it be noted: section 92. The person for whose account a bill is drawn is in England called "the third account."

This section would appear to be applicable to promissory notes.

A person who takes up a bill *supra* protest for the benefit of a particular party to the bill succeeds to the title of the person from whom, not for whom, he receives it, and has all the title of such person to sue upon the bill, except that he discharges all the parties subsequent to the one for whose honor he takes it up, and that he cannot himself indorse it over: *in re* Overend, Gurney & Co., *ex parte* Swan, L. R. 6 Eq. 344 (1868). See also *ex parte* Lambert, 13 Vesey, 179 (1806); *Geralopulo v. Wieler*, 10 C. B. 690 (1851); *ex parte* Wyld, 2 DeG. F. & J., 642 (1860); *Deacon v. Stodhart*, 2 M. & Gr. at p. 320 (1841); *Baring v. Clark*, 19 Pick. (Mass.) 220 (1837); *Scholfield v. Bayard*, 3 Wend. (N.Y.) 488 (1830).

The French Code de Commerce contains provisions similar to those of the present section: Arts. 158, 159. It is there called payment by intervention. See also Pothier, Change, Nos. 113, 114, and Nougier, §§ 1004-1009.

If more
than one
offer to
pay.

2. Where two or more persons offer to pay a bill for the honor of different parties, the person whose payment will discharge most parties to the bill shall have the preference: Imp. Act, s. 68 (2).

Attestation.

3. Payment for honor *supra* protest, in order to operate as such and not as a mere voluntary payment, must be attested by a notarial act of honor, which may be appended to the protest or form an extension of it: Imp. Act, s. 68 (3).

This notarial act of honor is necessary, in order to give the person who pays the rights and privileges accorded by

the present section, and especially by sub-section 5. For § 67.
the form for such an act, see Appendix.

4. The notarial act of honor must be founded ^{basis thereof.}
on a declaration made by the payer for honor, or
his agent in that behalf, declaring his intention to
pay the bill for honor, and for whose honor he
pays: Imp. Act, s. 68 (4).

5. Where a bill has been paid for honor, all ^{Liabilities and rights.}
parties subsequent to the party for whose honor it
is paid are discharged, but the payer for honor is
subrogated for and succeeds to both the rights and
duties of the holder as regards the party for whose
honor he pays, and all parties liable to that party:
Imp. Act, s. 68 (5).

If the holder is a holder in due course, or if any party
to the bill subsequent to the party for whose honor the bill
has been paid was a holder in due course, the payer for
honor acquires their rights in this respect. Among the
duties to which he succeeds is that of giving notice of dis-
honor: Goodall v. Polhill, 14 L. J. C. P. 146 (1845).

6. The payer for honor, on paying to the holder ^{Delivery to payer for honor.}
the amount of the bill and the notarial expenses
incidental to its dishonor, is entitled to receive
both the bill itself and the protest. If the holder
does not on demand deliver them up, he shall be
liable to the payer for honor in damages: Imp.
Act, s. 68 (6).

7. Where the holder of a bill refuses to receive
payment *supra* protest, he shall lose his right of

§ 67. recourse against any party who would have been discharged by such payment: Imp. Act, s. 68 (7).

LOST INSTRUMENTS.

Only two sections, 68 and 69, are devoted to this subject. The former gives the holder the right to demand a duplicate of a bill lost before maturity; the latter gives the party liable, the right to indemnity when he is called upon to pay a lost bill.

The Act does not treat of the rules of evidence, by which secondary evidence is allowed in the case of a bill or note lost or destroyed.

Holder's
right to
duplicate
of lost bill.

68. Where a bill has been lost before it is overdue, the person who was holder of it may apply to the drawer to give him another bill of the same tenor, giving security to the drawer, if required, to indemnify him against all persons whatever in case the bill alleged to have been lost shall be found again:

If refused. 2. If the drawer, on request as aforesaid, refuses to give such duplicate bill, he may be compelled to do so. Imp. Act, s. 69.

Before the passage of the Imperial Act this provision applied to inland bills and notes, under 9 Wm. 3, c. 17, and 3-4 Anne, c. 8. Courts of Equity had extended it to indorsers as well as to the drawer. Chalmers (p. 238) speaks of the remedy as being still very inadequate, as it gives no power to obtain an indorsement or acceptance over again, and contrasts it with the remedy given by the Continental Codes, which have elaborate provisions on the

subject. See *Walmesley v. Child*, 1 Vesey, sen. 341 (1749), § 68. and *Rhodes v. Morse*, 14 Jur. 800 (1850).

The loss or destruction of a bill does not relieve from the duty of demanding payment. This should be accompanied by an offer of indemnity, and if payment is refused, protest may be made on a copy or written particulars: section 51, s-s. 8. "Neglect to offer indemnity to the maker or acceptor on demand of payment does not deprive the payee of his right of action, but it will prevent him from recovering costs, and will compel him to bear any special damages resulting from the neglect on his subsequent suit": 2 Daniel, § 1465; *Thackray v. Blackett*, 3 Camp. 164 (1812).

Present-
ment if
bill is lost.

69. In any action or proceeding upon a bill, the court or a judge may order that the loss of the instrument shall not be set up, provided an indemnity is given to the satisfaction of the court or judge against the claims of any other person upon the instrument in question. Imp. Act, s. 70.

Action on
lost bill

At common law, if a negotiable bill were lost, no action could be maintained, either on the instrument or on the consideration for it, even if it was overdue when lost: *Pier-son v. Hutchinson*, 2 Camp. 211 (1809); *Hansard v. Robin-son*, 7 B. & C. 90 (1827); *Ramuz v. Crowe*, 1 Ex. 167 (1847); *Crowe v. Clay*, 9 Ex. 604 (1854).

Most of the provinces had provisions similar to the present section.

When the defendant did not demand security a decree was made for plaintiff without requiring it: *Abell v. Mor-ri-son*, 28 Grant, 109 (1876).

The loss or destruction of the note must be proved and indemnity offered: *Waute v. Robinson*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29

§ 69. (1816); *Beaupré v. Burn*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 81 (1821). See *Carden v. Ruiter* 9 L. C. J. 217 (1865); *Wright v. Maidstone*, 24 L. J. Ch. 628 (1855).

No indemnity is required if the bill is not negotiable: *Cooley v. Dominion Building Society*, 24 L. C. J. 111 (1878). See *Wain v. Bailey*, 10 A. & E. 616 (1839).

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a note had been indorsed to an attorney's clerk and mislaid: Held, that secondary evidence of it could not be given without calling the clerk, although the attorney was called and swore to his belief of its loss: *Grove v. Clarke*, 5 U. C. O. S. 208 (1836).

2. When the plaintiffs declared against the drawer of a lost bill payable to plaintiff's order on a promise to pay it, but did not state any new consideration for the promise, or allege that the bill was unindorsed at the time of the loss, the declaration was held bad on general demurrer: *Russell v. McDonald*, 1 U. C. Q. B. 296 (1844).

3. Payee against maker. Plea, loss of the note by plaintiff before suit, and that he hath been and is unable to produce it. Replication denying the loss only, held good: *Campbell v. McCrea*, 11 U. C. Q. B. 98 (1853).

4. A person suing on a lost note should, before action, tender an indemnity to the maker. If he neglect this, it will be at the risk of costs to defendant: *Banque Jacques Cartier v. Strachan*, 5 Ont. P. R. 159 (1869); *King v. Zimmerman*, L. R. 6 C. P. 466 (1871).

§ 70.

BILL IN A SET.

The provisions of the Act relating to bills in a set are all found in section 70. Bills in this form are usual for remittances abroad. To prevent delay in case the first should miscarry a second is frequently sent by a succeeding mail. In Canada a set is generally made up of three parts. Each part contains a condition that the others (naming them) are unpaid. See form in Appendix.

70. Where a bill is drawn in a set, each part Bills in sets. of the set being numbered, and containing a reference to the other parts, the whole of the parts constitute one bill: Imp. Act, s. 71 (1).

An agreement to deliver up certain sets of foreign bills which were drawn in three parts is not complied with by delivering up one of each set: *Kearney v. West Granada Co.* 1 H. & N. 412 (1856). A person who negotiates one part of a set does not warrant that he has the others: *Pinard v. Klockman*, 3 B. & S. 388 (1863). If one part of a set does not contain a reference to the other parts, a *bona fide* holder for value may recover on it as a separate bill: *Davidson v. Robertson*, 3 Dow, 218 (1815); *Société Generale v. Metropolitan Bank*, 27 L. T. N. S. 849 (1873).

2. Where the holder of a set indorses two or If indorsed to different persons. more parts to different persons, he is liable on every such part, and every indorser subsequent to him is liable on the part he has himself indorsed as if the said parts were separate bills: Imp. Act. s. 71 (2).

See *Holdsworth v. Hunter*, 10 B. & C. 449 (1830).

§ 70. 3. Where two or more parts of a set are negotiated to different holders in due course, the holder whose title first accrues is, as between such holders, deemed the true owner of the bill; but nothing in this sub-section shall affect the rights of a person who in due course accepts or pays the part first presented to him. Imp. Act, s. 71 (3).

If negotiated to different holders.

See *Perreira v. Jopp*, 10 B. & C. 450 n. (1798); *Lang v. Smyth*, 7 Bing. 284 (1831).

Acceptance.

4. The acceptance may be written on any part, and it must be written on one part only: Imp. Act, s. 71 (4).

If more than one part is accepted.

5. If the drawee accepts more than one part, and such accepted parts get into the hands of different holders in due course, he is liable on every such part as if it were a separate bill: Imp. Act, s. 71 (5).

See *Holdsworth v. Hunter*, *supra*.

Payment without delivery of proper part.

6. When the acceptor of a bill drawn in a set pays it without requiring the part bearing his acceptance to be delivered up to him, and that part at maturity is outstanding in the hands of a holder in due course, he is liable to the holder thereof: Imp. Act, s. 71 (6).

7. Subject to the preceding rules, where any one part of a bill drawn in a set is discharged by payment or otherwise, the whole bill is discharged: Imp. Act, s. 71 (7).

As to how a bill may be discharged, see sections 59 to § 70. 68, inclusive.

The discharge results from the rule in sub-section 1, that the whole of the parts constitute one bill. See *Wells v. Whitehead*, 15 Wend. (N. Y.) 527 (1836); *Durkin v. Cranston*, 7 Johns. (N. Y.) 442 (1811); *Ingraham v. Gibbs*, 2 Dallas 184 (1791).

In an action against the drawer or indorsers, the part of the set which was protested must be produced: *Downes v. Church*, 13 Peters (U. S.) 205 (1839).

CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Section 71 lays down certain rules upon questions involving the conflict of laws or private international law. On some of the points thus settled, there had been a great conflict of authority and decisions in England and Canada. The section is copied from section 72 of the Imperial Act with the simple substitution of "Canada" for the words "United Kingdom" wherever they occur.

On account of the peculiar character of our federal constitution some new questions will arise here in consequence of the adoption of the language of the Imperial Act without change or definition. Is Canada one "country" within the meaning of sub-section 1? Or will the different provinces be considered as different countries for the purposes of the section with respect to matters as to which the Act itself makes different provisions for them, or where the provincial laws directly or indirectly affecting bills and notes differ so widely? The analogy of the United States does not afford us much assistance, as there the subject belongs to the individual States, each of which is, for purposes within its jurisdiction, considered a distinct and independent sovereignty. In these respects the States

§ 71. retain their separate autonomies, and are deemed as much foreign to each other, as if they did not form a Union at all. As the rules laid down in this section are those generally recognized, it is probable that our Courts will apply them to a settlement of interprovincial as well as international questions.

The points which will arise under the Act involving such conflict between the laws of the different provinces, are numerous and important. Some of them will arise under provisions of the Act itself, such as that of the due date of a bill being affected in certain cases by the non-juridical days differing in the different provinces under section 14; or the rules as to protests in Quebec differing from those in the other provinces. In clauses (c) and (e) of this section are laid down the rules which govern these cases. They will arise, however, chiefly from the conflict of provincial laws on such subjects as capacity, compensation, prescription, suretyship, etc.

It is to be borne in mind that it is a rule of international law that a discharge in the place where the contract is made is recognized as a discharge everywhere.

For a full discussion of the important questions arising under this head, the reader is referred to the standard works on the subject, and to the full reports of the leading cases, some of which are cited in the following notes on the various clauses of the section.

Rules
where laws
conflict.

71. Where a bill drawn in one country is negotiated, accepted or payable in another, the rights, duties and liabilities of the parties thereto are determined as follows:—

Validity,
how deter-
mined.

(a.) The validity of a bill as regards requisites in form is determined by the law of the place of

issue, and the validity as regards requisites in form § 71.
 of the supervening contracts, such as acceptance,
 or indorsement, or acceptance *supra* protest, is
 determined by the law of the place where such
 contract was made: Imp. Act, s. 72 (1).

"Country" is not defined in the Act. While, strictly speaking, Canada is one country for the purposes of bills and notes, these being assigned by section 91 of the British North America Act exclusively to the Dominion Parliament, it is probable that the Courts will apply the principles of the present section, which are the recognized rules of private international law, to cases where two or more provinces are concerned and there is a conflict between their laws.

"Drawing, in reference to bills of exchange, includes not only the writing and signing, but also the full execution by delivery": *Wallace v. Souther*, 2 S. C. Can. at p. 613 (1878). A bill is not "drawn" until it is issued, that is, delivered, complete in form to the payee or indorsee if it is payable to order, or to some person as bearer, if it is payable to bearer: section 2. The contracts of acceptance and indorsement, like that of the drawer, are only complete upon delivery, so that it is the delivery in each case which determines the place of the contract: *Chapman v. Cottrell*, 34 L. J. Ex. 186 (1865).

A bill is presumed to have been issued and indorsed at the place where it bears date, and to have been accepted at the place at which the drawee is addressed, unless there is something on it to show that the contract was in fact made in some other place.

The rule in this sub-section that the validity of a bill as regards the form of the bill itself, or of the acceptance or indorsement, is to be governed in each case by the *lex loci contractus* is one that is generally recognized.

§ 71. See on this point, Story on the Conflict of Laws, secs. 288, 260, 262; Westlake, § 228; 1 Daniel, §§ 867, 868. "Acts and deeds made out of Lower Canada are valid if made and passed according to the forms required by the law of the country where they were passed or made": C. C. Art. 7. See also *Guepratte v. Young*, 4 DeG. & Sm. at p. 228 (1851).

A bill drawn in Michigan, where a verbal acceptance is not recognized, upon a person in Illinois where such an acceptance is binding, may be validly accepted by parol: *Mason v. Dousay*, 85 Ill. 424 (1864); *Bissell v. Lewis*, 4 Mich. 450 (1857).

A bill drawn in Illinois upon a person in Missouri, where a verbal acceptance is not legal, and verbally accepted by the drawer in Illinois, binds him: *Scudder v. Union National Bank*, 91 U. S. (1 Otto) 406 (1875).

It is doubtful how far the principle of such decisions would be law under the Act. The rule in the present clause is "subject to the provisions of this Act." Section 17 provided that an acceptance is invalid unless it is written on the bill and signed by the drawee.

See the notes and cases under clause (b), below.

Proviso.

Provided that—

Bill not stamped.

(1) Where a bill is issued out of Canada, it is not invalid by reason only that it is not stamped in accordance with the law of the place of issue; Imp. Act, s. 72 (1) (a).

This proviso adopts the well established rule of the common law that no country will regard or enforce the revenue laws of another country. See Story, secs. 245, 257; *Boucher v. Lawson*, Cas. temp. Hard. 89, 194 (1784); *Holman v. Johnson*, Cowp. 841 (1775); *Biggs v. Lawrence*, 8

T. R. 454 (1789); *Lightfoot v. Tennant*, 1 B. & P. 551, 557 § 71. (1796); *Planche v. Fletcher*, 1 Dougl. 251 (1779); *James v. Catherwood*, 3 D. & R. 190 (1823); *Wynne v. Jackson*, 2 Russ. 351 (1826); *Ludlow v. Van Rensselaer*, 1 Johns. (N. Y.) 94 (1806). The doctrine of *Bristow v. Sequeville*, 5 Ex. 275 (1850), that where the want of a stamp not only rendered a bill inadmissible in evidence but absolutely void in the foreign country where drawn, it would be held void in England is not recognized in the Act, as regards bills drawn in one country and negotiated or payable in another.

(2) Where a bill, issued out of Canada, conforms, as regards requisites in form, to the law of Canada, it may, for the purpose of enforcing payment thereof, be treated as valid as between all persons who negotiate, hold or become parties to it in Canada: Imp. Act, s. 72 (1) (b). Foreign bill treated as valid.

Bills of exchange were drawn in France by a domiciled Frenchman in the French language in English form on an English company, who duly accepted them. The drawer indorsed the bills and sent them to an Englishman in England. It was held that the acceptor could not dispute the negotiability of the bills by reason of the indorsements being invalid according to French law, when they would be valid indorsements according to the law of England: *re Marseilles Extension Ry. & L. Co.*, 30 Ch. D. 598 (1885).

(b.) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the interpretation of the drawing, indorsement, acceptance or acceptance *supra* protest of a bill, is determined by the law of the place where such contract is made: Imp. Act, s. 72 (2). Interpretation by lex loci contractus.

The provisions of the Act to which this clause is subject are the succeeding clauses of this section, and section 59.

§ 71.

What is
interpretation.

"Interpretation" is not defined in the Act. Is it to be taken in a narrow sense and confined simply to the construction of the drawing, indorsement or acceptance as the case may be? Or does it also include the nature and effect of these respective contracts, and the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties who enter into them? In *Alcock v. Smith*, 7 T. L. R. at p. 752 (1891), ROMER, J., says that he understands "interpretation" here to mean "legal effect," and he held that the indorsement of an English inland bill in Norway was governed by Norwegian law. This decision was affirmed in appeal. See No. 13 below.

The word "form" in clause (a) of this section, and "interpretation" in the present clause may perhaps be used in the same sense as in the heading to sections 8 to 21 of the Act. If so, this would favor giving them the wider meaning.

*Lex loci
solutionis.*

It has been generally recognized as a rule of international law that where a contract is entered into in one place to be performed in another, it is to be governed as to its validity, nature and obligation by the law of the place of performance, in accordance with the maxim: *contraxisse unusquisque in eo loco intelligitur, in quo, ut solveret, se obligavit*. See Story on Conflict of Laws, secs. 280, 281; Westlake, § 229; 8 Burge, Col. Law, pp. 771, 772; *Robinson v. Bland*, 2 Burr. 1078 (1760); *Fergusson v. Fyfe*, 8 Cl. & F. 121 (1840); *Andrews v. Pond*, 13 Pet. (U. S.) 65 (1839); C. C. Art. 8.

As to
drawer and
indorsers.

To give a wide meaning to the word "interpretation" in this section would not interfere with the principle just mentioned, so far as the drawer and indorsers of a bill are concerned.

When a bill is drawn on a person in a foreign country or made payable there, what the drawer and indorsers agree to do is not to pay the bill in the foreign country, but they

whi
tion
pro
it is
this
call
Act

guarantee that it will be accepted and paid by the drawee, § 71. and if he does not do so, they will, if duly notified, reimburse the holder at the place where they have respectively drawn or indorsed the bill.

The contract of the acceptor, on the other hand, is to pay at the place of payment. If it is payable generally, or in the place where it is accepted, then no difficulty arises as to the application of the present clause; the law of the place of acceptance will govern. But if the bill is payable in a different country from that in which it is accepted, does the present clause apply? For instance, if a bill drawn in Montreal is accepted in Toronto and payable in New York, is the liability of the acceptor to be determined by the law of Canada? If so, the rule above quoted as to the law of the place of payment or performance of the contract is overridden by the Act.

Burge suggests (vol. 3, p. 771) that the place of performance is *fictione juris* the *locus contractus*; and Westlake (p. 254) that the law of the place of fulfilment is really the law of that jurisdiction which would be the *forum contractus* according to true Roman principles. Byles says (p. 381), "where a contract is made in one country to be performed in another, the country where the contract is to be performed is deemed the country in which it is made." This, however, does not seem to be a satisfactory solution of the difficulty.

Westlake, in discussing this clause of the Imperial Act, which is identical with our own, says, § 229, "The obligation incurred by accepting a bill of exchange or making a promissory note, is measured by the law of the place where it is payable." There is no attempt made to harmonize this with the rule laid down in the Act, nor is attention called to the apparent discrepancy, or to the fact that in the Act there appears to be a clear line drawn between the

§ 71. law of the place of the contract, and that of the place where the bill is payable.

The enactment of clauses (c) and (e) of this section relating to presentment, protest and the due date of bills, apparently as exceptions to the rule in the present clause, would seem to suggest that in other respects the law of the place of contract is to govern.

A literal rendering of the present clause taken in connection with the introductory clause of the section would scarcely seem to cover the case of a promissory note made in one place and payable in another, but section 88 may be wide enough to authorize the necessary modifications.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Where a note made and payable in Quebec was sued upon in Ontario, and a defence of no consideration valid in Ontario was set up, plaintiff who simply joined issued could not show that the consideration was valid by the law of Quebec. He should have replied that it was governed by Quebec law and have proved it like any other fact: *Hope v. Caldwell*, 21 U. C. C. P. 241 (1871); *Robertson v. Caldwell*, 81 U. C. Q. B. 402 (1871). See *Benham v. Lord Mornington*, 3 C. B. 188 (1846).

2. A note payable in the State of New York was signed by a firm and indorsed there by one of the partners and by two other persons for the accommodation of the firm. It was then taken by another partner to Canada and negotiated there. Held, that it was a Canada contract: *Cloyes v. Chapman*, 27 U. C. C. P. 22 (1876). See also *Gay v. Rainey*, 89 Ill. 221 (1878); *Bell v. Packard*, 69 Me. 105 (1879).

3. Defendant, domiciled in Ontario, while in New York, drew a bill in favor of plaintiff upon a person in Ontario, who refused acceptance. Defendant, by drawing the bill, in effect guaranteed its acceptance and payment in Ontario, and in default, agreed to re-imburse the holder at New York, so that his contract was governed by the law of New York: *Story v.*

McKay, 15 O. R. 169 (1888); Potter v. Brown, 5 East, 124 § 71.
(1804); Hicks v. Brown, 12 Johns. (N.Y.) 142 (1815); Powers v.
Lynch, 8 Mass. 77 (1807); Prentiss v. Savage, 18 Mass. 20 (1816.)

4. A resident of Halifax while in Paris made a note for the accommodation of the payee and sent it to him at Halifax where the payee negotiated it. Held, that the liability of the maker was governed by the law of Nova Scotia and not by that of France: Merchants' Bank v. Stirling, 18 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 489 (1880).

5. A bill was drawn in London upon a drawee in Leghorn who accepted. By the law of Leghorn if an acceptor has not sufficient funds of the drawer's in his hands, and the latter fails, the acceptance is vacated. It was held that the liability of the acceptor was to be determined by the law of Leghorn: Burrows v. Jemino, 2 Stra. 738 (1726).

6. A bill drawn in Belgium is indorsed in France. Held, that such indorsement is to be interpreted by the law of France: Trimbe v. Vignier, 1 Bing. N. C. 151 (1834); Bradlaugh v. Derin, L. R. 8 C. P. 538 (1868).

7. A general acceptance given in Paris is to be interpreted by the law of France: Don v. Lippmann, 5 Cl. & F. at pp. 12, 13 (1837).

8. If a bill drawn in one country and payable in another is dishonored, the drawer is liable according to the law of the place where the bill was issued and not where it was payable: Allen v. Kemble, 6 Moore P. C. 814 (1848).

9. A bill drawn in California upon Washington is dishonored. The drawer is liable for interest at the rate in California: Gibbs v. Fremont, 9 Ex. 25 (1858).

10. A bill drawn in England upon a person in Spain is indorsed in Spain. Such indorsement must be construed by the law of Spain: *per* Brett, L.J., in Horne v. Rouquette, 8 Q. B. D. at p. 520 (1878).

11. Bills drawn and indorsed in England and payable in Milan are dishonored. The Milan holder sues the drawer and

§ 71. indorsers in England. They plead that the bills are Italian and by the law of Italy plaintiff's remedy is lost because no action was taken within 15 days after protest. Held to be no defence in England: *Cassanova v. Meier*, 1 T. L. R. 245 (1885).

12. A note was signed and issued in Belgium. In an action by the indorsee against the maker, Belgian experts were examined as to whether the note was negotiable by Belgian law. The jury said they could not decide whether it was or not. This was held to be equivalent to a finding that the law of Belgium was not proved, and the note being negotiable by English law it was assumed that it would be by Belgian law, and judgment given in favor of plaintiff: *Nouvelle Banque de l' Union v. Ayton*, 7 T. L. R. 377 (1891).

13. An inland English note payable to bearer, and overdue, was sold by judicial sale in Norway. By Norwegian law the transferee of an overdue note in good faith takes it free from equities. Held, that the transfer was governed by Norwegian law and defendant could not set up the equities attaching to the note which he had against the person who held it at maturity: *Alcock v. Smith*, 8 T. L. R. 222; W. N. 1892, p. 4; to appear in L. R. [1892] 1 Q. B.

Indorsement of inland bill.

Provided, that where an inland bill is indorsed in a foreign country, the indorsement shall, as regards the payer, be interpreted according to the law of Canada. Imp. Act, s. 72 (2).

Before the Imperial Act of 1882 the principle of this proviso was recognized in both England and Scotland, not only as to indorsement, but also as to transfer by delivery.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A promissory note, made and payable in England to bearer, is transferred by delivery in France where such transfer gives no title. Held, that the holder can recover: *De la Chaumette v. Bank of England*, 2 B. & Ad. 385 (1831).

2. A note made and payable in Scotland in favor of a person and not to his order or bearer being negotiable by the law of Scotland, was indorsed in England, when such a bill was not negotiable there. Held, that it was a valid negotiation: *Robertson v. Bendekin*, 1 Ross, Scotch L. C. 824 (1848). § 71.

3. A bill of exchange was drawn, accepted and payable in England. It was indorsed in France in proper English form, but in one which would not by French law give the indorser the right to sue in his own name. Held, that the indorsee could recover from the acceptor in England: *Lebel v. Tucker*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 77 (1867).

(c) The duties of the holder with respect to presentment for acceptance or payment and the necessity for or sufficiency of a protest or notice of dishonor, or otherwise, are determined by the law of the place where the act is done or the bill is dishonored. Imp. Act, s. 72 (3). Duties of holder.

This is one of the provisions to which the rule laid down in clause (b) *ante* is subject.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A bill is payable in Buffalo. Presentment, etc., are governed by the law in force there. In the absence of proof of that law, it will be presumed to be the same as here, and no presentment being proved or notice of dishonor, drawer and indorsers are not liable: *Buffalo Bank v. Truscott*, 1 Rob. & Jos. Dig. 495 (1838). See *Howard v. Sabourin*, 5 L. C. R. 45 (1854); *Allen v. McNaughton* 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 284 (1858).

2. Defendant indorsed in England to plaintiff a bill payable in Paris. Plaintiff indorsed to a Frenchman, who, on dishonor, had the bill protested and defendant notified according to French law. Held, that defendant was duly notified and was liable to plaintiff: *Hirschfield v. Smith*, L. R. 1 C. P. 840 (1866); *Rothschild v. Currie*, 1 Q. B. 48 (1841).

§ 71. 8. A bill drawn in England and payable in Spain is indorsed in England by defendant to plaintiff, who indorses it to M. in Spain. It is dishonored by non-acceptance, and twelve days later M. notifies plaintiff, who at once notifies defendant. The law of Spain does not require notice of non-acceptance. Defendant is liable to plaintiff: *Horne v. Rouquette*, 8 Q. B. D. 514 (1878).

Bill in
foreign
currency.

(d.) Where a bill is drawn out of but payable in Canada, and the sum payable is not expressed in the currency of Canada, the amount shall, in the absence of some express stipulation, be calculated according to the rate of exchange for sight drafts at the place of payment on the day the bill is payable. Imp. Act, s. 72 (4).

This is the rule applied to the case of bills dishonored abroad: section 57 (8) (b.). And the same rule governs where bills payable abroad in a foreign currency are sued upon in Canada. The holder is entitled to recover the amount according to the rate of exchange on the day of maturity or dishonor with interest thereon.

Due date.

(e.) Where a bill is drawn in one country and is payable in another, the due date thereof is determined according to the law of the place where it is payable. Imp. Act, s. 72 (5).

This is one of the provisions to which the rule laid down in clause (b) *ante*, is subject.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A note drawn in Montreal was made payable in New York. The third day of grace fell on Sunday. The note was protested on Saturday in accordance with the law of New York.

Held, to be regular: *Bank of America v. Copland*, 4 L. N. 154 § 71. (1881).

2. A bill is drawn in England payable in Paris three months after date. Before it matures, a moratory law is passed in France, in consequence of war, postponing the maturity of all current bills for a month. The bill is subject to this French law: *Rouquette v. Overmann*, L. R. 10 Q. B. 525 (1875).

Capacity.—Any person who has capacity to contract may incur liability as party to a bill: section 22. Where there is a conflict of different laws on this question, the general rule, as stated *ante* pp. 125-128, is that it is governed by the law of the domicile. The Act has no provision on this question of conflict unless such a wide meaning should be given to the word "interpretation" in clause (b) of this section, as to make it include the capacity of the parties, in which case the law of the place where the contract is made would govern.

Discharge.—The general rule is that a defence or discharge, good by the law of the place where the contract is made or is to be performed, is to be held of equal validity in every place where the question may come to be litigated. In England and America the same rule has been adopted, and acted on with a most liberal justice: *Story on Conflict of Laws*, secs. 331, 332. This rule would apply not only to the discharge of a bill, but also to the discharge of any party to it. The latter point arises most frequently with reference to discharges in bankruptcy. *Patter v. Brown*, 5 East, 124, 130 (1804); *Smith v. Smith*, 2 Johns. (N. Y.) 235 (1807); *Blanchard v. Russell*, 13 Mass. 1 (1816). When, however, a bill was drawn, accepted and payable in England, the bankruptcy and discharge of the acceptor in Australia did not relieve him from the bill: *Bartley v. Hodges*, 30 L. J. Q. B. 852 (1861). Where an Austrian bill was discharged by a partial payment

§ 71. there, it was held good in England when it would not have had that effect if paid there: *Ralli v. Dennistown*, 6 Ex. at p. 496 (1861). If a bill is discharged by compensation in Demerara, it will be held discharged in England where compensation would not have this effect: *Allen v. Kemble*, 6 Moore P. C. 814 (1848). So a bill discharged in Quebec by either compensation or prescription, would be held to be discharged in other countries where these would not operate as discharges as to bills made or payable there. See *Huber v. Steiner*, 2 Bing. N. C. 211 (1835); *Harris v. Quine*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 658 (1869); *Story*, sec. 582.

Evidence
of foreign
protest.

(f.) If a bill or note, presented for acceptance, or payable out of Canada, is protested for non-acceptance or non-payment, a notarial copy of the protest and of the notice of dishonor, and a notarial certificate of the service of such notice, shall be received in all courts, as *prima facie* evidence of such protest, notice and service.

This clause is not in the Imperial Act. Con. Stat. C. (1859) c. 57 had a similar provision, but it applied only to protests in Upper or Lower Canada: *Griffin v. Judson*, 12 U. C. C. P. 480 (1862). See also *Ewing v. Cameron*, 6 U. C. O. S. 541 (1842); *Ontario Bank v. Burke*, 10 Ont. P. R. 561 (1885).

Lex loci contractus.—The effect of the Act will probably be to make the application of the law of the place of the contract more general, especially if clause (b) of this section is liberally construed.

Lex loci solutionis.—The law of the place of payment is applied in the Act with respect to presentment, protest, etc., by clause (c), and to the due date of bills by clause (e). See also what is said *ante* p. 384. It has been laid down

that interest on a bill dishonoured by non-payment is determined by the law of the place of payment: *Cooper v. Waldegrave*, 2 Beav. 282 (1840). See also *re Gillespie, ex parte Robarts*, 18 Q. B. D. 286 (1886); *re Commercial Bank of South Australia*, 36 Ch. D. 522 (1867); section 57.

§ 71.

Lex fori—The law of the place as to where the action is brought or proceedings are taken governs as to all matters belonging to the remedy or mode of enforcement: *De la Vega v. Vianna*, 1 B. & Ad. 294 (1880). Under this head are comprised:—

1. The limitation of actions, subject to the operation of the law in places like Quebec when it operates as a discharge: *Don v. Lippmann*, 5 Cl. & F. 1 (1837); *British Linen Co. v. Drummond*, 10 B. & C. 903 (1830); *Fergusson v. Fyffe*, 8 Cl. & F. at p. 140 (1841); *Pardo v. Bingham*, L. R. 4 Ch. 735 (1869); *Alliance Bank v. Carey*, 5 C. P. D. 429 (1880). See *ante* pp. 341-9.

2. Set-off, subject to the same limitations. See *ante* p. 339.

3. The admission of evidence: *Yates v. Thompson*, 3 Cl. & F. 544 (1835); *Bain v. Proprietors W. & F. Ry. Co.*, 1 (1850); *Leroux v. Brown*, 12 C. B. 801 (1852); *Williams v. Wheeler*, 8 C. B. N. S. at p. 316 (1860).

PART III.

CHEQUES ON A BANK.

The Third Part of the Act which is devoted to cheques consists of ten sections, 72 to 81, inclusive. The first three of these relate to cheques generally, the remaining seven to crossed cheques. They are taken from the Imperial Act with the single change that the word "bank" has been substituted for "banker," for the reason mentioned *ante* p. 25.

English
and Can-
adian law
differ.

Although this part of the two Acts is thus substantially identical, there are two marked differences regarding cheques between the law and the practice in England and in Canada. The first arises from the omission of section 60 of the Imperial Act from the Canadian bill as already mentioned. It provides in effect that when a bill payable to order on demand is drawn on a banker, and he pays it in good faith in the ordinary course of business, he is not responsible although the indorsements are forged or unauthorized. As a cheque is a bill of exchange drawn on a banker payable on demand, and that section applies to cheques, the making of a cheque payable to order is in England little protection. The crossing of cheques has consequently become more general.

The other great difference arises from the fact that the practice of getting cheques marked or accepted, so general in Canada, is almost unknown in England. Byles says, p. 82, that cheques are not accepted, and that to issue

them accepted would probably be an infringement of the § 72.
Bank Charter Acts.

A cheque drawn upon a private banker would not be a cheque within the meaning of the Act, and would not be subject to the special rules contained in this part of the Act applicable to cheques, such as crossing and the like. They would be simply bills of exchange payable on demand and subject to such provisions of the Act as apply to these instruments.

72. A cheque is a bill of exchange drawn on Cheque defined.
a bank, payable on demand. Imp. Act, s. 73.

Reading this definition in connection with that of a bill of exchange in section 8, a cheque is an "unconditional order in writing addressed by a person to a bank, signed by the person giving it, requiring the bank to pay on demand a sum certain in money, to, or to the order of a specified person, or to bearer."

As to what are bills payable on demand, see section 10.

According to the definition in section 2 (c), "bank" means "an incorporated bank or savings bank carrying on business in Canada"; that is, one of the 36 banks mentioned in Schedule A to the Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 81; or the City and District Savings Bank of Montreal, or La Caisse d'Economie de Notre Dame de Quebec: 53 Vict. c. 82.

In Quebec, under the Code, a cheque might be drawn upon a private banker as well as upon an incorporated bank: Art. 2849. And this was the law before the Act in the other provinces.

A cheque should be addressed to the bank by its proper Form of cheque.
corporate name, and not to the "cashier," "manager" or "agent." An instrument addressed to one of these would not, properly speaking, be a cheque within the meaning of

§ 72. the Act, and if marked or accepted it might be claimed that the bank was not liable, as it would not be the drawee of the instrument and consequently could not become liable by acceptance.

The words "on demand" need not be on the cheque, as they are understood when no time for payment is expressed: section 10 (b).

A cheque may be antedated or postdated: section 13, s.s. 2; *Wood v. Stephenson*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 419 (1858); And the fact that it is postdated is not an irregularity: *Hitchcock v. Edwards*, 60 L. T. N. S. 636 (1889); *Carpenter v. Street*, 6 T. L. R. 410 (1890). But a cheque dated seven days after delivery is in substance a bill of exchange at seven days' date: *Forster v. Mackreth*, L. R. 2 Ex. 168 (1867).

In the United States there has been a conflict as to whether a cheque may be made payable on a day subsequent to its date. The weight of authority is in favor of what is law under our Act, that such an instrument is not a cheque, and has three days' grace. See *Bowen v. Newell*, 18 N. Y. 290 (1855); *Morrison v. Bailey*, 5 Ohio St. 13 (1855); *Harrison v. Nicolle Bank*, 41 Minn. 488 (1889); 2 Daniel, § 1574. But see *contra, re Brown*, 2 Story, C. C. 502 (1849); *Westminster Bank v. Wheaton*, 4 R. I. 30 (1856); *Champion v. Gordon*, 70 Penn. St. 474 (1872); *Way v. Towle*, 45 Alb. L. J. 177 S. C. Mass. (1892).

The Act does not make it a part of the definition that the drawer should be a customer of the bank; but if a person gets goods or money on the strength of a cheque where he has no account he is guilty of obtaining the goods or money by false pretences, and is liable to three years' imprisonment: R. S. C. c. 164, s. 77; *Rex v. Jackson*, 8 Camp. 870 (1814); *Reg. v. Hazelton*, L. R. 2 C. C. 184 (1874).

2. Except as otherwise provided in this part, § 72. the provisions of this Act applicable to a bill of exchange payable on demand apply to a cheque. Provisions as to bills apply to cheques.
Imp. Act, s. 73.

The exceptions are, (1) that failure to present a cheque for payment within a reasonable time does not discharge the drawer, except in so far as he is damaged thereby: section 73; (2) that the bank should not pay after notice of the customer's death: section 74; and (3) the provisions relating to crossed cheques: sections 75 to 81, inclusive.

The chief provisions of the Act relating to bills payable on demand, which also apply to cheques, are the following: (1) There are no days of grace: section 14; (2) when they appear on their face to have been in circulation for an unreasonable length of time they are deemed to be overdue, so as to prevent a holder from acquiring them free from defects of title: section 36, s-s. 3; (3) they must be presented for payment within a reasonable time after indorsement to charge an indorser: section 45, s-s. 2 (b).

A cheque being a bill of exchange does not operate as an assignment of funds in the hands of the bank available for the payment thereof, and until it accepts a cheque the bank is not liable on it: section 53. The holder of an unaccepted cheque, consequently, cannot sue the bank upon it, except under the circumstances mentioned in section 73 (c). Under the Code it was held in Quebec that a cheque was an assignment of so much of the drawer's funds: *Marler v. Molsons Bank*, 23 L. C. J. 298 (1879). This is the law in Scotland: section 53, s-s. 2 of the Imperial Act; and also in France: *Nouguier*, §§ 392, 431. Cheque not an assignment of funds.

§ 72.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. The production of a cheque is not even *prima facie* evidence of money lent by the drawer: *Foster v. Fraser*; Rob. & Jos. Dig. 652 (1840); *Nichols v. Ryan*, 2 R. L. 111 (1868); *Dufresne v. St. Louis*, M. L. R. 4 S. C. 810 (1888). A cheque may be postdated, and is then payable on the day of its date without grace: *Wood v. Stephenson*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 419 (1858).

2. Where plaintiffs accepted from defendant a cheque of a third party in part payment of goods, and presented it at the bank the next day, and also applied several times to the drawer, but did not notify the defendant for a week, held, that the latter was not liable: *Redpath v. Kelfage*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 433 (1858).

3. A cheque operates as payment until it has been dishonored. It may be received either as conditional or as absolute payment: *Hughes v. Canada Permanent L. & S. S.*, 39 U. C. Q. B. 221 (1876).

4. Plaintiff deposited in defendant's bank the cheque of a third party on another bank in the same town. Defendants credited it in his pass-book as cash and stamped it as their property. They presented it the next business day when it was dishonored. If they had presented it the same day it would have been paid. Held, that the bank was not liable: *Owens v. Quebec Bank*, 30 U. C. Q. B. 982 (1870).

5. The Bank of Montreal allowed a private banker at London to put on his cheques, "payable at Bank of Montreal, Toronto, at par." Held, that these words simply meant that there would be no charge for cashing the cheques, and not that the Bank of Montreal would pay them if there were no funds of the drawer to meet them: *Rose-Belford Printing Co. v. Bank of Montreal*, 12 O. R. 544 (1886).

6. Where a bank paid cheques on forged indorsements, the receipt given by the plaintiffs at the end of the month, was at

most, an acknowledgment that the balance was correct on the assumption that the cheques had been paid to the proper parties. § 72. Where the names of the payees had also been forged on an application for a loan to plaintiffs, the cheques were not payable to fictitious payees: *Agricultural S. & L. Association v. Federal Bank*, 6 A. R. 192 (1881).

7. The payee of a cheque took it to the bank on which it was drawn the same day as he received it from the drawer, and had it marked "good," the amount being charged to the drawer's account; but he did not demand payment. The bank suspended payment that evening, and the next day the cheque was presented for payment and dishonored. Held, that the drawer was discharged from all liability thereon: *Boyd v. Nasmith*, 17 O. R. 40 (1888); *Merchants' Bank v. State Bank*, 10 Wall (U. S.) 647 (1870); *First National Bank of Jersey City v. Leach*, 52 N. J. 810 (1878).

8. A bank held liable to the holder of a marked cheque: *Banque Nationale v. City Bank*, 17 L. C. J. 197 (1878); even when marked good only on a future day by the president and cashier: *Exchange Bank v. Banque du Peuple*, M. L. R. 8 Q. B. 232 (1886). Items of claim older than a cheque cannot properly be set up in compensation against it: *Dorion v. Dorion*, 4 L. N. 130 (1882).

9. A cheque should be presented the day after delivery and notice of dishonor given to charge the indorser: *Lord v. Hunter*, 6 L. N. 810 (1888).

10. A bank acting as agent for another bank is not authorized, in the absence of an express agreement, to cash a cheque drawn upon the principal bank, but not accepted by it: *Maritime Bank v. Union Bank*, M. L. R. 4 S. C. 244 (1888).

11. A bank held liable for the amount of a cheque it had lost, which the drawer disputed, although the latter had been guilty of negligence in not objecting earlier when it was entered in his pass book: *Fournier v. Union Bank*, 2 Stephens' Que. Dig. 99 (1878).

§ 72.

12. Where an account bears interest, it ceases on the amount of a cheque drawn on the account when the cheque is marked, although the money is not actually drawn out until long after: *Wilson v. Banque Ville Marie*, 3 L. N. 71 (1880).

13. The initialling of a cheque by the cashier does not amount to an acceptance. A cheque so initialled received by the defendant only a few days before the trial, when it was more than four years old, could not be used by him as a set-off to the bill of exchange on which he was sued: *Commercial Bank v. Fleming*, 1 Stevens' N. B. Dig. 92 (1872).

14. H. owed defendant \$500, and induced him to indorse his (H.'s) cheque for \$1,000 on a bank at N., out of the proceeds of which the debt was to be paid. The two went to a bank at W. to get cash for the cheque. H. alone went into the manager's room, and on his return told defendant he had given the cheque to the manager to forward it to N. for collection. H. in fact retained the cheque and the same day transferred it to plaintiff for value. Held, that defendant was liable on the cheque: *Arnold v. Caldwell*, 1 Man. L. R. 81 (1884).

15. A banker paid a cheque where the amount had been raised, but in such a way that it could not be easily detected. He was held liable to the customer for the difference between the genuine and the altered cheque: *Hall v. Fuller*, 5 B. & C. 750 (1826).

16. Where a cheque was so carelessly drawn as to be easily altered by the holder to a larger sum, so that the bankers, when they paid it, could not distinguish the alteration:—Held, that the loss must fall on the drawer, as it was caused by his negligence: *Young v. Grote*, 4 Bing. 258 (1827).

17. Filling in a blank cheque with a larger sum than that authorized is forgery: *Reg. v. Wilson*, 3 C. & K. 527 (1847).

18. An authority to draw cheques does not necessarily include an authority to draw bills: *Forster v. Mackreth*, L. R. 2 Ex. 168 (1867).

19. A cheque is not an equitable assignment of so much of § 72.
the drawer's funds in the hands of his banker, or of a chose in
action: *Hopkinson v. Forster*, L. R. 19 Eq. 74 (1874); *Schroeder*
v. Central Bank, 84 L. T. N. S. 785 (1876).

73. Subject to the provisions of this Act—

(a) Where a cheque is not presented for pay- Present-
ment of
cheque for
payment.
ment within a reasonable time of its issue, and
the drawer or the person on whose account it is
drawn had the right at the time of such present-
ment, as between him and the bank, to have the
cheque paid, and suffers actual damage through
the delay, he is discharged to the extent of such
damage, that is to say, to the extent to which such
drawer or person is a creditor of such bank to a
larger amount than he would have been had such
cheque been paid. Imp. Act, s. 74 (1).

The provisions of the Act to which this section is
subject, are those in section 46 relating to excuses for
non-presentment and delay in presentment.

As regards the drawer, the effect of not presenting a
cheque for payment within a reasonable time differs from
that relating to other bills payable on demand. In the
case of the latter the drawer as well as the indorsers are
wholly discharged by the failure to present it for payment
within a reasonable time: section 45. This part of the
Act relating to cheques does not modify the rule as
regards the indorsers; but the present section lays down
a different rule as regards the drawer, who is only dis-
charged to the extent to which he actually suffers damage
by the delay.

Chalmers says, p. 247: "This section is new law. It
was introduced in the Lords by Lord Bramwell to mitigate
M'C.B.E.A.—26

§ 73. the rigor of the common law rule. At common law the mere omission to present a cheque for payment did not discharge the drawer, until, at any rate, six years had elapsed, and in this respect the common law appears to be unaltered. But if a cheque was not presented within a reasonable time, as defined by the cases, and the drawer suffered actual damage by the delay, *e.g.*, by the failure of the bank, the drawer was absolutely discharged, even though ultimately the bank might pay (say) fifteen shillings in the pound." The section is substantially the law of Quebec before the Act, the Code placing the indorsers in the same position:—"If the cheque be not presented for payment within a reasonable time, and the bank fail between the delivery of the cheque and such presentment, the drawer or indorser will be discharged to the extent of the loss he suffers thereby": Art. 2352. See also *re Oulton*, 15 N. B. (2 Pugs.) 333 (1874).

When the drawer or other person is thus discharged, the holder is a creditor of the bank to the extent of such discharge: clause (c).

Reasonable
time.

(b) In determining what is a reasonable time, regard shall be had to the nature of the instrument, the usage of trade and of banks, and the facts of the particular case. Imp. Act, s. 74 (2).

The following are said to embody the rules as to what is a reasonable time for the presentment of cheques in England:—

1. If the person who receives a cheque and the banker on whom it is drawn are in the same place, the cheque must, in the absence of special circumstances, be presented for payment on the day after it is received: *Alexander v. Burchfield*, 7 M. & Gr. 1061 (1842); *Firth v. Brooks*, 4 L. T. N. S. 467 (1861).

2. If the person who receives a cheque and the banker on whom it is drawn are in different places, the cheque must, in the absence of special circumstances, be forwarded for presentment on the day after it is received, and the agent to whom it is forwarded must, in like manner, present it or forward it on the day after he receives it: *Hare v. Henty*, 10 C. B. N. S. 65 (1861); *Prideaux v. Criddle*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 455 (1859); *Heywood v. Pickering*, L. R. 9 Q. B. 428 (1874).

3. In computing time, non-business days must be excluded; and when a cheque is crossed, any delay caused by presenting the cheque pursuant to the crossing is excused: section 91.

These rules are substantially those that have been recognized in Canada. See *Redpath v. Kolfage*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 438 (1858); *Owens v. Quebec Bank*, 30 *ibid.* 382 (1870); *Boyd v. Nasmith*, 17 O. R. 40 (1888); *Blackley v. McCabe*, 16 Ont. A. R. 295 (1889); *Sawyer v. Thomas*, 18 Ont. A. R. 129 (1890); *Marter v. Stewart*, 2 *Stephens' Que. Dig.* 111 (1878).

(c) The holder of such cheque, as to which such drawer or person is discharged, shall be a creditor, in lieu of such drawer or person, of such bank to the extent of such discharge, and entitled to recover the amount from it. Imp. Act, s. 74 (2) (3).

Holder a creditor of the bank.

This is, to a certain extent, a modification of the rule in section 53. In England it introduced partially the Scotch principle of sub-section 2 of that section, and in Canada it recognizes in this particular case the principle laid down in *Quebec in Marler v. Molsons Bank*, 23 L. C. J. 298 (1879). These countries adopted it from the civil law.

74. The duty and authority of a bank to pay a cheque drawn on it by its customer are terminated by—

Revocation of bank's authority.

- § 74. (a) Countermand of payment;
 (b) Notice of the customer's death. Imp. Act.
 s. 75.

Bank
 paying
 cheques,
 bills, etc.

A bank having sufficient funds of the drawer of a cheque in its hands is bound to pay it, and in case of refusal is liable to an action of damages: *Marzetti v. Williams*, 1 B. & A. 415 (1830); *Foley v. Hill*, 2 H. L. Cas. 28 (1848); *Rolin v. Stewart*, 14 C. B. 595 (1854). It may also, without special instructions, pay any bills or notes, of which the customer is acceptor or maker, and which are payable at the bank: *Jones v. Bank of Montreal*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 448 (1869); *Kymer v. Laurie*, 18 L. J. Q. B. 218 (1849); *Roberts v. Tucker*, 16 Q. B. 560 (1851); *Vagliano v. Bank of England*, [1891] A. C. 107.

Cheques are payable in the order in which they are presented, irrespective of their dates, provided the date is not subsequent to the presentment: *Kilsby v. Williams*, 5 B. & A. 819 (1822).

Where a customer keeps his account at one branch of a bank, other branches are not bound to honor his cheques: *Woodland v. Fear*, 7 E. & B. 519 (1857). But if he has accounts in two or more branches the bank may combine them against him, provided they are all in the same right: *Garnett v. McKewan*, L. R. 8 Ex. 10 (1872); *Prince v. Oriental Bank*, 8 Apr. Cas. 325 (1878).

Entries made in a customer's pass book are *prima facie* evidence against the bank: *Commercial Bank v. Rhind*, 1 Macq. H. L. 648 (1860); *Cowper's Trustees v. National Bank of Scotland*, 16 Sess. Cas. 412 (1889).

Countermand.—A customer may stop payment of a cheque before it is accepted, but not after: *Cohen v. Hale*, 8 Q. B. D. 371 (1878); *McLean v. Clydesdale Bank*, 9 App. Cas. 95 (1883).

It has also been held that a bank is not bound to honor a customer's cheques after a garnishee order is served on it, even although the balance exceed the judgment: *Rogers v. Whitely*, 28 Q. B. D. at p. 288 (1889). § 74.

Death of customer.—Payment after the death but before notice is valid: *Rogerson v. Ladbroke*, 1 Bing. 93 (1822). It has been held in England that after the death of a partner, the surviving partner may draw cheques upon the partnership account: *Backhouse v. Charlton*, 8 Ch. D. 444 (1878). In Quebec the death of a partner terminates the partnership, and also the right of the survivors to act for the firm, in the absence of a special agreement to the contrary: C. C. 1892, 1897.

A cheque given as a *donatio mortis causa* must be presented or negotiated before notice of the death of the donor in order to charge his estate: *Hewitt v. Kaye*, L. R. 6 Eq. 198 (1868); *Beak v. Beak*, L. R. 13 Eq. 489 (1872); *Rolls v. Pearce*, 5 Ch. D. 730 (1877). But see *Colville v. Flanagan*, 8 L. C. J. 225 (1864); and *Clement v. Cheeseman*, 27 Ch. D. 631 (1884).

CROSSED CHEQUES.

Sections 75 to 81, inclusive, treat of crossed cheques. They are copied from the Imperial Act, with the substitution of "bank" for "banker," as private bankers are not recognized by the Canadian Act. The practice of crossing cheques did not prevail in Canada before the Act, and it is not likely to be generally adopted now, as the drawer can protect himself by making a cheque payable to order, since our Parliament refused to adopt section 60 of the Imperial Act, which relieves a bank from responsibility for the genuineness or authorization of the indorsement on cheques drawn upon it.

§ 75. The practice is a comparatively modern one in England, and is another illustration of the elasticity of the law merchant by which a custom obtains for itself judicial sanction or legislative recognition. From the report of *Stewart v. Lee*, 1 M. & M. at p. 161 (1828), it would appear that the effect of crossing was not then fully settled. It is described in *Boddington v. Schlenker*, 4 B. & Ad. 752 (1833); and in *Bellamy v. Marjoribanks*, 7 Ex. at p. 402 (1852). Baron Parke there gives a history of its origin and growth.

The practice originated at the London clearing house, the clerks of the different bankers who did business there having been accustomed to write across the cheques the names of their employers, so as to enable the clearing-house clerks to make up the accounts. It afterwards became a common practice to cross cheques which were not intended to go through the clearing house at all. Baron Parke held that this had nothing to do with the restriction of negotiability, and formed no part of the cheque, and in no way altered its effect; but was a protection and safeguard to the owner, as, if a banker paid it otherwise than through another banker, the circumstance of his so paying would be strong evidence of negligence in an action against him. See also *Carlton v. Ireland*, 5 E. & B. 765 (1856).

The first Imperial Statute recognizing crossings was passed in 1856. In *Simmonds v. Taylor*, 2 C. B. N. S. 528 (1857), it was held that the crossing was not a material part of the cheque and a holder might erase it. The Act of 1858 was passed to overcome the effect of this decision. In *Smith v. Union Bank of London*, 1 Q. B. D. 81 (1875) a cheque crossed to a certain bank was stolen, and coming into the hands of a *bona fide* holder, he got it cashed through his own bank. The Court held that the Act of 1858 did not affect the negotiability of the cheque which had been indorsed by the payee. In *Bobbett v. Pinkett*, 1 Ex. D.

368 (1876), where the indorsement of the payee was forged, § 75. the banker was held liable for paying it otherwise than through the banker to whom it was specially indorsed. Then came the Act of 1876, which introduced the "not negotiable" crossing, which has been substantially reproduced in the Act of 1882 and the present Act.

Although the crossing of cheques was not recognized in practice or in legislation in Canada, yet the Imperial Act making the obliteration or alteration of the crossing a felony was copied into our Forgery Act of 1869, and is now section 31 of R. S. C. c. 165. Even the words "and company" and "banker," are retained.

The practice of crossing cheques has not been adopted in the United States.

75. Where a cheque bears across its face an General crossing defined. addition of—

(a) The word "bank" between two parallel transverse lines, either with or without the words "not negotiable;" or—

(b) Two parallel transverse lines simply, either with or without the words "not negotiable;"

That addition constitutes a crossing, and the cheque is crossed generally:

2. Where a cheque bears across its face an Special crossing. addition of the name of a bank, either with or without the words "not negotiable," that addition constitutes a crossing, and the cheque is crossed specially and to that bank: Imp. Act, s. 76.

As already stated, this part of the Act does not apply to cheques on private bankers, nor can a cheque on an

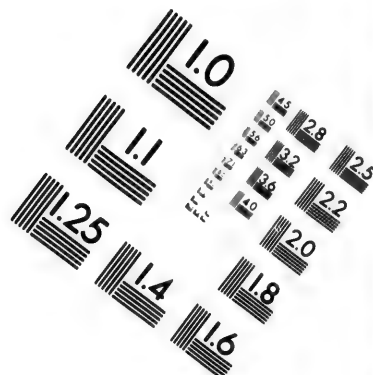
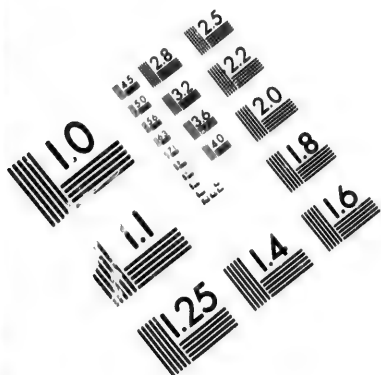
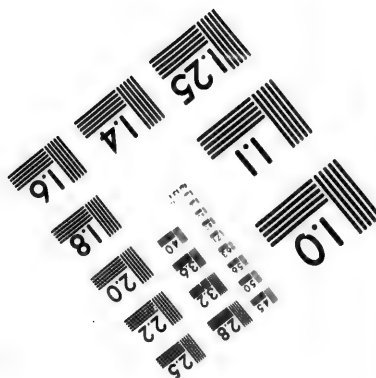
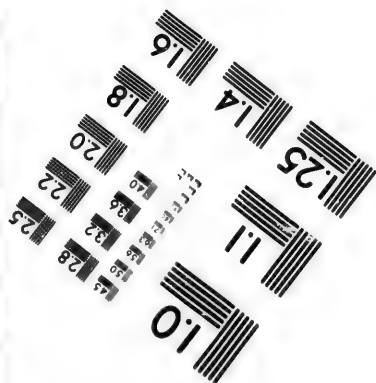
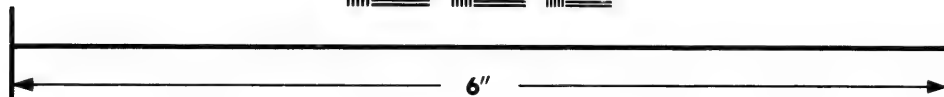
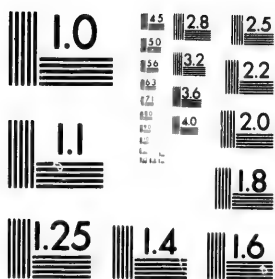


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



§ 75. incorporated bank be crossed in favor of a private banker, or if crossed generally, be presented through him. See *ante*, pp. 25, 26.

Where the drawer of a cheque made it payable to the order of M., and crossed it "Account of M., National Bank" and gave it to M. who indorsed it to the National Bank, it was held that the bank could recover from the drawer, for these words, even assuming that section 8 applies to cheques, do not prohibit transfer or indicate an intention that it should not be transferred; and that probably the only way to make a cheque not transferable would be to comply with the provisions of this section: *National Bank v. Silke*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 495.

Crossing
by drawer.

76. A cheque may be crossed generally or specially by the drawer:

General or
special.

2. Where a cheque is uncrossed, the holder may cross it generally or specially:

May be
varied.

3. Where a cheque is crossed generally, the holder may cross it specially:

Words may
be added.

4. Where a cheque is crossed generally or specially, the holder may add the words "not negotiable":

Re-crossing
for collec-
tion.

5. Where a cheque is crossed specially the bank to which it is crossed may again cross it specially, to another bank for collection:

Crossing
by bank.

6. Where an uncrossed cheque, or a cheque crossed generally, is sent to a bank for collection, it may cross it specially to itself: *Imp. Act*, s. 77.

For a definition of "holder," see *ante* pp. 27-29: and of "bank," pp. 25, 26.

7. A crossed cheque may be reopened or un- **§ 76.**
crossed by the drawer writing between the trans- Uncrossing crossed cheque.
verse lines, and initialling the same, the words
“pay cash.”

This is not in the Imperial Act, but is in accordance with English custom: Chalmers, p. 256. It is the drawer alone who can obliterate the crossing. See the next section.

77. A crossing authorized by this Act is a Crossing a material part of cheque.
material part of the cheque; it shall not be lawful for any person to obliterate or, except as authorized by this Act, to add to or alter the crossing. Imp. Act, s. 78.

A material alteration voids a cheque except as to a party who has made, authorized or assented to it, and except as to indorsers subsequent to the alteration: section 68.

In England an unauthorized obliteration or alteration is forgery: 24-25 Vict. c. 98, ss. 25, 39. This has been copied into our Canadian criminal law, and is now in R. S. C. c. 165, s. 81, but it is the English crossing that is there referred to, and declared to be a felony. That section is not applicable to the crossing authorized by the Canadian Act.

78. Where a cheque is crossed specially to Duties of bank as to crossed cheques.
more than one bank, except when crossed to
another bank as agent for collection, the bank on which it is drawn shall refuse payment thereof:

2. Where the bank on which a cheque so crossed Liability for improper payment.
is drawn, nevertheless pays the same, or pays a
cheque crossed generally otherwise than to a bank,

§ 78. or, if crossed specially, otherwise than to the bank to which it is crossed, or to the bank acting as its agent for collection, it is liable to the true owner of the cheque for any loss he sustains owing to the cheque having been so paid :

Proviso.

*Alteration
not appar-
ent.*

Provided, that where a cheque is presented for payment which does not at the time of presentation appear to be crossed, or to have had a crossing which has been obliterated, or to have been added to or altered otherwise than as authorized by this Act, the bank paying the cheque in good faith and without negligence shall not be responsible or incur any liability, nor shall the payment be questioned by reason of the cheque having been crossed, or of the crossing having been obliterated or having been added to or altered otherwise than as authorized by this Act, and of payment having been made otherwise than to a bank or to the bank to which the cheque is or was crossed, or to the bank acting as its agent for collection, as the case may be. Imp. Act, s. 79.

The first clause would prevent the thief or finder of a specially crossed cheque, or any holder subsequent to him from crossing the cheque a second time and so getting paid through another bank.

Before acceptance there is no privity between the holder of a cheque and the bank upon which it is drawn; but subsection 2 gives a remedy to the true owner against a bank which improperly pays a crossed cheque.

*Protection
to bank and
drawer
where
cheque is
crossed.*

79. Where the bank, on which a crossed cheque is drawn, in good faith and without negli-

gence pays it, if crossed generally, to a bank, or, if § 79.
crossed specially, to the bank to which it is crossed,
or to a bank acting as its agent for collection, the
bank paying the cheque, and if the cheque has
come into the hands of the payee, the drawer,
shall respectively be entitled to the same rights
and be placed in the same position as if payment
of the cheque had been made to the true owner
thereof. Imp. Act, s. 80.

This section gives to a bank on which a cheque is drawn the protection, in the case of a crossed cheque, which our Parliament refused to give it as to demand bills and ordinary cheques by striking out of the bill the clause corresponding to section 60 of the Imperial Act. On the other hand, it furnishes to the other parties to a cheque a strong reason for objecting to the crossing of a cheque. If a crossed cheque which has not been made "not negotiable" is lost or stolen before it reaches the hands of the payee, and the bank pays it in good faith and without negligence even upon a forged indorsement, the drawer has no recourse against the bank which has paid or the bank which has collected, but can only look to the guilty party or some subsequent holder. See *Ogden v. Benas*, L. R. 9 C. P. 513 (1874); *Patent Safety Gun Cotton Co. v. Wilson*, 49 L. J. C. P. 713 (1880); section 81. If it is lost or stolen after reaching the hands of the payee, and is paid in like manner, the drawer is released but the payee, indorsee, or holder who has lost the bill, or from whom it has been stolen, is in the same position as the drawer in the case just mentioned.

Disadvan-
tage to
loser of
crossed
cheque.

80. Where a person takes a crossed cheque which bears on it the words "not negotiable," he

Effect of
crossing on
holder.

§ 80. shall not have and shall not be capable of giving a better title to the cheque than that which had the person from whom he took it. Imp. Act, s. 81.

Making a cheque "not negotiable" puts it on the same footing as an overdue bill, so that any holder takes it subject to the equities attaching to it, and no person can become a holder in due course. If such a cheque should be lost or stolen the person receiving the money from the collecting bank would be liable in any event.

Where a cheque crossed "not negotiable" was drawn in favor of a firm, and one partner S., in fraud of plaintiff his co-partner indorsed it to defendant, who got it cashed for S., defendant was held liable to the co-partner who under the partnership articles was entitled to the cheque: *Fisher v. Roberts*, 6 T. L. R. 354 (1890). See *National Bank v. Silke*, [1891], Q. B. 435.

Protection
to collect-
ing bank.

81. Where a bank, in good faith and without negligence, receives for a customer payment of a cheque crossed generally or specially to itself, and the customer has no title, or a defective title thereto, the bank shall not incur any liability to the true owner of the cheque by reason only of having received such payment. Imp. Act, s. 82.

Section 79 relieves the bank on which the crossed cheque is drawn; this section, the bank which collects it. If it is indorsed "per proc." and the banker makes no inquiry as to the authority to so indorse, this may be negligence: *Bissell v. Fox*, 53 L. T. N. S. 193; 1 T. L. R. 452 (1885). See *Mathiessen v. London & County Bank*, 5 C. P. D. 7 (1879); *Bennett v. London & County Bank*, 2 T. L. R. 765 (1886).

PART IV.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

Only seven sections of the Act, 82 to 88, are devoted specially to promissory notes. As will be seen from section 88, however, most of the provisions of the Act in Part II. relating to bills of exchange, except those connected with their acceptance, apply also to promissory notes.

82. A promissory note is an unconditional ^{Promissory note defined.} promise in writing made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay, on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in money, to, or to the order of, a specified person, or to bearer. Imp. Act, s. 83 (1).

This definition of a promissory note is an adaptation of that of a bill of exchange, given in section 3, with the necessary modifications.

The definition in the Civil Code, Quebec, is given in Art. 2344 as follows:—"A promissory note is a written promise for the payment of money at all events and without any condition." The French Code de Commerce does not define a note, but, after specifying what articles apply to notes as well as to bills, says, Art. 188:—"A promissory note is dated. It specifies the sum to be paid, the name of the person to the order of whom it is made, the time at which payment must be made, the value furnished in money, goods, account, or otherwise."

§ 82.

The definition makes no change in the law as to what is a promissory note, except that in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick notes payable otherwise than in money, which, under provincial Acts, were, in certain respects, placed on the same footing as promissory notes payable in money, and were generally called promissory notes, will no longer be so considered. A note payable to a specified person and not to his order, or to bearer, was considered a promissory note before the Act but was not negotiable. It is now negotiable: sections 8 and 88.

"Unconditional promise."—The maker of a note is deemed to correspond with the acceptor of a bill: section 88. A bill is an unconditional order, but the acceptance may be conditional: section 19. There is consequently this difference, that while the undertaking of the acceptor may be only conditional, that of the maker of a note is unconditional, and corresponds with the position of an unconditional acceptor.

"In writing."—As to what is a writing, see p. 36.

"One person to another."—While there are three parties to a bill of exchange, the drawer, the drawee, and the payee, there are only two necessary parties to a promissory note, the maker and the payee.

"Signed."—As to what is a signature under the Act, see pp. 39 to 41. Where a person signs, as agent or in a representative character, it is often a matter of dispute whether he is personally liable. See pp. 160 to 166.

"On Demand" etc.—A note is payable on demand which is expressed to be so payable, or in which no time for payment is expressed: sections 10 and 88. A note is payable at a fixed or determinable future time which is expressed to be payable at a fixed period after date, or on or at a fixed period after the occurrence of a specified event which

is certain to happen, though the time of happening is uncertain: sections 11 and 88. See notes and illustrations under the former of these sections. § 82.

"A sum certain in money."—See pp. 41 to 45; also section 9 and the notes and illustrations thereunder.

"Specified person."—The person to whom or to whose order a note is made payable is called the payee. If the note is not payable to bearer, he should be named or otherwise indicated with reasonable certainty: section 7. See p. 45.

"Bearer."—Most of the companies incorporated under Imperial, Dominion or Provincial Charters are prohibited from issuing a note payable to bearer. See pp. 131 to 136; also 54 Vict. c. 35 (Que). All persons except chartered banks are prohibited under a penalty of \$400 from issuing notes payable to bearer, intended to circulate as money: Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 31, s. 60.

No particular form of words is required to constitute a valid note, provided the instrument meet the requirements of the definition: *Hall v. Bradbury*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 180 (1845); *Hooper v. Williams*, 2 Ex. at p. 20 (1848). But a promissory note, as between the original parties at least, is something which they intend to be a promissory note: *Sibree v. Tripp*, 15 M. & W. at p. 29 (1846). If an instrument is ambiguous and it is uncertain whether it was meant to be a bill or note, the holder may treat it as either at his option: *Edis v. Bury*, 6 B. & C. 433 (1827); *Fielder v. Marshall*, 9 C. B. N. S. 606 (1861). The construction most favorable to the validity of the instrument will be adopted: *Mare v. Charles*, 5 E. & B. at p. 981 (1856).

If an instrument is in the form of a bill, and the drawer and the drawee are the same person, or the drawee is a fictitious person or one not having capacity to contract, it may be treated as a note by the holder: section 5, s-s. 2.

§ 82.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See illustrations *ante* pp. 42, 47, 48, 60 61, 77 and 84.

The following instruments have been held not to be valid promissory notes:—

1. "Three months after date, pay to the order of T. £228, for value received." Held not to be a note, for want of a promise, and not a bill, because addressed to no drawee: *Forward v. Thompson*, 12 U. C. Q. B. 108 (1855).

2. An instrument in the form of a note but under the seal of the maker: *Wilson v. Gates*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 278 (1858).

3. An instrument in the form of a note payable to bearer, but with a condition: *Campbell v. McKinnon*, 18 U. C. Q. B. 612 (1859).

4. "Four months after date I promise to pay to W. H. or order \$1,264, value received. This note to be held as collateral security. S. J. M.": *Hall v. Merrick*, 40 U. C. Q. B. 566 (1877); *Sutherland v. Patterson*, 4 O. R. 565 (1884).

5. A letter acknowledging receipt of money "as a loan, subject to be returned when demanded, with interest": *Whishaw v. Gilmour*, 6 L. C. J. 319 (1862).

6. A receipt in the following form:—"Received from Mrs. A. a loan of \$800, to be returned when required": *DeSola v. Ascher*, 17 R. L. 315 (1889).

The following have been held to be valid notes:—

7. A church subscription list held to be the several note of each subscriber for the sum opposite his name: *Thomas v. Grace*, 15 U. C. C. P. 462 (1865).

8. A promise to pay in cash or goods at the option of the holder: *McDonnell v. Holgate*, 2 Rev. de Leg. 29 (1821); *Hoss-tatter v. Wilson*, 31 Barb. (N.Y.) 307 (1862); *Dinsmore v. Duncan*, 57 N. Y. at p. 573 (1874).

9. An obligation before a notary to pay a certain sum of money without condition: *Aurele v. Durocher*, 5 R. L. 165 (1873).

10. Municipal Debentures under C. S. L. C. c. 25, payable to bearer: *Eastern Townships' Bank v. Compton*, 7 R. L. 446 (1871); *Eastern Townships Bank v. Compton*, 7 R. L. 496 (1871); *Macfarlane v. Ste. Cesaire*, M. L. R. 2 Q. B. 160 (1886). § 82.

11. "This is to certify that I, N. K., hereby agree and bind myself to pay to M., or order, \$2,000, for all the space from date to close of navigation he has on the A. & B. line of steamers; \$1,000 I now pay cash, and \$1,000 I bind and pledge myself to pay to M., or order, on or about Nov. 15th, 1883. It is understood that this amount of \$2,000 is paid for premium over and above the rate of freight to be paid for said steamers to agents and shipowners"—Held to be a negotiable note: *Kennedy v. Exchange Bank*, 30 L. C. J. 266 (1886).

12. An instrument in the form of a note written at the foot of a letter which set out the consideration, etc. The fact of the payee having cut off the letter before suing on the note was not a mutilation or alteration of the note: *Palliser v. Lindsay*, M. L. R. 6 Q. B. 311 (1890).

13. "I have received the books, which with cash overpaid, amounts to £80, which I will pay in two years": *Wheatley v. Williams*, 1 M. & W. 533 (1836).

14. "I promise to pay S. or order, 3 months after date, £100 as per memorandum of agreement: *Jury v. Barker*, E. B. & E. 459 (1858).

15. "Received from A. B. £30, payable on demand": *McCubbin v. Stephen*, 28 Jurist (Sc.) 618 (1856).

The following are recent decisions in Quebec regarding promissory notes:—

16. A promissory note given by a debtor to his creditor for the excess of his claim over a composition accepted by the creditors generally is valid as against the maker, in the absence of a statute prohibiting it: *Tees v. McArthur*, 35 L. C. J. 33 (1891); *Racine v. Champoux*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 478 (1890). *Contra*, *Gervais v. Dubé*, *ibid* 91 (1890). See also *ante* pp. 195, 196, Nos. 6, 9, and 10.

§ 82.

17. Where the maker of a promissory note payable to his own order transferred it for value, but accidentally omitted to indorse it, he is liable to the transferee, and a judgment ordering him to indorse the note would be superfluous. Indorsers *pour aval* are also liable on it without protest, as it was indorsed and matured before the Bills of Exchange Act came into force: *Coutu v. Rafferty*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 148 (1891). See *ante* p. 210.

18. Where defendant claimed he was an ordinary indorser of the note sued on, and not an indorser *pour aval* as claimed by plaintiff, the English rules of evidence apply, and under the authority of *Macdonald v. Whitfield*, 8 App. Cas. 783, he may prove by parol the circumstances under which the note was indorsed: *Northfield v. Lawrance*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 148 (1891).

Bank Notes.—Bank notes are promissory notes payable to bearer on demand. They may be issued only by chartered banks, and no note shall be for less than five dollars, or for any sum that is not a multiple of five dollars: 53 Vict. c. 81, s. 51 (Can.). They circulate as cash, are not deemed to be overdue, and are not discharged by coming into the hands of the bank, but may be re-issued. They are not subject to the statutes of limitation or prescription, at least, until after demand and dishonor.

Dominion Notes.—These notes issued under R. S. C. c. 81 are in form promissory notes payable on demand, but they do not strictly come within the definition of this section, as the Dominion of Canada, the maker, is not a "person" under the Interpretation Act. They have all the qualities of negotiable notes and bank notes, and are besides a legal tender.

Bon or I. O. U.—There were conflicting decisions in England as to whether an I. O. U. was a negotiable instrument. It is now well settled that if the instrument is a

simple I. O. U. and contains no promise to pay it, is a mere acknowledgment of debt, and is not negotiable: *Gould v. Coombs*, 1 C. B. 548 (1845); *Fessenmayer v. Adcock*, 16 M. & W. 449 (1847); *Byles*, p. 38. If, however, it contains a promise to pay it is a note, and the following was held to be sufficient: "11th Oct., 1881, I. O. U. £20, to be paid on the 22nd inst. W. B." *Brooks v. Elkins*, 2 M. & W. 74 (1886). § 82.

In Canada the decisions have not been uniform. In *Palmer v. McLennan*, 22 U. C. C. P. 565 (1873), the following was held not to be a note: "Good to Mr. Palmer for \$850 on demand." In *Gray v. Worden*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 535 (1870), "Due J. G. or bearer \$482, payable in 14 days," was held to be a sufficient promise to make it a note.

In Quebec a simple *bon*, "Good on demand," has been recognized as a negotiable note: *Hall v. Bradbury*, 1 Rev. de Leg. 180 (1845); *Beaudry v. Laflamme*, 6 L. C. J. 307 (1862); *Cridiford v. Bulmer*, M. L. R. 4 Q. B. 293 (1886); but not a mere certificate of indebtedness: *Dasylla v. Dufour*, 16 L. C. R. 294 (1866).

In France and in most of the United States these instruments are recognized as negotiable, and the introduction of such words as "payable," "good to," "order," "bearer," "demand," or a due date, have been accepted as sufficient evidence of a promise to pay, or that the instrument should be negotiable. See *Sackett v. Spencer*, 29 Barb. (N. Y.) 180 (1859); *Hussey v. Winslow*, 59 Me. 170 (1870); *Franklin v. March*, 6 N. H. 364 (1838); *Kimball v. Huntington*, 10 Wend. (N. Y.) 675 (1838).

It is probable that the change in the law of Canada, by which notes payable to a person, without "order" or "bearer," are made negotiable will lead to more general recognition of these *bons* as negotiable instruments.

§ 82.

Indorse-
ment by
maker.

2. An instrument in the form of a note payable to maker's order is not a note within the meaning of this section, unless and until it is indorsed by the maker. Imp. Act, s. 83 (2).

When such a note is indorsed in blank it becomes a note payable to bearer: *Burns v. Harper*, 6 U. C. Q. B. 509 (1849); *Wallace v. Henderson*, 7 U. C. Q. B. 88 (1849); *Ennis v. Hastings*, 9 N. B. (4 Allen) 482 (1860); *Hooper v. Williams*, 2 Ex. 13 (1848); *Brown v. De Winton*, 6 C. B. 336 (1848); *Masters v. Baretto*, 8 C. B. 433 (1849). If indorsed specially it becomes a note payable to the indorsee: *Gay v. Lander*, 6 C. B. 336 (1848).

Collateral
pledge in
note.

3. A note is not invalid by reason only that it contains also a pledge of collateral security with authority to sell or dispose thereof. Imp. Act, s. 83 (3).

This sub-section is a modification of the rule in section 3, that an instrument which orders anything to be done in addition to the payment of money, is not a bill. See *Wise v. Charlton*, 4 A. & E. 786 (1836); *Fancourt v. Thorne*, 9 Q. B. 312 (1846).

When a note on its face contains a statement that it is given as collateral security, it is not a promissory note: *Hall v. Merrick*, 40 U. C. Q. B. 566 (1877); *Sutherland v. Patterson*, 4 O. R. 565 (1884).

The right to such securities would go with the note: *Central Bank v. Garland*, 20 O. R. 142 (1890). See *Cochrane v. Boucher*, 3 Q. R. at p. 472 (1883). This is the law in France: *Nouguier*, § 715.

The creditor has a right to hold the securities even after the remedy on the note is barred by the Statute of Limitations: *Wiley v. Ledyard*, 10 Ont. P. R. 182 (1883).

4. A note which is, or on the face of it purports to be, both made and payable within Canada, is an inland note: any other note is a foreign note: Imp. Act, s. 83 (4).

The Imperial Act uses the words "British Islands."

If dated abroad and payable in Canada, a note would still be an inland note if actually made or issued in Canada. On the other hand, if dated in Canada and payable there, it would be an inland note although actually issued abroad. The distinction is of consequence for the purposes of protest. An inland note need not be protested except in Quebec, notice of dishonor being sufficient to bind indorsers in the other provinces: sections 51, 88. To bind the indorsers of a foreign note protest is necessary in any part of Canada: section 88, s-s. 4.

A note dated in Halifax, N.S., and payable there is an inland note although made in France: *Merchants' Bank v. Stirling*, 13 N. S. (1 R. & G.) 439 (1880).

83. A promissory note is inchoate and incomplete until delivery thereof to the payee or bearer. Imp. Act, s. 84.

Delivery
necessary.

It becomes a note on delivery to the second party to it. Delivery is the transfer of possession, actual or constructive, from one person to another: section 2 (*f*). The nature of the delivery necessary to give effect to a note is set out in section 21.

See *Chapman v. Cottrell*, 3 H. & C. 857 (1865).

84. A promissory note may be made by two or more makers, and they may be liable thereon jointly, or jointly and severally, according to its tenor. Imp. Act, s. 85 (1).

Joint and
several
notes.

§ 84. This section is likely to bring up some interesting questions on account of the difference between the law of Quebec and that of the other provinces as to the nature of a joint contract, or joint liability as distinguished from that which is joint and several.

Joint liability in Quebec.

Under the French law, in force in Quebec, where several persons are jointly liable for a debt, each of them is liable for an equal fractional part to the creditor, whatever may be their respective rights as against each other. Thus if two are jointly bound, each is liable for one-half; if there are three, each is liable for one-third, and so on; and no one of them by the death of his co-debtor or otherwise becomes liable for more. The advantage to a creditor in having a joint contract instead of so many separate contracts is that he may sue all in one action, obtaining a separate condemnation of each for his equal share. See Pothier on Obligations, No. 165; 17 Laurent, Nos. 274, 280. An obligation is presumed to be joint, unless expressly declared to be joint and several. This rule does not apply to commercial transactions, where the presumption is in favor of the liability being joint and several: C. C. Art. 1105.

In the other Provinces.

Under English law, on the other hand, each joint debtor is liable to the creditor for the whole. If one dies, his representatives are not liable for any part to the creditor. If the creditor does not sue all who are alive and in the country, those who are sued, might under a plea in abatement, under the old system of pleading, or by a motion under the Judicature Act, have proceedings stayed, until the living joint debtors who are in the country are made parties. A judgment taken against some of the joint debtors frees the others from all liability: *King v. Hoare*, 13 M. & W. 494 (1844); *Kendall v. Hamilton*, 4 App. Cas. 504 (1879); *Hammond v. Schofield* [1891] 1 Q. B. 453;

Hoare v. Niblett [1891] 1 Q. B. 781; Toronto v. Maclaren, § 84.
14 Ont. P. R. 93 (1890); Leake on Contracts, p. 940.

If a note is on its face "joint," and not joint and several, the law would differ as above, according to whether it is a Quebec note or not. The note would be interpreted according to the law of the place where it was made: section 71 (b); that is, where it was delivered to the payee or bearer: section 83.

Under English law, a note signed by several makers, Joint note. not partners, which reads "we promise," is joint: Byles, p. 8; Chalmers, p. 266; 1 Daniel, § 94; Randolph, § 149; Barnett v. Juday, 38 Ind. 86 (1871). In Quebec, since the abolition of the distinction between traders and non-traders with regard to negotiable notes, it was generally considered that every negotiable note is a commercial transaction; but in Malhiot v. Tessier, 2 R. L. 625 (1870), it was held that where two farmers signed such a note they were liable jointly, and not jointly and severally. The report of the case is so meagre that it does not appear whether it was a negotiable note, but the probability is that it was. In Perrault v. Bergevin, 14 R. L. 604 (1886), the liability on such a note was held to be joint and several.

A "joint and several" liability is substantially the same in English and French law. Each of the debtors is Joint and several liability. liable for the full amount, and on his death his liability descends to his representatives. Payment by one discharges the liability of the others to the creditor. The debtor who has paid may have his right of contribution against his co-debtors. A judgment against one maker is no bar to proceeding against the others: *re* Davison, 13 Q. B. D. at p. 53 (1884).

If one or more are sued but not all, those who are sued have no right to delay the plaintiff by having the others called in: *Durocher v. Lapalme*, M. L. R. 1 S. C. 494

§ 84. (1885); Block v. Lawrance, *ibid.* 2 S. C. 279 (1886).
 Contra Beaulieu v. Demers, 5 R. L. 695 (1874).

As to the possible effect of section 8 of the amending Act of 1891 upon this point see the notes to that section.

As to
 number.

2. Where a note runs "I promise to pay," and is signed by two or more persons, it is deemed to be their joint and several note. Imp. Act, s. 85 (2).

This has long been recognized as law in England: March v. Ward, Peake, 130 (1792); Clark v. Blackstock, Holt N. P. 474 (1816). And in the United States: Monson v. Drakely, 40 Conn. 552 (1873); Hemmenway v. Stone, 7 Mass. 58 (1810); Partridge v. Colby, 19 Barb. (N. Y.) 248 (1855); Ely v. Clute, 19 Hun (N. Y.) 35 (1859). As also in Ontario: Creighton v. Fretz, 26 Q. C. Q. B. 627 (1867).

It remains to be seen whether the enunciation of the above rule, taken in connection with section 8 of the Act of 1891, will be held to have modified the law of Quebec, on a note which reads "we promise."

Note pay-
 able on
 demand.

85. Where a note payable on demand has been indorsed, it must be presented for payment within a reasonable time of the indorsement: if it is not so presented, the indorser is discharged; if however, with the assent of the indorser it has been delivered as a collateral or continuing security it need not be presented for payment so long as it is held as such security.

Reason-
 able time.

2. In determining what is a reasonable time, regard shall be had to the nature of the instrument, the usage of trade, and the facts of the particular case: Imp. Act, s. 86 (1) (2).

The last clause of the first sub-section is not in the § 85. Imperial Act, which ends with the word "discharged." The added part, however, agrees with the law as laid down in the English cases.

A note is payable on demand which is expressed to be payable on demand, or on presentation, or in which no time for payment is expressed, or which has been indorsed when overdue: sections 10 and 88.

Section 45, s-s. 2 (b), contains similar provisions as to presenting a bill for payment. As to what is "a reasonable time" see *ante*, pp. 244, 256.

"A promissory note payable on demand is often intended to be a continuing security; it is quite unlike a cheque which is intended to be presented speedily": *per* Parke, B., in *Brooks v. Mitchell*, 9 M. & W. at p. 15 (1844). See also *Cripps v. Davis*, 12 M. & W. 165 (1843); *Bartrum v. Caddy*, 1 P. & D 207 (1838); *Leith Banking Co. v. Walker*, 14 Sess. Cas. 332 (1836); *Morgan v. United States*, 113 U. S. 501 (1884).

Where a demand note is payable with interest, this has been considered as an indication that an early presentment was not contemplated: *Thorne v. Scovil*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 557 (1844); *Vreeland v. Hyde*, 2 Hall (N. Y.) 463 (1829); *Seaver v. Lincoln*, 21 Pick. (Mass.) 267 (1838); *Merritt v. Todd*, 23 N. Y. 28 (1861); *Parker v. Stroud*, 31 Hun (N.Y.) 578 (1884).

In *The Chartered Mercantile Bank v. Dickson*, L. R. 3 P. C. 574 (1871) it was held that where a demand note was indorsed Feb. 16th, but the payment of which was not contemplated at any immediate or specific date, but was intended as a continuing security, the indorser was not discharged by the fact that it was not presented to the payee until December 14th.

§ 85.

In *Dandurand v. Roulier*, 33 L. C. J. 167 (1889), where defendant indorsed a demand note March 28th, 1885, for the maker, a friend whom he knew to be bankrupt, and the note was not protested until August 28th, 1888, the indorser was not discharged, as he was not injured but rather benefited by the delay, \$50 having been paid September, 27th, 1887, and the maker's circumstances having improved in the mean time. In this case interest was allowed only from demand.

In *Merchants' Bank v. Whitfield*, 2 Dorion, 157 (1881), where the directors of a joint stock company indorsed a note of the company which was given to the bank as a continuing security, and it was held for twenty-seven months before payment was demanded, it was held that the indorsers were not discharged.

Defects
without
notice.

3. Where a note payable on demand is negotiated, it is not deemed to be overdue, for the purpose of affecting the holder with defects of title of which he had no notice, by reason that it appears that a reasonable time for presenting it for payment has elapsed since its issue. Imp. Act, s. 86 (3).

In this respect a note differs from a bill payable on demand or a cheque: section 36, s-s. 3.

For illustrations of the rule laid down in this sub-section see *Brooks v. Mitchell*, 9 M. & W. 15 (1841); *Glasscock v. Balls*, 24 Q. B. D. at p. 15 (1889); *Wethey v. Andrews*, 3 Hill (N. Y.) 582 (1842); *Losee v. Dunkins*, 7 Johns (N. Y.) 70 (1810); *Herrick v. Wolverton*, 41 N. Y. 581 (1870); *Morey v. Wakefield*, 41 Vt. 24 (1868); *Rhodes v. Seymour*, 36 Conn. 6 (1869). See also the cases in the last paragraph under the preceding sub-section.

A promissory note payable on demand with interest, is a present debt, and "at maturity" as soon as given. A

written renunciation thereof by the holder, in order to meet the requirements of section 61, must be an actual renunciation; and a paper written at the dictation of a dying man that such a note then mislaid should be destroyed when found, is not sufficient: *re George, Francis v. Bruce*, 44 Ch. D. 627 (1890). § 85.

86. Where a promissory note is in the body of it made payable at a particular place, it must be presented for payment at that place. But the maker is not discharged by the omission to present the note for payment on the day that it matures. But if any suit or action is instituted thereon against him before presentation, the costs thereof shall be in the discretion of the court. If no place of payment is specified in the body of the note, presentment for payment is not necessary in order to render the maker liable: Presentment of note for payment.

The corresponding section in the Imperial Act, 87 (1), reads as follows:—"Where a promissory note is in the body of it made payable at a particular place, it must be presented for payment at that place in order to render the maker liable. In any other case presentment for payment is not necessary in order to render the maker liable." The clause was put into its present form in the Senate.

The rule is now substantially the same as that regarding the presentment for payment of a bill of exchange. See section 45, s-s. 2 (d), and section 52.

In Prince Edward Island and Ontario, before the Act, a promissory note, like a bill of exchange in England, required to be presented at the place indicated, only in case the words "and not otherwise or elsewhere" were added: R. S. C. c. 123, s-s. 9, 16. In Canada these words

§ 86. are not necessary in either bills or notes to require their presentment at the place named in the bill or note.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. In an action against the maker a plea of want of presentment is of no avail, unless he allege and prove he had funds at the place named to meet it: *Mount v. Dunn*, 4 L. C. R. 348 (1854); *Rice v. Bowker*, 3 L. C. R. 305 (1853). See *O'Brien v. Stevenson*, 15 L. C. R. 265 (1865).

2. Where action was brought on a note payable generally, five months after its maturity without demand of payment, and defendant pleaded and proved that he had money ready to pay it at maturity, plaintiff was refused costs: *Mineault v. Lajoie*, 9 R. L. 382 (1877).

3. Where action was brought on a demand note without presenting it for payment, and defendant paid the money into Court, plaintiff was condemned to pay costs: *Archer v. Lortie*, 3 Q. L. R. 159 (1877); *Dorion v. Benoit*, 2 L. N. 171 (1879); *Lessard v. Genest*, *Ramsay A. C.* 86 (1883).

4. The demand of payment of a note must be accompanied by a tender of it to the maker. Such demand of payment cannot be made publicly at the church door, immediately after divine service, either on a Sunday or a feast of obligation: *De la Chevrotiere v. Guilmet*, 9 L. N. 412 (1886).

5. A note not payable at any particular place need not be presented for payment, as against the maker: *Grant v. Heather*, 2 Man. L. R. 201 (1885); *Price v. Mitchell*, 4 Camp. 200 (1815); *Exon v. Russell*, 4 M. & S. 507 (1816); *Ramchurn v. Lachmeechund*, 9 Moore P. C. at p. 70 (1854).

6. The holder of a demand note may sue the maker without proving presentment or demand: *Norton v. Ellam*, 2 M. & W. at p. 464 (1837); *Dodd v. Gill*, 3 F. & F. 261 (1862).

7. In the case of a note payable on demand, the Statute of Limitations runs in favor of the maker from the date of the note: *Norton v. Ellam*, *supra* No. 6.

8. When a note is made payable at a particular place, presentment at that place is necessary to render the maker liable: **§ 86.**
Spindler v. Grellett, 1 Ex. 384 (1847); *Sands v. Clarke*, 8 C. B. 751 (1849); *Vander Donck v. Thelluson*, 8 C. B. 812 (1849).

9. If the maker had funds at the place of payment on the day of maturity, and they were left there and finally lost through the neglect of the holder to present the note as, for instance, by the failure of a bank, the maker would be discharged, at least to the extent of the loss.

10. The last clause would appear not to give the Court any discretion as to costs if the note was payable generally; but the courts have, as a rule, a discretion as to costs in general.

11. In presenting a note for payment it should be produced and exhibited; but if it is held at the place of payment on the day it matures, no formal presentment is necessary. See *ante* p. 309; also *Fullerton v. Bank of U. S.*, 1 Peters (U.S.) 604 (1828); *Bank of U. S. v. Carneal*, 2 *ibid.* 543 (1829); *Chicopee Bank v. Philadelphia Bank*, 8 Wall. (U.S.) 641 (1869); *Woodbridge v. Brigham*, 13 Mass. 556 (1816); *Bank of Syracuse v. Hollister*, 17 N. Y. 45 (1858).

2. Presentment for payment is necessary in order to render the indorser of a note liable: *Imp. Act*, s. 87 (2). liability of indorser.

For the rules as to presentment for payment, see section 45, which applies to promissory notes with the modifications specified in section 88. The provisions of section 46 as to excuses for the delay in making presentment, or presentment being dispensed with entirely, as well as those relating to notice of dishonor, also apply to notes with the necessary modifications.

See the notes and illustrations under these sections. Also *Siddall v. Gibson*, 17 U. C. Q. B. 98 (1859); *Saunders v. Judge*, 2 H. Bl. 510 (1795); *Roche v. Campbell*, 3 Camp. 247 (1812); *Britt v. Lawson*, 22 Hun (N.Y.) 123 (1878).

§ 86.

Place for
present-
ment.

3. Where a note is in the body of it made payable at a particular place, presentment at that place is necessary in order to render an indorser liable; but when a place of payment is indicated by way of memorandum only, presentment at that place is sufficient to render the indorser liable, but a presentment to the maker elsewhere, if sufficient in other respects, shall also suffice. Imp. Act, s. 87 (3).

Where the place of payment is in the body of the note it is part of the contract: *O'Brien v. Stevenson*, 15 L. C. R. 265 (1865); *Howes v. Bowes*, 16 East 112 (1812). Where it is merely indicated in a footnote or some other part of the note, it has been a disputed point whether it is part of the contract. The affirmative has been held both in England and the United States. See *Trecothick v. Edwin*, 1 Stark. 468 (1816); *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. 244 (1808); *Platt v. Smith*, 14 Johns. (N.Y.) 368 (1817); *Woodworth v. Bank of America*, 19 Johns. 391 (1822); *Dewey v. Reed*, 40 Barb. (N.Y.) 17 (1863). Contra, *Cunard v. Tozer*, 4 N. B. (2 Kerr) 365 (1844); *Price v. Mitchell*, 4 Camp. 200 (1815); *Exon v. Russell*, 4 M. & S. 505 (1816); *Masters v. Barretts*, 8 C. B. 433 (1849); *Hill v. Cooley*, 46 Penn. St. 259 (1863).

The Act recognizes such a memorandum, but apparently not as part of the contract, as presentment at the place indicated is made optional.

Liability
of maker.

87. The maker of a promissory note, by making it—

(a) Engages that he will pay it according to its tenor;

(b) Is precluded from denying to a holder in **§ 87.**
due course the existence of the payee and his then Estoppel
of maker.
capacity to indorse: Imp. Act, s. 88 (1) (2).

The position of the maker of a note is similar in most respects to that of the unconditional acceptor of a bill: section 88, s-s. 2. He is the primary debtor; the indorsers being only secondarily liable, until after dishonor and notice, unless the latter is waived or dispensed with. For the liabilities of an acceptor see sections 54 and 57.

It is frequently a disputed question whether the maker of a note is personally liable, or whether he is a mere agent or officer, and the note is that of some principal or corporation. It is impossible to reconcile the conflicting decisions on this point, as regards the acceptors of bills and the makers of notes. It may be said generally that the maker of a note has sometimes been liable on an acceptance expressed in words which, if in a note, would not have bound him personally. See section 17 and the notes and illustrations thereunder. Also *Kerr v. Parsons*, 11 U. C. C. P. 518 (1861); *Corporation of Toronto Township v. McBride*, 29 U. C. Q. B. 18 (1869); *Archibald v. Brown*, 3 L. N. 43 (1879).

(b) See the similar rule as to the acceptor of a bill: section 54, s-e. 3.

A "holder in due course" has been defined in section 29. The reason for this estoppel is that the maker by issuing a note in this form has in effect made these representations to the person who becomes such a holder, and after it is acted upon cannot be allowed to claim the contrary. See *Perkins v. Beckett*, 29 U. C. C. P. 395 (1878); *Taylor v. Croker* 4 Esp. 187 (1808); *Drayton v. Dale*, 2 B. & C. 293 (1823); *Smith v. Marsack*, 6 C. B. 486 (1848); *Lane v. Krekle*, 23 Iowa, 404 (1867); *Wolke v. Kuhne*, 109 Ind. 313 (1886).

§ 88.

Applica-
tion of
Part II.
to notes.

88. Subject to the provisions in this part, and except as by this section provided, the provisions of this Act relating to bills of exchange apply, with the necessary modifications, to promissory notes :

Corres-
ponding
terms.

2. In applying those provisions the maker of a note shall be deemed to correspond with the acceptor of a bill, and the first indorser of a note shall be deemed to correspond with the drawer of an accepted bill payable to the drawer's order :

What pro-
visions do
not apply.

3. The following provisions as to bills do not apply to notes, namely, provisions relating to—

- (a) Presentment for acceptance ;
- (b) Acceptance ;
- (c) Acceptance *supra* protest ;
- (d) Bills in a set : Imp. Act, s. 89 (1) (2) (3).

The following sections in Part II. of the Act do not apply to promissory notes :—3, 4, 5, 6, 15, 17, 18, 19, 36 s-s. 3, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 53, 54 s-s. (1) (2), 64, 65, 66, 67 and 70.

As to
foreign
notes.

4. Where a foreign note is dishonored, protest thereof is unnecessary, except for the preservation of the liabilities of indorsers. Imp. Act, s. 89 (4).

The exception in this sub-section is not in the Imperial Act. Its effect is to place foreign notes on the same footing as foreign bills : section 51, s-s. 2.

PART V.

SUPPLEMENTARY.

89. A thing is deemed to be done in good ^{Good faith} faith within the meaning of this Act, where it is in fact done honestly whether it is done negligently or not. Imp. Act, s. 90.

The expression "in good faith" is used in section 29 with reference to a holder in due course acquiring a bill; in section 59, with reference to payment in due course; and in sections 78 and 81, with reference to the payment of a crossed cheque.

The rule of the civil law is that "good faith is always presumed; he who alleges bad faith must prove it": C. C. Art. 2202. See section 30 as to the shifting of the onus of proof once fraud is proved.

This section was considered in England recently in the case of *Tatam v. Haslar*, 23 Q. B. D. 345 (1889). Denman, J., there says that it is obviously founded upon the distinction which is pointed by Lord Blackburn in *Jones v. Gordon*, 2 App. Cas. at p. 629 (1877), between honest blundering or carelessness and a dishonest refraining from inquiry. The following is the substance of the remarks referred to:—
If value has been given for a bill, it is not enough to shew that there was carelessness, negligence or foolishness in not suspecting that the bill was wrong when there were

§ 89. circumstances that might have led a man to suspect that. It is necessary to show that the person who gave value for the bill, whether the value given be great or small, was affected with the notice that there was something wrong about it when he took it. It is not necessary that he should have notice of what the particular wrong was. Evidence of carelessness or blindness may be good evidence upon the real question, which is, whether he did know that there was something wrong in it. If he was honestly blundering and careless, and so took a bill or note when he ought not to have taken it, still he would be entitled to recover. But if the facts and circumstances are such that the jury, or whoever has to try the question, comes to the conclusion that he was not honestly blundering and careless, but that he must have had a suspicion that there was something wrong, and that he refrained on this account from asking questions or making further inquiry—I think that is dishonesty.

Bad faith
more than
negligence.

In *re Gomersall*, 1 Ch. D. at p. 146 (1875), it is said that "negligence or carelessness on the part of the holder of a bill, is not of itself sufficient to deprive him of his remedies for procuring its payment. But negligence or carelessness, when considered in connection with the surrounding circumstances, may be evidence of *mala fides*." In *Swan v. North British Australasian Co.*, 2 H. & C. 184 (1868), Byles, J., says: "The negligence of the holder makes no difference in his title. However gross the holder's negligence, if it stop short of fraud, he has a title." The same rule was laid down in *Goodman v. Harvey*, 4 A. & E. at p. 876 (1836), going somewhat farther in this direction than *Crook v. Jadis*, 5 B. & Ad. 909 (1834), which was a partial departure from the rule laid down in *Gill v. Cubitt*, 3 B. & C. 466 (1824), when the jury was told that the question was, whether the holder of the bill took it under circumstances that ought to have excited the suspi-

cion of a prudent and careful man. This last case was § 89. disapproved of in *Bank of Bengal v. McLeod*, 5 Moore's Indian Appeals 1 (1849), and *Raphael v. Bank of England*, 17 C. B. 161 (1855); and in *London and County Bank v. Groome*, 8 Q. B. D. 288 (1881), it was held to have been overruled. The old rule in England was similar to that laid down in the recent cases and adopted by the Act.

Some American authorities followed *Gill v. Cubitt*, but the contrary doctrine has been firmly established there. See *Murray v. Lardner*, 2 Wall. (U. S.) 110 (1864); *Shaw v. Railroad Co.*, 101 U. S. (11 Otto) 564 (1879); *Swift v. Smith*, 102 U. S. (12 Otto) 444 (1880); *Shreeves v. Allen*, 79 Ill. 553 (1875); *Johnson v. Way*, 27 Ohio St. 374 (1875); *Mabie v. Johnson*, 6 Hun. (N. Y.) 309 (1876); *Stimson v. Whitney*, 130 Mass. 591 (1881); *Daniel*, §§ 775, 1503.

This rule has been generally recognized in Canada, although there are expressions in certain cases that are not quite consistent with it.

90. Where, by this Act, any instrument or ^{Signature.} writing is required to be signed by any person, it is not necessary that he should sign it with his own hand, but it is sufficient if his signature is written thereon by some other person by or under his authority: Imp. Act, s. 90 (1).

As to what is a writing or signature within the meaning of the Act, see *ante* pp. 36, 39.

As to a signature by procuration, see section 25 and the notes and illustrations thereunder.

The person whose name is signed, is sometimes held liable on the ground of having authorized it before it was signed, sometimes on account of having ratified it, and frequently on the ground of estoppel.

§ 90.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

See also Illustrations *ante* pp. 151, 155.

1. In an action against B. and S., a firm of solicitors, on promissory notes indorsed by B. in the name of the firm, it was proved that on other occasions S. had indorsed in the same manner with B.'s knowledge. Held, sufficient evidence to go to the jury of a mutual authority: *Workman v. McKinstry*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 623 (1862).

2. Where one executor was authorized by the others to manage the estate, and signed notes in the names of all executors, but was given no authority to bind them personally, and they were not aware of the giving of the notes, held that the others were not liable on the notes: *Gore Bank v. Meredith*, 26 U. C. Q. B. 237 (1866).

3. Where a person, whose name had been signed as indorser for notes by a friend, gave a mortgage to secure the indebtedness and renewals "similarly indorsed," and allowed the maker to sign his name to the mortgage so that it would be in the same handwriting, the indorser was held liable for the indorsements although they were for a much larger sum than he was aware of: *Merchants' Bank v. Bostwick*, 3 Ont. A. R. 24 (1878).

4. A bank manager is not acting without the scope of his authority in accepting the cheque of a customer to deliver to another customer on a particular day, or on the happening of a specified event: *Grieve v. Molsons Bank*, 8 O. R. 162 (1885).

5. The power to draw bills is not of itself sufficient to establish the right to indorse in the name of the principal: *Prescott v. Flinn*, 9 Bing. at p. 22 (1832).

6. Where a wife had authority to indorse bills for her husband, and the name was written by her daughter in her presence and at her request, held, sufficiently authorized: *Lord v. Hall*, 8 C. B. 627 (1849).

7. The payee of a note transfers it for value without indorsing it. The transferee is not authorized to indorse it in his name: *Harrop v. Fisher*, 10 C. B. N. S. 196 (1861). § 90.

8. The right of a solicitor to sign his firm's name to a cheque, does not authorize him to issue post-dated cheques which are in effect equivalent to bills payable after date: *Forster v. Mackreth*, L. R. 2 Ex. 163 (1867).

9. If another person sign the name of the party in his presence and at his request, it is the same as if he did it himself: *Sager v. Tupper*, 42 Mich. 605 (1880).

10. Verbal authority to execute or indorse a bill is sufficient, and it is not essential that the agent add his own name or initials: *Mechanics' Bank v. Bank of Columbia*, 5 Wheat. (U. S.) 326 (1820); *First Nat. Bank v. Toyhed*, 28 Minn. 398 (1881); *Bettis v. Bristol*, 56 Iowa, 41 (1881).

2. In the case of a corporation, where, by this As to corporations. Act, any instrument or writing is required to be signed, it is sufficient if the instrument or writing is duly sealed with the corporate seal; but nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the bill or note of a corporation to be under seal. Imp. Act, s. 91 (2).

As to the powers of Foreign, Dominion and Provincial corporations with regard to bills and notes, see the notes and illustrations *ante* pp. 131-136.

Before the Act it was doubted whether an instrument in the form of a note, but under the seal of a company, was a negotiable note: *Merritt v. Maxwell*, 14 U. C. Q. B. 50 (1856); *Merchants' Bank v. U. E. Club*, 44 *ibid.* 468 (1879); *Crouch v. Credit Foncier*, L. R. 8 Q. B. at p. 382 (1876); *Clark v. Farmers' Mnfg. Co.* 15 Wend. (N. Y.) 256 (1836); *Merritt v. Cole*, 9 Hun (N. Y.) 98 (1876).

§ 90.

A municipal corporation in Ontario may be liable on a promissory note under seal or without a seal: *Armstrong v. Garafraxa*, 44 U. C. Q. B. 515 (1879).

An instrument in the form of a note signed and sealed is not a promissory note: *Wilson v. Gates*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 278 (1858); *Warren v. Lynch*, 5 Johns. 239 (1810); *Rawson v. Davidson*, 49 Mich. 607 (1888); *Brown v. Jordhal*, 32 Minn. 135 (1884).

Computa-
tion of
time.

91. Where, by this Act, the time limited for doing any act or thing is less than three days, in reckoning time, non-business days are excluded: "non-business days," for the purposes of this Act, mean the days mentioned in the fourteenth section of this Act; any other day is a business day. Imp. Act, s. 92.

The Imperial Act names the holidays; the list in Canada being so much longer and varying with the provinces, it was more convenient to embody them by reference.

Some of the short delays in the Act are:—the drawer has two days to decide whether he will accept a bill: section 42; notice of dishonor must be given the next following business day: section 49 (*k*), and s-s. 4; and presentment to the acceptor for honor should be on the day following maturity: section 66, s-s. 2.

When
noting
equivalent
to protest.

92. For the purposes of this Act, where a bill or note is required to be protested within a specified time or before some further proceeding is taken, it is sufficient that the bill or note has been noted for protest before the expiration of the specified time or the taking of the proceeding; and the

formal protest may be extended at any time there- **§ 92.**
after as of the date of the noting. Imp. Act, s. 93.

93. Where a dishonored bill is authorized or Protest when notary is not accessible. required to be protested, and the services of a notary cannot be obtained at the place where the bill is dishonored, any justice of the peace resident in the place may present and protest such bill and give all necessary notices, and shall have all the necessary powers of a notary in respect thereto: Imp. Act, s. 94.

The Imperial Act reads, "when a dishonored bill or note," etc. No reason was given for the omission of "note." Under section 88, and sub-section 5 of this section, this provision would, no doubt, be held to apply to notes. It has been the law in Lower Canada and Quebec since 1849: S. C. L. C. c. 64, s. 24; C. C. Art. 2304. Instead of a justice of the peace, the Imperial Act names as the substitute for a notary "any householder or substantial resident." Justices of the peace are not so common in England as in Canada. The powers of a notary referred to are those relating to presentment, protest, and notice of dishonor in sections 41, 45, 49, 51, 64, 66 and 67.

Notaries.—In England, notaries are appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, acting as the Court of Faculties. In Canada, they are provincial officers. In most of the provinces there are statutes regulating their appointment, duties and powers. See R. S. O. c. 153; R. S. Q. Arts. 3604-3957; C. S. N. B. c. 28; 46 & 47 Vict. (Man.) c. 37; Rev. Ord. N. W. T., c. 40; Cons. Acts. B. C. c. 89. In the provinces, other than Quebec, they are usually barristers, solicitors or attorneys.

In Quebec the notarial is a distinct profession, and

§ 93. incompatible with that of advocate or attorney. Notaries are the regular conveyancers, and the more important documents must be executed before them *en minute*, the notary keeping the original, and giving out certified copies; his certificate alone making full proof of the execution, in all courts, and for registration, etc. Certain less formal documents may be executed *en brevet*, the notary then simply attesting the instrument and handing out the original. Promissory notes are sometimes made before a notary in this form, which is analogous to the protest form under the Act. See form in Appendix.

A notary who is one of the indorsers on a promissory note is not entitled to act as notary to make the protest; even where he substitutes the name of another person for his own and purports to make the protest at the request of the person so substituted: *Pelletier v. Brosseau*, M. L. R. 6 S. C. 331 (1890).

Expenses. 2. The expense of noting and protesting any bill or note, and the postages thereby incurred, shall be allowed and paid to the holder in addition to any interest thereon:

This clause is not in the Imperial Act, and had been already provided for by section 57, s-s. 3. In some of the provincial tariffs no provision is made for a fee for noting. Under this sub-section probably the same fee would be allowed as for a protest. It would also probably be held that a justice of the peace would be entitled to the same fee as a notary, at least in the Province of Quebec, as the statute in force there since 1849 allowed a justice of the peace the same fees as a notary.

Notarial
fees.

3. Notaries may charge the fees in each Province heretofore allowed them:

In some of the provinces these fees were settled by § 93. statute; in others they were regulated by usages which were by no means uniform.

Ontario.—The fees allowed in Ontario before the Act were regulated by R. S. C. c. 123, s. 25, and were as follows:—

For the protest of any bill, draft, note or order	\$0 50
For every notice.....	0 25
For postage, the amount actually expended.	

Quebec.—The tariff of fees and charges in Quebec is found in Schedule B to R. S. C. c. 123, and is as follows:

For presenting and noting for non-acceptance any bill of exchange, and keeping the same on record	\$1 00
Copy of the same when required by the holder	0 50
For noting and protesting for non-payment any bill of exchange, or promissory note, draft or order, and putting the same on record..	1 00
For making and furnishing the holder of any bill or note with duplicate copy of any protest for non-acceptance or non-payment, with certificate of service and copy of notice served upon the drawer and indorsers	0 50
For every notice, including the service and recording copy of the same, to an indorser or drawer, in addition to the postages actually paid	0 50

Nova Scotia.—The following tariff is laid down in R. S. C. c. 123, s. 7, for the protest of bills of exchange and promissory notes of \$40 and upwards drawn or made at any place in this province upon or in favor of any person in the province:—

For the protest	\$0 50
For each notice	0 25
For other than local bills and notes the former charge of \$2.50 for each protest, including notices, is still made.	
Postage being additional in all cases.	

§ 93. New Brunswick.—The statute of this province, 46 Vict. c. 11, prescribed the following tariff:

For the presentment and noting of any bill of exchange or promissory note, for non-acceptance or non-payment.....	\$0 50
Protest of note or bill of exchange, when made, including presentment, noting and notice	1 00
Necessary postage to be allowed.	

As the Parliament of Canada has exclusive jurisdiction over Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes, the constitutionality of this provincial Act is open to question. It is said that the charge still usually made in this province is that in force before the Act in question, viz. :—

For protest and all notices	\$3 00
Postage actually paid.	

Prince Edward Island.—R. S. C. c. 123, s. 8, lays down for this province a tariff similar to that for Nova Scotia. The old tariff was framed in 1776, and allowed :—

For noting bills for non-acceptance.....	1s. 0d. Stg.
For every protest.....	3 6 "
For other than local bills and notes the usual charge still is	
For protest and notices	\$2 50
Postage in addition.	

Manitoba.—The charges in this province appear to be regulated by usage, and are as follows :—

For protest	\$1 00
For each notice	0 50
Postage in addition.	

North West Territories.—The charges here also are governed by usage, and are as follows :—

For protest	\$2 00
For each notice	0 50
Postage in addition.	

British Columbia.—The charges here also are governed by usage, and are as follows :—

For protest and notices	\$2 50
Postage in addition.	

4. The forms in the first schedule to this Act § 93.
may be used in noting or protesting any bill or Forms.
note and in giving notice thereof. A copy of the
bill or note and indorsement may be included in
the forms, or the original bill or note may be
annexed and the necessary changes in that behalf
made in the forms :

The second part of this sub-section is substantially a
repetition of section 51, s-s. 7.

The forms in the first schedule to this Act are copied
without change from Schedule B. to R. S. C. c. 128, where
they were applicable to the province of Quebec alone, hav-
ing been inserted there from the schedules to chapter 64 of
the Consolidated Statutes of Lower Canada.

It will be observed that even the words " protested in
duplicate " have been retained. In Quebec it was formerly
compulsory to make out the protest in duplicate and to
copy the bill or note in the protest. Neither of these is
required by the present Act, so that these words are now
inappropriate.

Form J. also provides for an attesting witness and the
seal of the justice of the peace, although neither of these is
required by the Act. As a matter of prudence it might be
well to have a witness sign and to affix the seal in such
a case, although the use of the forms is not imperative,
and immaterial variations would not vitiate them: R. S. C.
c. 1, s. 7, s-s. 44.

It is a recognized rule in the construction of statutes
that their operation will not be restrained by any reference
to the words of a form given for convenience sake in a
schedule; and if the enacting part and the schedule do not
correspond, the latter must yield to the former : *re* Daines,

§ 93. 1 Cr. & P. 31 (1840); Dean v. Green, 8 P. D. at pp. 89, 90 (1882).

Protest
prima facie
evidence.

5. A protest of any bill or note, and any copy thereof as copied by the notary or justice of the peace, shall, in any action be *prima facie* evidence of presentation and dishonor, and also of service of notice of such presentation and dishonor as stated in such protest.

This provision is taken in substance from Article 2305 of the Civil Code, which also made the duplicate *prima facie* evidence. For similar provisions as to protests in Ontario, see C. S. C. c. 57, s. 6, and R. S. O. c. 61, ss. 31-34; and for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick, R. S. C. c. 123, ss. 7, 8, 10.

See also Ross v. McKindsay, 1 U. C. Q. B. 507 (1845); Codd v. Lewis, 8 *ibid.* 242 (1850); Merchants' Bank v. McDougall, 30 U. C. C. P. 236 (1879); Southam v. Ranton, 9 Ont. A. R. 530 (1883).

Section 71 (*f*) makes protests out of Canada also *prima facie* evidence in all courts.

Crossed
dividend
warrants.

94. The provisions of this Act as to crossed cheques shall apply to a warrant for payment of dividend. Imp. Act, s. 95.

These warrants are not defined in the Act, and this section is the only provision in it concerning them. The Imperial Act contains in addition a proviso that nothing in the Act or in any repeal effected by it shall affect the validity of any usage relating to dividend warrants, or the indorsement thereof: section 97, 3 (*d*). This was inserted to protect the usage of paying these warrants on the indorsement of one of several payees, instead of having all indorse as required by section 32, s-s. 3.

In *Partridge v. Bank of England*, 9 Q. B. 396 (1846), it was held that Bank of England dividend warrants payable to a person by name, and not to his order or bearer, were not negotiable, although it was the practice of bankers to treat them as negotiable. Such bills would now be negotiable under section 8, s-s. 4. § 94.

In Canada they are usually called dividend cheques, and made payable to order; so that sections 75 to 81 relating to crossed cheques would have applied to them in this form independently of the present section. When they are issued by a bank and drawn upon itself, drawer and drawee being the same person, the holder might at his option treat them as promissory notes, in which case the crossing would be inappropriate.

It is probable that it would be only those that are drawn upon an incorporated bank, that would be held to be dividend warrants within the meaning of the Act, as the policy of the Act is not to recognize any instrument as a cheque which is not drawn upon one of these banks.

- **95.** The enactments mentioned in the second schedule to this Act are hereby repealed, as from the commencement of this Act, to the extent in that schedule mentioned:— Repeal.

Provided, that such repeal shall not affect any thing done or suffered, or any right, title or interest acquired or accrued before the commencement of this Act, or any legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such thing, right, title or interest: Proviso.
Imp Act, s. 96.

The Acts named in the second schedule were considered to be the only Dominion or Provincial enactments relating to bills and notes not previously repealed.

§ 95. The articles of the Civil Code which relate to evidence, and which are saved from repeal by the exception at the foot of the schedule, are 2341 and 2342.

As already pointed out there are isolated provisions in other Acts, chiefly in those relating to procedure in the Courts. These will still be in force, in so far as they do not conflict with the Act.

The proviso is substantially a repetition section 7, s-s. 52 of the Interpretation Act.

"The Bank Act" not affected

2. Nothing in this Act or in any repeal effected thereby shall affect the provisions of "The Bank Act: "

The Bank Act in force when the present Act took effect was R. S. C. c. 120. The new Bank Act, 53 Vict. c. 31, came into force on the 1st of July, 1891. This sub-section would also apply to the latter under sub-section 51 of section 7 of the Interpretation Act.

Imperial Acts named not to apply to Canada.

3. The Act of the Parliament of Great Britain passed in the fifteenth year of the reign of His late Majesty George III, intituled "An Act to restrain the negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange under a limited sum within that part of Great Britain called England," and the Act of the said Parliament passed in the seventeenth year of His said Majesty's reign, intituled "An Act for further restraining the negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange under a limited sum within that part of Great Britain called England," shall not extend to or be in force in any Province of Canada, nor shall the said Acts make void any bills, notes, drafts or

orders which have been or may be made or uttered § 95.
therein.

This sub-section formed part of the Con. Stat. U. C. c. 42. It was inserted in R. S. C. c. 123, as section 26, but remained applicable to Ontario alone. These Imperial Acts were introduced into Upper Canada by the first Statute of that Province, 32 Geo. 3, c. 1, *ante* p. 10. They would also be in force in Manitoba, the North-West Territories and British Columbia, *ante* pp. 17, 18. "Province" here includes the Territories: R. S. C. c. 1, s. 7 (13).

The other Imperial Acts relating to bills and notes in force in the various provinces are not formally repealed, except such as were made part of the law of Quebec by Article 2340 of the Civil Code, which is repealed as forming part of the second schedule, except in so far as it relates to evidence. It is doubtful if there are any provisions in them not covered by the Act, in which case they would be practically repealed by the new enactment.

96. Where any Act or document refers to any enactment repealed by this Act, the Act or document shall be construed and shall operate as if it referred to the corresponding provisions of this Act. Imp. Act, s. 98.

Construction with other Acts, etc.

97. This Act shall come into force on the first day of September next.

The Act was assented to on the 16th of May, 1890, but did not come into force until the first of September of that year.

The Imperial Act, like the Canadian, is not retrospective, but it has been held to be largely declaratory of the prior law. See *ante* p. 21. As may be seen from the fore-

§ 97. going pages, the law has varied considerably in the different provinces, so that the Canadian Act cannot be received as declaratory in Canada to the same extent as in England.

In harmony with this principle it was held in *Fyfe v. Boyce*, 21 R. L. 4 (1891), that where a person put his name on the back of a note as an *aval* in August, 1890, he was liable without notice of dishonor, although the note matured after the 1st of September, and that section 56 of the Act did not apply to such a note.

A distinction is to be observed on this point between matters affecting the rights of parties, and those relating to procedure and analogous subjects. Statutes relating to the latter are always retrospective, unless the contrary is declared. Thus, a bill or note issued before the first of September, 1890, falling due after that date and dishonored would be governed by the present Act as to the form of protest, notice, etc. The new Act would also govern as to the due date, if, for example, such a bill or note should fall due on a day made a holiday by the Act, and not a holiday under the old law. See *Wright v. Hall*, 6 H. & N. 227 (1860); *Kimbray v. Draper*, L. R. 3 Q. B. at p. 163 (1868); *re Joseph Suche & Co.*, 1 Ch. D. at p. 50 (1875); *Gardner v. Lucas*, 3 App. Cas. at p. 603 (1878); *Singer v. Hasson*, 50 L. T. N. S. 327 (1884); *Atty.-Gen. v. Theobald*, 24 Q. B. D. at p. 560 (1890).

AMENDING ACT OF 1891.

54-55 VICT. CAP. 17.

An Act to amend "*The Bills of Exchange Act, 1890.*"

[ASSENTED TO 28TH AUGUST, 1891.]

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The paragraph lettered (a) of sub-section one of section eleven of "*The Bills of Exchange Act, 1890,*" is hereby repealed and the following substituted in lieu thereof:—

53 V. c. 33,
par. (a) of
s. 11 repealed.

(a) At sight, or at a fixed period after date or sight.

2. Section twelve is amended by inserting after the word "payable" in the third line thereof the words "at sight, or."

Section 12
amended.

3. Section eighteen is amended by inserting after the word "payable" in the first line of sub-section two thereof the words "at sight, or."

Section 18
amended.

4. Section twenty-four is amended by adding the following sub-section:—

Section 24
amended.

§ 4.

Provision
as to forged
indorse-
ments.

“2. If the drawee of a cheque bearing a forged indorsement pays the amount thereof to a subsequent indorser, or to the bearer thereof, he shall have all the rights of a holder in due course for the recovery back of the amount so paid from any indorser who has indorsed the same subsequent to the forged indorsement, as well as his legal recourse against the bearer thereof as a transferrer by delivery; and any indorser who has made such payment shall have the like rights and recourse against any antecedent indorser subsequent to the forged indorsement,—the whole, however, subject to the provisions and limitations contained in the last preceding sub-section.”

Section 40
amended.

5. Section forty is amended by inserting in the second line thereof, after the word “payable,” the words “at sight, or.”

Section 41
amended.

6. The paragraph lettered (a) of sub-section two of section forty-one, is amended by striking out the words “or bankrupt” in the first line thereof.

Section 51
amended.

7. Section fifty-one is amended by striking out the words “becomes bankrupt or” in the first line of sub-section five thereof.

The foregoing amendments have all been embodied in the sections to which they respectively refer, and their effect has been there considered.

Common
law of Eng-
land and
law mer-
chant shall
apply.

8. The rules of the common law of England, including the law merchant, save in so far as they

are inconsistent with the express provisions of the § 8.
said Act, as hereby amended, shall apply, and shall be taken and held to have applied from the date on which the said Act came into force, to bills of exchange, promissory notes and cheques. Imp. Act, s. 97 (2).

This clause was in the bill as it passed the House of Commons in 1890, but was struck out in the Senate. See Senate Debates, 1890, p. 467. As to what would have been the effect of the omission of any uniform rule for cases unprovided for by the Act, see *ante* pp. 5, 18. It will be observed that the present section is made retrospective.

The expression "common law" is used in different senses.

In this section it is probably used in the comprehensive sense in which it was spoken of by Baron Parke in the House of Lords in *Mirehouse v. Rennell*, 8 Bing. 515 (1832), when he said:—"Our common law system consists in applying to new combinations of circumstances those rules of law which we derive from legal principles and judicial precedents; and for the sake of attaining uniformity, consistency, and certainty, we must apply those rules when they are not plainly unreasonable or inconvenient, to all cases which arise; and we are not at liberty to reject them, and abandon all analogy to them, in those to which they have not yet been judicially applied, because we think that the rules are not as convenient or reasonable as we ourselves could have devised." Common law defined.

The "law merchant" is another expression that may not be capable of an exact definition. It has always, as its name implies, recognized the customs and usages of merchants. Indeed, it has been based upon them. "The law merchant is sometimes spoken of as a fixed body of law, forming part of the common law, and as it were, Law merchant defined.

§ 8. coeval with it. But as a matter of legal history, this view is altogether incorrect. The law merchant thus spoken of with reference to bills of exchange and other negotiable securities is of comparatively recent origin. It is neither more nor less than the usages of merchants and traders, in the different departments of trade, ratified by the decisions of courts of law: " *per* Cockburn, C.J., in *Goodwin v. Roberts*, L. R. 10 Ex., at p. 346 (1875). "When a general usage has been judicially ascertained and established, it becomes a part of the law merchant, which courts of justice are bound to know and recognize:" *per* Lord Campbell in *Brandao v. Barnett*, 12 Cl. & F. at p. 805 (1846).

Local
usages.

The existence, nature and scope of a given usage is a question of fact. A particular or local usage must be proved each time, until it becomes so notorious that the courts will not require further proof of it, but will take judicial notice of it: *per* Brett, M. R., in *ex parte Turquand*, 14 Q. B. D. at p. 645 (1885). For examples of the application of this principle in the United States, see *Bowen v. Newell*, 13 N. Y. 290 (1855), and *Champion v. Gordon*, 70 Penn. St. 476 (1872), where proved local usages as to cheques payable at a future day having no days of grace, received judicial sanction. See also the remarks of Davidson, J., in *La Banque Nationale v. Merchants' Bank*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 336 (1891) as to proof of the custom of the Montreal clearing house regarding unaccepted cheques.

Imperial
Act, s. 97 (2).

The corresponding section of the Imperial Act has been considered in the case of *re Gillespie, ex parte Roberts*, 16 Q. B. D. 702 (1885). It was there held that section 57 of the Act was not exhaustive, as to the damages the holder of a dishonored bill might recover. After quoting section 97, Cave J. said, p. 705: "It therefore follows, unless there is something in the Act expressly inconsistent with the ancient law, that the right to prove for damage

of the kind which I have spoken of still exists." In the § 8.
 same case, in appeal, 18 Q. B. D. at p. 292, Lindley, L.J.,
 says, "section 97 preserves the former liability of the
 acceptor to indemnify the drawer against his liability in
 such a case. Section 97 has been added to meet cases not
 exhaustively dealt with by other sections of the Act."

It will be observed that the language of the section is Comparison with code.
 much broader than the corresponding article of the Civil
 Code. That article No. 2340, reads as follows: "In all
 matters relating to bills of exchange not provided for *in*
this code recourse shall be had to the laws of England in
 force on the 30th of May, 1849." Not only that part of
 the Code relating to bills of exchange was to be looked at,
 but the whole Code, before recourse could be had to the
 laws of England. Now the common law of England and
 the law merchant are to apply in Quebec as well as in the
 other provinces, when they are not inconsistent with the
express provisions of the Act.

It is probable that this section will have an important
 influence in harmonizing the decisions in the various
 provinces, when the provincial laws differ on subjects
 directly or indirectly affecting bills and notes, some of
 which have been considered in the preceding pages,
 especially under sections.

OTHER NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

The Bills of Exchange Act treats only of bills, cheques and notes. The single exception to this is section 94, relating to dividend warrants, which are really cheques, as pointed out in the notes to that section. There are certain other instruments which represent money, and which by commercial usage or by legislation are gradually acquiring the full measure of negotiability which belongs to bills and notes. This process is very clearly described in the remarks of Cockburn, C.J., in the case of *Goodwin v. Roberts* quoted in the introduction, to which the reader is referred.

A negotiable instrument strictly so called, is one representing on its face a certain sum of money, which may be transferred by indorsement and delivery, or by delivery alone, so that the holder for the time being has a right to sue upon it in his own name; and if he is a *bona fide* holder for value before maturity, he may demand the full amount of the face of the instrument. See *Crouch v. Credit Foncier*, L. R. 8 Q. B. at p. 381 (1873), and *Simmons v. London Joint Stock Bank* [1891] 1 Ch. at p. 294.

Bank Notes and Dominion Notes.—As to these see *ante* p. 418. The debentures authorized by chapter 31, R. S. C., are also negotiable in the full sense of the term.

Foreign Government Bonds.—In the English Courts the question of the negotiability of these instruments has often come up. The question to be decided has been held in these cases to be whether they were treated as negotiable in the English money market, if consistent with what appeared on their face, and not simply whether they were

made payable to order or bearer, or whether they were considered to be negotiable in foreign countries. See Glyn v. Baker, 13 East 509 (1811)—East India Bonds; Gorgier v. Mieville, 3 B. & C. 45 (1824)—Prussian Government Bonds; Lang v. Smyth, 7 Bing. 284 (1831)—Neapolitan Bonds; Atty. Gen. v. Bouwens, 4 M. & W. at p. 190 (1838)—Russian and Danish Bonds; Heseltine v. Siggers, 1 Ex. 856 (1848)—Spanish Stock; Picker v. London and County Bank, 18 Q. B. D. at p. 518 (1887)—Prussian Government Bonds.

Municipal Debentures.—In 1855 by the Act, 18 Vict. c. 80, municipal debentures issued in Upper or Lower Canada, payable to bearer, were declared to be transferable by delivery, and those payable to any person or order, by indorsement, the holder for the time being having the right to sue in his own name, and his title not being liable to be impeached if he was a *bona fide* holder for value without notice.

Similar provisions are found in the municipal acts now in force in most of the provinces. See R. S. O. c. 184, s-s. 405-414; *ibid.* c. 186, s. 13: the Municipal Code, Quebec, Arts. 981-987; R. S. Q. Arts. 4629, 4630: Municipal Act of Manitoba, 1890, ss. 323-329; C. S. Man. c. 37, s. 104.

The negotiability of municipal debentures may be restrained by inserting a provision requiring registration in the books of the corporation.

They are usually issued for a term of years, with interest coupons attached. The debentures are under the seal of the corporation. It has been thought that on account of their being under seal they would not be treated as promissory notes, but in view of section 90 of the Act this would no longer be an objection. The coupons are generally in the form of ordinary promissory notes signed

by one of the officers who executes the debentures. Debentures may be for \$100 each or any larger sum.

In Ontario such debentures have been held to be negotiable, and *bona fide* holders for value have been protected: *Anglin v. Kingston*, 16 U. C. Q. B. 121 (1857); *Trust & Loan Co. v. Hamilton*, 7 U. C. C. P. 98 (1857); *Crawford v. Cobourg*, 21 U. C. Q. B. 113 (1861); *Sceally v. McCallum*, 9 Grant, 434 (1862).

In Quebec they have been held to be negotiable like promissory notes, and in suing might be declared upon as such: *Eastern Townships Bank v. Compton*, 7 R. L. 447 (1871). See also *Corporation of Roxton v. E. T. Bank*, *Ramsay A. C.* 240 (1882); *Macfarlane v. St. Cesaire*, *M. L. R.* 2 Q. B. 160 (1886); *St. Cesaire v. Macfarlane*, 14 S. C. Can. 738 (1887); *County of Ottawa v. M. O. & W. Ry. Co. Cassels' Dig.* 126 (1886); *Pontiac v. Ross*, 17 S. C. Can. 406 (1890).

In the United States, such municipal bonds, negotiable in form, notwithstanding they are under seal, are clothed with all the attributes of commercial paper, pass by delivery or indorsement, and are not subject to equities (where the power to issue them exists), in the hands of holders for value before maturity without notice: 1 *Dillon, Municipal Corporations*, 4th ed., §§ 486, 513. See *Cromwell v. Sac Co.*, 96 U. S. 51 (1877).

Decisions conflict as to whether coupons are entitled to grace. The weight of authority is in favor of their being payable on the very day of maturity without grace: 2 *Daniel*, §§ 1490a, 1505.

Coupons dishonored bear interest from their maturity: *R. S. O. c. 44*, s. 86 (2); *C. C.* 1069, 1077.

Debentures of other Corporations.—Most railway and other commercial companies incorporated by special Dominion or Provincial Acts are authorized to issue bonds

or debentures to a certain extent which form a first charge on the undertaking. Companies incorporated by Dominion Letters Patent may also issue bonds or debentures for borrowed money: R. S. C. c. 119, s. 37. It is not as yet well settled whether they are negotiable instruments in the full sense of that term. In Ontario, by R. S. O. c. 122, s. 9, bonds and debentures of corporations if payable to bearer are transferable by delivery, and if to order by indorsement and delivery, and the holder may sue in his own name; but the Act is silent as to whether they are free from the equities attaching to them if transferred before maturity. Other provinces have similar provisions.

See *Bank of Toronto v. Cobourg P. & M. Ry. Co.*, 7 O. R. 1 (1884), where bonds are compared to promissory notes; and *Desrosiers v. Montreal P. & B. Ry. Co.*, 6 L. N. 388 (1883), as to coupons.

In England such bonds and debentures of both home and foreign companies have frequently come before the courts. Even when made payable to order or bearer, the courts have sometimes denied the right of the transferee to sue in his own name. It is necessary, in addition, to show that the property is considered to be vested in him by delivery according to the usage of trade in England. Again, a transferee may be able to sue in his own name, but the transfer, even before maturity, may be subject to equities. Such debentures have been spoken of as "contractual," and not "negotiable" instruments, the latter term being reserved for instruments like bills and notes, which a *bona fide* holder for value before maturity takes free from equities. See on this point, *Simmons v. London Joint Stock Bank* (1891), 1 Ch. at p. 294. For a full discussion of the position of such bonds or debentures in England, see *re Blakely Ordnance Co.*, L. R. 3 Ch. 154 (1867); *re Natal Investment Co. ibid.* 355 (1868); *re General Estates*

Co. *ibid.* 758 (1868); *re* Imperial Land Co., L. R. 11 Eq. 478 (1870); *Webb v. Herne Bay Commissioners*, L. R. 5 Q. B. 642 (1870); *Crouch v. Credit Foncier*, L. R. 8 Q. B. 374 (1879); *re* Romford Canal Co., 24 Ch. D. 85 (1889); *Simmons v. London Joint Stock Bank* [1891], 1 Ch. 271; *Buckley's Companies Acts*, 6th ed., pp. 359-362.

It will be seen from the reports of these cases that holders have been allowed in certain instances higher rights on account of the companies being insolvent, and in others, parties on account of their own conduct or representations, have been estopped from denying the negotiability of instruments which might not have been held to be negotiable in other circumstances.

In the United States such bonds, as well as those issued by the Federal and State governments and by municipalities, if made payable to order or bearer, are generally considered to be negotiable in the highest sense of that term, as are also the interest coupons: 2 Daniel, §§ 1486-1517*a*.

Company Shares or Stock.—Where certificates are issued to represent such shares or stock they are not recognized in England as being negotiable. See *Swan v. N. B. Australasian Co.* 2 H. & C. 175 (1863); *France v. Clark*, 26 Ch. D. 257 (1884); *London County Bank v. River Plate Bank*, 20 Q. B. D. 232 (1887); *Sheffield v. London Joint Stock Bank*, 13 App. Cas. 333 (1888); *Williams v. Colonial Bank*, 38 Ch. D. 388 (1888).

In the United States they are not considered to be negotiable; but are said to be "quasi-negotiable" or assignable, being generally subject to certain restrictions in the charter or by-laws of the company. See 2 Daniel, §§ 1708, 1709.

Bank Deposit Receipts.—The instruments of this character which were in question in the earlier Canadian

cases had not the words "bearer" or "order," and it was held that the holder could not recover in his own name. See *Mander v. Royal Canadian Bank*, 20 U. C. C. P. 125 (1869); *Bank of Montreal v. Little*, 17 Grant, 313 (1870); *Lee v. Bank B. N. A.*, 30 U. C. C. P. 255 (1879). In *Voyer v. Richer*, 13 L. C. J. 213 (1869), the Quebec Courts held that even where the receipt was payable to order it was not negotiable. In the Privy Council, L. R. 5. P. C. 461 (1874), it was said there was "high authority in favor of considering it to be negotiable," but the case was decided on another ground. In *re Central Bank* 17 O. R. 574 (1889), it was held that the bank which had issued such a receipt payable to order was estopped from denying its negotiable character.

Such instruments are treated as negotiable in the United States, except in Pennsylvania.

Circular Notes.—These are negotiable in England: *Conflaus Quarry Co. v. Parker*, L. R. 3 C. P. at pp. 10 and 12 (1867).

A letter of credit is not a negotiable instrument: *Orr v. Union Bank*, 1 Macq. H. L. at p. 523 (1854); *British Linen Co. v. Caledonian Ins. Co.*, 4 Macq. 107 (1861). Nor is a post-office money order: *Fine Art Society v. Union Bank*, 17 Q. B. D. at p. 713 (1886).

. 11 Eq.
s, L. R.
R. 8 Q. B.
5 (1883);
Ch. 271;

uses that
s higher
event, and
conduct or
paying the
have been

ose issued
unicipali-
rally con-
that term,
86-1517a.

icates are
not recog-
n v. N. B.
e v. Clark,
iver Plate
ndon Joint
v. Colonial

ered to be
iable" or
restrictions
2 Daniel,

s of this
Canadian

Form A.

FIRST SCHEDULE. SEC. 98, s-s 4.

FORM A.

NOTING FOR-ACCEPTANCE.

(Copy of Bill and Indorsements.)

On the _____ 18____, the above bill was, by
me, at the request of _____, presented for
acceptance to E. F., the drawee, personally (or, at his resi-
dence, office or usual place of business), in the city (town
or village) of _____ and I received for answer, “
_____”; The said bill is therefore noted for
non-acceptance.

A. B.,

Notary Public.

(Date and place.) 18 .

Due notice of the above was by me served upon { A. B.,
C. D., }
the { drawer, } personally, on the _____ day of _____
{ indorser, }
(or, at his residence, office or usual place of business) in _____
_____, on the _____ day of _____ (or, by de-
positing such notice, directed to him, at _____, in
Her Majesty's post office in the city [town or village], on
the _____ day of _____, and prepaying the postage
thereon.)

A. B.,

Notary Public.

(Date and place.) 18 .

Form C. at _____, in the Province of _____, at the request of _____, did exhibit the original bill of exchange, whereof a true copy is above written, unto E. F. the { drawee } thereof, at _____, being the stated { acceptor } place where the said bill is payable, and there, speaking to _____ did demand { acceptance } { payment } of the said bill; unto which demand he answered: " _____."

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest against the acceptor, drawer and indorsers (or drawer and indorsers) of the said bill, and all other parties thereto or therein concerned, for all exchange, re-exchange, costs, damages and interest, present and to come, for want of { acceptance } { payment } of the said bill.

All of which I attest by my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,
Notary Public.

FORM D.

PROTEST FOR NON-PAYMENT OF A BILL NOTED, BUT NOT PROTESTED, FOR NON-ACCEPTANCE.

If the protest is made by the same notary who noted the bill, it should immediately follow the act of noting and memorandum of service thereof, and begin with the words "and afterwards on, etc.," continuing as in the last preceding form, but introducing between the words "did" and "exhibit," the word "again," and, in a parenthesis, between the words "written" and "unto," the words: "and which bill was by me duly noted for non-acceptance on the day of _____."

But if the protest is not made by the same notary, then it should follow a copy of the original bill and indorsements and noting marked on the bill—and then in the protest, introduce, in a parenthesis, between the words “written” and “unto,” the words: “and which bill was on the day of , by , notary public for the Province of , noted for non-acceptance, as appears by his note thereof marked on the said bill.”

Form D.

FORM E.

PROTEST FOR NON-PAYMENT OF A NOTE PAYABLE GENERALLY.

(Copy of Note and Indorsements.)

On this day of , in the year 18 , I A. B., notary public for the Province of , dwelling at , in the Province of , at the request of , did exhibit the original promissory note, whereof a true copy is above written, unto , the promisor, personally (or, at his residence, office or usual place of business), in , and speaking to himself (or his wife, his clerk or his servant, etc.), did demand payment thereof; unto which demand { he } answered: “ .” { she }

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest against the promisor and indorsers of the said note, and all other parties thereto or therein concerned, for all costs, damages and interest, present and to come, for want of payment of the said note.

All of which I attest by my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,

Notary Public.

Form F.

FORM F.

PROTEST FOR NON-PAYMENT OF A NOTE PAYABLE AT A STATED PLACE.

(Copy of Note and Indorsements.)

On this day , in the year 18 , I,
 A. B., notary public for the Province of , dwelling
 at , in the Province of , at the request of
 , did exhibit the original promissory note,
 whereof a true copy is above written, unto
 the promisor, at , being the stated place where
 the said note is payable, and there, speaking to
 did demand payment of the said note, unto which demand
 he answered: " ."

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid,
 have protested, and by these presents do protest against
 the promisor and indorsers of the said note, and all other
 parties thereto or therein concerned, for all costs, damages
 and interest, present and to come, for want of payment of
 the said note.

All which I attest by my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,

Notary Public.

FORM G.

NOTARIAL NOTICE OF A NOTING, OR OF A PROTEST FOR NON-ACCEPTANCE,
 OR OF A PROTEST FOR NON-PAYMENT OF A BILL.

(Place and date of Noting or of Protest.)

1st

To P. Q. (*the drawer.*)

at

Sir,

Your bill of exchange for \$, dated at
 the , upon E. F., in favor of C. D., payable days

Form G.

after { sight, } was this day, at the request of
date

duly { noted } by me for { non-acceptance. }
protested { non-payment. }

A. B.
Notary Public.

(Place and date of Noting or of Protest.)

2nd.

To C. D. (indorser),

(or F. G.)

at

Sir,

Mr. P. Q.'s bill of exchange for \$, dated at ,
the , upon E. F., in your favor (or in favor of
C. D.,) payable days after { sight, }
date, } and by you
indorsed, was this day, at the request of ,

duly { noted } by me for { non-acceptance. }
protested { non-payment. }

A. B.,
Notary Public.

FORM H.

NOTARIAL NOTICE OF PROTEST FOR NON-PAYMENT OF A NOTE.

(Place and date of Protest.)

To

at

Sir,

Mr. P. Q.'s promissory note for \$, dated, at

, the payable { days }
months } after date to
on— }

{ you }
{ E. F. } or order, and indorsed by you, was this day, at

M.C.B.E.A.—30

Form H. the request of
payment.

, duly protested by me for non-

A. B.,

Notary Public.

FORM I.

NOTARIAL SERVICE OF NOTICE OF A PROTEST FOR NON-ACCEPTANCE
OR NON-PAYMENT OF A BILL, OR OF NON-PAYMENT OF A NOTE.

(To be subjoined to the Protest.)

And afterwards, I, the aforesaid protesting notary public, did serve due notice, in the form prescribed by law, of the foregoing protest for { non-acceptance } of the { bill } { note } thereby protested upon { P. Q., } the { drawer } { C. D., } { indorsers } personally, on the day of (or, at his residence, office, or usual place of business) in , on the day of ; (or, by depositing such notice, directed to the said { P. Q., } at , in Her Majesty's post office in on the day of , and prepaying the postage thereon).

In testimony whereof, I have, on the last mentioned day and year, at aforesaid, signed these presents.

A. B.,

Notary Public.

FORM J.

PROTEST BY A JUSTICE OF THE PEACE (WHERE THERE IS NO NOTARY)
FOR NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL, OR NON-PAYMENT OF A BILL OR
NOTE.

(Copy of Bill or Note and Indorsements.)

On this day of , in the year 18 , I, N. O., one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace for the district (or county, etc.), of , in the Province of ,

dwelling at (or near) the village of _____, in the said Form J.
 district, there being no practising notary public at or near
 the said village (or any other legal cause), did, at the request
 of _____ and in the presence of _____,
 well known unto me, exhibit

the original { bill }
 { note } whereof a true copy is above written

unto P. Q., the { drawer }
 { acceptor } thereof, personally, (or at
 { promisor }

his residence, office or usual place of business) in
 and speaking to himself (his wife, his clerk or his servant,

etc.), did demand { acceptance }
 { payment } thereof, unto which

demand { he } answered : " _____."
 { she }

Wherefore I, the said justice of the peace at the request
 aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest

against the { drawer and indorsers }
 { promisor and indorsers } of the said
 { acceptor, drawer and indorsers }

{ bill } and all other parties thereto and therein con-
 { note } cerned, for all exchange, re-exchange, and all costs,
 damages and interest, present and to come, for want of
 { acceptance } of the said { bill. }
 { payment } { note. }

All which is by these presents attested by the signature
 of the said (the witness) and by my hand and seal.

(Protested in duplicate.)

(Signature of the witness.)

(Signature and seal of the J. P.)

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.—Sec. 95.

Province and Chapter.	Title of Act and extent of repeal.
Dominion of Canada: Chap. 123, Revised Statutes.....	An Act respecting Bills of Exchange and Promissory notes.—The whole Act.
Province of Quebec: Civil Code of Lower Canada	Articles 2,279 to 2,354, both inclusive [*].
Nova Scotia: Revised Statutes, third series, chap. 82.....	"Of Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes." Section 2. The other sections of this chapter have been heretofore repealed.
New Brunswick: Revised Statutes, chap. 116.....	"Of Bills, Notes and Choses in Action." Section 2. The other sections of this chapter have been heretofore repealed.
30 Vict., 1867, chap. 34...	An Act to amend chap. 116 of the Revised Statutes, "Of Bills, Notes and Choses in Action;" also Act 12th Victoria, chapter 39, relating thereto. Section 1.

[*Except in so far as such articles, or any of them, relate to evidence in regard to bills of exchange, cheques and promissory notes.]

repeal.

exchange and
the Act.

clusive [*].

Promissory
other sections
heretofore re-

in Action."
ons of this
repealed.

the Revised
d Choses in
ria, chapter
1.

to evidence

APPENDIX I.

FORMS.

No. 1.

Form 1.

INLAND BILL OF EXCHANGE.—SECS. 3, 4.

\$475.50.

TORONTO, 1st March, 1892.

Three months after date pay to the order of E. F. & Co.,
four hundred and seventy-five $\frac{5}{100}$ Dollars, value received

A. B.

To Messrs. C. D. & Co.,

Montreal.

No. 2.

FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE.—SECS. 3, 4.

Exchange for £200 Stg.

TORONTO, 10th February, 1892.

At sight of this FIRST OF EXCHANGE (Second and Third
unpaid) pay to the order of E. F. & Co., two hundred
Pounds Sterling, value received.

A. B.

To the Bank of Montreal,

London, Eng.

Form 3.

No. 3.

FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE.—SECS. 3, 4, 9.

£100.

LIVERPOOL, 25th February, 1892.

Sixty days after date pay to our order one hundred Pounds, value received, at current rate of exchange for banker's sight draft on London.

C. D. & Co.

To Messrs. A. B. & Son,
Toronto.

No. 4.

FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE.—SECS. 3, 4, 9.

\$500.

CHICAGO, 1st March, 1892.

Thirty days after date pay to the order of the First National Bank, five hundred Dollars, with exchange on New York, value received, and charge to account of

The A. B. Co.

Per C. D., Manager.

To E. F. & Co.,
Toronto.

No. 5.

Form 5.

CHEQUE CROSSED ~~GENERALLY~~.—NEGOTIABLE.—
SECS. 72, 75.

\$250.25.

MONTREAL, 1st March, 1892.

To the Merchants' Bank.

Pay to E. F., or order, two hundred and fifty Dollars.

A. B.

No. 6.

CHEQUE CROSSED ~~SPECIALLY~~.—NOT NEGOTIABLE.—
SECS. 72, 75.

\$575.

TORONTO, 1st March, 1892.

To the Canadian Bank of Commerce.

Pay to E. F. or order five hundred and seventy-five Dollars.

A. B.

No. 7.

INLAND PROMISSORY NOTE.—SECS. 82, 71 (e), 14(2)(b).

\$250.75.

TORONTO, 26th February, 1892.

DUE 30TH JUNE.

Four months after date I promise to pay to the order
of E. F., at the Molsons Bank, Montreal, two hundred
and fifty $\frac{75}{100}$ Dollars, value received.

A. B.

Form 8.

No. 8.

FOREIGN PROMISSORY NOTE.—SECS. 82, 71 (*e*).

MONTREAL, 18th January, 1892.

DUE 20TH FEBRUARY.

\$500.

One month after date I promise to pay to the order of U. S., at the First National Bank, New York, five hundred Dollars, value received.

A. B.

No. 9.

NOTARIAL NOTE, *en brevet*.—SEE P. 440.

On the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, before Mtre. Jacques Cartier Leclerc, the undersigned Notary Public for the Province of Quebec, residing in the parish of Notre Dame, in the district of Montreal, personally appeared Jean Baptiste Deschamps *dit* Sarrasin, farmer, and Louis Dubois, son of Pierre, lumberman, both of said parish, who acknowledged themselves to be indebted to Napoleon Leriche, of the village of St. Mathieu, in said district, capitalist, in the sum of one hundred dollars, value received, which sum they promise jointly and severally to pay to said Napoleon Leriche, or order, in one year from the date hereof with interest at the rate of eight per cent., and with interest at the same rate on interest and principal if not paid when due.

Whereof Acte required and granted *en brevet*.

Thus done and passed in the office of said Notary, the Form 9.
 day, month and year first above written, and after reading
 hereof the said Sarrasin has signed, and the said Dubois
 has declared he cannot write his name and has made his
 mark, the whole in the presence of said notary who has
 signed.

J. C. Leclerc, N. P.

J. B. Sarrasin,
 his
 Louis X Dubois
 mark.

No. 10.

NOTARIAL ACT OF HONOR.—SEC. 67, s-s. 3, 4.

On the fourth day of March, one thousand eight
 hundred and ninety-two, I, John Smith, Notary Public for
 the province of Ontario, dwelling at the City of Toronto, in
 said province do hereby certify that the original bill of
 exchange for five hundred dollars annexed to the protest
 thereof on the other side hereof written, was this day
 exhibited to C. D., of Toronto, agent, who declared before
 me that he would pay the amount of the said bill and
 protest charges for the honor of A. B., the last indorser
 thereof, holding the drawer and indorsers and all other
 proper persons responsible to him the said C. D. for the
 said sum and for all interest damages and expenses. I
 have therefore granted this notarial act of honor accord-
 ingly.

Which I attest,

[SEAL.]

John Smith, N. P.

APPENDIX II.

STATUTES.

REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA, CAP. 123.

A.D. 1886.

An Act respecting Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes.

[Came into force March 1st, 1887; repealed, September 1st, 1890, by the Bills of Exchange Act, section 95.]

§ 1.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

On what days bills and notes shall mature.

1. Every bill of exchange or promissory note which is made payable at a month, or months, from and after the date thereof, shall become due and payable on the same numbered day of the month in which it is made payable as the day on which it is dated,—unless there is no such day in the month in which it is made payable, in which case it shall become due and payable on the last day of that month,—with the addition, in all cases, of the days of grace allowed by law. 35 Vict. c. 10, s. 1.

When last day of grace is a non-juridical day.

2. Whenever the last day of grace, in respect of the payment of a bill of exchange or a promissory note, falls on a legal holiday or non-juridical day in the Province where any such bill or note is payable, then the day next following not being a legal holiday or non-juridical day in such Province shall be the last day of grace as to such bill or note. 35 Vict. c. 8, s. 8, part; 42 Vict. c. 47, s. 4.

3. In all matters relating to bills of exchange and promissory notes, the following and no other shall be observed as legal holidays or non-juridical days, that is to say;— **§ 3.**

(a) In all the Provinces of Canada, except the Province of Quebec:— Non-juridical days. Elsewhere than in Quebec.

Sundays; New Year's Day; Good Friday; Easter Monday; Christmas Day; the birthday (or the day fixed by proclamation for the celebration of the birthday) of the reigning Sovereign; the first day of July (Dominion Day), and if that day is a Sunday, then the second day of July as the same holiday.

Any day appointed by proclamation for a public holiday, or for a general fast, or a general thanksgiving throughout Canada; and the day next following New Year's Day and Christmas Day, when those days respectively fall on Sunday;

(b) And in the Province of Quebec the said days, and also— In Quebec.

The Epiphany; The Annunciation; The Ascension; Corpus Christi; St Peter's and St Paul's Day; All Saints' Day; Conception Day;

(c) And also, in any one of the Provinces of Canada, any day appointed by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor of such Province, for a public holiday, or for a fast thanksgiving within the same. Days fixed by proclamation. 35 Vict. c. 18, s. 8, part; 36 Vict. c. 47, s. 3; 46 Vict. c. 20, s. 11.

4. No acceptance of any bill of exchange shall be sufficient to bind or charge any person, unless such acceptance is in writing on the bill, or if there is more than one part of such bill, then on one of the said parts. Acceptance to be in writing on the bill. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 7; C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 5; 28 Vict. (N. S.) c. 10, s. 5; R. S. N. S. c. 116, s. 4; 27 Vict. (P. E. I.), c. 6, s. 2.

§ 5.

What notice of protest or dishonor shall be sufficient.

5. Notice of the protest or dishonor of any bill of exchange or promissory note payable in Canada shall be sufficiently given, if it is addressed in due time, to any party to such bill or note entitled to such notice, at the place at which such bill or note is dated, unless any such party has, under his signature, on such bill or note, designated another place, and in such latter case such notice shall be sufficiently given if addressed to him, in due time, at such other place; and such notices so addressed shall be sufficient, although the place of residence of such party is other than either of such before mentioned places. 37 Vict. c. 47, s. 1.

Damages on bills payable in Canada or Newfoundland.

6. No damages shall be recoverable in any action, suit or proceeding brought in any Province of Canada upon any bill of exchange drawn upon any person at any place in Canada or in the Island of Newfoundland against any party thereto, except for the amount for which such bill of exchange is drawn, and for such further amounts as arise from the noting and protest of such bill of exchange and interest thereon, and exchange and re-exchange thereon.

And on bills payable elsewhere.

2. No damages shall be recoverable in any action, suit or proceeding brought in any Province of Canada upon any bill of exchange drawn upon any person at any place not being in Canada or in the Island of Newfoundland against any party thereto, except for the amount for which such bill of exchange is drawn, and for two and one half per cent. thereon, and for such further amounts as arise from the noting and protest of such bill of exchange and interest thereon, and exchange and re-exchange thereon. 38 Vict. c. 19, ss. 1 and 2.

Protest of non-accepted or unpaid bills or notes in Nova Scotia.

7. All bills of exchange and promissory notes drawn or made at any place in the Province of Nova Scotia, for the sum of forty dollars and upwards, upon or in favor of any person or persons in the said Province, may, on default of

the acceptance or payment thereof, be protested by a Notary public, and such protest shall, in any action on such bill or note, be *prima facie* evidence of presentation and dishonor, and also of service of notice of such presentation and dishonor as stated in such protest; for which protest there shall be charged a notarial fee of fifty cents for protest and twenty-five cents for each notice. 42 Vict. c. 46, s. 1.

8. All bills of exchange and promissory notes payable at any place in the Province of Prince Edward Island for the sum of forty dollars and upwards, may on default of the acceptance or payment thereof, be protested by a notary public; and such protest shall, in any action on such bill or note, be *prima facie* evidence of presentation and dishonor, and also of service of notice of such presentation and dishonor as stated in such protest; for which protest there shall be charged a notarial fee of fifty cents for protest and twenty-five cents for each notice. 46 Vict. c. 22, s. 2.

9. In the Province of Prince Edward Island, if any person accepts a bill of exchange, payable at the office or place of business of any bank or other place, without further expression in his acceptance, such acceptance shall be deemed and taken to be, to all intents and purposes, a general acceptance of such bill; but if the acceptor, in his acceptance expresses that he accepts the bill payable at the office or place of business of any bank, or other place only, and not otherwise or elsewhere, such acceptance shall be deemed, and taken to be, to all intents and purposes, a qualified acceptance of such bill; and the acceptor shall not be liable to pay the said bill, unless payment has been first duly demanded at such office or place of business in such bank or other place. 27 Vict. (P. E. I.) c. 6, s. 1.

§ 10.

Notarial
protest of
note or bill
evidence in
N. B.

10. When any promissory note or bill of exchange is payable at any place out of the Province of New Brunswick, whether the same is drawn in or out of the said Province, a notarial protest of the presentment and dishonor of such promissory note or bill of exchange shall be received in all Courts in the said Province as evidence of the fact of presentment and dishonor stated in such protest in like manner as in case of a protest of non-payment of a foreign bill of exchange. 22 Vict. (N. B.) c. 22, s. 4.

No Officer
of a bank to
act as no-
tary.

11. No clerk, teller or agent of any bank shall act as a notary in the protesting of any bill or promissory note, payable at the bank, or at any of the agencies of the bank in which he is employed. C. S. C. c. 57, s. 3.

Bill given
for a patent
right to
have cer-
tain words
on its face.

12. Every bill of exchange or promissory note, the consideration of which consists, in whole or in part, of the purchase money of a patent right, or of a partial interest, limited geographically or otherwise, in a patent right, shall have written or printed prominently and legibly across the face thereof, before the same is issued, the words "given for a patent right." 47 Vict. c. 38, s. 1.

Transferee
to take in-
strument
subject to
right of de-
fence.

13. The indorsee or other transferee of any such instrument having the words aforesaid so printed or written thereon, shall take the same subject to any defence or set-off in respect of the whole or any part thereof which would have existed between the original parties. 47 Vict. c. 38, s. 2.

Penalty for
uttering
such instru-
ment not so
marked.

14. Everyone who issues, sells or transfers, by indorsement or delivery, any such instrument not having the words "given for a patent right" printed or written in manner aforesaid across the face thereof, knowing the consideration of such instrument to have consisted, in whole or in part, of the purchase money of a patent right, or of a partial

interest, limited geographically or otherwise, in a patent **§ 14.**
 right, is guilty of misdemeanor, and liable to imprisonment
 for any term not exceeding one year or to such fine, not
 exceeding two hundred dollars, as the court thinks fit.
 47 Vict. c. 38, s. 3.

15. Section 16 to 26, both inclusive, apply to the Pro- Provision
applicable
to Ontario.
 vince of Ontario only.

16. If any person accepts a bill of exchange, payable at General
acceptance
and prom-
mise.
 a bank, or at any other particular place, without further
 expression in his acceptance or makes a promissory note
 payable at a bank, or at any particular place without
 further expression in that respect, such acceptance and such
 promise shall be deemed and taken to be a general accept-
 ance and a general promise respectively;

(a) If the acceptor expresses, in his acceptance, that he Qualified
acceptance
and prom-
mise.
 accepts the bill payable at a bank, or at any other particu-
 lar place only and not otherwise or elsewhere, or if the
 maker of a promissory note expresses in the body of the
 note that he promises to pay at a bank, or at any other
 particular place only and not otherwise or elsewhere, then
 such acceptance or promise shall be deemed and taken to
 be a qualified acceptance or promise, and the acceptor or
 maker shall not be liable to pay the bill or note, unless
 payment has been first [duly demanded at such bank or
 other place. C. S. U. C. c. 42, ss. 5 & 6.

17. No bill of exchange or promissory note, although Bill or note
not void for
usury in
certain
cases.
 given for a usurious consideration, or upon a usurious
 contract, shall be void in the hands of an indorsee (or if
 a note transferable by delivery, in the hands of a person
 who acquired the same as bearer) for valuable consideration,
 unless such indorsee or bearer had at the time of discounting
 or paying such consideration, for the same, actual know-

§ 17. ledge that such bill of exchange or promissory note was originally given for a usurious consideration or upon a usurious contract. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 8.

No pre-
sentment
on non-
juridical
days.

18. No bill of exchange shall be presented for acceptance on any non-juridical day. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 19.

Damages
and inter-
est allowed
in certain
cases upon
dishonor-
ed notes.

19. If any promissory note payable only at some place in the United States of America, or in some one of the Provinces, Territories or Districts of Canada other than the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, or in the Island of Newfoundland, and not otherwise or elsewhere, is made or negotiated within the Province of Ontario, and is protested for non-payment, the holder shall, in addition to the principal sum mentioned in the note, recover damages at the rate of four per cent. upon such principal sum, and also interest thereon at the rate of six per centum per annum, to be reckoned from the day of the date of the protest, and such aggregate amount together with the expenses of protesting the note, and all charges and postages incurred thereon, shall be paid to the holder at the current rate of exchange of the day when the protest is produced and re-payment demanded, that is to say; the holder of any such note, returned under protest, may demand and recover from the maker or indorsers thereof so much current money of Canada as shall then be equal to the purchase of a bill of exchange of the like amount drawn on the same place at the same date or sight, together with the damages and interest above mentioned, and also the expense of protesting the note, and all charges and postages incurred thereon. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 11.

How rate
of exchange
shall be
ascertain-
ed.

20. When the holder of a protested bill or note, returned for non-payment, notifies the drawer, maker or indorser of the dishonor thereof, in person, or delivers notice thereof, in writing, to an adult person at his or

their counting-house or dwelling-house, and they disagree \$ 20.
 about the then rate of exchange for commercial bills, the
 holder and the drawer, maker or indorser so notified, or
 any of them, may apply to the president, or, in his absence,
 to the secretary of any board of trade or chamber of
 commerce in the city or town in which the holder of such
 protested bill or note, or his agent, resides, or in the city
 or town nearest to the residence of such holder or agent,
 in which there is a board of trade or chamber of commerce,
 and obtain from such president or secretary a certificate
 in writing under his hand stating the said rate of exchange;
 and the rate stated in such certificate shall be final and
 conclusive as to the then rate of exchange, and shall
 regulate the sum to be paid accordingly. C. S. U. C.
 c. 42, s. 12.

21. Every bill, draft and order drawn by any person Inland
bills
and
notes to
bear in-
terest.
 in the Province of Ontario on any person in either of the
 Provinces of Ontario or Quebec, and every promissory note
 made or negotiated in the Province of Ontario, if protested
 for non-payment, shall be subject to interest from the
 date of the protest, or if interest is therein expressed as
 payable from a particular period, then from such period to
 the time of payment; and in case of protest, the expense
 of noting and protesting, and the postages thereby incurred
 shall be allowed and paid to the holder, over and above
 the said interest. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 13.

22. Every protest of inland or foreign bills of exchange Protest
may be
made on
day of
dishonor.
 or promissory notes, for dishonor, either by non-acceptance
 or non-payment, may be made on the day of such dishonor,
 at any time after non-acceptance, or in case of non-pay-
 ment, at any time after the hour of three o'clock in the
 afternoon. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 15.

§ 23.

How notice of protest may be served.

23. A notice of such protest shall be sent to each of the parties to the bill or note, and such notice shall be deemed to have been duly served, for all purposes upon the person to whom the same is addressed, if it is deposited in the post office nearest to the place of making presentment of such bill or note, at any time during the day whereon such protest has been made, or the next juridical day then following. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 16.

Form of protest and notice.

24. Every such protest and notice may be according to the forms set forth in Schedule A to this Act, or to the like effect. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 21, part.

Notary's fees in Ontario.

25. The fees to be taken by notaries public, for the services hereinafter mentioned, shall be as follows, and no more, that is to say; for the protest of any bill, draft, note or order, fifty cents; for every notice, twenty-five cents; and for postage, the amount actually expended. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 22; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 1.

Certain statutes respecting small notes not in force in Ontario.

26. The Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the fifteenth year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled: "An Act to restrain the negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange, under a limited sum within that part of Great Britain called England," and the Act of the said Parliament passed in the seventeenth year of his said Majesty's reign, intituled: "An Act for further restraining the negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange, under a limited sum, within that part of Great Britain called England," which are inapplicable to the Province of Ontario, shall not extend to or be in force therein, nor shall the said Acts make void any bills, notes, drafts or orders, which have been or may be made or uttered therein. C. S. U. C. c. 42, s. 1.

27. The following sections of this Act apply to the **§ 27.**
Province of Quebec only.

28. The several fees and charges mentioned in schedule Provi-
sions ap-
plicable
to Quebec.
B to this Act, relating to the protesting and noting of Notary's
fees in
Quebec.
bills and notes in the Province of Quebec, together with
the postages prepaid upon notices deposited at any post-
office, may be claimed from the holder of the bill or note
by the notary or justice of the peace, performing such
duties, and shall be recovered from such parties thereto
as are liable for the payment of the same. C. S. L. C.
c. 64, s. 21.

29. The several notings, protests, notices thereof, and Forms in
Quebec.
services of notices hereinbefore mentioned, shall be in the
forms set forth in the said schedule. C. S. L. C. c. 64,
s. 22.

30. Every person who represents himself to be a notary Penalty
if un-
qualified
person
notes or
protests
bills or
notes.
for or justice of the peace in the Province of Quebec, and
who acts as such in and about the protesting of a bill or
note, or in and about the noting of a bill, not being such
notary for or justice in the Province of Quebec, is guilty
of a misdemeanor, and liable to imprisonment for a term
not exceeding six months. C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 23.

The articles of the Civil Code of Lower Canada relating
to this subject will be found in the collection of Statutes
not consolidated, and *post* p. 486.

Schedule A is the form of protest and notice formerly
used in Ontario. Schedule B is the tariff for protests in
Quebec, given *ante* p. 441. The Forms appended to this
Act have become the first schedule to the Bills of Ex-
change Act, 1890.

CONSOLIDATED RULES OF PRACTICE.

ONTARIO.

Rule 303.

All or
any parties
liable on
one con-
tract
may be
joined.

RULE 303.—The plaintiff may, at his option, join as parties to the same action all or any of the persons severally, or jointly and severally, liable on any one contract, including parties to bills of exchange and promissory notes: Judicature Act, Rule 93. Same as English Rule 1875, O. 16, r. 5, (1883, R. 128).

By R. S. O. 1877, c. 50, s. 134, it was provided that all the parties to a bill or note might be joined in one action, but by section 135 the non-joinder of any joint drawer, maker, indorser, or acceptor might be pleaded in abatement.

By the present rule it is optional with the plaintiff in actions on bills and notes, as well as in actions on any other contract, to proceed against any one or more of the parties jointly or severally liable. See *re Arcedeckne*, *Atkins v. Arcedeckne*, 24 Ch. D. 709; *Murray v. Gillett*, 18 C. L. J. 78; but one of such parties if sued alone is entitled to have his co-contractors joined; *Pilley v. Robinson*, 20 Q. B. D. 155.

Under Chancery General Order 62, a plaintiff might select one or more of several persons liable. Under the corresponding English Con. Order (VII. R. 2), it was held in *Smith v. Horsfall*, 24 Beav. 331, that if the plaintiff chose to sue all or some of them, and the suit became defective or abated by reason of a transmission of the interest of one of them, he could not afterwards proceed against the other. This gloss on the Order was described as highly technical: *Gray v. Lewis*, L. R. 8 Chy. 1035, 1052, and will not be imported by analogy into the present Rules *Lloyd v. Dimmack*, 7 Ch. D. 398. In the latter case two of five defendants became bankrupt, and it was held that the action

might proceed against the other three without bringing the Rule 303. trustees of the bankrupts before the Court. For other restrictions upon the application of Chy. G. O. 62, see Lewin, 6th Ed. 807. See also *Wilson v. Rhodes*, 8 Ch. D. 777. (*Holmested & Langton*, Jud. Act, p. 321).

Plaintiff sought in one action to get judgment upon two overdue promissory notes, and to obtain execution for this claim and a previously recovered judgment against two separate pieces of land conveyed by the maker of the notes to the two other defendants separately. Held, that these causes of action might be joined: *Heaton v. McKellar*, 13 Ont. P. R. 81 (1889). See also *Chaput v. Robert*, 14 Ont. A. R. at p. 362 (1887).

As to the nature of the liability between the holders, acceptors and indorsers of bills, see *Duncan v. N. & S. W. Bank*, 6 App. Cas. at p. 11 (1880).

CIVIL CODE OF LOWER CANADA.

BOOK IV.—COMMERCIAL LAW.

TITLE I.—OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, NOTES AND CHEQUES.

c. c. 2279. [Came into force August 1st, 1866 ; repealed September 1st, 1890, by the Bills of Exchange Act, s. 95, and second Schedule, except Articles 2341 and 2342 relating to evidence.]

CHAPTER FIRST.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

SECTION 1.

Of the nature and requisites of bills of exchange.

ARTICLE 2279. A bill of exchange is a written order by one person to another for the payment of money absolutely and at all events.—Pothier, Change, n. 3; 2 Pardessus, n. 330—; Smith's Merc. Law, 207-9; Bayley on Bills, 1; Story, B. E. n. 52, 53; 3 Kent, Com. 74; Côté v. Lemieux, 9 L. C. R. 221.

2280. It is essential to a bill of exchange—That it be in writing and contain the signature or name of the drawer;—That it be for the payment of a specific sum of money only;—That it be payable at all events without any condition.—Author. under a. 2279.

2281. The parties to a bill of exchange at the time of making it are the drawer of the bill and the payee.—The drawee becomes a party by acceptance and is then called the acceptor.—Indorsers, warrantors upon the face of the bill, the person requested to pay *au besoin* who accepts, acceptors *supra protest* and holders also become parties.—Domat, l. 1, c. 16, s. 4; Poth. Ch. n. 17-27; 1 Nouguiér, L. C. 148, 9; Bay. B. c. 1, § 2—; Sto. B. E. n. 85, 86, 254, 5.

2282. A bill of exchange may be made payable either to a certain person by name or other sufficient indication, or to such person or his order, or to the order of the drawer or to bearer.—If the name of the payee be left in blank the legal holder of the bill may fill up the blank.—Poth. Ch. n. 31, 223, 4; 1 Savary, P. N. 201; 1 Nou. L. C. 148; Roscoe, B. 2, 22; Sto. B. E. n. 54-57; C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 3; O. 1673, t. 5, a. 1; C. Co. 110.

2283. If no time be specified in the bill for its payment, it is held to be payable on demand; if no place be specified, it is payable generally.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 9; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 4.

2284. Foreign bills of exchange are usually drawn in sets of several parts, all of which the drawer is bound to deliver to the payee.—Poth. Ch. n. 37, 130; 2 Par. n. 342; 1 Chit. & H. 3; Bay. B. 30; Sto. B. E. n. 66; C. Co. 110.

2285. When a bill contains the words "value received," value for the amount of it is presumed to have been received on the bill and upon the indorsements thereon. The omission of these words does not render the bill invalid.—Poth. Ch. n. 34; O. 1673, t. 5, a. 1; C. S. L. C. c. 57, s. 4; Duchesnay, vs. Evarts, 2 Rev. 31; Hart v. Macpherson, Gir. L. C. 66; 8 L. C. R. Larocque & al, v. Franklin Bank, 328; Bay. B. c. 1, § 14, p. 40; Sto. B. E. n. 63; C. 989; C. Co. 110, 137.

C. C. 2286.

SECTION 2.

Of the negotiation of bills of exchange.

2286. Bills of exchange payable to order are transferred by indorsement, which may be either in full or in blank. When indorsed in blank, they become transferable by delivery. Bills payable to bearer are transferable by delivery either with or without indorsement.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 3.

2287. The transfer of a bill by indorsement may be made either before or after it becomes due. In the former case the holder acquires a perfect title free from all liabilities and objections which any parties may have had against it in the hands of the indorser; in the latter case the bill is subject to such liabilities and objections, in the same manner as if it were in the hands of the previous holder.—Poth. Ch. n. 141; 2 Par. 352; Sto. B. E. n. 220; Bay. B. 162, 3; Wood, et al. vs. Shaw, 3 L. C. J. 175.

2288. An indorsement may be restrictive, qualified or conditional, and the rights of the holder under such indorsement are regulated accordingly.—But no indorsement other than that by the payee can stop the negotiability of the bill.—Bay. B. 126; Sto. B. E. n. 217; 3 Kt. Com. 90; 2 Par. n. 348; Chit. & H. 17.

2289. The holder may, at his option, strike out the last indorsement, although it be in full, and any prior indorsement in blank subsequent to that of the payee.—Ros. B. 285; 3 Kt. Com. 89; Sto. B. E. n. 208.

SECTION 3.

Of acceptance.

2290. Bills of exchange payable at sight, or at a certain period of time after sight or after demand, must be presented for acceptance.—The presentment is made by the

holder, or in his behalf, to the drawee or his representative, at his domicile or place of business, or if the drawee be dead or cannot be found, and is not represented, presentment is made at his last known domicile or place of business.—If there be also a drawee *au besoin*, presentment is made to him in like manner.—Poth. Ch. n. 137, 146; 1 Nou. 220, n. 3; 2 Par. n. 358, 362, 381; Bay. B. 244, 5; Sto. B. E. n. 228, 229, 235, 254; Chit. B. 301 (8 Ed.); C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 15, § 2; C. Co. 173; C. 2308. C. C. 2290.

2291. Presentment for acceptance when necessary must be made within a reasonable time from the making of the bill according to the usage of trade and the discretion of the courts.—Poth. Ch. n. 148; Sto. B. E. n. 231.

2292. The acceptance must be in writing upon the bill or upon one of the parts of the bill.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 5.

2293. The acceptance must be absolute and unconditional, but if the holder consent to a conditional or qualified acceptance the acceptor is bound by it.—Poth. Ch. n. 47-49; O. 1673, t. 5, a. 2; 2 Par. n. 370, 372; Bay. B. 201, 202; Sto. B. E. n. 240.

2294. The effect of acceptance is to oblige the acceptor to pay the bill to the holder according to its tenor.—The signature of the drawer is admitted by the acceptance and cannot afterwards be denied by the acceptor against a holder in good faith.—Poth. Ch. n. 44, 115-117; Hein. de camb. c. § 26—; c. 6, § 5; 2 Par. n. 376; Sto. B. E. n. 118, 261, 262; Bay. B. 318, 319.

2295. When a bill has been accepted and delivered to the holder the acceptance cannot be cancelled otherwise than by the consent of all the parties to the bill.—Poth. Ch. n. 44; 1 Sav. P. N. 840; 2 Par. n. 377; Bay. B. 208—3 Kt. Com. 85.

C. C. 2296.

2296. When a bill has been protested for non-acceptance or for non-payment it may with the consent of the holder be accepted by a third person for the honor of the parties to it or of any of them. Such acceptance benefits the parties only who are subsequent to the one for whose honor it is made.—Poth. Ch. 113, 114, 170, 171; Jou. O. 1673, t. 5, a. 3, 75; 2 Par. n. 383, 388; Bay. B. 176-180; Sto. B. E. n. 121, 122, 123, 125; 3 Kt. Com. 87; C. Co. 126.

2297. An acceptor *supra protest* is bound to give notice of his acceptance without delay to the party for whose honor he accepts and to other parties who may be liable to him on the bill.—Poth. Ch. n. 113, 114; Jou. O. 1673, t. 5, a. 3, 75, 76; 2 Par. n. 386; Bay. B. 179, 180; Sto. B. E. n. 124, 256; C. Co. 127.

SECTION 4.

Of noting and protest for non-acceptance.

2298. Whenever acceptance of a bill of exchange is refused by the drawee the bill may be forthwith protested for non-acceptance, and after due notice of such protest to the parties liable upon it, the holder may demand immediate payment of it from such parties in the same manner as if the bill had become due and had been protested for non-payment.—The holder is not bound afterwards to present the bill for payment, or, if it be so presented, to give notice of the dishonor.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 10.

2299. The holder of any bill of exchange, instead of protesting upon the refusal to accept, may at his option cause it to be noted for non-acceptance, by a duly qualified notary; such noting to be made underneath or to be indorsed upon a copy of the bill and kept upon record by the officiating notary.—Ib. c. 64, s. 12.

2300. When a bill which has been noted for non-acceptance as provided in the last preceding article is afterwards protested for non-payment, a protest for non-acceptance need not be extended, but the noting, with the date thereof and the name of the notary by whom the same was made, must be stated in the protest for non-payment.—Ib. c. 64, s. 12.

2301. Upon every bill noted or protested for non-acceptance, the words "noted for non-acceptance," or "protested for non-acceptance," as the case may be, together with the date of noting or protesting, and his fees and charges, must be written or stamped by the officiating notary, and subscribed by him with his name or initials as such notary.—Ib. c. 64, s. 12.

2302. When a bill is noted for non-acceptance the holder is not bound to give notice of the same in order to hold any party liable thereon. But whenever a bill so noted is afterwards protested for non-payment, the notice of such protest must contain a notice of the previous noting for non-acceptance.—Ib. c. 64, s. 20.

2303. The noting and protesting of bills of exchange for non-acceptance and the giving notice thereof, are done by the ministry of a single public notary without witnesses, in the manner and according to the forms prescribed by the act intituled: *An act respecting bills of exchange and promissory notes*.—Ib. c. 64, s. 11, 22; C. 1209.

2304. In case there is no notary in the place, or he is unable or refuses to act, any justice of the peace in Lower Canada may make such noting and protest and give notice thereof in the same manner, and his acts in that behalf have the same effect as if done by a notary; but such justice must set forth in the protest the reasons why the same was not made by the ministry of a notary.—Ib. c. 64, s. 24.

C. C. 2305. 2305. The duplicate protest and notice, with the certificate of service, and all copies thereof attested by the signatures of the notary or the justice of the peace, as the case may be, are *prima facie* evidence.—Ib. c. 64, s. 14, 24; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 6.

SECTION 5.

Of payment.

2306. Every bill of exchange must be presented by the holder, or in his behalf, to the drawee or acceptor for payment, on the afternoon of the third day after the day it becomes due, or after presentment or acceptance, if drawn at sight; unless such third day fall upon a legal holiday in which case the next day thereafter not being a legal holiday is the last day of grace. If the bill be payable at a bank, presentment may be made there either within or after the usual hours of banking.—If the bill be unaccepted and there be a drawee *au besoin*, presentment must be made in like manner to him also.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 6, 15, 32; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 5; Poth. Ch. n. 137; Chit. B. 187, 188, 262; Sto. B. E. n. 65; 3 Kt. Com. 88; 2 Par. n. 341.

2307. If a bill of exchange be made payable at any stated place, either by its original tenor or by a qualified acceptance, presentment must be made at such place.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 9, 15; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 4.

2308. If the bill be payable generally, presentment is made to the drawee or acceptor, as the case may be, either personally, or at his residence, or office, or usual place of business; or if by reason of his absence and not having any known residence, or office, or place of business, or of his death, such presentment cannot be so made, it may be made at his last known residence, or office, or usual place of business, where the acceptance, or,

if there be no acceptance, where the bill bears date.— C. C. 2308.
C. S. L. C. c. 64, § 2.

2309. If a bill payable generally be accepted before and become due after the appointment duly notified of an assignee to the estate of the acceptor, in the case of an insolvent trader, presentment for payment may be made either to the insolvent or to the assignee personally, or at the residence, or office, or usual place of business of either of them.—*Ib.* s. 18.

2310. The acceptor, drawer, and indorsers of a bill of exchange are jointly and severally liable to the holder for the payment of it.—The liability of the drawer and indorsers and also of acceptors *supra protest*, is subject to the rules concerning protest and notice herein contained.—*Poth. Ch. n. 58, 79, 117; Sto. B. E. 107, 108, 113-118 and cit.; C. Co. 140.*

2311. A third person who becomes warrantor on a bill of exchange, is liable in the same manner and to the same extent as the person in whose behalf he so becomes warrantor.—He is bound by the diligence which binds his principal, and is not entitled to any notice of protest apart from the latter.—*Poth. Ch. n. 50, 122, 123; 1 Sav. P. N. 205, 2 Ib. 94; 2 Par. n. 394, 396, 397; Jou. O. 1673, a. 33, p. 131, 132; Sto. B. E. n. 372, 393-5, 454-6; Sto. P. N. n. 460, 484; 1 Bell, Com. 376; C. Co. 141, 142; Marrett vs. Lynch, 9 L. C. R. 353; 10 Lou R. (O. S.) 374.*

2312. The obligation of the acceptor to pay the bill is primary and unconditional, and legal payment by him discharges the bill with respect to all the parties, unless he is an acceptor for honor, in which case he is substituted in the place of the party for whose honor he accepts and has his recourse against such party also.—The rule above declared is without prejudice to the rights of

C. C. 2312. an acceptor against the party for whose accommodation he has accepted.—2 Nou. 342, 343 ; Sto. B. E. n. 256, 257, 410, 420, 422 ; C. 2310.

2313. Payment by the drawer of an unaccepted bill finally discharges it. If it be accepted he is entitled to recover from the acceptor, unless the acceptance is for his accommodation.—C. 2310 ; 2 Nou. 350 ; Sto. B. E. n. 422.

2314. Payment by an indorser entitles him to recover from the acceptor and drawer and all the indorsers prior to himself; saving the rights of the acceptor for his accommodation.—Author. under a. 2313.

2315. Payment of a bill must be made upon that part of the set upon which the name of the party paying appears, and such part should be delivered to him, otherwise he will not be discharged from his liability to innocent holders of such part of the bill.—C. Co. 145, 147.

2316. Payment of a lost bill of exchange may be recovered upon the holder making due proof of the loss, and also, if the bill be negotiable, on giving security to the parties liable, according to the discretion of the court. Jou. O. 1673, t. 5, a. 18, 19, 111 ; 2 Bor. 591 ; Sm. M. L. 285, 286 ; Sto. B. E. n. 447—; Ib. P. N. n. 106—; C. 1233 ; C. 150-153.

2317. Payment may be made of a bill of exchange after protest, by a third person for the honor of any party to it, and the person so paying has his recourse against the party for whom he pays and against all those liable to such party on the bill.—If the person paying do not declare for whose honor he pays, he has his recourse against all the parties upon the bill.—Poth. Ch. n. 170, 171 ; 2 Par. n. 405 ; 1 Bell, Com. 812, 834 ; C. 1141 ; C. Co. 158, 159.

2318. Payment of a bill must include the full amount^{C. c. 2318.} of it with interest from the last day of grace and all expenses of noting, protest and notices legally incurred upon it, with damages in the cases hereinafter stated.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 7, 21.

SECTION 6.

Of protest for non-payment.

2319. Bills of exchange after presentment for payment, as provided in the fifth section of this chapter, if not then paid, are protested for non-payment, in the afternoon of the last day of grace.—The protest is held to have been made in the afternoon of the day on which it bears date unless the contrary appears on the face of it.—C. 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309; C. S. L. C. Ib. s. 16, § 2, s. 17, § 2.

2320. Protests for non-payment are made by the ministry of the same persons and in the same manner and form as protests for non-acceptance, and are subject to the same rules of proof.—If the bill has been noted for non-acceptance it must be so stated in the protest for non-payment, as declared in article 2300.—C. 2302, 2303, 2304; C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 11, 14, 20, 22.

2321. Bills drawn abroad upon any person in Lower Canada, or payable or accepted at any place therein, are subject, as to all parties therein resident and liable on such bills, to the rules contained in this title with respect to the days of grace and the noting and protesting of bills for non-acceptance and for non-payment, and the notification and service of protests, and also with respect to commission and interest.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 25.

C. C. 2322.

2322. In default of protest for non-payment, according to the articles of this section, and of notice thereof, as provided in the section next following, the parties liable on the bill other than the acceptor are discharged, subject nevertheless to the exceptions contained in the two following articles.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 16, § 2.

2323. The drawer cannot avail himself of the want of protest or notice, unless he proves that provision was duly made by him for the payment of the bill.—1 L. C. R. *The Bank of Montreal v. Knapp & al*, 252—; C. Co. 115-117.

2324. The want of protest and notice is excused when they are rendered impossible by inevitable accident or irresistible force. They may also be waived by any party to the bill, in so far as his rights only are concerned. Poth. Ch. n. 144; 2 Par. n. 426, 434, 5; Bec. 99, n.; Bay. B. 294, 5, (5 Ed.); 3 Kt. Com. 113; Sto. B. E. n. 327.

2325. Want of protest and notice is not excused by the loss of the bill or by the death or bankruptcy of the drawee or of the party entitled to notice.—Poth. Ch. n. 145, 6; Byles, n. 193; Sto. B. E. n. 326.

SECTION 7.

Of notice of protest.

2326. Notice of protest for non-acceptance or for non-payment is given at the instance of the holder, or of any party liable on the bill who has received notice and who on paying will be entitled to recover from other parties upon the bill.—Poth. Ch. n. 153; Bay. B. 270, n. 147, (6 Ed.); 1 Bell. Com. 330, n. 259; Sto. B. E. n. 291, 303, 304, 388.

2327. The notice is given by the notary or justice of the peace by whom the protest is made, and such notice, together with the certificate of service thereof, is in the

form prescribed in the Act intituled: *An act respecting bills of exchange and promissory notes.*—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 22; C. 2803, 2804.

2328. The notice is given to the party intituled thereto personally, or at his residence, or office, or usual place of business, and in case of death or absence at his last residence, office, or place of business; or the notice, directed to the party, may be deposited in the nearest post-office communicating with his actual or last residence, office, or place of business as aforesaid, as the case may be; the postage being prepaid.—Ib. s. 13.

2329. In the case of an insolvent trader the notice may be given as provided in the last preceding article, or to the assignee of the insolvent estate, provided the bill were drawn or indorsed by the insolvent before the assignment, or the attachment in compulsory liquidation.—Ib. s. 13, § 2.

2330. Service of the notice of protest, whether for non-acceptance or for non-payment may be made at any time within three days next after the day on which the bill is protested.—Ib. s. 19.

2331. The party notified is bound to give notice, within a reasonable delay, to any parties to the bill whom he intends to hold liable upon it, other than the acceptor.—Poth. Ch. n. 148-153; Chit. B. 520, 521(8 Ed.); 3 Kt. Com. 108, 109; Sto. B. E. n. 384; C. Co. 164.

SECTION 8.

Of interest, commission and damages.

2332. The amount of interest which may lawfully be paid upon the principal sum of a bill of exchange, for the discount thereof, may be taken at the time of discounting.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 26.

C. C. 2333.

2333. Any person who discounts or receives a bill of exchange payable in Lower Canada, at a distance from the place where it is discounted or received, may take or recover, besides interest, a commission sufficient to defray the expenses of agency and exchange in collecting the bill. Such commission not in any case to exceed one per cent on the amount of the bill.—This article does not apply to banks, which are subject to the provisions contained in the next following article.—*Ib.* s. 27; C. S. C. c. 57, s. 4, 5, 7.

2334. Banks in this province discounting bills of exchange may receive, for defraying the expenses attending their collection, a commission on the amount according to the rates and in the manner prescribed in the act intituled: *An act respecting interest.*—C. S. C. c. 58, s. 5, 7, c. 55, s. 110.

2335. Bills drawn for an usurious consideration are not void in the hands of an innocent holder for valid consideration.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 28.

2336. Bills of exchange drawn, sold, or negotiated within Lower Canada, which are returned under protest for non-payment, are subject to ten per cent. damages if drawn upon persons in Europe, or the West Indies, or in any part of America not within the territory of the United States or British North America. If drawn upon persons in Upper Canada, or in any other of the British North American Colonies, or in the United States and returned as aforesaid, they are subject to four per cent. damages.—With interest, at six per cent., in each case from the date of the protest.—*Ib.* s. 1.

2337. The amount of damages and interest specified in the last preceding article is reimbursed to the holder of the bill at the current rate of exchange of the day when the protest is produced and repayment demanded; the

holder being entitled to recover so much money as will C. C. 2338. be sufficient to purchase another bill drawn on the same place and at the same term for a like amount, together with the damages and interest and also the expenses of noting and protesting and of postages thereon.—Ib. s. 1, § 2.

2338. When notice of the protest of a bill returned for non-payment is given by the holder thereof to any party secondarily liable upon it, in person or by writing delivered to a grown person at his counting-house, or dwelling-house, and they disagree as to the rate of exchange, the holder and the party notified appoint each an arbitrator to determine the rate; ~~these~~ in case of disagreement appoint a third, and the decision of any two of them given in writing to the holder is conclusive as to the rate of exchange, and regulates the sum to be paid accordingly.—Ib. s. 2.

2339. If either the holder or the party notified, as provided in the last preceding article, fail, for the space of forty-eight hours after the notification, to name an arbitrator on his behalf, the decision of the single arbitrator on the other part is conclusive.—Ib. s. 2, § 2.

SECTION 9.

General provisions.

2340. In all matters relating to bills of exchange not provided for in this code recourse must be had to the laws of England in force on the thirtieth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine.—Ib. s. 30.

2341. In the investigation of facts, in actions or suits founded on bills of exchange drawn or indorsed either by traders or other persons, recourse must be had to the laws of England in force at the time specified in the

C. C. 2341. last preceding article, and no additional or different evidence is required or can be adduced by reason of any party to the bill not being a trader.—*Ib.* s. 30, § 2; C. 1246.

2342. The parties in the actions or suits specified in the last preceding article may be examined under oath as provided in the title *Of Obligations*.—*Ib.* s. 30, § 3.

2343. The rules concerning the prescription of bills of exchange are contained in the title *Of Prescription*.—C. 2160.

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF PROMISSORY NOTES.

2344. A promissory note is a written promise for the payment of money at all events, and without any condition. It must contain the signature or name of the maker and be for the payment of a specific sum of money only. It may be in any form of words consistent with the foregoing rules.—*Poth. Ch. n. 216; 2 Par. n. 478; Bay. B. 1; Sto. P. N. n. 1; C. 2279.*

2345. The parties to a promissory note at the time of making it are the maker and the payee. The maker is subject to the same obligations as the acceptor of a bill of exchange.—*Bay. B. 169; Sto. P. N. n. 4; C. S. L. C. c. 64.*

2346. The provisions concerning bills of exchange contained in this title apply to promissory notes when they relate to the following subjects, viz.: 1. The indication of the payee; 2. The time and place of payment; 3. The expression of value; 4. The liability of the parties; 5. Negotiation by indorsement or delivery; 6. Presentment and payment; 7. Protest for non-payment and notice; 8. Interest, commission, or usury; 9. The law and the rules of evidence to be applied; 10. Prescription.

2347. Parties liable on promissory notes made payable C. C. 2347. on demand are not entitled to days of grace for the payment thereof.—C. S. L. C. c. 64, s. 6, § 2.

2348. The making, circulation, and payment of bank notes are regulated by the provisions of a statute intituled: *An act respecting banks and freedom of banking* and by the special acts of incorporation of the banks respectively.—C. S. C. c. 55.

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF CHEQUES.

2349. A cheque is a written order upon a bank or banker for the payment of money. It may be made payable to a particular person, or to order, or to bearer, and is negotiable in the same manner as bills of exchange and promissory notes.—Chit. B. 545, Chit. & H. 24; Ros. B. 9; 2 Par. 464-467; Sto. P. N. n. 488, 490, 491.

2350. Cheques are payable on presentment, without days of grace.—Author. under a. 2349.

2351. The holder of a cheque is not bound to present it for acceptance apart from payment; nevertheless, if it be accepted, he has a direct action against the bank or banker, without prejudice to his claim against the drawer, either upon the cheque or for the debt on account of which it was received.—Poth. Ch. n. 230, 232; Sto. P. N. n. 494.

2352. If the cheque be not presented for payment within a reasonable time, and the bank fail between the delivery of the cheque and such presentment, the drawer or indorser will be discharged to the extent of the loss he suffers thereby.—Poth. Ch. n. 229; Chit. & H. 32, 48; Sto. P. N. n. 493, 498; 3 Kt. Com. 104, n. D.; C. 2323.

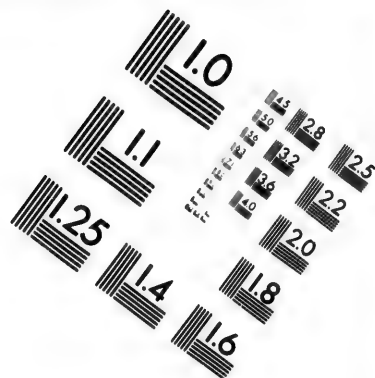
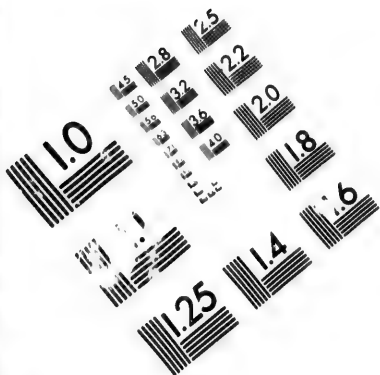
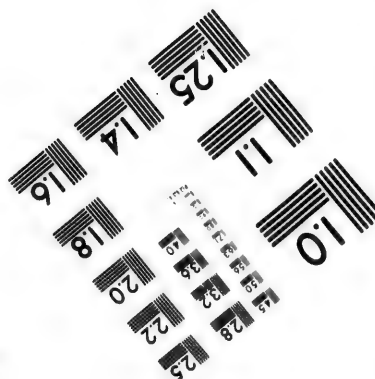
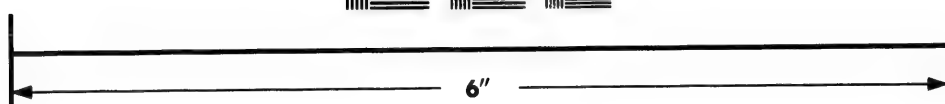
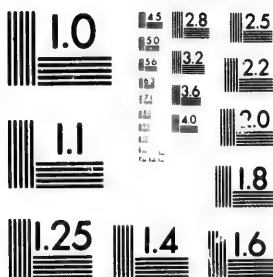


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

1.5
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

10
11
12
15
20
25
30
36
45
54
63
72
81
90

C. O. 2353.

2353. Subject to the provisions contained in the last preceding article, the holder of a cheque who has received it from the drawer, may upon refusal of payment by the bank or banker return it to the drawer with reasonable diligence, and recover the debt for which it was given, or he may retain the cheque and recover upon it without protest.—If the cheque be received from any other party than the drawer, the holder may in like manner return it to such party, or he may recover from the parties whose names are upon it as in the case of an inland bill of exchange.—Poth. Ch. n. 229; 1 Sav. 238, 244; 2 Ib. 166, 169, 715, 719, 745, 748; Sto. P. N. n. 498.

2354. In the absence of special provisions in this section, cheques are subject to the rules concerning inland bills of exchange in so far as their application is consistent with the usage of trade.—1 Chit. & H. 24; Ros. B. 9; Sm. M. L. 206; 3 Kt. Com. 75, 77; Sto. P. N. n. 488, 489.

CIVIL CODE OF LOWER CANADA.

(IN FORCE)

ARTICLE 1232.—Testimony given by a party in a suit cannot avail in his favor. A witness is not rendered incompetent by reason of relationship or of being interested in the suit, but his credibility may be affected thereby.

The following has been added by the Quebec Statute, 54 Vict. c. 45, s. 1:—Notwithstanding that which precedes, any party to a suit may give testimony on his own behalf in every matter of a commercial nature; but his credibility may be affected thereby.

See also Arts. 2341, 2342 *ante* pp. 499-500.

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

(IN FORCE SINCE JUNE 28TH, 1867.)

ARTICLE 89.—If, in any action founded upon a bill of exchange, promissory note, cédule, cheque, act or private writing, the defendant fails to appear or to plead, judgment may be rendered out of term upon the written application of the plaintiff, without its being necessary to prove the signatures to such documents, or to make any other proof. C. S. L. C. c. 83, ss. 86, 113.

ILLUSTRATION.

If the action is on a note signed by an attorney, the power of attorney must be proved: *Ethier v. Thomas*, 17 L. C. J. 79 (1870).

ARTICLE 145.—Every denial of a signature to a bill of exchange, promissory note, or other private writing or document, upon which any claim is founded, must be accompanied with an affidavit of the party making the denial, or of some person acting as his agent or clerk, and cognizant of the facts in such capacity, that such instrument or some material part thereof is not genuine, or that his signature or some other on the document is forged, or, in the case of a promissory note or bill of exchange, that the necessary protest, notice and service have not been regularly made, stating in what the irregularity consists; without prejudice, however, to the recourse of such party by improbation. C. S. L. C. c. 83, s. 87, § 2.

In the case of promissory notes or bills of exchange payable at a particular place, they are presumed, as against the maker or acceptor, to have been presented at that place at maturity, unless the exception founded upon such want of presentation is accompanied with an affidavit that, at the time they became due, provision had been made for their payment at the specified place.—Added by codifiers.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. A plea attacking a protest insufficient on its face must be accompanied by an affidavit: *Chamberlin v. Ball*, 5 L. C. J. 88 (1860); *Bank of Upper Canada v. Turcotte*, 15 L. C. R. 276 (1865). *Contra*, *Hobbs v. Hart*, 5 L. C. J. 52 (1860).

2. A plea of no protest should be supported by an affidavit: *Ryan v. Malo*, 12 L. C. R. 8 (1861).

3. An affidavit by an indorser that the signature purporting to be his was not written by him or with his knowledge, consent or authority, held sufficient : *Browne v. Dow*, 11 L. C. R. 273 (1861). *Contra*, *Milloy v. Farmer*, 2 L. N. 182 (1879). C.C.P. 145

4. A plea of fraud and no consideration does not require an affidavit : *McCarthy v. Barthe*, 6 L. C. J. 130 (1862) ; *Baxter v. Bruneau*, 17 R. L. 359 (1884). *Contra*, *Kelly v. O'Connell*, 16 L. C. R. 140 (1866).

5. An exception declining the jurisdiction as to a note dated at Montreal, but claimed to have been made in another district does not require an affidavit : *Hudon v. Champagne*, 17 L. C. J. 45 (1872).

6. A general denial to an action on a note, without an affidavit, will not be rejected on motion : *Mechanics' Bank v. Seale*, 20 L. C. J. 196 (1876) ; *Banque Jacques Cartier v. Cote*, 9 Q. L. R. 76 (1888). *Contra*, *Laprise v. Methot*, 4 Q. L. R. 328 (1877).

7. When defendant has signed with a cross, an affidavit is required if he denies it : *Straas v. Gilbert*, 15 Q. L. R. 59 (1889).

ARTICLE 251.—Any party to a suit may be subpœnæd, examined, cross-examined and treated as any other witness; but his evidence cannot avail himself; the adverse party may however declare, before he closes his proof, that he does not intend to avail himself of his testimony, and in such case it is deemed not to have been given. The answers given by a party thus examined as a witness may be used as a commencement of proof in writing.

The following has been added by the Quebec Statute, 54 Vict. c. 45. s. 2:—Any party to a suit may give testimony on his own behalf in every matter of a commercial nature, and in such a case, be examined, cross-examined, and treated as any other witness. He may also be subpœnæd and treated as a witness by the opposite party,

C. C. P. 251 and in such latter case, his answers may be used as a commencement of proof in writing. The default by a party to tender his own evidence cannot be construed against him.

ARTICLES 887-899 *a*—By these articles of the Code of Civil Procedure, as amended by R. S. Q. Art. 5977 ; 52 Vict. c. 52, s. 1 ; 53 Vict. c. 61, s-s. 2, 3 ; and 54 Vict. c. 41, s. 4, actions founded on bills of exchange, notes to order or bearer, cheques or orders for payment, and *bons* or acknowledgement of debt, are included among "summary matters." In these actions a defendant may be summoned to appear in five days instead of ten ; he must appear on the day named, and file his plea within two days. Two days are allowed to answer it, and one day for a replication to the answer if necessary. It may then be inscribed for proof for any subsequent day, and for hearing when the proof is closed. If inscribed for proof and hearing at the same time, five days' notice are required. Execution may issue eight days after judgment.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. In summary matters, default to appear is recorded, not at noon, but only after the close of the day of the return of the writ: *Desjardins v. Pauze*, 11 L. N. 846 (1888).

2. By Art. 897 *a*, as amended by 53 Vict. c. 61, s. 2, a notice of five clear days to the adverse party is required of an inscription for proof and for hearing immediately after proof in contested cases, in summary matiers: *Couray v. Mount*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 148 (1891).

3. Such inscription and notice must not only be served, but filed in the prothonotary's office five clear days. A note for June 4th given May 29th, but only filed June 1st, is insufficient: *Bleau v. Brissette*, M. L. R. 7 S. C. 206 (1891).

REVISED STATUTES OF NOVA SCOTIA.

THIRD SERIES.—CHAPTER 82.

2. A promissory note shall be assignable or endorsable in the same manner as an inland bill of exchange, and the payee or indorsee thereof, or the holder, where the note is payable to bearer, may bring an action thereon in his own name.

(Repealed September 1st, 1890, by the Bills of Exchange Act, s. 95).

3. A note in writing for a sum certain payable otherwise than in money shall be held *prima facie* to be given for a valuable consideration, but shall not be negotiable. The amount of such note shall be sued for and recovered as if the amount thereof were payable unconditionally in money.

4. In an action brought upon such note, only the amount payable thereunder shall be recoverable, without damages, for the non-delivery of the articles enumerated therein.

(In the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, Fourth Series, 1873, the whole of chapter 82 is placed in Appendix B, as unrepealed legislation, wholly or partially within the jurisdiction of the Parliament of Canada, or of doubtful jurisdiction. In the Fifth Series, 1884, it is omitted as being exclusively within the jurisdiction of the Parliament of Canada.

In the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1887, Appendix 1, page 2342, section 2 is placed in Schedules B, as one of the Acts not consolidated. Sections 3 and 4 are omitted as being within provincial jurisdiction, and are not referred to in the present Act. On the other hand, section 1 of 30 Vict. c. 34 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, and copied

R.S., N.S. 4. on the next page, which is to the same effect as section 3 above quoted, is placed in Schedule B of the Revised Statutes of Canada (see p. 2366), and is repealed by the second Schedule to the present Act.

These notes which are not payable in money, are not really promissory notes within the meaning of the B. N. A. Act, section 91, and the Nova Scotia Legislature would appear to be in error in treating these two sections as being under Dominion jurisdiction, and the Dominion Parliament in error in purporting to deal with the New Brunswick Statute. It seems strange that the Dominion Parliament should have treated the two statutes in a different way).

REVISED STATUTES OF NEW BRUNSWICK (1854).

CHAPTER 116.

2. A note in writing for money, payable to order or bearer, shall be assignable and endorsable in the same manner as an inland bill of exchange is by the custom of merchants; and the payee, endorsee, or holder thereof may maintain an action thereon in his own name.

New Brunswick Statutes, 1867, 30 Vict. c. 34 :—

1. That all notes, drafts or orders in writing for a sum certain payable otherwise than in money, shall be deemed and held *prima facie* to import that they are given for a valuable consideration in like manner as promissory notes for the payment of money.

(These two sections were repealed September 1st, 1890, by the Bills of Exchange Act, s. 95. As to the effect of the repeal of the latter, see the note on the preceding page.

INDEX.

- ABBREVIATIONS, list of, xli.
- ACCEPTANCE, defined, 22, 99
- where bill or acceptance is undated, 85, 87
 - by officer of corporation, 100-2
 - conditions of, valid—in writing, for money, 102
 - when date of, may be inserted, 85
 - by parol, 102-4
 - promise to accept, 104
 - where wrong name for drawee is in bill, 105
 - where bill is incomplete or overdue, 106
 - by drawee after dishonor, 106
 - may be general or qualified, 107
 - what is general, 108
 - qualified, may be conditional, partial, etc., 109
 - at particular place, not qualified as in England, 109
 - conditional, 112
 - partial, 109, 113
 - qualified as to time, 109, 114
 - by part of drawees only, 109, 114
 - list of qualified, not exhaustive, 114
 - incomplete until delivery or notice, 119
 - bill payable at or after sight, presentment for, necessary, 240
 - when presentment for, necessary before presentment for payment, 241-2
 - presentment for, excused if time is too short, 242
 - holder must present for, if bill at or after sight, 243
 - effect of not presenting for, in reasonable time, 244
 - rules as to presentment for, 246
 - mode of presentment for, 247

ACCEPTANCE—*Continued.*

- presentment for, where drawees not partners, 247
 - drawee dead, 248
 - through post-office, 248
- excuses for non-presentment for, 249
- presentment for, excused where drawee dead or fictitious, 249
 - impossible, 249
 - irregularity waived, 249
 - not excused, because dishonor expected, 250
- two days allowed drawee to decide on, 250
- holding bill beyond two days, not, 251
- when bill is dishonored by non-acceptance, 251
- presentment for payment then unnecessary, 251
- holder may refuse qualified, 253
- if qualified, taken without assent, parties released, 253
- what is assent to qualified, 254
- notice of dishonor by non-acceptance must be given, 270
 - effect of omission of, 270
 - as to holder in due course, 272
 - rules as to, 273
 - by holder or indorser, 273
 - by agent, 274
 - benefits other parties, 275
 - in written or verbally, 276
 - by return of bill, 278
 - if writing is irregular, 278
 - to party himself or to agent
- place of payment, named in, 307
 - if bill not presented there, 307
- alteration in, material, 361

ACCEPTANCE FOR HONOR, 366

- holder need not allow, 366
- is conditional, 367
- may be for part only, 367
- must be in writing and signed, 368
- form of, 368
- for whose honor, 368
- how maturity reckoned, 368
- what it involves, 369
- to whom acceptor liable, 369
- estoppels of acceptor, 370

ACCEPTOR, drawee by accepting becomes, 39, 99

- of overdue bill, liable on demand, 82
- may sign as, on blank paper or incomplete bill, 114
- contract of, incomplete until delivery or notice, 119
- if bill not in hands of, delivery presumed, 121
- only person signing as, liable as, 138
- when not personally liable, 159
- accepting as officer of a corporation, 159
 - in other representative capacities, 164
- when holder deemed holder for value as against, 179
- when bill may be re-issued by, 231
- protest not necessary, as against, 308
- bill to be delivered to, on payment, 309
- when liable without presentment for payment, 306
- suspending payment, protest for better security, 301
- undertakes to pay bill, 312
- estoppel of, as to drawer, 313
 - where drawer is payee, 314
 - as to payee, 67, 315
- bill discharged on payment by, 332
- liable to drawer or indorser, 349
- becoming holder at or after maturity discharges bill, 352
- holder may renounce as to, in writing, or by surrender of bill, 353
- of bill in set not getting part accepted, liable to holder, 378

ACCEPTOR FOR HONOR, who may become, 366

- must sign as such, 368
- engages to pay bill conditionally, 369
- to whom liable, 369
- presentment for payment to, 370
- time for presentment for payment to, 370
- if bill dishonored by, must be protested, 371

ACCESSORY TO BILL discounted, collateral security is, 182, 420**ACCOMMODATION BILL, defined, 183, 184, 185**

- when deemed to be issued, 184
- when drawer or indorser of, not entitled to notice of dishonor, 266,
267, 294, 295
- discharged when paid by party accommodated, 351-2

ACCOMMODATION PARTY, defined, 183

- liable to holder for value, 184-6
- rights of, 185
- paying bill, discharges it, 351-2

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION, common law rule altered in Ontario,
354

bill discharged by accord without satisfaction, 354

ACT, short title of, 21

mainly copied from Imperial Act, 3

largely declaratory of old law, 21

came into force, Sept. 1st, 1890, 447

not retrospective, 447

Amending, of 1891, 449

ACTS REPEALED. See *Statutes*

ACT OF HONOR, formerly necessary, before acceptance, 368

still necessary before payment for honor, 372

what must contain, 373

form of, 473

ACTION, includes counter-claim and set-off, 23

against drawee who pays on forged indorsement, 146

by drawee or indorser who pays on forged indorsement, 146

evidence of fraud in, shifts onus of proof, 198

to compel indorsement, 211

holder may bring, in his own name, 232

limitation of, 341—See *Statute of Limitations*

on lost bill, 375

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA, xxxiv.

ADDRESS, notice at customary, sufficient, 284

party may give, under his signature, 285

notice to indorsers who do not give, 286

on posted notice, 287-290

to drawees when irregular, 58, 59

ADMINISTRATOR, when personally liable, 164

may indorse without personal liability, 211

bill held in capacity of, 352

AFTER DATE, a determinable future time, 82

bill payable, if issued undated, 85

has days of grace, 90

how maturity reckoned, 93

presentment for acceptance unnecessary, 242

AFTER SIGHT. See *Sight*

AGENT, see also *Principal and Agent*

- signature by procuration, notice of limited authority, 153
- person not capable of contracting may be, 154
- illustrations of powers of, 155-9
- when not personally liable, 159
- illustrations of liability of, 161-4
- may give notice of dishonor, 274
- notice of dishonor may be given to, 279-80
- notice when dishonored bills is in hands of, 283
- of bank, when must not act as notary, 305
- of holder may cancel bill, 359
 - discharge any party, 359
- of payer for honor, may make declaration for act, 373
- cheque crossed to another bank as, 409-411

ALLONGE, defined, 213

- indorsement may be on, where recognized, 213

ALTERATION, of bill, 361

- material, renders bill void, 361, 362
 - if not apparent, proviso, 361, 362
 - what are, 363, 409
 - illustrations of, 363-4
- illustrations of, not material, 365
- fraudulent, is forgery, 365

ALTERNATIVE, instrument to drawees in, not a bill, 59

- referee in case of need not so considered, 59
- bill may be payable to payees in, 61
- amount in money or alternative, not a bill, 42, 43, 44, 416
- if alternative places of payment, sufficient to present at either, 259

AMBIGUOUS INSTRUMENTS, holder may treat as either bill or note, 34, 415**AMENDING ACT** of 1891, 449—See *Bills of Exchange Act***AMOUNT**, see also *Sum Payable*

- corporations not to issue certain bills or notes under \$20, 45
- debentures to be for \$100 or upwards, 456

ANTECEDENT DEBT, sufficient consideration for bill, 166, 168, 170

- taking bill for, generally only conditional payment, 333-7

ANTECEDENT PARTIES, rights against, by drawer or indorser paying, 349.**ANTE-DATED** instruments valid, 88, 396

APPENDIX I. FORMS of Bills, Cheques, Notes, and Act of Honor,
469-73

APPENDIX II. STATUTES

- R. S. C. c. 123, p. 474
- Consol. Rules, Ont. Rule 303, p. 484
- Civil Code Quebec, Arts. 2279-2354, p. 486
 - Art. 1232, p. 503
- Code of Civil Procedure, Arts. 89, 145, 887-889, p. 503
- Rev. Stat. N. S. c. 82, p. 507
- Rev. Stat. N. B. c. 116, p. 508
- Stat. N. B. 30 V. c. 34, p. 508

ASSENT, acceptance is, to order of drawer, 99
of drawee and indorsers to qualified acceptance necessary, 254

ASSIGNMENT, bill not an, of funds in hands of drawee, 310
of bills otherwise than by indorsement or delivery, 206
of chose in action, 70
of debts in Quebec, 70

ASSUMED NAME, party using, liable as if he used his own, 141

AT OR AFTER SIGHT—See *Sight*

AU BESOIN—See *Referee in Case of Need*

AUTHORITY, to fill in date, 85, 87, 114
to complete bill and fill up blanks, 114
illustrations of, 115-6
blanks must be filled up in accordance with, 117
death revokes, unless value given, 118
name signed without, is inoperative, 145, 148
estoppel as to denial of, 150
procuration is notice of limited, 153
of officers of corporations, 154
of partners to bind firm, 154, 215
of agent. See *Principal and Agent*
restrictive indorsement is limited, 222
qualified acceptance taken without, discharges parties, 253, 254
cancellation without, is inoperative, 360

AVAL, defined, 319
in same position as ordinary indorser under the Act, 319
illustrations of, 322, 418
under Civil Code, 19, 493

BANK, defined, 25. See *Cheques*
misdemeanor, improperly to use name of, 26
restricted to seven per cent. interest, 75

BANK—Continued.

cheque is demand bill drawn on, 395
usage of, may decide reasonable time, 402
duty of, to cash customer's cheques, 404
paying crossed cheque, when protected, 410
collecting crossed cheque, when protected, 412

BANK ACT, banks recognized by, 25
limitation as to rate of interest, 75
banks under the provision of, 395
present Act not to affect, 446

BANK DEPOSIT RECEIPTS, 458

BANK NOTES, law regulating the issue of, 418, 454

"**BANKRUPT**," struck out by amending Act, 450

BEARER, defined, 26

bill payable to, 33, 45, 72
prohibition as to issue of, 45, 132
when payee is fictitious, 63
negotiated by delivery, 207
holder of, without interest may sue, 234, 235
note payable to, 413, 415
bank notes payable to, 415, 418
Dominion notes payable to, 418
debentures payable to, 455-8

BETTER SECURITY, protest for, if acceptor suspends payment, 301

BILL, in Act means bill of exchange, 26

BILL OF EXCHANGE, origin of, xl.

history of, xl.
defined, 33
what is not, 46, 47, 48, 49, 59, 84
inland and foreign, 52
requisites of, 58, 60
when not negotiable, 69, 222, 225
when negotiable, 72, 74
how maturity of is computed, 90, 93, 94
acceptance of, 99. See *Acceptance*
incomplete, 114
capacity to become party to, 124. See *Capacity*
who is liable on, 138
forged or unauthorized signature, 145. See *Forgery*
signature by procuration, 153. See *Procuration*
consideration for, 166. See *Consideration*
accommodation party to, 183. See *Accommodation Party*

BILL OF EXCHANGE—Continued.

holder in due course of, 186
negotiation of, 206-232. See *Negotiation*
indorsement of, 208, 211. See *Indorsement*
overdue, 225-231
rights and powers of holder of, 232
presentment of, for acceptance, 240-250
must be presented for payment, 254
when dishonored by non-payment, 268

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, 1890, is a code,

bill introduced in 1889, 3
changes during passage through Parliament, 4,
how cited, 21
assented to, May 16th, 1890, 21
came into force, Sept. 1st, 1890, 21, 447
amended by Act of 1891, 6, 19, 83, 86, 146-7, 243, 249, 301, 449-53
applies only to bills, cheques and notes, 20
copied from the Imperial Act, 1882, 21
is not retrospective, 21, 447

BLANK, date in bill or acceptance, 85

paper with signature only, to be filled up as bill, 114
incomplete bill, authority to fill up, 114
illustrations of bills filled up, 115-6
acceptance of unsigned or incomplete bill, 106
if incomplete or, holder not in due course, 187, 188
indorsement in, 211, 219
 how made, 219
 effect of, 219
 in Lower Canada, 219
 converted to special, 220
 who may sue on bill with, 234, 235

BON—See I. O. U.**BONA FIDES—See also Good Faith**

bona fide holder, 186, 198. See *Holder in Due Course*
illustrations of, 188, 189, 200, 201
in paying bill, 332
consistent with negligence, 433-4

BONDS OR DEBENTURES, whether negotiable, 454-8

government, 454
municipal, 417, 455
of other corporations, 456

BRITISH COLUMBIA, former law in, 18
 provincial companies in, 133
 fees for protests in, 442

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACT,
 bills and notes assigned to the Dominion, 1
 banks and banking also, 2
 civil rights to the provinces, 124

BURDEN OF PROOF, on whom lies, when fraud proved, 198, 200-1
 when bill is improperly cancelled, 366

BUSINESS DAYS. See *Holidays*

CANADA, object of Act to make law uniform in, 3, 6
 former legislation in, 7-18
 inland bill one drawn and payable in, 52
 inland note one made and payable in, 421
 one "country" for bills and notes, 379, 381
 foreign stamp laws not regarded in, 382
 foreign bills in Canadian form valid in, 383
 law of, applies to contracts made in, 382
 foreign indorsement of inland bill, 388
 foreign currency changed to currency of, 390
 foreign protest *prima facie* evidence in, 392
 law of England and law merchant in, 450

CANCELLATION, of signature before delivery, 119-121
 of bill by holder discharges it, 359
 of signature by holder discharges party, 359
 by mistake, is inoperative if proved, 360
 of indorsements by holder, 221, 360

CAPACITY, to incur liability as party to bill, 124
 to contract differs in different provinces, 125
 of infants or minors, 126
 of idiots, lunatics and interdicted persons, 127
 of married women, 127
 illustrations of, 128-131
 of corporations, 131-136
 person without, may transfer bill, 136
 if drawer or indorser without, other parties liable, 136-7
 if drawee without, holder may treat bill as note, 56-7
 presentment for acceptance excused, 249
 agent, incapable of contracting may bind principal, 154
 conflict of laws as to, 391

CASE OF NEED—See *Referee in Case of Need*

CASES CITED, list of, xiii.

OVERRULED, or no longer law, xxxv.

CERTAINTY as to amount of bill or note, 33, 41-5, 74, 415

interest, instalments, exchange, do not affect, 74-8

as to drawee, 58

as to payee, 60-1, 415

as to indorsee, 220

as to time fixed for payment, 83-4

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT, 458

CHEQUE, defined, 395

on incorporated bank in Canada, 394-5

not marked or accepted in England, 394

should be addressed to bank and not to officer, 395

may be antedated or postdated, 396, 399

if drawer has no account, drawing is a misdemeanor, 396

general provisions as to demand bills applicable to, 397

not an assignment of funds in bank, 397, 401

illustrations, 398-401

is conditional payment, 398

delay in presenting, discharges drawer who suffers damage, 401

alteration of, 400

getting cheque accepted may discharge drawer, 399

delay for presenting, 402-3

drawer may countermand before acceptance, 405

death of drawer stops payment of, 404-5

as *donatio mortis causa*, 404

when depositor without capacity may draw, 126

crossed cheque described, 407

generally, or specially, 408

made not negotiable, 408

crossed, may be uncrossed by drawer, 409

crossing is material part of, 409

can be crossed to one bank only, except for collection, 409

if alteration of crossing not apparent, bank not liable, 410

bank not liable for paying in good faith crossed, 411

if crossed "not negotiable" same as if overdue, 412

bank not liable for collecting in good faith crossed, 412

CHOSE IN ACTION, 70

when assignee of, may sue in his own name, 70

Mercantile Amendment Act not applicable to bills, 70

CHRISTMAS DAY, a holiday for bills, 91

CIRCULAR NOTES, negotiable in England, 459

- CIVIL CODE OF LOWER CANADA,**
 in force since August 1st 1866, 9
 articles 2279 to 2344, repealed by Act, 468, 483
 as to capacity, 127, 131
 conflict of laws, 125
 novation, 333
 compensation, 339
 prescription, 341
 evidence, 503
 cited, 19, 24, 33, 36, 51, 53, 60, 70, 72, 93, 97, 103, 110, 124, 125, 127,
 131, 137, 154, 167, 168, 181, 183, 191, 202, 210, 213, 219, 221, 225,
 226, 240, 243, 253, 254, 256, 257, 282, 285, 297, 298, 301, 306, 316
 320, 325, 331, 333, 339, 342, 343, 353, 356, 367, 369, 370, 395, 402,
 405, 413, 422, 439, 446, 447, 468, 486
- CLEARING-HOUSE,** presentment through, 259
 exchange of bills at, 341
- COLLATERAL SECURITY,** is accessory to discounted bill, 182, 420
 holder of bills as, may sue on before debt matures, 234
 note may contain a pledge of, 420
 if instrument on its face only collateral, not a note, 47, 420
 demand note given as, need not be presented, 424-6
- COLLECTION,** indorsement for—See *Restrictive Indorsement*
- COMMON LAW OF ENGLAND**—See *England*
- COMPANY**—See *Corporation*
- COMPENSATION,** in Quebec—See *Set-Off*
 under Civil Code, 339
 takes effect when two debts co-exist, 339, 340
 operates as discharge, 339, 391
 is an equity attaching to bill, 339, 340
 conflict of laws as to, 392
 governed by *lex fori*, 393
- COMPOSITION,** with principal, effect on surety, 355, 358-9
 taking notes for claim in excess of, 195, 196, 417
- COMPUTATION,** of time of payment, 90-6, 368, 390
 of foreign currency, 390
 of damages on dishonored bill, 324-7
- CONDITIONAL,** bill or note must not be, 33, 413
 acceptance may be, 109, 112-3
 delivery may be, 121-3
 indorsement may be disregarded, 217
- CONFLICT OF LAWS,** 125, 379-393
 between provinces, as to capacity, 125-8, 379

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Continued.

- lex domicilii*, 125
- as to requisites in form, 380
- as to stamping bill, 382
- bill issued abroad, sued on in Canada, 383
- interpretation of contracts by bill, 383-6
- illustrations of interpretations, 386-8
- inland bill indorsed abroad, 388
- presentment, protest and notice, 389
- foreign currency, 390
- date of maturity, 390
- foreign protest *prima facie* proof, 392
- lex fori*, 346, 393
 - loci contractus*, 383, 392
 - solutionis*, 126, 384

CONFUSION, same person debtor and creditor, 352-3

CONSIDERATION, parol evidence as to, admissible, 38, 51, 166-205

- need not be specified in bill, 51
- what constitutes valuable, 166
- of simple contract sufficient, 166
- antecedent debt or liability sufficient, 166
- moral obligation insufficient in England, 167, 175
 - sufficient in Quebec, 167
- compared with the French *cause*, 167
- conflict of provincial laws as to, 167
- evidence as to, 168
- illustrations as to, 169-176
- mutual accommodation sufficient, 174
- giving time or forbearance sufficient, 175
- debt barred by Statute of Limitations sufficient, 175
- total failure of, a good defence, 176
- partial failure of, a defence *pro tanto*, 178
- holder for value, 179
- right of lien, 180
- accommodation parties, 183
- holder in due course, 186
- fraud or illegal consideration, 190, 194
- holder claiming through holder in due course, 196
- value presumed as to all parties to bill, 198
- proof of fraud shifts burden of proof, 198
- usurious bill, without notice valid, 202
- bill for "patent right," 203-5
- void unless marked "given for a patent right," 203
- party offending guilty of misdemeanor, 204

CONSIDERATION—*Continued.*

- discharged on, by holder's laches, 255
- waiver binding without, 267
- notice to person not on bill, but liable on, 296

- CONSTRUCTION, most favorable to validity adopted, 159, 166
 - of contract by bill, 384
 - of Act or document referring to repealed Act, 447

CONTENTS, vii.

- CONTINGENCY, instrument payable on a, not a bill, 48

CONTINUING SECURITY See *Collateral Security*

- CONTRACT, on a bill incomplete until delivery, 119
 - person with capacity to, may incur liability by bill, 124
 - law of place of, governs interpretation, 383-8
 - of drawer and indorser, 315, 317, 384
 - of acceptor, 312, 385
 - of maker of a note, 430
 - consideration for simple, sufficient for bill, 166
 - definition of simple, 168
 - holder having lien by, deemed holder for value, 180
 - bill upon usurious, valid without knowledge 202

- CONTRIBUTION, between indorsers, 317
 - between joint makers, 422, 423

- COPY, indorsement may be on in certain places, 213
 - protest may be on, where bill lost or detained, 304
 - of bill or note may be in protest, 443
 - of protest *prima facie* evidence, 444

- CORPORATION, bill drawn on officer of, 99
 - power of to become liable on bill, 124, 131, 134
 - under Dominion charter, 131
 - Provincial charter, 132-3
 - word "limited" to follow name of, 132-4
 - illustrations of bills of, 134
 - bill by officer in accordance with by-law binding on, 131
 - not to issue note payable to bearer, 132
 - without power, other parties on bill liable, 136
 - agent or officer of, party to bill, 159-164
 - how officers should sign to escape personal liability, 160
 - seal sufficient execution of writing by, 437
 - note or bill of, does not require seal, 437
 - municipal, liable on note, 135, 438
 - debentures of, negotiable, 455

COSTS,

- in discretion of court, in action without presentment, 307, 427
- of protest part of liquidated damages, 324
- of protests in different provinces, 441-2

CO-SURETIES, when accommodation indorsers are, 317.

COUNTER-CLAIM, defined, 24

- compared to incidental demand, 25
- included in action in the Act, 23
- defence in the Act, 30

COUNTERMAND of payment of bill, 294

- cheque, 404
- stops payment of cheque if not accepted, 404

COUNTRY, use of word as to Canada, 379, 381

- conflict of laws where bill concerns more than one, 380

COUPONS, See *Bonds or Debentures*

- are negotiable, 455-6
- no days of grace, 456
- dishonored, bear interest, 457

COURT has discretion as to costs when, 307, 427

CREDIT, letter of, not negotiable, 459**CROSS** or mark, a sufficient signature, 40**CROSSED CHEQUES**, 405-412 see *Cheque***CURRENCY**, meaning of, 41

- bills and notes payable in, 42-5
- rule for calculating foreign, 390
- bank notes and Dominion notes are, 418

CURRENT RATE of exchange for bill dishonored abroad, 327
for foreign bill dishonored in Canada
390

CUSTOM, See *Usage*

- basis of law merchant, 451
- local must be proved, 452
- general judicially established, 452
- may determine negotiability of instrument 457

CUSTOMER, duty of bank to pay cheques of, 403

- bank liable to, for improper refusal, 404
- notice of death of, stops payment of cheque, 404
- bank may pay bills of, made payable there, 404

DAMAGES, drawee liable for breach of agreement to accept, 104-5

- measure of, on dishonored bill, 324
- interest as, for non-payment at maturity, 325

DAMAGES—*Continued*,

- further, on bill dishonored abroad, 326
- which holder may recover, 324
- which drawer or indorser may recover, 324
- bank liable for improper refusal to pay cheque, 404

- DATE**, bill irregular but not invalid for want of, 50, 86
- bill payable "with interest," runs from, 79
 - bill payable at fixed period after, 82
 - may be inserted in undated bill or acceptance, 85
 - insertion of wrong, does not invalidate bill, 86
 - computation of time when bill payable after, 93-5
 - presumed to be true date, 87-8, 230
 - presumption as to undated acceptance, 86
 - indorsement, 230
 - bill dated on Sunday or holiday valid, 88
 - antedated or postdated bill or cheque valid, 88, 396
 - alteration of, material, 363
 - of protest, delay runs from, on acceptance for honor, 368
 - protest may be extended as of date of noting, 438
 - from which prescription runs, 346-9
 - of acceptance after previous refusal to accept, 106
- DAYS**, time less than three, holidays excluded, 438
- drawer has two, to decide as to acceptance, 250
 - of grace, not allowed on demand bills, 81, 90
 - rule in United States, 91
 - origin of, 95
 - determined by place of payment, 91, 390, 392

- DEATH**, revokes authority to complete bill not given for value, 118-9
- if payee dead, bill payable to bearer, 63
 - presentment for acceptance where drawee dead, 248-9
 - for payment where drawee or acceptor dead, 262
 - notice of dishonor where drawer or indorser dead, 280
 - of drawer of cheque stops payment, 404-5
 - of holder, rights pass to personal representative, 209

DEBENTURES—*See Bonds or Debentures*

- DEBT**, antecedent, is consideration for a bill, 166, 168
- DEFECT OF TITLE**, holder taking without notice of, 186
- what is, 190-6, 226
- DEFENCE**, in Act includes counter claim, 30
- total failure of consideration a good, 176
 - partial failure may be good, *pro tanto*, 178
 - in action on "patent" note, 203

DEFENCE—Continued.

where plaintiff is not the owner, 233
to action by holder in due course, 235

DEFINITION, of words used in the Act, 22-31

of a bill of exchange, 33
of an inland bill, 52
of a foreign bill, 52
of a cheque, 395
of a promissory note, 413
See Words and Phrases

DELAY, caused by presentment excused, 243

in making presentment excused, 263-4, 371
for sending notice of dishonor, 282-9
in sending notice of dishonor excused, 290-2
in noting or protesting when excused, 305
when delay ceases, diligence required, 264, 305

DELIVERY, definition of, 27

of bill necessary to complete contract, 119-121
requisites as to, 121
by whom it must be made, 121
possession creates presumption of, 121
conditional, or as an escrow, 122-3
bill payable to bearer negotiated by, 207
negotiation by indorsement completed by, 208
for value without indorsement, 209
person paying bill entitled to, 309
transferor by, defined, 327
 liability of, 328
 what he warrants, 329-330
to acceptor at or after maturity, discharges bill, 352
to payee or bearer necessary to complete note, 421

DEMAND, bill or note payable on, 33, 413, 425

when a bill is payable on, 80
overdue bill accepted or indorsed is payable on, 82
when deemed overdue, 229
when prescription begins to run, 343-4
when interest begins to run, 233-4
liability of indorser of note payable on, 424
no days of grace on bill payable on, 424
when bill payable on, should be presented, 255-6

DEMAND—*Continued.*

- note payable on, may be continuing security, 424
 - when it should be presented, 424-6
 - when deemed to be overdue, 426
 - when "at maturity," 426
- cheque is bill payable on, drawn on bank, 395

DEPOSIT RECEIPTS, negotiable, 458**DETENTION**, of bill by drawee, 251, 304**DETERMINABLE FUTURE TIME**, 33, 82, 90, 413**DILIGENCE, REASONABLE**, in attempting to present for acceptance, 249

- in attempting to present for payment, 257
- in attempting to present where drawee or acceptor dead, 262
- in noting or protesting bill, 305

DIRECTORS, when personally liable on bill or note, 132-3, 159-164, 431**DISCHARGE**, of bill by payment, 331-351

- merger, 333
- novation, 333
- compensation or set-off, 339
- prescription or Statute of Limitations, 341-9
- confusion, 352
- by cancellation, 359
- material alteration, 361
- of accommodation bill, 351
- of party liable, by waiver, 353-5
- of surety, by dealing with principal, 355
- at place of contract, 380, 391
- of one part of a bill in set, 378

DISCOUNT OF BILL, 181-3

- entitles discounter to collaterals, 182
- discounter holder for full value, 183

DISCRETION OF COURT, as to costs on premature action, 307, 427**DISCREPANCY** between figures and words, 78**DISHONOR**, case of need in event of, 97

- acceptance after, 106
- after notice of, holder takes subject to defects, 186, 230
- by non-acceptance, 249, 251
 - after two days, 250
 - recourse for, 251
 - unless acceptance unqualified, 253

DISHONOR—Continued.

by non-payment, 268

recourse for, 269

notice to drawer and indorsers on, 270

drawer and indorsers discharged unless notice of, 270

want of notice of non-acceptance, 272

notice of non-acceptance, and non-payment, 273

rules as to giving notice of, 273. See *Notice*

of inland bill, 297

of foreign bill, 299

note, 432

of bill by acceptor *supra protest*, 371**DISPENSING** with presentment for acceptance, 249

payment, 264-8

notice of dishonor, 292-6

protest, 305

DISSENT, by drawer or indorser to qualified acceptance, 254**DIVIDEND WARRANTS**, crossed cheque provisions apply to, 444

are negotiable, 445

DOMINION NOTES, 418, 454**DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA**, cheque given as, 171, 405**DRAFT**, bill frequently called, 34**DRAWEE**, is person to whom bill is addressed, 33, 39

instrument not a bill if not addressed to, 39

bill may be drawn payable to order of, 55

fictitious, or same person as drawer, 56-8

must be named or clearly indicated, 58

there may be two or more, 59

not be alternate or successive, 59

by assent to bill becomes the acceptor, 99

assent must be written on bill and signed by, 102

promise of, must be payment in money, 102

wrongly designated or name misspelt, 105

may accept incomplete or overdue bill, 106

bill after dishonor, 106

qualified acceptance by some, not all, 109, 114

delivery or notice of acceptance binds, 119

paying cheque on forged indorsement, 146

presentment to all, when more than one, 247

if dead, presentment to representative, 248, 262

for acceptance excused, 249

if fictitious, presentment excused, 249

not accepting not liable on bill, 310

accepting parts of set, liable on each, 378

- DRAWER**, is person who addresses bill, 33, 39
 and drawee when same person, 53
 bill may be drawn to order of, 55
 may insert name of case in need, 97
 may limit liability or waive holder's duties, 97
 drawee may sign bill before, 106
 order of, may be accepted generally, 107
 qualified acceptance of, 107, 109
 may give signature on blank paper, 114
 contract of, incomplete until delivery, 119
 delivery presumed, if not in possession of bill, 121
 when corporation may be, 124
 where no capacity to be party to bill, 136
 must sign as such to be liable, 138
 action on forged indorsement for one year, 146
 signing as agent, officer or representative, 159
 when not personally liable, 159-166
 may re-issue bill negotiated back to him, 231
 when not discharged by delay in presentment, 243
 discharged by delay in presenting sight bill, 244
 non-assent to qualified acceptance, 253-4
 non-presentment for payment, 254
 want of notice of dishonor, 270
 if dead, notice given to representative, 280
 notice to, when dispensed with, 294
 liability, of, to holder or indorser, 315
 estoppel of, as to payee, 316
 damages recoverable by, who pays, 324
 bill not discharged when paid by, 349
 may not re-issue bill to order of third party, 349
 may re-issue bill to his own order, 349
 if bill for his accommodation, his payment discharges it, 351
 accepted for honor of, if not otherwise stated, 369
 may be required to replace lost bill, 374
 undertaking of, 384
 of cheque discharged by negligence of holder, 401
 holder of cheque is creditor in lieu of, 403
 of cheque may stop payment before acceptance, 404
 notice of death of, stops payment of cheque, 404
 may re-open crossed cheque, 409
 of crossed cheque, rights if paid in good faith, 401
- DUE COURSE**, holder in, 186—See *Holder*
 payment in, defined, 332—See *Payment*

- DUE DATE, how determined, 90-6
place of payment governs, 390
- DUPLICATE, of lost bill, if required, 37
forms in first schedule, 443
- DURESS, cause of defective title, 190-3
evidence of, shifts burden of proof, 198
- DUTIES OF HOLDER, 240-309—See *Holder*
- ENACTMENTS REPEALED, and extent, 445
- ENDORSEMENT—See *Indorsement*
- ENGLAND, law of, in Quebec, 7, 8, 9
Ontario, 10
Nova Scotia, 11-13
New Brunswick, 13
P. E. Island, 14
Manitoba, 15-17
N. W. Territories, 17
B. Columbia, 18
common law of, in Canada, 450
- EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT, of fund or part, 48-50
bill or cheque not, 310-1
of bill, 70
of chose in action, 70-1
- EQUITY attaching to bill. See *Defect of Title*
- ERASURE of signature, holder must account for, 360
of name, material alteration, 364
- ECROW, bill delivered as, 122
- ESTOPPEL, defined, 150
of acceptor, as to drawer, 313
payee, 67, 315
of drawer as to payee, 67, 316
of indorser, as to drawer and prior indorsers, 317
of maker of note, as to payee, 431
- EVIDENCE, to vary or contradict bill, 36-9
date may be proved to be wrong, 88
as to consideration is admissible, 168
of fraud etc., shifts burden of proof, 198
of delivery being conditional, 121-3
foreign protest is *prima facie*, 392
articles of code as to, not repealed, 468
lex fori governs as to admission of, 393
cheque not, of money lent, 398
protest is *prima facie*, 444

- EXCHANGE, bill may be payable with, 74, 77-8
damages on bill dishonored abroad, 326-7
foreign currency, at current rate of, 390
- EXHIBITED, bill should be, on demanding payment, 309
- EXECUTOR, see *Representative*
- FACT, reasonable time, question of, 117
unreasonable time, question of, 229
- FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION,
effect of total, 176-8
effect of partial, 178-9
- FAST DAY, is a holiday for bills, 92
- FALSE PRETENCE, giving cheque where no account is, 396
- FEAR, cause of defect in title, 198
effect of evidence of, 198
- FEEES, for noting or protesting, 440-2
allowed to holder, 440
part of liquidated damages, 324
provincial tariffs for, continue, 440
- FICTITIOUS, where drawee, bill treated as note, 56
presentment is excused, 249,
notice of dishonor is excused, 294
where payee, bill payable to bearer, 63
person defined, 66
parties to bills, 68-9
- FIGURES, different from words, latter govern, 78
- FIRM, see *Partners*
- FORCE, cause of defect in title, 198
effect of evidence of, 198
- FOREIGN BILL, what is a, 52
accepted for part, must be protested for balance, 254
dishonored, must be protested, 299
if not, on face, protest unnecessary, 299
protested for non-acceptance and non-payment, 300
rights, duties and liabilities on, 380
not stamped, valid, 382
in Canadian form valid here, 383
law of place of contract governs, 383
protest of, *prima facie* evidence, 392
- FOREIGN NOTE, what is a, 421
should be protested to bind indorsers, 432

FOREIGN CURRENCY, computation of, 390

FOREIGN DISCHARGE, effect of, 380, 391-2

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT BONDS, 454

FORGED OR UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURE,

is wholly inoperative, 145, 148, 151

confers no right except by estoppel, 145, 151

unauthorized may be ratified, 145

forged cannot be ratified, 145, 148, 150

one year to bring action for payment on, 146, 150

drawee of cheque indorsed with, has action, 146, 450

indorser " " " " " " 146

injunction as to bill with, 150

illustrations of, 151-3

money collected on, liable to refund, 152-3

payment of crossed cheque altered, 410

FORGERY, defined, 147, 148

Canadian statute relating to, 148

by a person of the same name, 152

fraudulent alteration of bill is, 365

FORM, and interpretation of bill, 33-124

requisites in, by law of place of issue, 380

contract 380

conforming to law of Canada, 383

FORMS in first schedule may be used, 443

A. Noting for non-acceptance, 460

B. Protest of Bill payable generally, 461.

C. at a stated place, 461

D. noted for non-acceptance, 462

E. note payable generally, 463

F. at a stated place, 464

G. notice of noting or protest of bill, 464

H. protest of note. 465

I. service of notice, 466

J. protest by Justice of the Peace, 466

In Appendix I, 469

1. Inland bill of exchange, 469

2. 3. 4. Foreign bills of exchange, 469-70

5. Cheque crossed generally, 471

6. specially, 471

7. Inland promissory note, 471

8. Foreign " " 472

9. Notarial note, *en brevet* 472

10. Notarial act of honor. 473

- FRAUD**, defined, 191, 434
title defective if bill obtained by, 190
acceptance obtained by, 190
negotiation fraudulent, 190
is not presumed, must be proved, 191
illustrations of bills obtained by, 192-4
may be holder in due course, unless party to, 196-7
burden of proof is shifted, on evidence of, 198
title may be through holder in due course, 198
illustrations of onus of proof, 199-202
fraudulent alteration of bill is forgery, 365
mere negligence is not proof of, 434
- FRENCH LAW** in Quebec, 7
in Ontario, 10
ancient, 7, 8, 10, 56, 87, 97, 113, 114, 167, 219, 242, 252, 253, 319, 350
354, 372, 422
modern, 34, 46, 51, 52, 56, 67, 72, 87, 91, 96, 97, 113, 114, 167, 168
213, 219, 220, 221, 242, 245, 252, 257, 270, 301, 316, 320, 354,
366, 372, 397, 413, 432
- FUND**, order to pay out of, not a bill, 48
indication of, may be in bill, 48
illustrations of orders on a, 48-50
bill or cheque not an assignment of, 310-1
- GENERAL ACCEPTANCE**, 107. See *Acceptance*
- GENERAL CROSSING**. See *Crossed Cheque*
- GOLDSMITHS' NOTES**, 1.
- GOOD FAITH**, wrong date inserted in, 86
holder in due course, takes bill in, 186, 188
negotiation of bill in breach of, 190
payment in due course must be in, 332
bank paying crossed cheque in, 410-2
thing done honestly deemed to be in, 433
negligently may be in, 433-5
is always presumed, 433
- GRACE**. See *Days of Grace*
- GUARANTOR**. See *Aval—Warrantor*
- HISTORY** of bills and notes, xlvi.
- HOLDER**, defined, 27
liability to, may be negatived or limited, 97-8
when deemed a holder for value, 179
having lien is deemed a holder for value, 180

HOLDER, *Continued.*

- is *prima facie* a holder in due course, 198
- negotiation of bill to transferee as, 205
- negotiation of bill to order to, 203
- transferring bill to order without indorsement, 209
- when usurious bill void in hands of, 202
- may sue on bill in his own name, 232
- general duties as to presentment, 240, 254, 257
- notice of dishonor enures to benefit of others, 275
- noting or protest of inland bill by, 297
- when holder becomes transferrer by delivery, 327
- receiving payment in due course, 332
- when bill is discharged by acceptor being, 352
- may renounce rights against acceptor, 353
 - any party to bill, 355
- may discharge bill by cancellation, 359
 - any party by cancelling his signature, 359
- cancellation without authority of, is inoperative, 360
- may claim duplicate of lost bill, 374
- rights of holders of different parts of set, 378
- may cross a cheque generally or specially, 408
 - "not negotiable," 408
- entitled to expenses of noting and protesting, 440
- duties of*, may be waived by drawer or indorser, 97-8
 - not to take qualified acceptance without authority, 253
 - general duties of, as to presentment, 240
 - to present for acceptance, 124
 - or to negotiate, 243
 - to allow drawee two days and no more, 250
 - to present bill for payment, 254, 257
 - even if dishonor expected, 265
 - to give notice of dishonor, 270, 273
 - to protest inland bill in Quebec, 297
 - foreign bill for non-payment, 299
 - should exhibit bill on demand of payment, 309
- rights of*, are determined by the law of the place, 389
 - when may treat bill as an inland bill, 55
 - may date undated bill or acceptance, 85
 - may resort to referee in case of need, 97
 - sight draft accepted as of first presentment, 106-7
 - may enforce bill against parties not incapacitated, 136
 - deriving title through a holder in due course, 196
 - may convert blank into special indorsement, 220

HOLDER, Continued.

- may sue on bill in his own name, 232
- may refuse to take a qualified acceptance, 253
- against drawer and indorsers on dishonor, 251
- on dishonor by non-payment, 269
- when may protest for security, 301
- of unaccepted cheque as against the bank, 403
- of crossed cheque no greater than prior holder, 411

HOLDER FOR VALUE, when holder is deemed to be, 179-80

- holder having lien is deemed to be, 180
- accommodation party is liable to, 184-6
- warranty of transferrer by delivery to, 329
- rights of, in negotiable instruments, 454
- of debentures protected, 456

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE.

- protected if wrong date inserted in good faith, 86
 - bill is improperly filled up, 116-9
- valid delivery to, conclusively presumed, 121
- defined, 186
- every holder deemed to be, 198
- protected as to note for a patent right, 203
- holds bill free from defects, 235, 239
- may enforce payment against all parties liable, 236
- when protected without notice of dishonor, 272
- estoppel of acceptor as against, 313-5
 - drawer as against, 316
 - indorser as against, 317
- stranger signing bill liable as indorser to, 319
- not affected by renunciation without notice, 355
- if alteration not apparent, may enforce as before alteration, 361
- of part of set with acceptance, may enforce it, 378
- estoppel of maker of note as against, 431
- when drawee of cheque entitled to rights of, 450

HOLIDAYS, what days are, for bills, 90-3

- last day of grace falling on, 90
- for the whole Dominion, 91
- additional, in Quebec, 92
- in England, 92
- in the United States, 93
- are "non-business" days, 438

HONOR, acceptance for, 366-371—See *Acceptance for Honor*
payment for, 371-4—See *Payment for Honor*
notarial act of, 372-3, 473

- HOUR**, presentment should be at reasonable, 246
rules for presentment for payment, 257-8
protest after three in the afternoon, 302
- HUSBAND AND WIFE**—See *Married Woman*
- ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION**, a defect in title, 190
what is, 194
illustrations of, 195-6
overdue bill for, 226
- IMMEDIATE PARTIES**, delivery as between, 121
who are, 122
- IMPRISONMENT** for breach of "patent right" provisions, 204
- INCHOATE INSTRUMENT**, signature on blank paper, 114
holder may fill up blanks, 114-6
must be filled up in reasonable time, 116
and in accordance with authority given, 117-9
in hands of holder in due course, 117, 119
promissory note, until delivered, 421
- INCIDENTAL DEMAND**, defined, 25
- INDEMNITY**, in action on lost bill, 375
defendant should demand, on lost bill, 375
is not required if bill is not negotiable, 376
- INDORSEE**, when he need not indorse, 74
of "patent right" bill, takes subject to equities, 203
if two or more, all must indorse, 214
transfer of part of bill to, invalid, 214
rule as to mis-spelling or wrong designation of, 215
payment to, contrary to condition is valid, 217
blank indorsement specifies no, 219
provisions as to payee apply to, 220
restrictive, takes subject to restrictions, 224
- INDORSEMENT**, must be completed by delivery, 29, 119
may be on any part of bill or on allonge, 29, 211, 213
blank, makes bill payable to bearer, 72
of overdue bill, effect of, 82
date of, deemed true date, 87
by infant, etc., gives rights to holder, 136
right of drawee of cheque paying on forged, 146, 450
of bill payable to order, 208
of notarial note in Quebec, 208
transfer for value without, 209
requisites of a valid indorsement, 211

INDORSEMENT--*Continued.*

- without personal liability, 211
- agreement to indorse is not an, 212
- on allonge or copy of bill, 213
- must be of entire bill, 213
- must be by all payees or indorsees, 214
- when payee or indorsee, wrongly designated, 215
- when name of payee or indorsee mis-spelt, 215
- suggested modes of indorsement, 216
- order of, on bill deemed proper order, 216
- may be in blank, or special, or restrictive, 217
- conditional, may be disregarded by payer, 217
- what is indorsement in blank, 219
- what is special, 219, 220
- holder may convert blank into special, 220
- holder may strike out blank, 221
- what is restrictive, 222
- examples of restrictive, 223
- rights given by restrictive, 224
- rights of indorsee under restrictive, 224
- negotiability of bill stopped by restrictive, 225
- of overdue bill, effect of, 225
- undated, presumed before overdue, 230
- demand bill presented within reasonable time after, 255
- presentment for payment excused as to accommodated indorser, 267
- estoppel of acceptor as to any prior, 317
- validity of bill at time of, 318

pour aval, 319

- transferor by delivery negotiates without, 327
- of more than one part of a set, 377
- interpreted by *lex loci contractus*, 383
- of inland bill abroad governed by law of Canada, 388
- demand note presented within reasonable time after, 424
- if given as collateral security not necessary, 424

INDORSER of overdue bill, liability of, 82

- may name referee in case of need, 97
- may negative or limit his liability to holder, 97
- may waive holder's duties as to himself, 97-8
- may indorse "without recourse," 98
- blank signature for bill may be used for that of, 114
- contract of, incomplete until delivery, 119
- delivery must be authorized by, 121
- if bill not in possession of, delivery presumed, 121-2
- when corporation may be, 124

INDORSER—*Continued.*

- rights to holder, through minor or corporation as, 136
- only those who sign as, liable as such, 138
- adding words indicating representative character, 159
- prior, may re-issue bill negotiated back, 231
 - cannot enforce payment against intervening party, 231
- discharged by non-presentment for acceptance, 244
- entitled to notice of non-acceptance, 250
- liable to holder on dishonor by non-acceptance, 251
- when discharged by qualified acceptance, 253
- must express dissent from qualified acceptance, 254
- discharged by non-presentment for payment, 254
- liable to holder on dishonor by non-payment, 269
- notice of dishonor must be given to each, 270
- notice by holder benefits prior indorsers, 275
- notice by, benefits subsequent indorsers, 275
- notice to representative of dead, 280
- when not entitled to notice of dishonor, 295
- discharged by non-protest of Quebec inland bill, 297
 - foreign bill, 299
- acceptor admits capacity of payee to indorse, 314-5
- drawer admits capacity of payee to indorse, 316
- liability of, on bill, 317
- estoppel of, 317
- person signing not as drawer or acceptor liable as, 319
- pour aval*, 319
- compelled to pay may recover damages, 324, 326
- payment by, does not discharge bill, 349
- rights of, who pays bill, 349
- when discharged by cancellation, 359
- alteration does not discharge subsequent, 361
- on each part of set liable, 377
- liability of, when laws conflict, 384
- liable only if note presented for payment, 429
 - at proper place, 430
- first indorser of note corresponds to drawer of bill, 432

INFANT, see *Minor*

- INFORMAL BILL, ambiguous, may be treated as either bill or note, 34
 - if in blank or incomplete, how to be filled up, 114
 - illustrations of, 36, 43, 47, 48, 116

- INITIALS, sufficiency of, as a signature, 40
 - of drawer required to uncross a cheque, 409

- INLAND BILL, definition of, 52
 illustrations of, 53, 54
 presumed, unless contrary appear on face, 55
 noting or protest of, optional except in Quebec, 297
 measure of damages on dishonored, 324
 interpretation of indorsement abroad of, 388
 form of, 469
- INLAND NOTE, definition of, 421
 noting or protest of, optional except in Quebec, 421
 form of, 471
- INSTALMENTS, bill may be payable by, 74
 each, treated as separate bill, 76
 illustrations of bills payable by, 77
 days of grace allowed on each, 96
- INSTRUMENTS, other negotiable, 454
- INTEREST, bill may be made payable with, 74
 banks limited to seven per cent, 75
 rate of in Canada and other countries, 75-6
 if payable with, from what time, 79
 bill given on usurious consideration, 202
 allowed as damages on dishonored bill, 324
 rate before maturity does not govern after, 326
 on bill dishonored abroad, 327
 rate of, in case of conflict of laws, 387, 393
- INTERPRETATION, of expressions used in Act, 22-31
 of contract, by *lex loci contractus*, 383
 what is meant by, 384—See *Words and Phrases*
- INTERVENING PARTY, not liable on bill negotiated back, 231
- INTRODUCTION, xlv.
- I. O. U. OR BON, whether negotiable, 418
 effect of Act upon negotiability of, 419
- IRREGULARITY, in bill, 78, 114, 187
 in indorsement, 209
 in presentment when excused, 249
- ISSUE, of bill defined, 29
 date of, may be inserted in undated bill, 85
 of accommodation bill, 184
- JOINT AND SEVERAL, liability on a note may be, 421
 how differs from joint liability, 423
 "I promise" by two or more is, 424
- JOINT ACCEPTOR or maker, in Quebec and other provinces, 422

- JOINT DRAWEES, a bill may be addressed to, 59
presentment must be to all, 247, 262
acceptance by some only is qualified, 109, 114
- JOINT DRAWERS or indorsers, notice must be given to all, 282
- JOINT PAYEES or Indorsees, all must indorse, 214
- JOINT STOCK COMPANY, see *Corporation*
- JUDGMENT on a bill operates as merger, 383
- JUDICATURE ACT, 24, 93
- JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, when he may act as notary, 439
whether entitled to fees, 440
form for protest by, 466
- KNOWLEDGE, as to accommodation party immaterial, 184
of defect of title sufficient notice, 188
of fraud, if holder no party to, 198
of usurious consideration, 202
of dishonor not sufficient without notice, 271
- LACHES, see *Diligence*
- LAW MERCHANT, recognized under the Act 450
what it is, 451, xlv.
acceptance according to the, 102
- LAW OF ENGLAND, see *England*
- LAWS, CONFLICT OF, see *Conflict of Laws*
- LEGAL HOLIDAYS, see *Holidays*
- LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE, as party to a bill, 164
may indorse "without recourse," 211
see *Personal Representative—Representative Capacity*
- LEGAL TENDER, Dominion notes are a, 418
- LETTER, is sufficient notice of dishonor, 276
of credit is not negotiable, 459
- LEX DOMICILII, 125, 391
fori, 346, 393
loci contractus, 126, 383, 392
loci solutionis, 126, 384, 390, 392
- LIABILITY of drawer or indorser may be limited, 97-8
antecedent, is valuable consideration for a bill, 166
of acceptor to pay bill, 312
of drawer is conditional, 315
of parties to bill is joint and several, 316

LIABILITY—*Continued.*

- of indorser is conditional, 327
- of stranger signing bill, that of indorser, 319
- measure of, on dishonored bill, 324
- of party to a bill may be renounced by holder, 355
 - cancelled by holder, 359

LIEN, defined, 180

- holder having, deemed a holder for value, 180
- banker has, on bills for general balance, 181
- discounters of bills has, on collateral hire receipts, 182
- holder having, for part is trustee for balance, 181

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF, OR PRESCRIPTION,

- Quebec law differs from other provinces, 19, 341
- when it begins to run, 341, 343
- law of England as to, 343
- acknowledgements to take case out of statute, 344, 346
- governed by the *lex fori*, 393

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES on dishonored bill, 324**LOST BILL** protest of, may be made on copy, 304

- when loser has right to duplicate of, 374
- action on, 375
- indemnity must be given if required 375-6

LUNATIC, rule in Quebec as to bill of, 127

- bill of, voidable not void by English law, 127

MAKER of note given for a patent right, 204

- note must be signed by, 413, 414
- note to order of, incomplete until indorsed by, 420
- there may be two or more, 421
- when jointly and severally liable, 424
- of note not discharged by not presenting, 427
- liability of, 430
- estoppel as to holder, 431
- liability of, compared with that of acceptor, 431
- provisions as to acceptor apply to, with necessary modifications, 432
- personal liability of, 99, 431

MANITOBA, former law as to bills in, 15

- Married Women's Property Act in, 128
- power of corporations under statutes of, 133
- office of notary in, 439
- fees for protests in, 442

MARK, or cross, a sufficient signature, 40

- to notarial note, *en brevet* 472

- MARKED CHEQUE**, not used in England, 394
liability of bank on, 399
- MARRIED WOMAN**, law of Quebec as to, 127
bill or note in Quebec for husband's debt null, 127, 129, 130
law of other provinces as to, 128
statutes relating to property of, 128
bill drawn or indorsed by, 137
- MATERIAL ALTERATION**, see *Alteration*
- MATURITY** of bill not payable on demand, 90
mode of computing time of, 93
of bill payable in a month or months, 94
holder in due course must acquire before, 186-7
holder acquiring after, takes subject to equities, 225
of bill payable on demand, 229
when bill deemed overdue, 229
when presentment necessary to fix, 240
presentment for payment at, 255
when bill protested for better security before, 301
acceptor not discharged by non-presentment at, 307
payment in due course at or after, 332
acceptor the holder at or after, discharges bill, 352
discharge of acceptor at or after, discharges bill, 353
of bill accepted for honor, 368
of bill determined by place of payment, 390, 392
of note payable on demand, 424
maker of note not discharged by non-presentment at, 427
- MEASURE OF DAMAGES** on dishonored bill, 324, 326
interest after maturity, 325
- MERGER** of bill in higher security discharges it, 333
- MINOR** cannot be bound by bill, 126, 128, 131
may in Quebec if emancipated or a trader, 127, 129
ratification after majority must be in writing, 127, 130
other parties liable on bill drawn or indorsed by, 136
presentment excused if drawee a, 249
- MISCARRIAGE** by post office does not invalidate notice, 289-90
- MISDEMEANOR**, in case of "patent right" bill or note, 204
- MISDESCRIPTION** of bill in notice not fatal unless misleading, 278-9
of payee in bill 60, 215
of drawee in bill, 105
- MIS-SPELLING**, how drawee should accept in case of, 105
of name of payee or indorsee, 60, 215
how payee or indorsee should indorse in case of, 215

- MISTAKE**, insertion of wrong date in good faith by, 86
cancellation of signature by, is inoperative, 360
correcting a, not a material alteration, 365
- MONEY**, bill or note must be for sum certain in, 33, 413
definition of, 41
illustrations of what is deemed, 42-5
acceptance must be for payment in, 102
- MONTH**, means a calendar month, 94
maturity of a bill payable at a month or months, 94-5
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATION**, *see Corporation*
- MUNICIPAL DEBENTURES**, 417, 455
- NEED, CASE OF**, *see Referee in Case of Need*
- NEGLIGENCE**, bad faith is something more than, 188, 239, 433
may be evidence of bad faith, 434
rule in *Gill v. Cubitt* not now followed, 435
bank paying crossed cheque without, 410-2
- NEGOTIABLE**, what bills are not, 69, 225
bill payable to particular person formerly not, 69, 73
instrument defined, 207, 454
when negotiable bill ceases to be so, 225
other negotiable instruments, 454
- NEGOTIATION OF BILL**, to holder in due course, after filling up, 117
in breach of faith, a defect of title, 190
definition of, 206
payable to bearer, by delivery, 207
to order, by indorsement, 208
of Quebec notarial note, 208
transfer without indorsement, 209
requisites of indorsement to operate as, 211
must be of whole bill, 213
all payees or indorsees must indorse, 214
presumed to be before bill overdue, 230
back to previous holder, 231
presentment within reasonable time after, 243
by drawee or indorsee who has paid, 349
in another country, rights of parties, 380
of note payable on demand, 426
- NEW BRUNSWICK**, law of England introduced into, 13
former law as to bills, 13-14
provincial legislation as to bills, 14, 414
office of notary in, 489

NEW BRUNSWICK—*Continued.*

tariff of fees for protests in, 442
foreign protest formerly evidence in, 478
statutes of, repealed, 468, 478, 507

NON-ACCEPTANCE, naming referee in case of, 97
when bill is dishonored by, 251
recourse against drawer and indorsers on, 251-2
offer of qualified acceptance may be treated as, 253
protest for non-payment may follow protest for, 300

NON-BUSINESS DAYS, holidays are, 438
not counted in delays under three days, 438
what are in Canada, 91-2

NON-JURIDICAL DAY, bill dated on, valid, 88
See Holiday

NON-PAYMENT—*See Dishonor—Notice of Dishonor*

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, former law as to bills in, 17
word "province" in Act includes, 92
Married Women's Property Act in, 128
corporation must use the word "limited," 133
office of notary in, 439
fees for protests in, 442

"NOT NEGOTIABLE," cheque may be crossed, 407, 408
effect of special crossing, 407

NOTARIAL ACT OF HONOR, on payment *supra* protest, 372
basis of, 373
form of, 473

NOTARIAL NOTE, *en brevet*, 346, 440, 472

NOTARY PUBLIC, must sign protest, 303
his clerk may present bill, 303
bank officer not to act as, 305
when justice of the peace may act as, 439
office of, in different provinces, 439
fees allowed to, 440-2

NOTE in the Act means promissory note, 26
See Promissory Note—Bank Notes

NOTICE of acceptance of bill, equivalent to delivery, 119
of acceptance may be written or verbal, 119
of forged indorsement given within a year, 146
of limited authority implied in procuration, 153
of party being accommodation party, when immaterial, 184
of dishonor prevents holder from being holder in due course, 186

NOTICE—*Continued.*

of defect in title of party negotiating, has same effect, 186
 of such dishonor or defect need not be formal, 188
 to agent is notice to principal, 188
 actual knowledge of usurious consideration necessary, 202
 of "patent right" consideration, effect of, 203
 of dishonor of bill not overdue, defect of title, 230
 of partial acceptance prevents discharge of drawer and indorsers, 254
 of death of customer to bank stops cheques, 404, 405

NOTICE OF DISHONOR—See also *Presentment*

must be given to drawer and each indorser, 270
 knowledge of dishonor not sufficient to bind, 271
 want of, will not prejudice holder in due course, 272
 for non-payment, when not required, 272
 rules as to, 273
 must be given by holder, or indorser who is liable, 273
 may be given by agent in his own name, 274
 in name of any party entitled, 274
 when given may benefit other parties, 275
 may be verbal or written, 276
 tendency not to regard informalities in, 276
 return of dishonored bill to drawer, sufficient, 278
 sufficient, although irregular, if not misleading, 278
 may be given to party, or his agent, 279
 in case drawer or indorser is known to be dead, 280
 must be given to each drawer and indorser, 282
 must be given on day of dishonor, or next business day, 282
 agent may give, to parties liable, or to his principal, 283
 principal has next business day to give, 283
 each party receiving, has next business day to give, 283
 sufficient to post, duly addressed post paid, 285
 sender not responsible for miscarriage by post, 289
 excuses for delay in giving, 290
 dispensed with, 292
 if impossible, 292
 if waived, 293
 as to drawer, 294
 as to indorser, 295
 to others than drawer and indorsers, 296
 to acceptor for honor, 369

NOTICE OF PROTEST, 464-5—See *Notice of Dishonor*

NOTING, of inland bill, 297

must be on day of dishonor, 300

NOTING—*Continued.*

- delay in, when excused, 305
- protest may be filled up later, 438
- expense of, allowed, 440
- forms of, 443, 460, 464, 465

NOVATION, defined, 333

NOVA SCOTIA, law of England introduced, 11

- provincial legislation on bills, 12-13, 414
- Married Women's Property Act in 128
- bills of companies, 132-3
- seal on protest formerly necessary, 304
- tariff of fees for protests in, 441
- statutes repealed, 468, 476, 507

OFFICE, payee may be indicated by, 61

OFFICER OF CORPORATION, bill drawn on, 99

- acceptance by, 100-2
- signature by, 154, 157, 159-164

ONTARIO, French law originally in force, 10

- English law introduced, 1792, 10
- provincial legislation on bills, 10
- assignment of chose in action, 70
- Judicature Act, 24, 93, 484
- qualified acceptance, 110, 427
- Married Women's Property Act in, 128
- bills of companies, 132-3
- annexing bill to protest, 303-4
- statute of limitations in, 342-3
- written promises in, 342-3
- notaries in, 439
- tariff of fees for protests, 441
- municipal debentures, 455-6
- other corporation debentures, 457
- statutes repealed by the Act, 479-83
- consolidated rule 303, 484

ONUS PROBANDI—*See Burden of Proof—Presumptions*

ORDER, when a bill is payable to, 73

- bill payable to particular person is payable to, 74
- bill payable to, negotiated by indorsement, 208
 - transfer without indorsement, 209
- debentures payable to, 455, 457

ORIGIN of bills and notes, xlv.

- OVERDUE, bill may be accepted although, 82, 106
indorsed when, 82
person acquiring bill, not holder in due course, 186
person acquiring, takes subject to equities, 225
when demand bill deemed to be, 229
indorsement presumed before bill, 230
taking bill subject to dishonor, although not, 230
when demand note deemed to be, 426
- OVERRULED CASES, xxxv
- OWNER, holder need not be, 28
restrictive indorsee not the, 222
when bank paying crossed cheque not liable to, 410
when bank collecting crossed cheque not liable to, 412
- PARTS OF A SET—See *Set*
- PATENT RIGHT, bill or note for, must have words on face, 203
is subject to equities, 203
breach of law a misdemeanor, 204
- “PAY CASH,” words to reopen or uncross cheque, 409
- PAYEE, defined, 45
may be same person as the drawer, 56
drawee, 56
of bill to order must be named or indicated, 60
when parol evidence admissible as to, 60
joint or alternative payees, 61
fictitious or non-existing, 63
when need not indorse, 74
provisions regarding, apply to indorsee, 220
if two or more all must indorse, 214
wrongly designated, how must indorse, 215
suggestions as to indorsements by, 216
note inchoate until delivery to, 421
- PAYER may disregard conditional indorsement, 217
for honor may intervene and pay bill, 371
entitled to bill, 373
declares intention to notary, 373
- PAROL EVIDENCE, 36-9, 60, 88, 121-3, 168, see *Evidence*
- PART PAYMENT, bill may be discharged by, 354
- PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE 109, 131, 254, see *Acceptance*
- PARTICULAR FUND, order to pay out of, not a bill, 48
bill may indicate a, 48
- PARTICULAR PERSON, bill payable to, payable to order, 73
- M'L.B.E.A.—35

PARTIES, delivery as between immediate and remote, 121-2

- capacity and authority of, 124
- who may be parties to a bill, 124
- holder for value as against prior, 179
- holder in due course free from defects of, 235
- liabilities of, 310

PARTNERS, bill may be addressed to, 59

- acceptance of bill by one, 99
- signature of firm equivalent to that of all, 138, 142
- power of, to bind firm, 142, 154
- bill by one in fraud of others, 142-5, 198

PAYMENT, when no time for, is expressed, 80

- time of, how determined, 90, 93
- by acceptor, when conditional, 109
- holder entitled to, although drawer or indorser without capacity, 136
- of cheque on forged indorsement, 146
- against conditional indorsement valid, 217
- restrictive indorsee may receive, 224
- discharge by, stops negotiability of bill, 225
- of bill negotiated back, 231
- holder may enforce, 232
- to holder with defective title valid, 239
- bill must be duly presented for, 254
- rules as to presentment for, 255-263
- when delay is excused in presenting for, 263-8
- refusal of, is dishonor of bill, 268
- dishonor for want of, gives immediate recourse, 26
- bill should be exhibited on demand of, 309
- acceptor of bill primarily liable for, 312
- drawer of bill conditionally liable for, 315
- indorser of bill conditionally liable for, 317
- of bill by drawer or indorser gives right to damages, 324
- interest on demand bill from presentment for, 324
- further damages bear interest until, 326-7
- in due course by drawee or acceptor discharges bill, 332
- "payment in due course" defined, 332
- Daniel's definition of, 332
- in good faith, 333
- by bill or note, 333
 - may be absolute, 333
 - is only conditional without agreement, 333
 - renewal, presumption against, 333
- part payment is equity attaching to bill, 338

PAYMENT—Continued.

- compensation in Quebec operates as, 339
 - defect of title, 339
- prescription or Statute of Limitations as, 341
- by drawer or indorser is not discharge, 349
- by drawer, right against acceptor, 349
- by indorser, right against antecedent parties, 349-50
- alteration of time of, material, 363
- for honor *supra* protest, 371
 - only after protest, 371
 - discharges subsequent parties, 373
 - entitles payer to bill, 373
 - effect of refusal to accept, 373-4
- of one part of set discharges whole, 378
- unless more than one part accepted, 378
- contract when governed by law of place of, 384
- lex loci solutionis*, 392
- presentment of cheque for, 401
- reasonable time for presenting cheque for, 402
- of cheque by bank, when stopped, 404
- of crossed cheque by bank, 409-12
- presentment of demand note for, 424
- presentment of note at place named, 427, 430
- if note names no place of, 427
- indorser liable only after presentment for, 429
- maker of note primarily liable for, 430

- PENALTY**, banks not liable to, for usury, 75
- company omitting word "limited," 132-3
- officers of company liable for, 132
- for omitting "given for a patent right," 204
- for issuing notes to circulate as money, 415

- PENCIL**, writing may be in, 36
- signature may be in, 39

- PERSON**, defined, 30, 39
- fictitious, 39, 56, 63, 66, 249, 266

- PERSONAL DEFENCES**, holder in due course free from, 235

- PERSONAL LIABILITY**, when party not subject to, 159
 - of agent, 159, 166
 - of officers of corporations, 99, 159-164
 - difference between bills and notes, 160, 431
 - of executors, administrators, tutors, etc., 164-6
 - indorsement to negative, 211

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE,

- on death of holder bill passes to, 209
- presentment to, of dead drawee, 248, 262
 - acceptor, 262
- should give notice of dishonor, 275
- notice to, of dead drawer or indorser, 280-2

PLACE, bill valid without stating where drawn, 51

- payable, 51
- of payment not named, payable generally, 52
- may be payable where drawn, 52
- not qualified acceptance to pay at specified, 109
- of payment sufficient without "not elsewhere," 110
- of business, bill not payable at, 241-2
- of presentment for acceptance, 248
- bill presented at the proper, 258
- of payment named in bill or acceptance, 258
- when alternative places are named, 259
- of payment not specified, 260, 262, 263
- of business, presentment at last known, 260
- presentment at proper agent, 261
- presentment at residence, 261
- of protest, 302
- of payment not named, when acceptor liable, 306
 - named, liability of acceptor, 307
 - alteration of, material, 363, 364
 - adding to bill, material alteration, 363
 - law of, 384, 392
 - law of, governs due date, 390
 - note must be presented at, 427
 - named in note, when indorser liable, 430

PLEDGE, holder of bill as, 180—See Lien

- of collateral security, note may contain, 420
- discounter of bills is not pledgee but owner, 183

POSSESSION, bearer is person in, 26

- delivery is transfer of, 27
 - actual and constructive, 27
- holder is payee or indorsee in, 27-8
- delivery is presumed from transfer of, 121-2
- person may hold bill as an escrow, 122
- gives right to sue, 232
- adversely to real owner, 235

POST-DATED instruments valid, 88, 396

- not an irregularity, 396

- POST OFFICE, when presentment made through, 248, 262
 when demand to be made at, 263
 notice of dishonor deposited in, 285
 sender not liable for mis-carriage by, 289-90
 letter in, belongs to party addressed, 290
- POTHIER, *Contrat de Change*
 cited for old French law, iv.
 based on Commercial Ordinance, 7
 See *Ancient French Law*
- PREMATURE presentment for payment a nullity, 256
 payment before maturity not a discharge, 332
- PRESCRIPTION, see *Statute of Limitations*
 law differs in different provinces, 341
 time in Quebec 5 years, 341
 absolutely extinguishes debt, 341
 interruption of, by written acknowledgment, 341
 runs against persons without capacity, 341
 how reckoned in case of conflict, 342
 English Statute in Canada, 342
 in Ontario, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 342
 writing to take case out of statute, 343, 344-5
 when statute begins to run, 343
 Chalmers' five rules for England, 343-4
 of notarial note *en brevet*, 346
 governed by *lex fori*, 346, 393
- PRESENTATION, payable on, is payable on demand, 80, 81
 protest *prima facie* evidence of, 444
 costs of action before, discretionary, 307, 427
- PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE,
 when dated as of first presentment, 107
 when necessary to fix maturity, 240
 to whom should be made, 241
 place of, 241
 express stipulation as to, 241-2
 when not necessary, 242
 when delay in, excused, 242-3
 as to bills payable at or after sight, 243
 effect of omission of, 244
 discharge of drawer and indorsers for want of, 244
 rules as to, 246, 247
 by or on behalf of holder, 246
 to drawee at reasonable hour, 246

PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE—Continued.

- before bill overdue, 246
- to all drawees not partners, 247
- to personal representative if drawee dead, 249
- when made through post office, 248
- is excused if drawee dead, 249
 - fictitious, 249
 - if impossible, 249
 - if refused, 249
- two days after, bill is dishonored, 250
- governed by law of place where presented, 389
- abroad, proved by notarial copy of protest, 392
- of cheque may discharge drawer, 399
 - delay in, 401-3
- provisions as to, not applicable to notes, 432

PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT, must be duly made, 254

- drawer and indorsers discharged unless, 254
- not necessary as against acceptor, 255
- rules as to, 255
- time for, when bill not payable on demand, 255-6
 - payable on demand, 255-6
- made by holder or by his authority, 257
 - at the proper place, 257
 - to payer or his representative, 257
- hour may depend on place, 257-8
- at place specified in bill or acceptance, 258
- when at address of drawee or acceptor, 260
- when at place of business of drawee or acceptor, 260
- when to drawee or acceptor anywhere, 260
- at proper place, when sufficient, 261
- to all drawees or acceptors not partners, 262
- to representative of dead drawee or acceptor, 262
- when through post office, 262
- when at post office, 263
- when delay in, excused, 263-4
- should be made, when cause ceases, 264
- dispensed with when impossible, 265
 - when drawee is fictitious, 266
 - as regards the drawer, 266
 - an indorser, 267
 - by waiver express or implied, 267
- and refusal, dishonors bill, 268
- acceptor liable without, if no place named, 306

PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT—*Continued.*

- in action before, costs are discretionary, 307
- to acceptor for honor, 370
- delay excused in, 371
- governed by law of place where made, 389
- time for, governed by law of place where payable, 390
- foreign protest *prima facie* evidence of, 392
- of cheque in reasonable time, 401
 - after countermand, 403-4
 - death of customer, 404-5
- of note payable on demand, 424-6
 - at a particular place, 427
- action on note before, costs discretionary, 427
- of note necessary to hold indorser, 429-30

PRESUMPTION, legal or disputable, 121, 123

- of delivery from possession, 121
- that bill is inland, 53
 - acceptance shortly after date, 86
 - date of bill is correct, 87
 - acceptance is correct, 87
 - inchoate bill filled up properly, 114
 - party is party for value, 198
 - holder is holder in due course, 198
 - indorsements are in proper order, 216
 - cancellation is regular, 360
- in favor of good faith, 433
- conclusive, or *juris et de jure*, 121, 123
 - when valid delivery conclusively presumed, 121

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, law of England in, 14

- provincial legislation, 15
- qualified acceptance, 110, 427, 477
- tariff for protest fees, 442, 477
- statutes repealed, 477

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, see also *Agent*

- undisclosed principal not liable, 138
- signature by procuration, 153
- rule when doubtful who is liable, 159, 166
- notice of dishonor to either is valid, 279
- when dishonored bill in hands of agents, 283

PRINCIPAL AND SURETY,

- renunciation where such relation exists, 355
- effect of composition with principal, 355, 358
- discharge of principal releases surety, 355

PRINCIPAL AND SURETY—*Continued.*

- unless rights are reserved, 355, 357
- what parties stand in such relation, 356
- parol evidence may show true relation, 356
- extinction of suretyship in Quebec, 356
- effect of delay given to principal, 356, 357, 358
- taking renewal from principal, 359, 360

PROCEDURE provincial laws of, affect bills and notes, 2

- action, counterclaim, set-off, 23-5
- incidental demand in Quebec, 24
- defence and counterclaim, 30
- defence in case of patent rights, 203
- action on bills and notes in Ontario, 484
- Quebec Code of Civil, cited, 25. 93
- extracts from, 503-6

PROCURATION, operation of signature by, 153-9

- how bills by, should be signed, 160

PROMISE TO ACCEPT, is not an acceptance, 104

- promisor may be liable on contract or by estoppel, 105
- verbal, invalid where verbal acceptance valid, 105

PROMISSORY NOTE, in Act "note" means, 26

- when holder may treat instrument as bill or, 34, 56-8, 415
- bill where drawer or drawee same person is, 56
 - drawee fictitious or without capacity is, 56
- payable at place named and "not elsewhere" in Ontario, 110, 427
- to bearer, restriction on companies issuing, 132-3, 415
- definition of, 413
- not for money in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 414
- unconditional promise in, 414
- payable on demand, 414
- no particular form of words required, 415
- illustrations of instruments not valid notes, 416
 - valid notes, 416-7

bank notes, 418, 454

Dominion notes, 418, 454

Bon or I. O. U., 418

indorsement necessary where maker also payee, 420

may contain pledge of collateral security, 420

discounted, securities go with, 420

what is an inland, 421

a foreign, 421

delivery to payee or bearer necessary to complete, 421

may be by two or more makers, 421

PROMISSORY NOTE—*Continued.*

- may be joint or joint and several, 421
- "I promise to pay" by two or more is joint and several, 424
- presentment of indorsed, payable on demand, 424
- on demand, as collateral or continuing security, 424-6
- on demand, when deemed overdue, 426
- "at maturity," 426
- must be presented at place of payment, 427
- maker not discharged by want of presentment, 427
- costs of action before presentment discretionary, 427
- indorser of, not liable without presentment, 429-30
- when place of payment by memorandum only, 430
- liability of maker of, 430, 431
- estoppel of maker as to payee, 431
- what provisions as to bill also apply to, 432
- maker of, corresponds to acceptor, 432
- first indorser to drawer who is also payee, 432
- protest of foreign, necessary to bind indorsers, 432
- notarial note *en brevet* in Quebec, 440, 472
- form of inland, 471
- foreign, 472
- action in Ontario on, 484
- provisions of Quebec civil code relating to, 500
- code of procedure relating to, 503

PROOF, see *Evidence—Burden of Proof*

PROPERTY IN BILL, delivery may not always pass, 121

- holder may sue without having, 232, 234

PROTEST, for balance in case of partial acceptance, 254

- of inland bill compulsory in Quebec, 297-8
- optional elsewhere, 297
- of foreign bill for non-acceptance necessary, 299
- non-payment necessary, 299
- in default, drawer and indorsers discharged, 299
- outside Quebec unnecessary, unless foreign on face, 299
- for non-payment after protest for non-acceptance, 300
- waiver as to acceptance, 300
- must be made or noted on day of dishonor, 300
- may be extended later if noted on day of dishonor, 300
- for better security when acceptor suspends, 301
- must be at place of dishonor, or within 5 miles, 302
- may be at place when bill returned by post, 302
- in this case on day of return or next day, 302
- may be at any hour after non-acceptance, 302

PROTEST—Continued.

for non-payment only after three o'clock, 302
 presentment for, by notary's clerk, 303
 must contain a copy of the bill, 303, 443
 or have the original bill annexed, 303, 443
 must be signed by notary, 303
 what must be stated in, 303
 seal not necessary on, 301
 of lost, destroyed or detained bill on copy, 304
 when may be dispensed with, 305
 delay excused, 305
 must be made when cause ceases, 305
 bank clerk or agent must not, 305-6
 acceptor liable without, 308
 acceptance *supra* protest, only after, 366
 presentment to acceptor for honor only after, 370
 case of need only after, 370
 in case of dishonor by acceptor for honor, 371
 payment for honor only after, 371
 act of honor may be appended to, 372
 payer for honor entitled to receive, 373
 law of place determines sufficiency of, 389
 notarial copy makes *prima facie* proof of, 392
 of foreign note necessary to bind indorsers, 432
 may be extended later, if noted on day of dishonor, 438
 when justice of the peace may, 439
 holder allowed expenses of, 324, 440,
 fees allowed for in different provinces, 440-2
 forms of, 443, 460-4
 forms of notice of, 464-6

PROVINCE, in Act includes the Territories, 92

holidays differ in different, 92
 legal holiday or non-juridical day in, 90
 fast or thanksgiving day in, 92

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATION, as to bills,

in Quebec, 8, 110, 475, 486
 in Ontario, 10, 110, 427, 475, 479
 in Nova Scotia, 12, 475, 476, 507
 in New Brunswick, 14, 475, 478, 508
 in Prince Edward Island, 15, 110, 427, 475, 477

PUBLIC HOLIDAY—See *Holidays***PUBLIC POLICY, 194—See *Consideration***

QUALIFIED ACCEPTANCE, defined, 107, 253

when an acceptance is, 109, 114

payable at a particular place is not, 109

"and not elsewhere" is in England, 110

was in part of Canada, 110, 427

holder may refuse to take, 253

requires assent of drawer and indorsers, 253-4

notice to drawer and indorsers of, 254

QUEBEC, French law introduced into, 7

English law in, 7

provincial legislation on bills, 8

Civil Code, 9, 486—See *Civil Code*

English rules of evidence, 9

compensation, 24, 339

incidental demand, 25

holidays in, 92

law of, as to capacity, 126

minors, 126

idiots, lunatics, etc., 127

married women, 127

companies, 132-3

tutors, curators, etc., 164

moral consideration valuable in, 166

inland bill or note should be protested in 297, 432

insolvency of debtor makes debt mature in, 301

indorsement *pour aval*, 319-22

novation in, 333

prescription of bill or note in 5 years, 341

recent decisions as to notes in, 417

law of, as to *bons*, 419

joint liability in, defined, 422

office of notary in, 439

note *en brevet*, in, 440, 472

tariff of fees for protests in, 441

municipal debentures in, 455, 456

bank deposit receipts in, 459

chapter 123, R. S. C. referring to, 483

civil code, articles relating to bills, etc., 483-503

Code of Civil Procedure, relating to bills, etc., 503

RATIFICATION, of bill made by infant or minor, 127

of unauthorized signature, 145

forged signature incapable of, 148-50

estoppel may have same effect as, 145, 150

REASONABLE DILIGENCE,

- in presentment for acceptance, 248, 249
- in presentment for payment, 257, 261, 262
- in giving notice of dishonor, 290
- in making protest, 305

REASONABLE HOUR, for presentment for acceptance, 246
payment, 257-8**REASONABLE TIME, incomplete bill should be filled up in, 116**

- for presenting bill payable on demand, 229, 255
- bill at or after sight, presented or negotiated in, 243
- how determined, 244, 256, 424
- dissent from qualified acceptance in, 254
- for presenting cheque, 402
- note payable on demand, 424

RECOURSE indorsing without, 98, 165, 211**RE-EXCHANGE, in case of bill dishonored abroad, 326-7****REFEREE IN CASE OF NEED, defined, 97**

- resort to, optional, 97
- was compulsory under code, 97
- protest required before presentment to, 370

REFUSAL, drawee may accept after, 106

- date of such acceptance, 106-7

REGULAR on its face, a bill, 186, 187

- an undated bill is not, 50, 187
- a post-dated cheque may be, 187

RE-ISSUE OF BILL, by drawer, indorser or acceptor, 231

- paid by indorser or drawer, 349
- of bank notes, 418

RELEASE, see Discharge**REMEDY, *lex fori* governs as to, 393****REMOTE PARTIES, delivery as regards, 121**

- notice of dishonor to, 283

RENEWAL BILL, payable by, 333, 337

- suspends remedy on original, 333, 337
- see Novation, 333

RENUNCIATION, by holder when discharges bill, 353

- must be in writing unless bill given up, 354
- by holder discharges any party, 355
- does not affect holder in due course, 355
- see Discharge

- RE-OPENED, how crossed cheque may be, 409
- REPEALED, Acts in second Schedule, 445, 468
 - proviso as to acquired rights, etc, 445
 - Bank Act not to be affected, 446
 - certain Imperial Acts not to apply to Canada, 446
 - all prior Dominion and Provincial Acts, 18
- REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY, signing in, 159
 - when not personally liable, 159
 - executors, trustees, tutors, etc., 164-6
 - indorsement in, no personal liability, 211
- RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENT, defined, 222
 - compared with qualified acceptance, 222
 - examples of, 223
 - rights of indorsee under, 224
 - relation of indorser and indorsee under, 224
- RETROSPECTIVE, the Act is not, 21, 73, 447
 - what statutes are, 448
 - section 8 of the Amending Act is, 19, 451
- RETURN of bill sufficient notice of dishonor, 278
- REVOCATION, of drawing, acceptance or indorsement, 119
 - right of, ended by delivery, 119
 - notice of acceptance, 119
 - of right to fill up bill by death, 118
 - of right of bank to pay cheque by death, 404
- RULES governing presentment for acceptance, 246
 - payment, 255
- SANS RECOURS, indorsement, 98
- SCHEDULE FIRST, forms, 460-7
 - SECOND, list of enactments repealed, 468
- SEAL of notary not required on protest, 304
 - of corporation sufficient signature, 437
 - not necessary on bill or note, 437
 - instrument under private, not a note, 438
- SECURITY, protest for better, 301
 - on getting duplicate of lost bill, 374
 - on taking action on lost bill, 375
 - collateral, pledge of in note valid, 420
 - demand note may be a continuing, 424
- SEPARATE ESTATE, bill of married woman who has, 128

- SET, BILL IN A, generally in three parts, 377
all parts of, constitute one bill, 377
if holder indorses different parts, 377
acceptance should be on only one part, 378
if more than one accepted, liable on each, 378
what is discharge of whole bill, 378
- SET-OFF, included in "action," 23
defined, 23
subject of provincial legislation, 23
compared with compensation in Quebec, 23, 339
whether equity attaching to a bill, 339, 340
difference between Quebec and other provinces, 339-40
- SIGHT, at or after, bill payable,
at sight in England equivalent to demand, 80-1
Canada has days of grace, 81, 83, 96
a determinable future time, 33, 41, 82
Amending Act of 1891 as to, 83, 86, 107, 243, 450, 451
acceptance undated, holder may insert date, 85-6
when time begins to run, 93-4
dishonored and subsequently accepted, 106-7
presentment necessary to fix maturity, 240
must be presented or negotiated in reasonable time, 243
- SIGNATURE, of drawer necessary to a bill, 33, 39
may be in pencil, 39
with a cross or mark, 40, 473
by initials, assumed name, etc., 40, 138, 141
on any part of bill, 41
of drawer, sufficient acceptance, 102
usually across face of bill, 103
where his name is mis-spelt, 105
of acceptor may be on bill before that of drawer, 106
on blank paper converted into bill, 114
used for drawer, acceptor or indorser, 114
essential to liability on bill, 138
may be a trade or assumed name, 138, 141
of firm name, same as of all partners, 138, 142
of agent as regards principal, 138
forged or unauthorized, is inoperative, 145, 147
unauthorized, may be ratified, 145
forged, cannot be ratified, 148-150
by procuration notice of limited authority, 153
when principal bound by agent's, 153-9
with ad led word, effect of, 159

SIGNATURE—*Continued.*

- rule of construction as to principal and agent, 159
- of officers for a company, 160
- of an agent for his principal, 160
- of each party to bill presumed for value, 198
- of indorser operates as negotiation, 211
- indorsement by one's proper, 215
- to notice of dishonor not necessary, 278
- of notary necessary to protest, 303
- cancellation of, by holder discharges party, 350
 - mistake, 360
- erasing, a material alteration, 364
- of acceptor for honor, 368
- of maker to promissory note, 413, 414
- of several makers to a note, 423, 424
- not necessarily by party's own hand, 435
- sufficient if by or under his authority, 435
- seal of a corporation is sufficient, 437

SIMPLE CONTRACT, defined, 168

- consideration for, valuable consideration for bill, 166

SPECIAL CROSSING of cheque defined, 407-8

- drawer may make or unmake, 408-9
- bank may make, 408
- to one bank only, 409

SPECIAL INDORSEMENT, defined, 217, 219

- indorsee under, similar to payee, 220
- blank indorsement may be converted into, 220-1
- holder cannot strike out in his chain of title, 221

SPECIFIED EVENT, certain to happen,

- bill payable on or after, 83
- at a determinable future time, 83-4

SPECIFIED PERSON, bill is payable to, or to order of, 33

- such person is called the payee, 45
- bill to, and not to order of, is negotiable, 73, 74
- note is payable to, or to order of, 413, 415

SPECIFIED PLACE, acceptance to pay at, is not qualified, 109

- "and not elsewhere" not necessary, 110-112
- presentment for payment must be at, 258-9, 427, 430
- acceptor not discharged by omission to present at, 307
- maker of note not discharged by omission to present at, 427

STAMPS, cases relating to, not cited, iv.

in England, may check improper filling up, 115
want of foreign, will not invalidate bill in Canada, 382

STATUTE OF FRAUDS, guarantee on a note, 169

contract not binding under, 174

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—See *Limitations*

STATUTES CITED,

IMPERIAL : 21 Jac. 1, c. 16, p. 234

29 Car. 2, c. 7, p. 89

9 Wm. 3, c. 17, p. 374

3 & 4 Anne, c. 9, pp. 12, 16, 95, 102, 342, 374

14 Geo. 3, c. 83, p. 8

15 Geo. 3, c. 51, p. 10, 51, 446.

17 Geo. 3, c. 30, pp. 10, 446

1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 78, pp. 104, 110,

19 & 20 Vict. c. 97, pp. 103, 104

24 & 25, Vict. c. 98, p. 409

B. N. A. Act, 1867, pp. 1, 23, 124, 381

34 & 35 Vict. c. 74, p. 81

39 & 40 Vict. c. 81, p. 407

41 & 42 Vict. c. 13, p. 103

45 & 46 Vict. c. 61, Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, pp. 3,

21, 65, 73, 80, 147, and under the various sections of
the Canadian Act.

DOMINION : 35 Vict. c. 10, p. 95

47 Vict. c. 38, p. 204

49 Vict. c. 25, pp. 17, 18

51 Vict. c. 33, p. 17

53 Vict. c. 17, p. 1

53 Vict. c. 81, pp. 25, 26, 45, 75, 126, 202, 395, 415, 418, 446

53 Vict. c. 32, pp. 25, 126, 395

53 Vict. c. 84, pp. 75, 202

54 & 55 Vict. c. 17, pp. 6, 81, 83, 86, 107, 146-7, 243, 249, 301, 449

R. S. C. c. 1, pp. 17, 27, 30, 36, 39, 45, 138, 212, 443, 447

30, p. 42

31, pp. 42, 418

35, p. 290

50, pp. 18, 128

118, pp. 41, 45, 132

119, pp. 41, 45, 132, 167, 457

DOMINION—*Continue l.*

- 123, pp. 1, 90, 103, 110, 202, 204, 282, 285, 290, 302, 304,
306, 327, 441, 442, 443, 444, 447, 468, 474
127, pp. 75, 202, 203, 325
164, p. 39
165, pp. 148, 407, 409

UPPER CANADA OR ONTARIO : 32 Geo. 3, c. 1, pp. 10, 447

- 51 Geo. 3, c. 9, p. 10
2 Geo. 4, c. 12, p. 10
5 Wm. 4, c. 1, p. 10
7 Wm. 4, c. 5, pp. 10, 52, 103, 110
12 Vict. c. 76, pp. 10, 207
13 & 14 Vict. c. 23, p. 9
C. S. C. c. 57, pp. 392, 444
C. S. U. C. c. 42, pp. 53, 110, 447, 479
R. S. O. c. 44, pp. 325, 354
60, p. 342
61, p. 444
122, pp. 70, 457
123, pp. 127, 342
132, p. 128
153, p. 439
156, pp. 46, 133
157, pp. 46, 133
164, p. 455
203, p. 89

LOWER CANADA OR QUEBEC : 17, Geo. 3, c. 2, pp. 8, 219

- 25 Geo. 3, c. 2, p. 8
12 Vict. c. 22, pp. 9, 19, 110, 219
13 & 14 Vict. c. 23, pp. 9, 110
54 Vict. c. 35, p. 415
C. S. C. c. 57, p. 392
C. S. L. C. c. 64, pp. 304, 439, 443, 483
R. S. Q. Arts 3498, p. 89
3604—3957, p. 439
4629—80, p. 455
4689—4746, pp. 46, 133

See *Civil Code—Code of Civil Procedure*

NOVA SCOTIA : 8 Geo. 3, c. 2, p. 12

- 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 5, p. 12
28 Vict. c. 10, p. 103

M'CL.B.E.A.—36

NOVA SCOTIA—*Continued.*

- R. S. N. S. c. 32, p. 53
79, pp. 46, 133
82, pp. 12, 468
94, p. 128
112, p. 342

NEW BRUNSWICK : 26 Geo. 3, c. 23, p. 14

- 6 Wm. 4, c. 49, pp. 14, 193
22 Vict. c. 22, p. 14
30 Vict. c. 34, p. 468
46 Vict. c. 11, p. 442
48 Vict. c. 9, p. 133
R. S. N. B. c. 116, pp. 14, 53, 468
144, p. 89
C. S. N. B. c. 28, p. 439
85, p. 342

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND : 13 Geo. 3, c. 5, p. 15

- 17 Geo. 3, c. 5, p. 53
20 Geo. 3, c. 3, p. 89
6 Wm. 4, c. 3, p. 15
24 Vict. c. 28, p. 15
27 Vict. c. 6, pp. 15, 103, 110

MANITOBA : 38 Vict. c. 12, p. 16

- 46 & 47 Vict. c. 37, p. 439
Mun. Act, 1890, p. 455
C. S. Man. c. 9, p. 133
12, p. 16
37, pp. 70, 455
65, p. 128

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES :

- Rev. Ord. c. 30, pp. 46, 133
40, p. 439
51, p. 70

BRITISH COLUMBIA :

- Cons. Acts, c. 19, p. 70
21, p. 133
69, p. 18
80, p. 128
89, p. 439

STOLEN BILL, title of *bona fide* holder to, 116, 121, 201

- STRANGER** signing bill liable as indorser, 319
accepting bill not liable as acceptor, 99, 101
to bill may accept for honor, 366
pay bill for honor, 371
- STRIKING OUT INDORSEMENTS**, 221-2
- SUM CERTAIN**, bill or note must be for, 33, 41, 413
what is deemed, 41-5, 74
- SUM PAYABLE**, in bill, 33
must be in money only, 41-5
may be with interest or by instalments, 74-7
with exchange, 74, 77-8
"with interest" means from date, 75
words control figures in case of variance, 78
may be filled up if left blank, 114-6
holder in due course may recover, 117, 235-7
with interest from maturity or dishonor, 324-5
in case of dishonor, 324-7
determined by rate of exchange on day of dishonor, 327, 390
alteration of, material, 363, 364
holder in due course protected, 361, 363
in foreign currency, how calculated, 390
- SUNDAY**, bill not invalid because dated on, 88
laws in different provinces, 88
a holiday or non-juridical day for bills, 91
bill falling due on, payable next business day, 91
May 24th falling on, Monday is observed, 91
July 1st falling on, Monday is observed, 91
is not counted in delay of less than three days, 438
no presentment for acceptance on, 246
- SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS**, 433-448
- SUPRA PROTEST**—See *Acceptance for Honor*
- SURETY**—See *Principal and Surety*
- SUSPENSION** of acceptor, protest for better security, 301
of right of action by accepting a bill, 333, 336-7
taking a renewal, 333, 337
- TARIFF** of fees for protests in different provinces, 440-2
- TELEGRAPH**, notice of dishonor by, 277
- TELLER** of bank must not act as notary, 305
- THANKSGIVING DAY**, holiday for bills, 92

- TIME OF PAYMENT**, fixed or determinable future time, 33, 82-3, 413
by instalments, each treated as a separate bill, 76
none expressed, bill is payable on demand, 80
"on presentation" is payable on demand, 80
accepted or indorsed when overdue, on demand, 82
method of computing, 90-6
when days of grace are added, 90
first day excluded, last included, 93
when delay reckoned from acceptance, 93-4
dishonor, 94
when bill for a month or months, 94-5
alteration of, material, 363, 364
- TIME, REASONABLE**, see *Reasonable Time*
- TITLE**, see also *Defect of Title*
of party negotiating to holder in due course, 186-189
acquired from holder in due course, 196
to patent right note or bill, 203
acquired by transfer without indorsement, 209
of restrictive indorsee, 224
of person taking overdue bill, 226-9
bill before maturity with notice, 230-1
of holder in due course, 235-9
to cheque crossed "not negotiable" 411-2
liability of bank if customer has no title to crossed cheque, 412
of person acquiring stale demand note, 420
- TOTAL FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION**—See *Failure*
- TRADE NAME**, liability of person signing bill in, 138, 141
- TRANSFER**, for value without indorsement, 209
right of, under restrictive indorsement, 224
bill may contain words prohibiting, 69, 73
intention to prohibit, must be clearly expressed, 69
of chose in action or debt, 70
see *Delivery—Indorsement—Negotiation*
- TRANSFERABLE**, bill indicating intention that it be not, 69, 73
see also *Negotiable*
- TRANSFeree**, of patent right bill or note, 203
acquires greater rights only by negotiation, 206
constituted holder by negotiation, 206
by delivery, 207
by indorsement and delivery, 208
without indorsement of bill to order, 209
- TRANSFERRER BY DELIVERY**, defined, 327
liability of, 328
what he warrants, 329-330

- TRUE DATE** of issue or acceptance, when holder may insert, 85
 bill payable to holder in due course, as if, 86
- TRUSTEE** becoming party to a bill, 159, 164-6
 holder with lien for part is, for balance, 181
 restrictive indorsee compared to, 224
- UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURE**, ratification of, 145
 estoppel as to, 148, 150-3
- UNCONDITIONAL**, bill must be, 33, 34
 note must be, 413
- UNDATED** bill or acceptance, holder may insert true date, 85
- UNLAWFUL MEANS**, bill or acceptance obtained by, 190
- UNQUALIFIED ACCEPTANCE**, holder entitled to, 253
- UNREASONABLE** length of time, demand bill in circulation, 229
 a question of fact, 229-230
- USAGE**, when general, becomes part of law merchant, 452, liii.-lix.
 particular or local requires proof, 452
 may determine negotiability, 454, 457, xlix., lii.
- USURIOUS CONSIDERATION**, bill for, when void, 202
 CONTRACT, bill given on, 202
- USURY** abolished in Canada, 75, 202-3
 except as to banks, and no penalty as to them, 203
- VAGLIANO'S CASE**, 64-7
- VALID**, bill may be, but not negotiable, 69
 bill improperly filled up is, to holder in due course, 117
 delivery to holder in due course presumed, 121
- VALUABLE CONSIDERATION** for bill, how constituted, 166-176
 antecedent debt or liability deemed, 166, 170
 whether a moral consideration is, 167
- VALUE**, defined, 30
 bill need not specify, 51
 " value received " not now necessary in bill, 51
 and valuable consideration synonymous, 30, 166
 may be given at any time, 179
 once given, holder deemed holder for, 179-180
 holder having lien is deemed holder for, 180
 accommodation party is one who has not received, 183
 liable to holder for, 184
 holder in due course must have given, 186, 188, 198-9
 every party to bill deemed to have signed for, 198
 burden of proof as to, when fraud, etc., proved, 198-201
 transfer of bill to order for, without indorsement, 209
- VERBAL ACCEPTANCE** formerly sufficient, 102-3
 still valid in some of the United States, 104

VERBAL ACCEPTANCE—*Continued.*

notice of acceptance binds acceptor, 119

notice of dishonor may be sufficient, 276, 278

VOID, bill, for defects of title, 190-6

usurious consideration, 202

omitting "given for a patent right," 203

WAGER, when bill void as being for, 196

WAIVER of holders' duties by drawer, 97

indorser, 97-8

of presentment may be express or implied, 267-8

may be in writing or verbal, or by conduct, 237

binding without consideration, 267

of notice of dishonor may be express or implied, 293

before or after dishonor, 293

enures to other parties, 294

of protest, 98, 305

WAR, an excuse for not presenting a bill, 264

WARRANT FOR PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND,

provisions as to crossed cheques apply, 444

WARRANTOR, of a note, 169

not a party to the bill, 296

English decisions regarding, 319

French law of *aval*, 319—See *Aval*

whether person indorsing above payee is, 321, 322

WARRANTY, by acceptor, 313-4

drawer, 316

indorser, 317-9

transferrer by delivery, 329-330

maker of a note, 431

WIFE—See *Married Woman*

"WITHOUT GRACE," time bill, has no days of grace, 96

"WITHOUT RECOURSE," indorsement, effect of, 98

WORDS, prohibiting transfer, 69, 73

must be clear, 69

amount expressed in, overrides figures, 78

added to signature to limit liability, 159

on face of bill or note for patent right, 203

WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED,

acceptance, 22, 99

accommodation bill or party, 183

action, 23

allonge, 213*aval*, 319

bad faith, 434

bank, 25

WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED—*Continued.*

- bank notes, 418
- bearer, 26
- bill, 26
- bill of exchange, 33
- bon*, 418
- business day, 438
- cause*, 167
- cheque, 395
- common law, 451
- compensation, 389
- consideration, 167
- crossed cheque, 407
- counter-claim, 24
- days of grace, 95
- defect of title, 190, 226
- defence, 30
- delivery, 27
- dividend warrant, 444
- drawee, 39
- "drawing" a bill, 381
- duress, 191
- escrow, 122
- estoppel, 150
- fictitious person, 66
- foreign bill, 52
 - note, 421 •
- forgery, 147
- fraud, 191
- good faith, 188
- holder, 27
- holder for value, 179
- holder in due course, 186, 236
- holiday, 91
- immediate parties, 122
- incidental demand, 25
- indorsee, 220
- indorsement, 29, 211
- inland bill, 52
 - note, 421
- interpretation, 384
- I. O. U. 418
- issue, 29
- law merchant, 451
- lien, 180

WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED—*Continued.*

- Lieutenant-Governor, 92
- merger, 333
- money, 41
- month, 94
- negotiation, 206
- note, 26
- novation, 333
- overdue, 226
- payee, 45
- payment, 332
- payment in due course, 332
- person, 30
- prescription, 341
- presumptions, 124
- procurator*, 219
- promissory note, 413
- province, 92
- referee in case of need, 97
- remote party, 122
- sans recours*, 98
- set-off, 23
- signature, 39
- simple contract, 168
- supra* protest, 366
- transferor by delivery, 327
- value, 30
- without recourse, 98
- WRITING, defined, 31, 36
 - bill is contract in, 33
 - parol evidence cannot contradict, 36-7
 - exceptions to foregoing rule, 38
 - acceptance must be in, 102, 368
 - indorsement must be in, 212
 - notice of dishonor may be in, 276
 - renunciation must be in, unless bill given up, 354
 - signature to, 435
- WRONG DATE, effect of insertion of, 86
- WRONG DESIGNATION of drawee, acceptance in case of, 105
 - of payer or indorsee, indorsement, 215
- YEAE, drawer of cheque paid on forged indorsement has, 146
 - drawee who has paid cheque has some period, 146, 150
 - bills are prescribed in Quebec in 5 years, 341
 - limitation in other provinces is 6 years, 342

74
4876 4

